

EUROPEAN EDITION

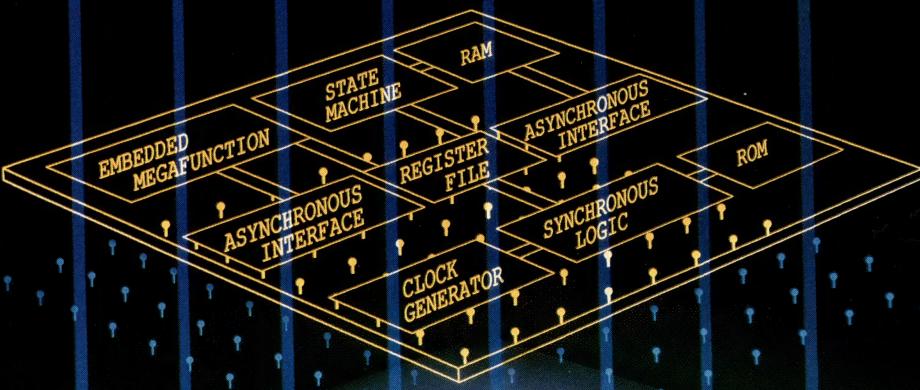
# EDN

PROCESSOR UPDATES  
PG 97

18 Feb 1992

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION  
February 17, 1992

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS WORLDWIDE



Special Report:  
**Design for test**  
(without really trying)

pg 114

## DESIGN FEATURES

Designer's guide  
to measuring  
op-amp  
distortion:  
Pt 1: pg 133  
Pt 2: pg 139

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

European  
manufacturing  
contractors  
encourage close  
relationships  
pg 58

Parameter  
analyzers  
pg 65

High-speed  
digital circuits  
pg 81

## PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

1992 Olympics:  
Training with  
technology  
pg 212

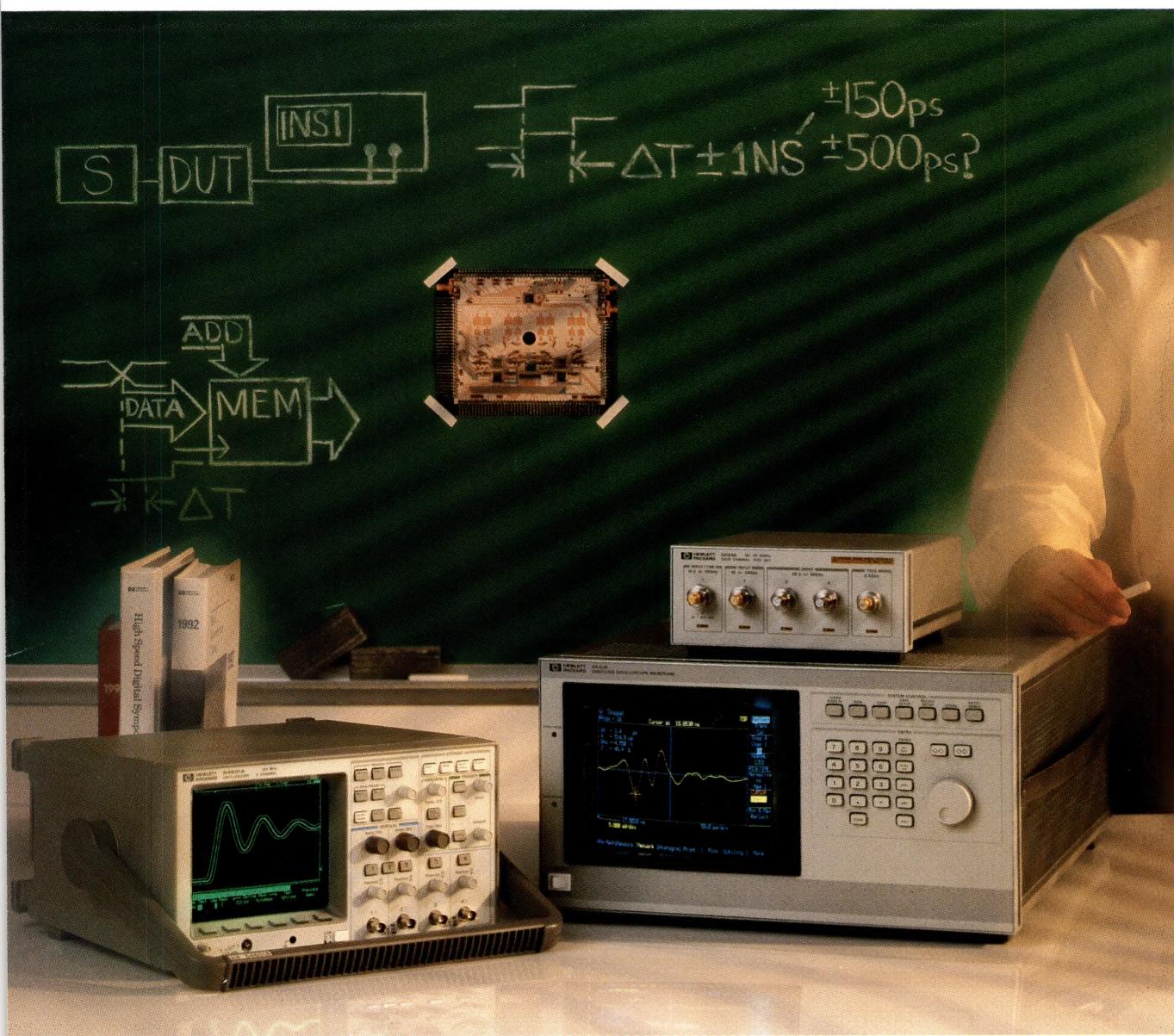
## DEPARTMENTS

New: Inside EDN  
pg 9

New: Acronyms  
pg 233

New: Hands On!  
pg 235

# HP scopes make digital designs easier to understand.



© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMCOL133/F

## Now there's a way to get the information you need.

Experience is the best teacher. And since 1980, HP has developed digitizing scope technology to help you understand how well digital designs are working. Or why they aren't.

When high-speed signal integrity issues are problems, the 50 GHz HP 54124 helps you learn why. If you need to make precision single-shot measurements, you can't go wrong with the 1 GSa/s, 4 channel HP 54512. And for general-purpose

use, the HP 54600 offers the look and feel of analog with the power of digital.

And scopes are only part of the picture. HP's unique high-speed digital symposium sheds light on leading-edge digital design issues. In-depth information on techniques and methods is available through seminars, application notes, and HP's worldwide network of field engineers and product specialists.

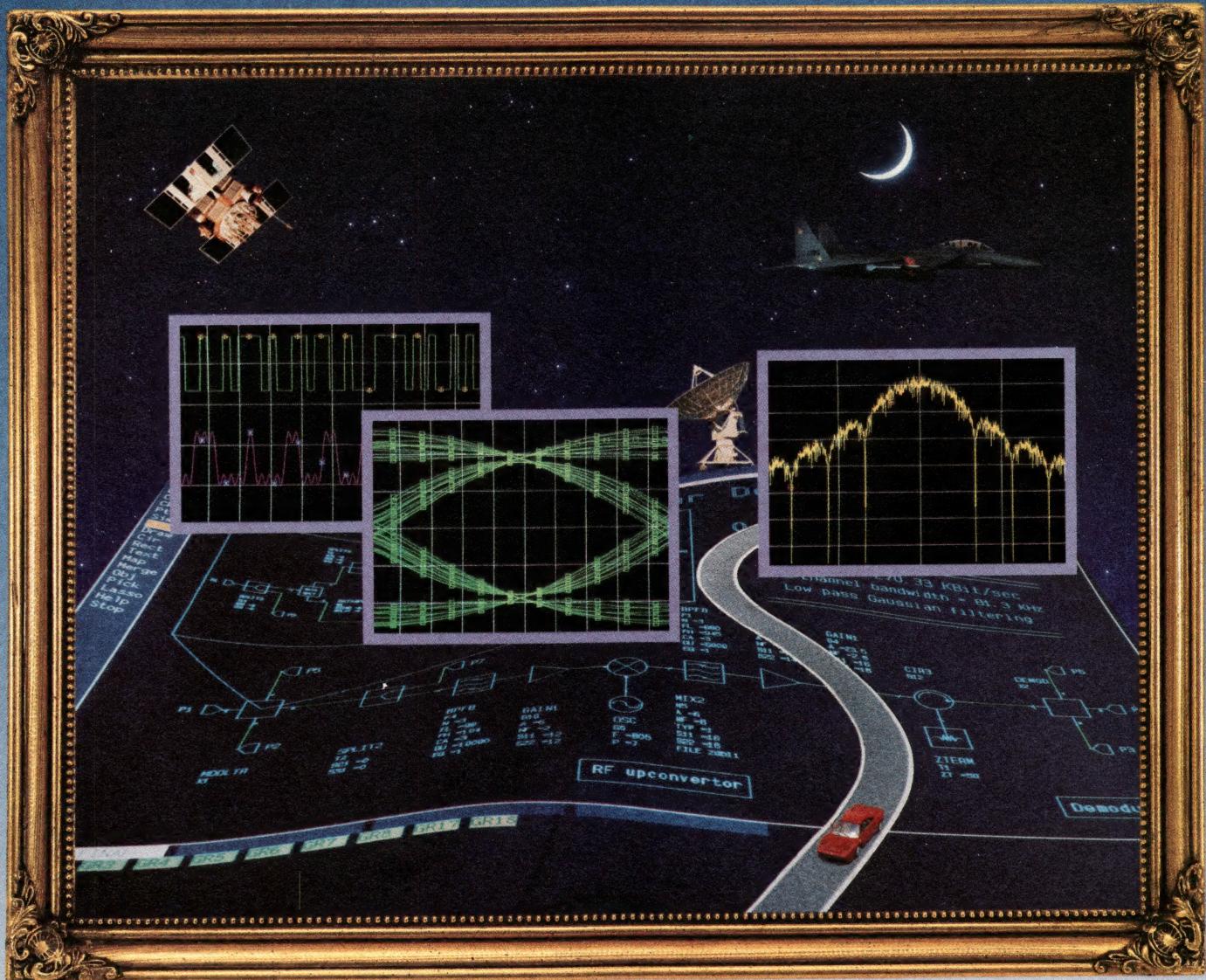
So, if you want a better under-

standing of digital designs, call your local HP sales office, or one of the numbers listed below. And find out how HP can help you find the answers.

**There is a better way.**

 **HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

United Kingdom (0344) 369-369 • Spain (900) 123-123  
France (1-69) 82-65-00 • Italy (02) 95-300-134  
Netherlands (020) 547-6669 • Germany (06172) 16-0  
Singapore (65) 291-8554 • Taiwan (886-2) 714-8740  
Hong Kong (852) 848-7070 • Korea (82-2) 784-2666



# Modulation-Domain Simulation Gives You the Big Picture.

## Introducing OmniSys Version 3.5.

Analyzing communication systems and complex modulated signals with the usual simulators? Time- and frequency-domain simulators like SPICE and harmonic balance are great, but circuit simulators don't give you the big picture. OmniSys<sup>®</sup>, EEsOF's system simulator, gives you the new insight you need!

OmniSys lets you simulate system performance in the *modulation-domain* so you can see how your system will work with today's chirp, MSK,  $\pi/4$  DQPSK, and other complex modulated signals. Look at BER I-Q constellations, spectral regrowth, AM/PM distortion, and more. You'll see the effect of hardware trade-offs on your complete transmitter and receiver and you'll get your system to market faster without costly redesigns.

## See the Big Picture with OmniSys.

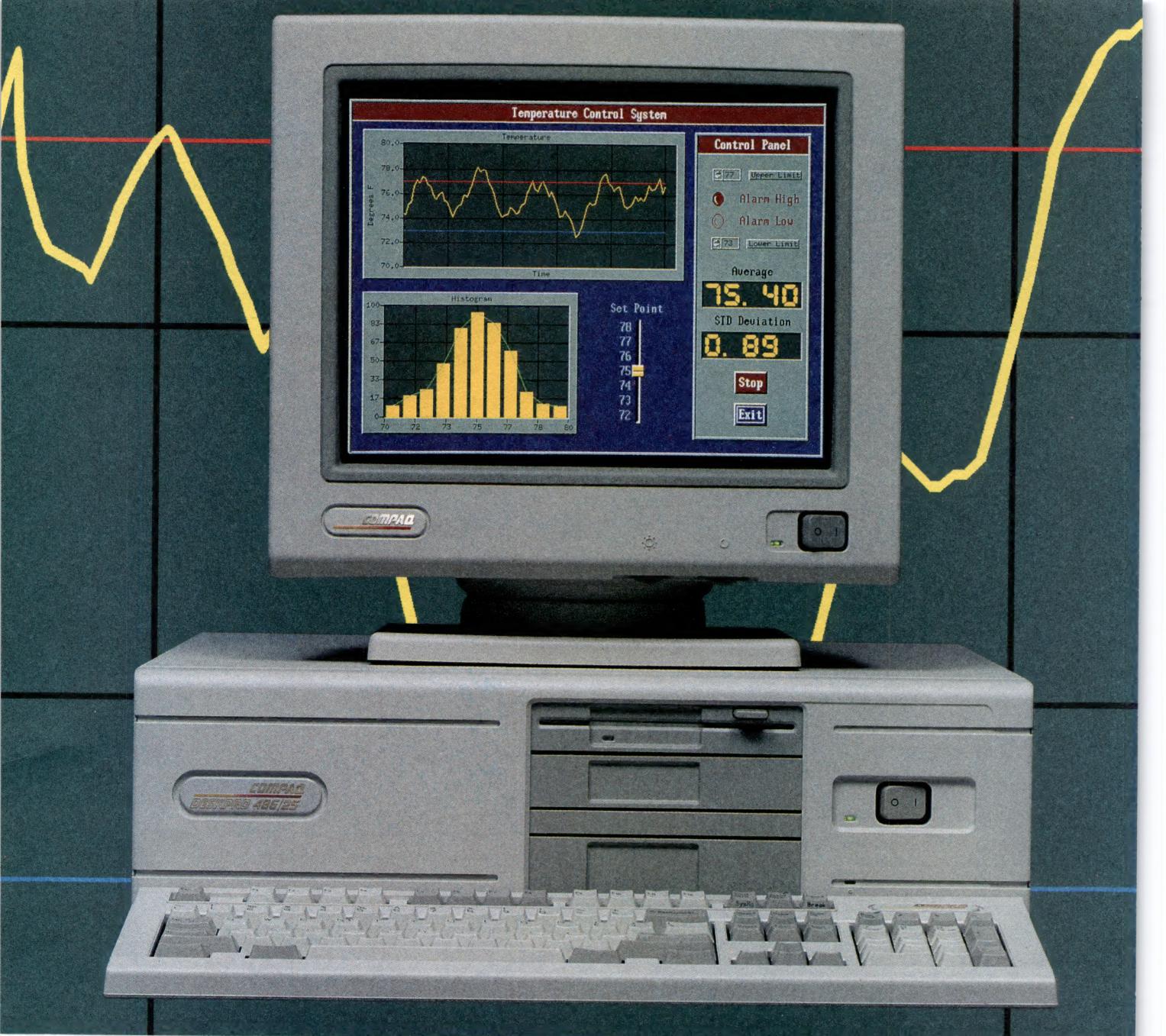
Contact us for literature at (800) 34-EESOFT...or, if you prefer, by FAX at (818) 879-6462. In Europe, call (49) 8105-24005 or FAX (49) 8105-24000.



*Breaking the Barriers...*

**EEsof**<sup>®</sup>

Circle No. 3



# Take a Look at LabWindows® 2.0

LabWindows 2.0 brings a new look to data acquisition and instrument control. The new look is graphical—a graphical user interface for your acquisition and control system.

## Create a Graphical User Interface

With LabWindows 2.0, you can easily create custom graphics panels to interface with your DOS-based system. Using the graphical editor and standard development tools, you can develop a system that combines data acquisition, data analysis, and data presentation.

## Program with C or BASIC

When you develop a system with LabWindows 2.0, you have the benefit of using standard programming languages with development tools designed specifically for data acquisition and instrument control.

## Use any Acquisition Hardware

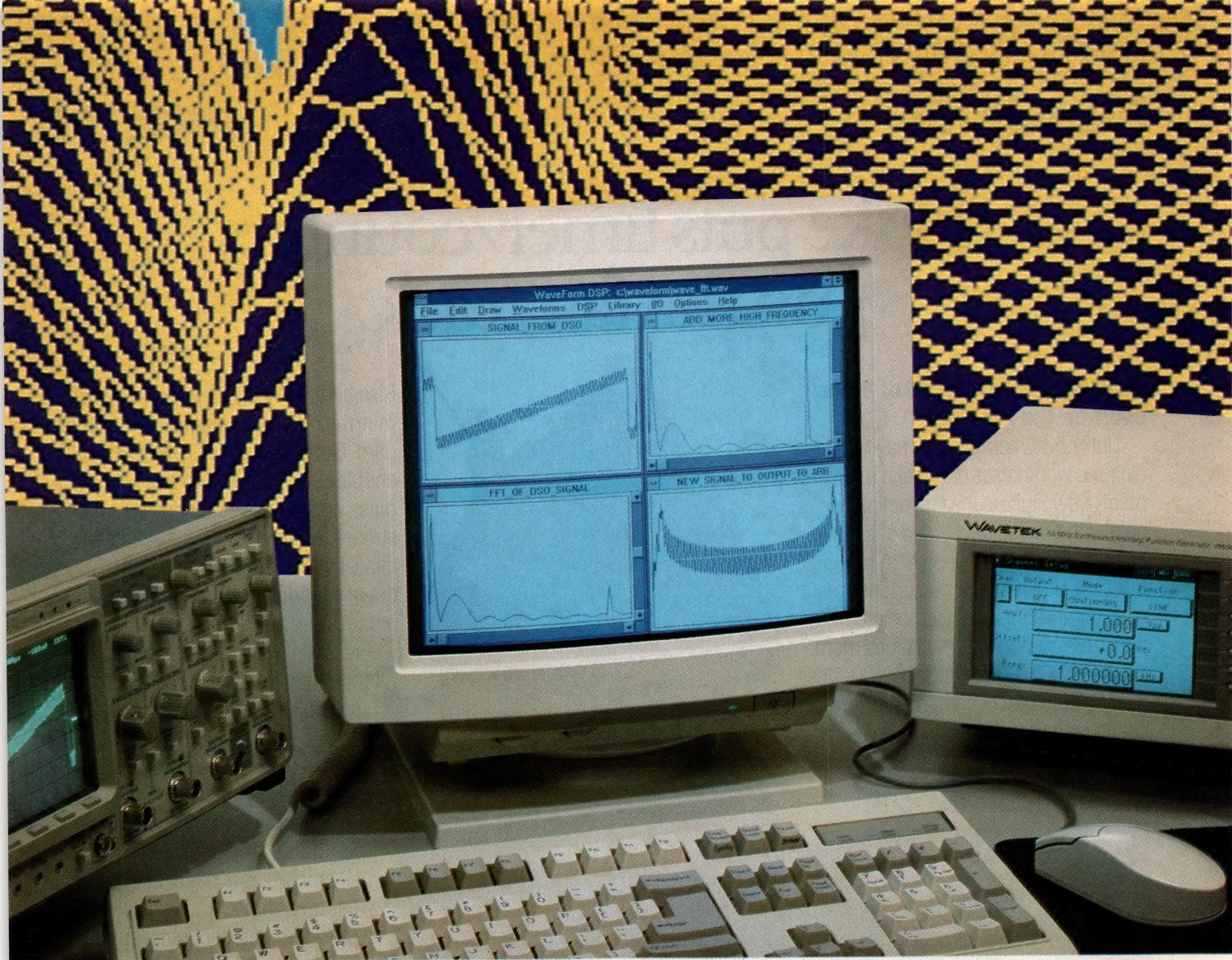
LabWindows 2.0 has libraries of functions to control data acquisition hardware ranging from plug-in boards to industry-standard GPIB, VXI, and

RS-232 instruments. You can develop a system with LabWindows to meet all of your measurement and control needs.

Take a look at the new LabWindows 2.0. You'll like what you see.



6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Austin, TX 78730-5039  
(512) 794-0100  
(800) 433-3488



# Signal creation and analysis enters a new domain: the real world.

WaveForm DSP™ closes the loop from lab to math model to the outside world. It is a data acquisition, signal analysis, and waveform creation tool, all in an easy-to-use Microsoft Windows®-based program.

Waveforms can be acquired or created many different ways. Draw them, build them with the library, input math formulas, share data from programs like Excel®, or even get a real signal from a digitizing storage oscilloscope.

WaveForm DSP also has powerful math functions for combining, concatenating and

manipulating signals, with options for signal filtering and much more. Accuracy is assured because calculations are done in double precision (64 bit) math.

The signals you create can be used to drive an arbitrary function generator capable of reproducing any imaginable waveform. Or they can be output to printers, plotters, or saved as files for other applications.

Multiple windows can be open at once, and they can all be interactive. Imagine being able to change a waveform in the frequency domain and see

the results in a time domain plot on the same screen — with just the click of a mouse. Or change a signal going to a test and see a graphic display of the analyzed results.

If you haven't been comfortable with digital signal processing before, you will be now. And if you never thought of using arbitrary generators before, get ready for a whole new spectrum of possibilities.

To try WaveForm DSP, call 1-800-223-9885.

© Copyright 1992 Wavetek Corporation.  
Wavetek and WaveForm DSP are trademarks of Wavetek Corporation.

Microsoft, Microsoft Windows and Microsoft Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

For Literature Circle #1

For Demo Circle #2

**WAVETEK**

FLUKE®



PHILIPS

# Fluke puts timer/counters on the fast track.

## Discover the new breed of timer/counter: the PM 6680.

Until now timer/counters have plodded along as workhorses of test and measurement. Now Fluke is the first out of the gate with a whole new breed of timer/counter: the Philips PM 6680. A powerfully fast, powerfully versatile instrument with capabilities usually associated with analyzers costing up to five times more. Yet the PM 6680 runs under \$2100—less than half the cost of comparable timer/counters. And for that low price you get more than twice the capabilities.

### Compare the stats:

	PM 6680	HP 5334B	HP 5335
<b>Frequency Range, A</b>	225 MHz	100 MHz	200 MHz
<b>Frequency Range, C (optional)</b>	2.7 GHz	1.3 GHz	1.3 GHz
<b>Single Shot Res.</b>	500 ps	2 ns	2 ns
<b>Max. Reading Rate</b>	2000/s	150/s	125/s
<b>Base Price</b>	\$2,075*	\$2,305	\$5,000

\* GPIB interface optional (\$550)

Besides setting a faster pace, the PM 6680 adds new time and frequency analysis tools. Built-in mathematics and statistics functions give you stand-alone processing power that makes it easy to obtain measurements such as drift and rate of drift.

Put those features together with 2000 readings per second and you have a powerful tool for analyzing timing jitter without a controller. The PM 6680 can also characterize VCOs or frequency agile sources quickly and easily.

And a host of new measuring capabilities give you the versatility to address your toughest measurement problems.

Rise time, duty factor, phase, and volt min/max measurements are all standard. Our unmatched arming flexibility enables you to measure rise time or pulse width on selected pulses within a stream. And the PM 6680 boasts six totalizing modes—including up/down counting and counting over a preset time.

Plus the PM 6680 is the first GPIB timer/counter to use the SCPI standard so you're assured of easy upgradability and modification down the line.

Without a doubt the PM 6680's thoroughbred speed and power will put you in the winner's circle for a workhorse price. It's backed by Fluke's strong track record as a leader in electronic instrumentation and test solutions, plus complete technical support and fast service.

To get significantly more performance from a timer/counter for significantly less cost, discover the PM 6680:



the new breed of timer/counter from Fluke. **Call 1-800 44-FLUKE ext. 701** for more information and a free demo.

**Thoroughbred performance at a workhorse price.**

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206-9090  
U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. © 1991. All rights reserved. Ad No. 00119

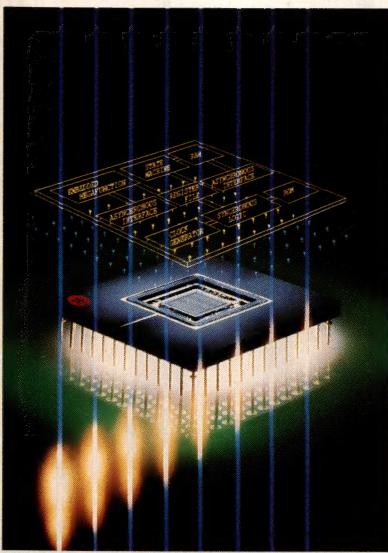
FLUKE®

CIRCLE NO. 5

February 17, 1992

VOLUME 37, NUMBER 4

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS WORLDWIDE



On the cover: Transparent test techniques inject testability into your ASIC designs, bypassing the typical time and expense limitations. (Photo courtesy Crosscheck Technology) . . . . .

PAGE 114

## SPECIAL REPORT

### Design for test (without really trying)

Despite the dangers of ignoring testability, subtle costs can make designing an ASIC for test prohibitively expensive. Testability tools provide construction techniques that lower the cost of designing for test.

—Michael C Markowitz, Technical Editor

114

## DESIGN FEATURES

### Designer's guide to measuring op-amp distortion

—Jerald Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp

#### Part 1—Op-amp distortion measurement bypasses test-equipment limits

Part 1 of this 2-part series introduces the theory involved in measuring the low distortion levels of state-of-the-art op amps. It also provides simple methods for characterizing some low-distortion op amps.

133

#### Part 2—Advanced techniques tackle advanced op amps' extremely low distortion

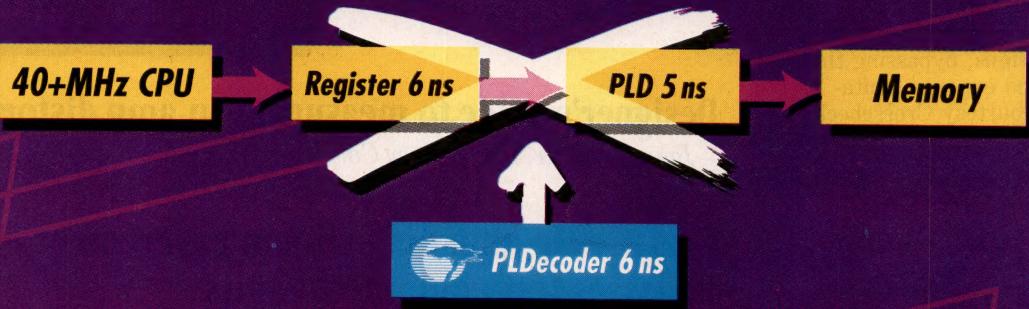
The second part of this 2-part series describes how to measure the distortion of more complex amplifier circuits and how to handle the highest-performance op amps.

139

*Continued on page 7*

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515, GST Reg. #123397457) is published 48 times a year (twice monthly with 2 additional issues a month, except for March and October, which have 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President/Chief Operating Officer; Frank Sibley, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Senior Vice President/Publishing Operations; JJ Walsh, Senior Vice President/Finance; Thomas J Dellamaria, Senior Vice President/Production and Manufacturing; Ralph Knupp, Vice President/Human Resources. EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN®, PO Box 173377, Denver, CO 80217-3377.** EDN® copyright 1992 by Reed Publishing USA; Robert L Krakoff, President and Chief Executive Officer. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, \$119.95/year; Mexico, \$169.95/year; Canada, \$181.85/year; all other nations, \$207.95/year for surface mail and \$329.95/year for air mail. Single copies are available for \$20 USA and \$25 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to Ellen Porter, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

# 40+MHz, MADE EASY.



## Introducing PLDecoders.

Taking systems to 40 MHz and beyond has become a whole lot simpler with these new, function-specific BiCMOS Decoder PLDs. For RISC, including our highest performance SPARC processors, choose the input-registered versions to capture addresses quickly. For CISC, such as 80X86, we offer output-latched versions that optimize system performance. Choose simple addressing versions at 6 ns for fastest performance, or 7 ns bank select or byte-write versions to suit your application precisely.

### **Fewer parts, faster performance.**

One PLDecoder replaces older, multiple-chip solutions, to save money and board space. PLDecoders are optimized for speed, using an ECL speed path. BiCMOS technology helps save on power. They are specialized for decoding, with the required latches or registers on chip for top performance, and non-essential functions stripped away. As a result, you get optimal performance, to go to 40 MHz, and well beyond.

\*(32) 2-652-0270 in Europe. ©1991 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone: 1 (408) 943-2600, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753. SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc. Products bearing the SPARC trademark are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

### **Programmable design convenience.**

Design is eased by PLDs developed specifically to implement memory decoding. Easier than using standard PLDs. Much easier than gate arrays.

### **Cheaper SRAM.**

Since our decoders save you so much time out of the "memory access cycle" you have options. Go for a faster system. Or, at a given speed, use slower, less expensive SRAM. In 40 MHz systems with large SRAM requirements, the savings can really add up.

### **Call our information hotline.**

Get our application notes on the CY7B336-9 family, product profile, PLD Brochure and a terrific Data Book to boot.

**PLD Hotline: 1-800-952-6300.\*  
Ask for Dept. C4U.**



**CYPRESS  
SEMICONDUCTOR**



February 17, 1992

*Continued from page 5*



When your circuit designs run up against data-book specification limits, turn to a dc parameter analyzer—it will accurately measure the performance limits of your components. . . . . **PAGE 65**

EDN Magazine offers Express Request, a convenient way to retrieve product information by phone. See the Reader Service Card in the front for details on how to use this free service.

**Express Request** 

## TECHNOLOGY UPDATES

### European manufacturing contractors encourage close relationships

European contract manufacturers want to contribute to the success of your product by becoming part of the business.—*Brian Kerridge, Technical Editor*

**58**

### Parameter analyzers give you a closer look at dc-circuit performance

Parameter analyzers based on source-measure units provide flexible and sensitive instruments for characterizing dc circuits.—*Doug Conner, Technical Editor*

**65**

### High-speed digital circuits: Timing techniques help signals stay in sync

You'll need a variety of practical skills and tools to tackle high-speed timing problems.—*Anne Watson Swager, Technical Editor*

**81**

## EDITORS' CHOICE

### DRAM controller module

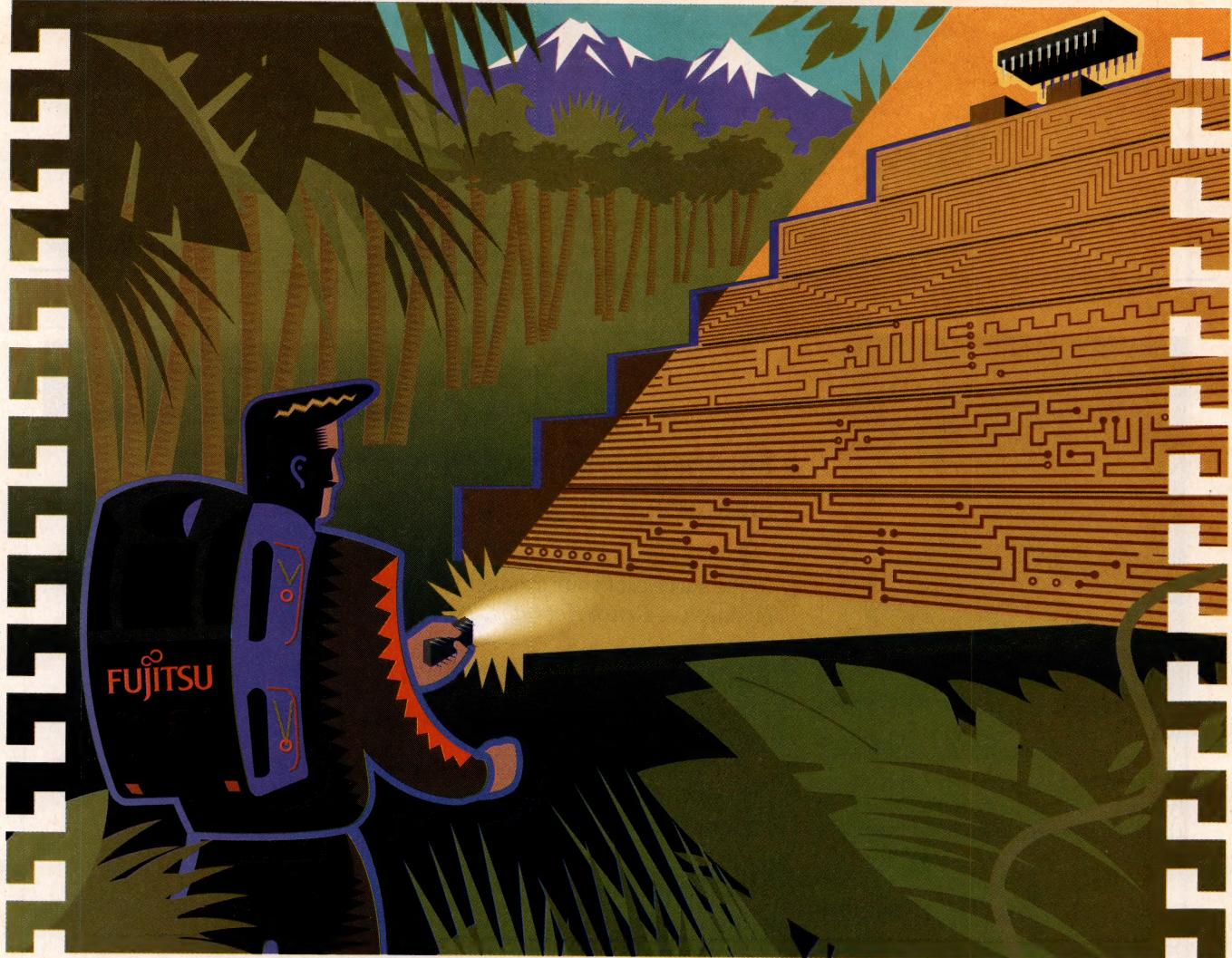
**93**

## PROCESSOR UPDATES

<b>μP/peripheral-function building blocks</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>Debugging tool for 68HC16 μC</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>32-bit μC</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>8-bit μC for power and keyboard management</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>8-bit μC</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>μC and software kit for Appletalk</b>	<b>104</b>

*Continued on page 9*

**Cahners Publishing Company**, A Division of Reed Publishing USA □ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction □ Research □ Technology □ Electronics □ Computing □ Printing □ Publishing □ Health Care □ Foodservice □ Packaging □ Environmental Engineering □ Manufacturing □ Entertainment □ Media □ Home Furnishings □ Interior Design □ and Lodging. Specialized Consumer Magazines for Child Care □ Boating □ and Wedding Planning.



## Searching for embedded solutions? Let us shed a little SPARClite.

We're blazing a trail for designers of embedded control systems. And now the unparalleled performance, innovation, simplicity and cost efficiency of RISC technology are finally in sight.

Introducing SPARClite.™ A complete family of RISC processors from the Advanced Products Division of Fujitsu Microelectronics. Designed from the ground up for high-performance embedded applications.

Our first SPARClite family member, the MB86930 processor, provides a new generation of solutions that can easily be designed into your embedded applications — for much greater performance at very competitive prices. Operating at clock speeds up to 40 MHz — and providing



# FUJITSU

*Delivering the Creative Advantage.*

40 MIPS peak and 37 MIPS sustained performance.

Software compatible with the industry-standard SPARC® architecture, our MB86930 provides the on-chip cache memory needed to meet the demands of performance-critical real-time routines. As well as a unique cache-locking mechanism and many other on-chip peripheral functions.

What's more, Fujitsu's SPARClite program is complemented by a full range of multi-platform

support tools from the leading names in development systems. To help you get to market more quickly than ever before.

So why keep searching in the dark? Call us at 1-800-523-0034. And turn on SPARClite for the best in embedded solutions.

FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS, INC., Advanced Products Division. 77 Rio Robles, San Jose, CA 95134-1807. Ph: 408-456-1161 Fax: 408-943-9293.

FUJITSU MICROELECTRONICS ASIA PTE LTD. (Head Office, Singapore): Ph: 65-336-1600 Fax: 65-336-1609. HONG KONG SALES OFC: Ph: 852-723-0393 Fax: 852-721-6555.

TAIPEI SALES OFC: Ph: 886-2-757-6548 Fax: 886-2-757-6571. JAPAN SALES OFC: Ph: 81-3-3216-3211 Fax: 81-3-3216-9771. KML CORP. (Rep., Korea): Ph: 82-2-588-2011 Fax: 82-2-588-2017.

PACIFIC MICROELECTRONICS, PTY LTD., (Rep., Australia): Ph: 61-2-481-0065 Fax: 61-2-484-4460.

FUJITSU MIKROELEKTRONIK GmbH (Dreieich-Buchschlag, Germany): Ph: 06103-690122.

SPARClite is a trademark of SPARC International, exclusively licensed to Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc. SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc.

VISIT  
BOOTH #940  
AT SUNWORLD  
EXPO

**Home Office**  
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158  
EDN Bulletin Board: (617) 558-4241  
MCI: EDNBOS  
(617) 558-extension

**VP/Publishing Director**

Peter D Coley -4673

**VP/Publisher**

Roy Forsberg -4367

**VP/Editor/Editorial Director**

Jonathan Titus -4573

**Executive Editor**

Steven H Leibson -4214

**Managing Editor**

Joan Morrow Lynch -4215

**Assistant Managing Editor**

Christine McElvenny -4741

Gary Legg, Senior Technical Editor -4404

Tom Ormond, Senior Technical Editor -4414

Charles Small, Senior Technical Editor -4556

John A Gallant, Technical Editor -4666

Michael C Markowitz, Technical Editor -4743

Dave Pryce, Technical Editor -4326

Dan Strassberg, Technical Editor -4205

Jay Fraser, Associate Editor -4561

Carl Quesnel, Associate Editor -4484

Susan Rose, Associate Editor -4738

Julie Anne Schofield, Associate Editor -4619

Helen McElwee, Senior Copy Editor -4311

James P Leonard, Copy Editor -4324

Gillian A Caulfield, Production Editor -4263

Brian J Tobey, Production Editor -4309

**Editorial Field Offices**

Doug Conner, Technical Editor

Atascadero, CA: (805) 461-9669

MCI: EDNDCONNER

J D Mosley, Technical Editor

Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961

MCI: EDNMOSLEY

Richard A Quinnell, Technical Editor

Aptos, CA: (408) 685-8028

MCI: EDNQUINNELL

Anne Watson Swager, Technical Editor

Wynnewood, PA: (215) 645-0544

MCI: EDNSWAGER

Roy Weiss, Technical Editor

Woodland Hills, CA: (818) 704-9454

MCI: EDNWEISS

Maury Wright, Technical Editor

San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785

MCI: EDNWRIGHT

Brian Kerridge, Technical Editor

(508) 28435

22 Mill Rd, Loddon

Norwich, NR14 6DR, UK

MCI: EDNKERRIDGE

**Contributing Editors**

Robert Pease, Don Powers,

David Shear, Bill Travis

**Editorial Coordinator**

Kathy Leonard -4405

**Editorial Services**

Helen Benedict -4681

**Art Staff**

Ken Racicot, Senior Art Director -4708

Chinsoo Chung, Associate Art Director -4446

Cathy Madigan, Associate Art Director -4599

**Marketing & Business Director**

Deborah Virtue -4779

**Marketing Communications**

Kathy Calderini, Manager -4526

Pam Winch, Promotion Specialist -4660

February 17, 1992

Continued from page 7

**DESIGN IDEAS**

Miniature power supply works off line	155
Split supply operates from a single cell	156
Synchronous switch mutes line noise	158
Large capacitor serves as battery backup	160
Spice model mimics reference	160
Feedback and Amplification	164

**NEW PRODUCTS**

Test & Measurement Instruments	168
Computers & Peripherals	172
Components & Power Supplies	180
Integrated Circuits	186
CAE & Software Development Tools	194

**PROFESSIONAL ISSUES**

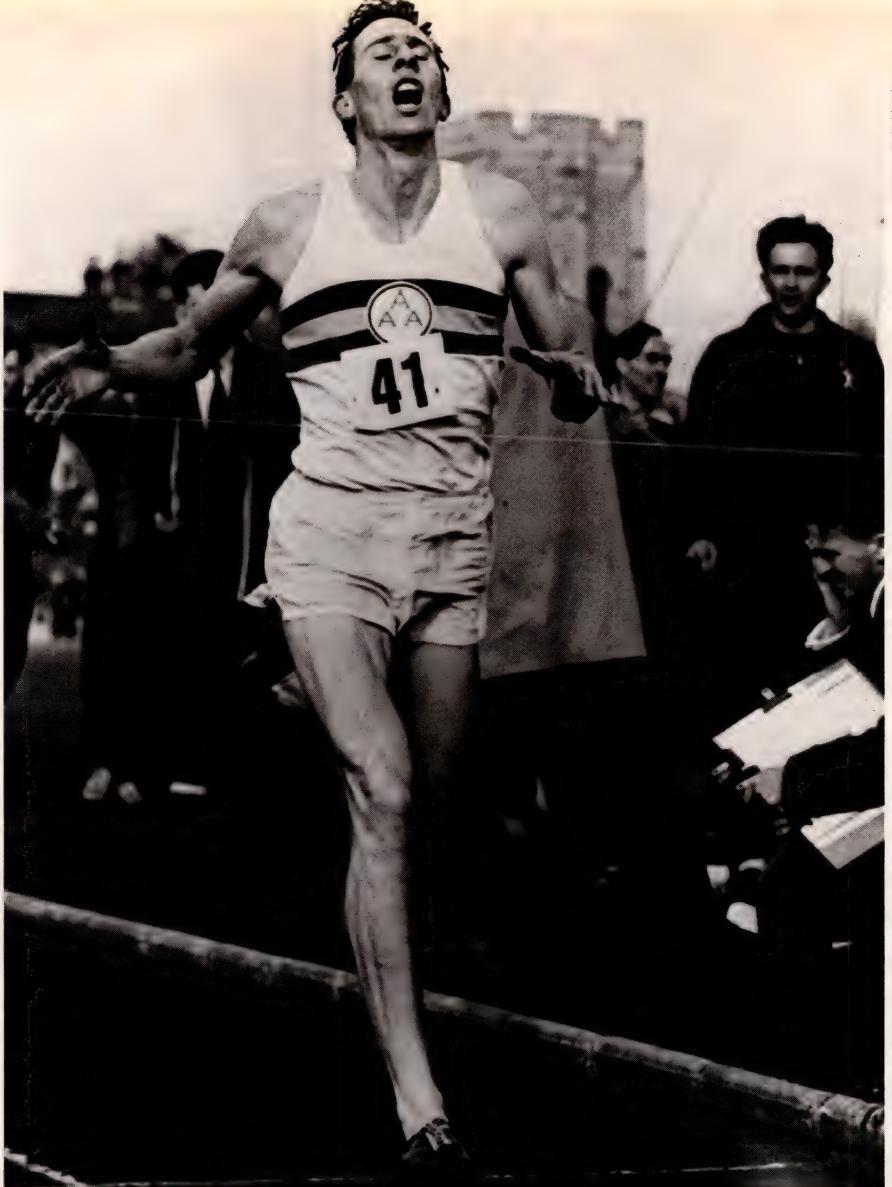
**Training with technology**

Sports science and high-tech training equipment have helped our Olympic athletes, but a shortage of funds hinders the program.—*Jay Fraser, Associate Editor*

212

**DEPARTMENTS**

Inside EDN	11
News Breaks	21
Signals & Noise	36
Ask EDN	47
Editorial	55
Literature	206
Business Staff	230
EDN's International Advertisers Index	232
EDN's Acronyms & Abbreviations	233
Hands On!	235



# Record-breaking speed demands the ultimate in performance.

Roger Bannister made the running of the mile an exact science, analyzing every moment, every aspect. And became the first man to break the 4-minute barrier in 1954.

Scrutiny of every detail in electronics reveals a simple fact: Your equipment is only as fast as its slowest component.

At Precision Interconnect, we're working every day to support your efforts toward smaller, faster equipment through the performance of high-speed transmission line assemblies.

Our latest generation of Tex-L 88 PTFE insulating tape,

with its low dielectric constant, allows us to build flexible, micro-miniature coaxes with over 90% velocity of propagation.

Cabled and terminated properly, these coaxes are not only easy to install, they provide precise signal rise times, controlled impedance, minimized attenuation and matched time delay.

If you're designing supercomputers or test equipment that requires smaller and faster cable solutions, our engineering and manufacturing capabilities can give you an edge. We know every picosecond counts.



Interconnect assembly for Hewlett-Packard logic analyzer uses 105 ohm high-performance, high speed coax.

CIRCLE NO. 6



**PRECISION  
INTERCONNECT**

16640 S.W. 72nd Avenue  
Portland, OR 97224  
(503) 620-9400

Offices in San Francisco, Boston,  
Wilmington and Düsseldorf.

Seekers of something for nothing can start their quest with Technical Editor Michael M Markowitz's Special Report "Design for test (without really trying)." Although you won't find a prescription for free testability in this article, you will find a realistic look at the true costs of design for test (DFT). You'll also find tools and techniques that make designing for test much easier than you might think. Be sure to check out the top-10 reasons for not using DFT methods in the same article.

Many engineers don't employ DFT techniques because some of these test methods degrade device performance. However, designers who use only the data-sheet specifications rarely know the true performance limits of the devices they incorporate in their designs. You'll find several articles on device characterization in this issue of EDN.

For starters, Technical Editor Doug Conner examines parameter analyzers. You might think parameter analyzers are primarily for incoming inspection, but you can also use these instruments to characterize device aspects not detailed in the manufacturer's spec sheets. If you need to develop or refine realistic simulation models, parameter

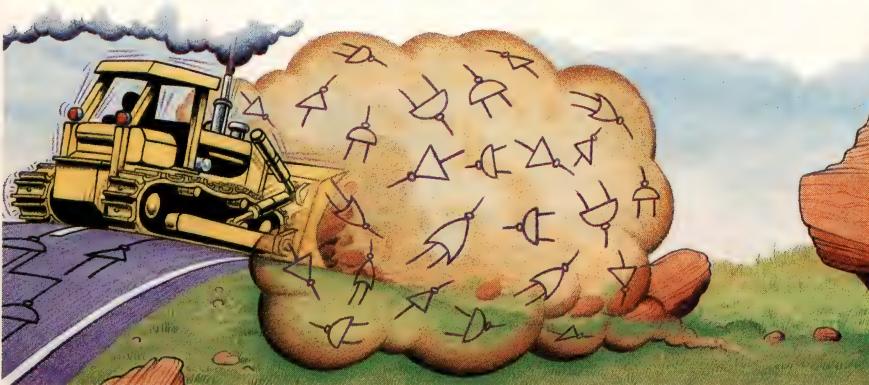
analyzers let you collect aggregate parametric information over device lots.

Fans of Burr-Brown's analog guru Jerald Graeme will find his latest article, on characterizing op-amp distortion, in this issue. Graeme points out that distortion performance in op amps has become increasingly important because of the recent upswing in DSP applications.

Time is another tough parameter to characterize. If you can't master your design's timing, you're really in trouble. In her Technical Update on high-speed digital circuits, Technical Editor Anne Watson Swager focuses on timing techniques, such as timing skew and clock generation and distribution, that help you take up the temporal slack.

One reason for characterizing devices is to ensure manufacturability no matter where the product is built. If your company expects to sell products based on your designs in Europe, you might want to study Technical Editor Brian Kerridge's report on contract manufacturing within the European community.

Steven H Leibson,  
Executive Editor



This issue's Special Report covers CAE tools that construct tests or test logic.

Now up to  
100V DC Output

## PICO DC-DC Converters

Wide Input Range  
5 to 72V DC



Regulated 5 to 30 Watts

- 365 Standard Models
- Single, Dual & Triple Output
- Remote Disable Pin Standard
- Up to 100V DC Output now Standard
- 500V DC Isolated Input to Output
- All Units Shielded

### MIL-STD-883 UPGRADES AVAILABLE

- Expanded operating temp. (-55°C to +85°C)
- No Heat Sink Required
- Stabilization Bake (125°C ambient)
- Temperature Cycle (-55°C to +125°C)
- Hi temp., full power burn in (100% power, 125°C case temp.)

PICO also manufactures over 850 standard DC-DC converters and over 2500 ultra-miniature transformers, inductors and new AC-DC power supplies.

Delivery—  
stock to  
one week

See EEM or  
FAX 914-699-5565  
or send direct for  
FREE PICO Catalog

**PICO  
Electronics, Inc.**

453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

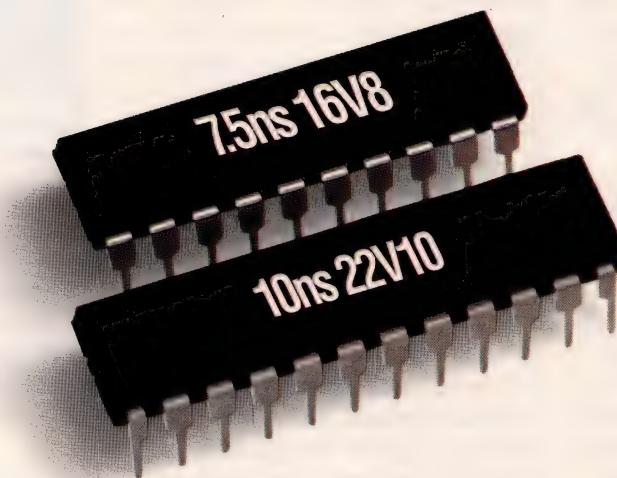
Call Toll Free 800-431-1064

IN NEW YORK CALL 914-699-5514

CIRCLE NO. 7

EDN February 17, 1992 • 11

# Low Delays.



## High-Speed 7.5ns CMOS PAL® Devices.

There's nothing we hate more than delays. That's why we developed high speed CMOS PAL devices that no one can beat—our CMOS 7.5ns 16V8H-7 and 10ns 22V10H-10 PAL devices.

In fact, nobody even comes close to our in-system performance, with the fastest set-up

and clock-to-out times available. Both come in PLCC and DIP varieties. All on state-of-the-art submicron EE CMOS.

## High-Volume, High-Speed Delivery.

Again, there's nothing we hate more than delays. You can get huge volumes of our new CMOS PAL devices now.

And they're on the shelf at your local dis-

For more information write "High Speed CMOS PALS" on your letterhead and mail to: in Europe: AMD Mail Operations, P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3DS, United Kingdom; in Asia: Advanced Micro Devices Far East Ltd., Rm. 1201-2 Harcourt House, 39 Gloucester Rd., Hong Kong; in Japan: AMD Japan Ltd., Shinjuku Kokusai Bldg., 6-6-2 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan.

# No Delays.



tributor, too. So you can get the quantity and speed you need, whenever you need them.

What more can you expect from the company that sells more programmable logic than all of its competitors combined?

So pick up the phone and place your order today, or call your local sales office for more information.

Because at AMD, we don't believe in long delays either.

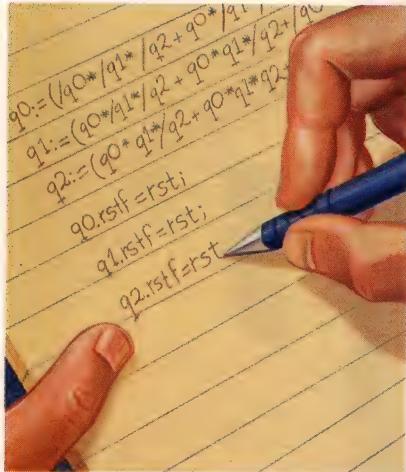


## Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 © 1991 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.  
PAL is a registered trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. All brand or product names  
mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

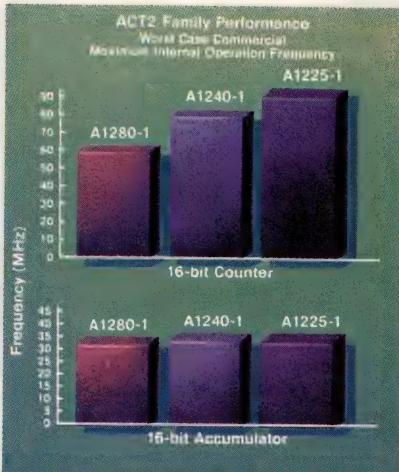
International Sales Offices: Antwerpen (03) 248 43 00; Frankfurt area (06172) 24061; Hong Kong 86 54 525; London area (0483) 740440; Manchester area (0925) 828008; Milano (02) 3533241; München (089) 4114-0; Osaka (06) 243-3250; Oslo area (02) 531324; Paris (1) 49 75 10 10; Seoul (02) 784-7598; Singapore (65) 348 1188; Stockholm (08) 986180; Taipei (02) 715 3536; Tokyo (03) 3346 7550.

# You Design Actel FPGAs You Do A PLD. But They're Not The Same.



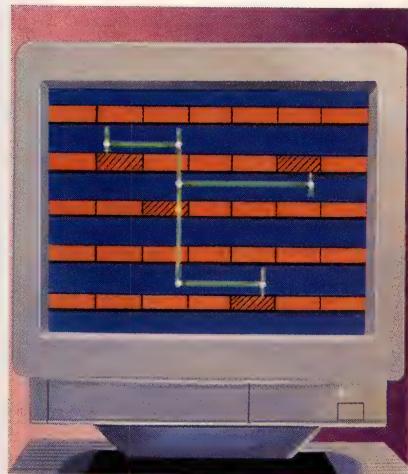
## Use PLD Tools.

You design Actel FPGAs using the same tools as you would a PLD: ABEL™, CUPL™, LOG/iC™ and PGADesigner™. But that's where the similarity ends.



## Fast. Fast. Fast.

Our FPGAs are real speed demons. Whatever application you may be working on, our parts will give you the kind of performance you're looking for.



## 100% Automatic Place And Route.

Coupled with your PLD tools, Actel's Action Logic™ System (ALS) software lets you create your own FPGAs—using a 386 PC or workstation—right at your own desk. With Auto Place and Route that's proven in thousands of applications.

## Announcing A Simple Way To Get From PLDs To FPGAs.

If you're a PLD designer with an interest in fast, flexible FPGAs, but you think you don't have time to learn new design techniques, we'd like to change your mind.

First of all, you don't have to give up your existing PLD design tools or Boolean equations. Actel's ALES™ 1 program translates the output of PLD

tools like CUPL™ and LOG/iC™ into logic optimized for our ACT™ devices. ABEL™ 4.0 includes optimization for Actel devices. Entire FPGA designs can be developed with PGADesigner™.

Actel devices offer everything you want in an FPGA. Like high I/O and flip-flop counts. And 100% automatic place

and route gets you to market fast.

Once your FPGA is designed, our Action Logic™ System (ALS) converts the captured design into a completed device in minutes. To give you true, high-density, field-programmable, channeled gate arrays.

Other FPGA manufacturers fall short on design verification. Our exclusive Actionprobe® diagnostic tools, give you 100%

observability of internal logic signals. So you don't have to give up testability for convenience.

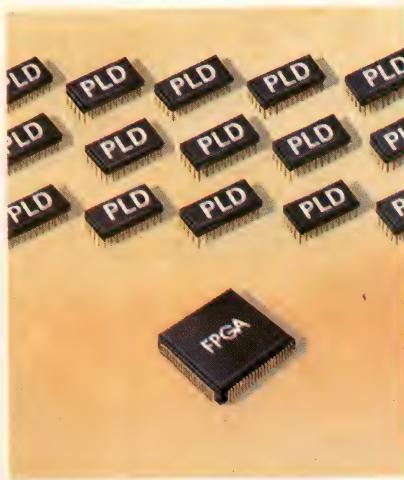
It's never been easier to make your innovative designs a reality. We offer you a complete family of powerful FPGAs, like the A1010 and A1020, available in 44, 68 and 84 pin PLCC versions and implementing up to 273 flip-flops or up to 546 latches. And the first member of our ACT 2 family, the power-

# GA's The Same Way The Similarity Ends There.



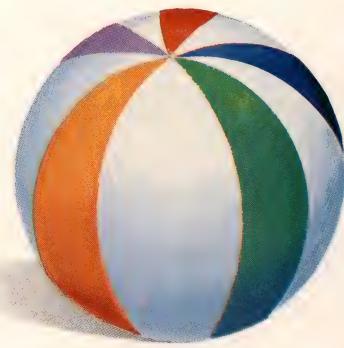
## More Flexibility And Capacity.

Designing with Actel FPGAs gives you more freedom than you ever imagined. More gates. More flip-flops. More I/O. In fact, our new A1280 is the largest FPGA in the world.



## Small Footprint.

Actel FPGAs give you far more gates per square inch. As much as ten times as many as the densest PLDs. That can save a lot of real estate.



## More Fun.

Designing Actel FPGAs is so simple that you'll have more time to do the things that made you want to become an engineer in the first place. Or just relaxing. You've earned it.

ful A1280. With 8,000 gates, up to 998 flip-flops, and 140 I/O pins, it's the highest capacity FPGA today. And our A1240-1 is the fastest. In the A1240-1, 16-bit counters run at 75 MHz, 16-bit accumulators at 33 MHz. Enough capacity and speed to handle almost any application.



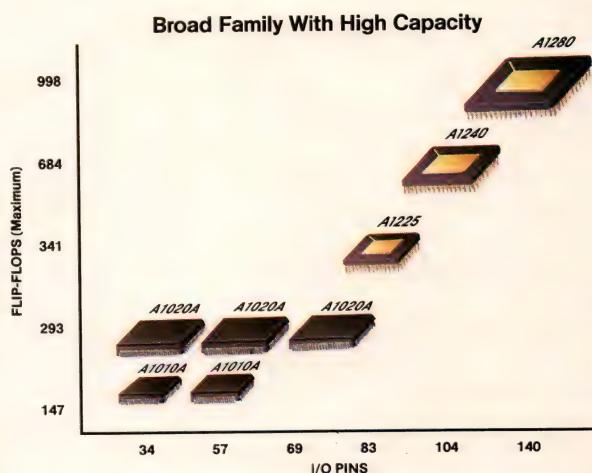
The FPGA Design Guide

capacity, and auto place and route capabilities of our FPGAs are made possible by Actel's revolutionary PLICE® antifuse programming element. The advanced technology that makes our family of FPGAs an ideal way to unleash your engineering creativity.

Call 1-800-228-3532

for your free FPGA Design Guide.

The superior speed,



**Actel**

Risk-Free Logic Integration





WE GOT THERE FIRST.

Samsung began initial production shipments of 16-meg DRAMs in 1991. Our customers (who include many of the premiere computer and workstation

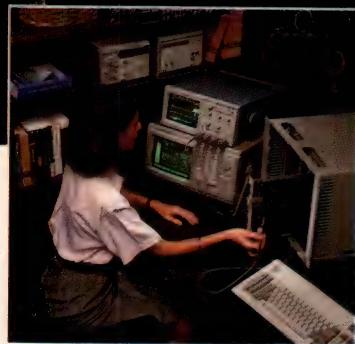
makers) tell us we are the first in the world to complete this next generation of memory. We see it as a milestone in a global effort. One of many.

 **SAMSUNG**

*A Generation AHEAD.*

CIRCLE NO. 17

# Tek's new encore TDS 400. Extraordinary 4-channel power. Ordinary 2-channel price.



Tek's new TDS 400 Series oscilloscopes make TDS performance from 150 MHz to 350 MHz more portable and affordable than ever.

Now you can pick up where Tek's breakthrough TDS 500 Series left off — with a compact, versatile new series that puts the TDS platform's 4-channel acquisition, multiprocessing and intuitive operation within easy reach of digital, analog and electro-mechanical design, production test, field service, and many other demanding tasks.

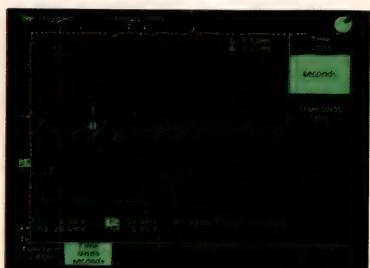
For the usual price of *two* channels, you can now have:

- 100 MS/s sampling on each of four channels.
- On-the-fly signal processing with up to 12-bit vertical resolution.

- Record lengths to 30,000 points.
- Video trigger option with back-porch clamp and dial-up line/field selection.
- 22 time-saving automatic measurements.
- The unique graphical user interface that lets most TDS manuals stay shrink-wrapped on the shelf.

Call 1-800-426-2200

Ext. TDS4, for more information on either the new TDS 400 or the recently-announced TDS 500 Series — with up to 4 channels, 1 GS/s sampling and 500 MHz bandwidth — and for the number of your nearest Tek sales office. We'll put you through to all the right channels, fast!



## Tektronix

Test and Measurement

CIRCLE NO. 18

## New CPU boards shown at Buscon

A number of companies showed their new CPU boards for open buses at Buscon '92 West in Long Beach, CA, a few weeks ago. The emphasis of most of the products, naturally, is on faster CPU performance and highly integrated boards. For example, Omnibyte Corp's VMEbus Taurus board employs a dual-bus architecture that links onboard 25-MHz 68040 and 68030 µPs. The design dedicates the 68030 to I/O tasks, thereby freeing the 68040 to execute application code with little interruption. The board includes a memory architecture that lets the 68040 address as much as 256 Mbytes of memory, and the 68030 has access to as much as 64 Mbytes of memory. You can order configurations of the board with an Ethernet port, a SCSI host adapter, six serial ports, a parallel-printer interface, and 32 programmable digital I/O lines. A configuration featuring 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM, 128 kbytes of static RAM, six serial ports, and the parallel interface costs \$3495.

Motorola, meanwhile, announced its plans for board-level support of the new 88110 RISC µP. The company plans a single-slot VMEbus board that will include SCSI-2, Ethernet, and VSB interfaces as well as the µP and a 64-bit-wide memory array. Final specs and pricing of the board have been delayed because the company's IC division has yet to ship production versions of the 88110 IC. The new µP, however, will have a 3-D graphics-execution unit and a floating-point unit on chip. Omnibyte Corp, West Chicago, IL, (708) 231-6880, FAX (708) 231-7042. Motorola Inc, Tempe, AZ, (602) 438-3000.—Maury Wright

## Embed a workstation in your next test system

You can use a 33-MHz 80486-based workstation with as many as four Expansion Module bus (EXMbus) expansion slots for your next embedded VXI controller. The EPC-7 from Radisys is a C-size plug-in board that you can use in place of an external workstation connected to your test rack. To provide

flexible I/O expansion, the board's EXMbus architecture accepts modules for IEEE-488, Ethernet, RS-232C, RS-422, RS-485, a modem, solid-state disks, an interval timer, and an assortment of video controllers. An adapter module lets you plug in a full-length ISA expansion board for specialized I/O interfaces that aren't available as EXM modules. Standard hardware includes a serial port, a printer port, a reset button, and a keyboard interface. Three connec-

tors let you externally route VXIbus trigger and clock signals. A SCSI connector lets you add external equipment such as tape-backup units or optical-disk drives.

For \$6995, this 2-slot-wide controller includes a 33-MHz 80486 CPU, 2 Mbytes of dynamic RAM, a 52-Mbyte hard-disk drive, a 3½-in. floppy-disk drive, and the EP-Connect runtime package for DOS. A VGA graphics controller sells for \$450. All software and application programs that run on the firm's EPC-2 systems will also run on the board without modification. Radisys Corp, Beaverton, OR, (800) 950-0044; (503) 690-1229, FAX (503) 690-1228.—J D Mosley

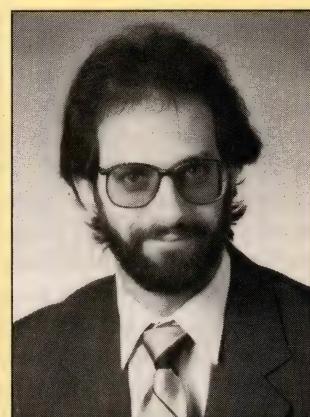
## Gate array has 60-psec gate delay and 350,000 gates

Vitesse Semiconductor Corp continues to push GaAs semiconductors into mainstream semiconductor applications. The new VGFX350K member of the FX family of gate arrays includes 1.2 million active transistors—approximately the same number as the Intel 80486 µP. The 0.6-µm gate arrays feature a channel-less architecture with gate delays less than 60 psec. The first array Vitesse produced for a customer includes two 44-kbit blocks of static RAM and two 5-port reg-

ister files. The RAM array features a 3-nsec access time. Expect a non-recurring engineering cost of \$70,000 to \$120,000 to develop a VGFX350K array. The company also introduced 20,000- and 40,000-gate members of the FX family that previously included only 100,000- and 200,000-gate arrays. Vitesse Semiconductor Corp, Camarillo, CA, (805) 388-3700, (805) 987-5896.—Maury Wright

## EDN Asia gets Chief Editor

Michael Markowitz is leaving his post as Technical Editor at EDN Magazine to become Chief Editor of EDN Asia. Michael will join Jack Kompan, Publisher of EDN Asia, in Cahners Publishing's Hong Kong office.



Michael has been with EDN since 1988. Before coming to EDN, he was Senior IC Design and Applications Engineer at Marconi Electronic Devices and before that he designed

custom ICs for General Instruments' Microelectronics Division (now Microchip Technology). Michael has a BS in Liberal Arts from Haverford College, a BEEE from SUNY, Stony Brook, and an MBA from Adelphi University.

EDN Asia will begin monthly publication in May and will have a controlled circulation of 28,000. The magazine will carry the same types of technology features, reviews of technology trends, and surveys of state-of-the-art product areas as EDN does in the United States and Europe. It will also carry original, Asia-specific new-product stories, literature available

in Asia, and career-related articles. The magazine is based in Hong Kong and will circulate to readers in Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and ASEAN (the Association of South East Asian Nations, which comprises Brunei, Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, and Thailand).

It will be published in English, Chinese (Mandarin), and Korean.

Send EDN Asia-specific product announcements to Jack Kompan or Michael Markowitz. EDN Asia, 22/F Lo Yong Court, 212-220 Lockhart Rd, Wanchai, Hong Kong, (852) 572-2037, FAX (852) 838-5912.—Susan Rose

## 12-bit A/D converter won't sweat in 200°C

Guaranteed to perform in temperatures exceeding 200°C, the 12-bit I-6H005 is a pin-compatible replacement for Burr-Brown's ADC10HT A/D converter. Packaging techniques provide this chip with a 50% reduction in mass over the Burr-Brown part, which the company claims makes the chip less susceptible to shock in high g-force situations. Offering both serial and parallel data outputs, this IC also has a monolithic, internal 10V reference. Suitable for applications involving engine or power control, this device also has an internal clock and hermetic packaging. The chip costs \$650 (100); evaluation samples cost \$250. ITAC Hybrid Technology, Garland, TX, (214) 494-3073, FAX (214) 494-4159, contact Rick Carr.

—J D Mosley

## Get fuzzy in Japan

*Followers of fuzzy logic should check out the proceedings of the International Fuzzy Engineering Symposium '91 held last November in Yokohama, Japan. The symposium dealt with both the theoretical underpinnings of fuzzy systems and practical applica-*

*tions such as digital signal processing, robotics, and flight control. For more information about the symposium, which will be held every three years, contact the Laboratory for International Fuzzy Engineering Research, Yokohama, Japan, 81-45-212-8211, FAX 81-45-212-8255.*

—Steven H Leibson

## Coprocessor accelerates CAD/CAE applications

Users of PCs based on the 80386DX processor can now boost performance of their CAD/CAE applications packages with a coprocessor chip set designed specifically for engineering applications. The Intel RapidCAD engineering coprocessor chip set replaces the 80386DX CPU and 80387DX coprocessor in your system. The chip set will also work with all 386DX clock frequencies over a variety of bus architectures, including ISA, EISA, and MicroChannel. Performance improvements benchmarked by the company using Autodesk's AutoCAD Release 11 range from 8% for Redraw, 35% for Regen, and 46% for Hide.

Two chips comprise the set. The first chip fits in the CPU socket and is an 80386 processor with an integral 80387 coprocessor. The second chip fits in the coprocessor socket and provides glue logic for ex-

*Text continued on pg 24*

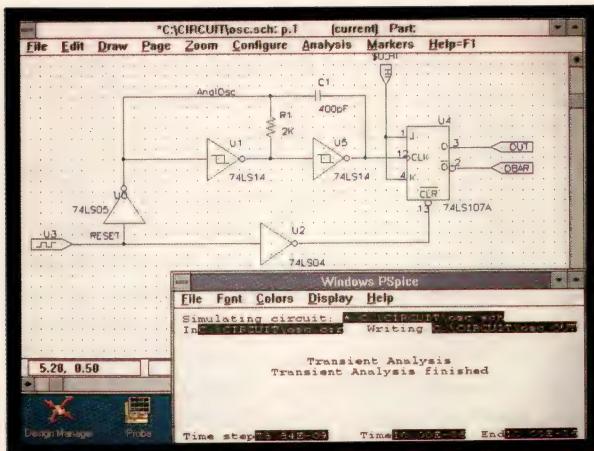
## European Group aims to advance MCM technology

Eureka project EU462 brings together 13 European companies with the common objective of developing design tools and manufacturing techniques for multi-chip modules (MCMs). Funding provided by governments supporting the project amounts to 18.3 million ECUs (roughly \$23.4 million), which will be spent over the next three years. The project members will make a special study of the use of nonsilicon substrate material such as ceramic, laminate, aluminum nitride, and metal-based compounds. Project teams will focus on seven key areas covering substrates, thermal management, die attachment, interconnection, protection, thermal and electrical modeling, and CAD tools. Two specific aims of the project are to achieve high-frequency performance to 40 GHz for telecommunications work, and 40W/cm<sup>2</sup> for automobile applications.

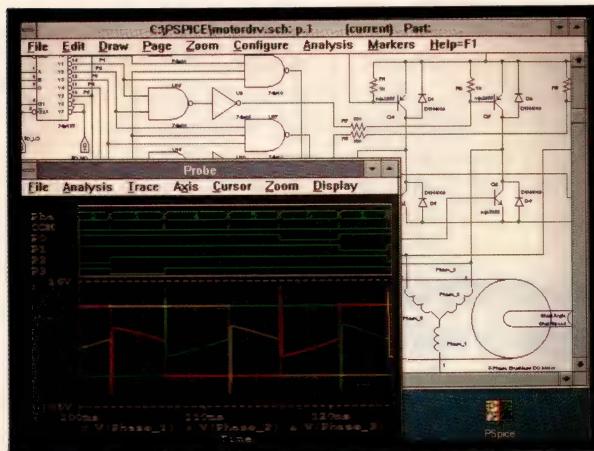
Project member companies come from four countries: Nokia in Finland; SAT, SOREP, ES2, and Racal-Redac TAD in France; Saab-Sania Combitech in Sweden; and BNR, Newmarket Microsystems, Racal-Redac Systems, University of Warwick, Johnson Matthey, Gwent Electronic Materials, and TWI in the UK. TWI, an independent R&D contractor, is providing the project coordination and leadership. TWI, Abingdon, Cambridge, UK, 0223 891162, FAX 0223 892588, contact Norman Stockham.—Brian Kerridge

# Get the Jump on Windowed Environments for Circuit Design!

We did! Now you can too!!  
All you need is the  
**Design Center**™ running  
under Windows 3.0.



Schematic capture and PSpice simulation of a mixed-mode oscillator



Graphical analysis of the analog and digital signals produced by a DC brushless motor simulation

## Native Windows 3.0 Applications—Available Today

The **Design Center** provides you with the analog and digital circuit design software you need, running as fully integrated MicroSoft Windows 3.0 applications on the PC. Whether you are capturing schematics, simulating circuits with PSpice, or graphically analyzing waveforms, you have all of the convenience of windowed environments at your fingertips: relocatable and scalable windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, on-line help, and the ability to freely move between different windowed applications.

## At the Forefront of User Interface Technology

We're proud to be the first to offer an integrated environment for circuit design under Windows 3.0. In one window, graphically define your circuit with our schematic editor. Then, after simulating your circuit's behavior with PSpice, automatically view the waveform results in another window by marking pins, wires, and devices on the circuit drawing. If you like, save the schematic or graphical waveform display to the Windows Clipboard for use in a document. All phases of the circuit design process are simple and direct under Windows 3.0.

## Stick with the Leader...

Discover for yourself the ease with which your circuits can be generated, simulated, and analyzed with our **Design Center** system running under Windows 3.0. For more information on the **Design Center** under Windows 3.0, or to find out about the **Design Center** on our Sun OpenWindows platform, call MicroSim Corporation toll free at (800) 245-3022 or FAX at (714) 455-0554.



**MicroSim Corporation**

*The Standard for Circuit Design*

20 Fairbanks • Irvine, CA 92718

**THE MAKERS OF PSPICE**

ception handling. The \$499 chip set is available through retail stores, PC dealers, and distributors. You can obtain technical information via phone ((800) 538-3373, Literature package BO) or FAX ((503) 629-7576). Intel Corp, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 765-8080.

—Richard Quinnell

## Channel-less gate array awarded patent

Mehdy Khatakhutan of SMOS Systems has received a patent on a novel interleaved, channel-less gate-array architecture. Typical cell architectures have two complementary transistors per cell aligned along the Y axis. In addition, the two source/drain interface regions and polysilicon gates for each transistor have a Y orientation, with the gates common to both transistors. Khatakhutan's cell structure uses two transistors aligned along Y, but the interface regions have an X orientation. The two common gates have fingers along the interface regions and connect along the Y axis, one on the right-hand cell edge, the other on the left. Each gate has an additional finger between the two transistors, with the three fingers of each gate interleaved. This arrangement lets a router make all connections between transistors in a cell with straight lines in a single metal layer, preserving the other metal layer for cell-to-cell inter-

connect. The result is greater cell utilization.

SMOS Systems is planning an ASIC product, called the SLA1S gate-array family, based on this interleaved-gate architecture. The first devices will contain 7000 to 120,000 usable gates and should be available in the second quarter of 1992. SMOS Systems, San Jose, CA, (408) 954-0120, FAX (408) 922-0578.

—Richard Quinnell

## IC ensures clock operation in absence of power

As an inexpensive way to ensure static-RAM (SRAM) data protection and reliable clock operation in the absence of power, the bq4285 real-time clock IC and bq4287 module also let PC designers easily upgrade nonvolatile memory capacity without extensive redesigning. Not only do these clocks eliminate any need for a second battery to protect your static RAM (SRAM) data, they also let you use lower-cost commodity SRAMs and improve reliability by protecting the battery from the environmental contaminants associated with board assembly. The lithium cells embedded in these clocks ensure data retention and clock operation for a minimum of 10 years in the absence of power. Including 114 bytes of user RAM for PC BIOS, prices range

## Semicustom array combines analog and digital macrocells

The RLDA80 mixed-signal array from Raytheon Semiconductor combines 32V analog performance with some basic digital functions. A unique feature of the array is that it combines high-voltage operation with precision thin-film resistors. The array's major components include 8 analog gain blocks with matched thin-film resistor blocks, 8 large resistors, 4 medium-power npn transistors, 36 small npn transistors, 12 small pnp transistors, 10 digital input and output cells, 16 D flip-flops, and 18 logic function blocks.

The company provides kit parts and Spice models for prototyping and simulation. The analog macrocells have a frequency-response range of dc to 1 MHz. The digital macrocells have propagation delays typical of LS TTL logic. Thin-film resistors provide 200V isolation from the substrate and 100 ppm/°C typical temperature coefficients. The resistor tolerance is 10% with values as high as 200 kΩ. The array is available in a 44-pin leadless chip carrier in commercial, industrial, and military temperature ranges. Nonrecurring engineering charges start at \$30,000 and include layout, ten prototypes, and test development. Minimum order size is \$100,000. Delivery is 10 weeks after final design review. Raytheon Semiconductor, Mountain View, CA, (415) 968-9211, FAX (415) 966-7620.—Anne Watson Swager

from \$4.38 to \$8.40 (1000). Benchmarq Microelectronics Inc, Carrollton, TX, (214) 407-0011, FAX (214) 407-9845, contact David Heacock.

—J D Mosley

## Logic-analyzer plug-in handles 102 channels

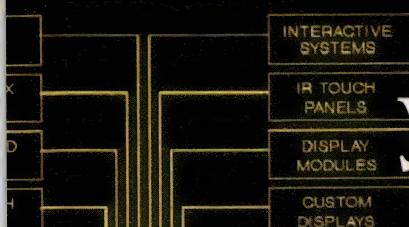
Hewlett-Packard has tripled the state-analysis speed and quintupled the timing-analysis speed of its 16500A. The 16550A plug-in holds 102 channels. Two plug-ins together make a 204-channel analyzer and you can install five card pairs in one unit. One card pair does 500-MHz

timing analysis on 102 channels with 8 kwords of memory or 250-MHz timing analysis on 204 channels with 4 kwords. If you use transitional timing, you cut the maximum timing-analysis speeds in half. Although there are faster timing analyzers, the company claims this unit provides the fastest timing analysis in a unit that also does state analysis. As with earlier units, you can use some channels for timing analysis and others for state analysis and obtain synchronized state and timing displays. The card costs \$8800; the mainframe, \$7700. Delivery is 4 to 8 weeks, ARO. Hewlett-Packard Co, Colorado Springs, CO, (800) 752-0900.—Dan Strassberg



- \* Panasonic/Babcock compatible
- \* 8-bit multi-function I/O
- \* Large clear characters
- \* Flat Panel compact design
- \* Two-step brightness
- \* Responsive & quiet
- \* TTL I/O levels
- \* ASCII or user-defined
- \* RS 232 model is
- \* Low voltage input

#### INFORMATION DISPLAY PRODUCTS



## How to pick the right display for your design menu.



Touch panels for the toughest environments. They're just one way Dale® displays can help you design more efficient communication, operation, accessing or control — and get it to market on time.

Over the past decade, we've built a solid base in plasma panel technology by developing a versatile selection of segmented, dot matrix (character or fully populated) and bar graph designs.

But that's just the beginning. Our technically-superior, infrared touch panel lets you apply menu-driven design to a wide range

## Touch Dale®

of applications — even where high ambient light is present. And, to save you time (particularly where volume is limited) our systems engineers can package your touch panel as a complete system based on electroluminescent or nearly any other compatible display source.

If you get the idea that Dale display systems and people are flexible enough,

and interested enough, to help you save time getting a project off the ground and into production — you're right.

Call (402) 563-6506 today or write Display Systems, Dale Electronics, Inc., 1122 23rd Street, Columbus, Nebraska 68601-3647.

A COMPANY OF  
VISHAY

DALE®

# POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

the world's largest selection  
2KHz to 8GHz from \$4.95

With over 300 models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, a variety of pin and connector packages, 50 and 75 ohm, covering 2KHz to 8000MHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. So why compromise your systems design when you can select the power splitter/combiner that closely matches your specific package and frequency band requirements at lowest cost and with immediate delivery.

And we will handle your "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, intermixed connectors, etc. courteously with rapid turnaround time.

Of course, all units come with our one-year guarantee. Unprecedented 4.5 sigma unit-to-unit repeatability also guaranteed, meaning units ordered today or next year will provide performance identical to those delivered last year.

For detailed specs and performance data, refer to the MicroWaves Product Directory, EEM or Mini-Circuits RF/IF Signal Processing Handbook, Vol. II. Or contact us for our free 68-page RF/IF Signal Processing Guide.

finding new ways ...  
setting higher standards

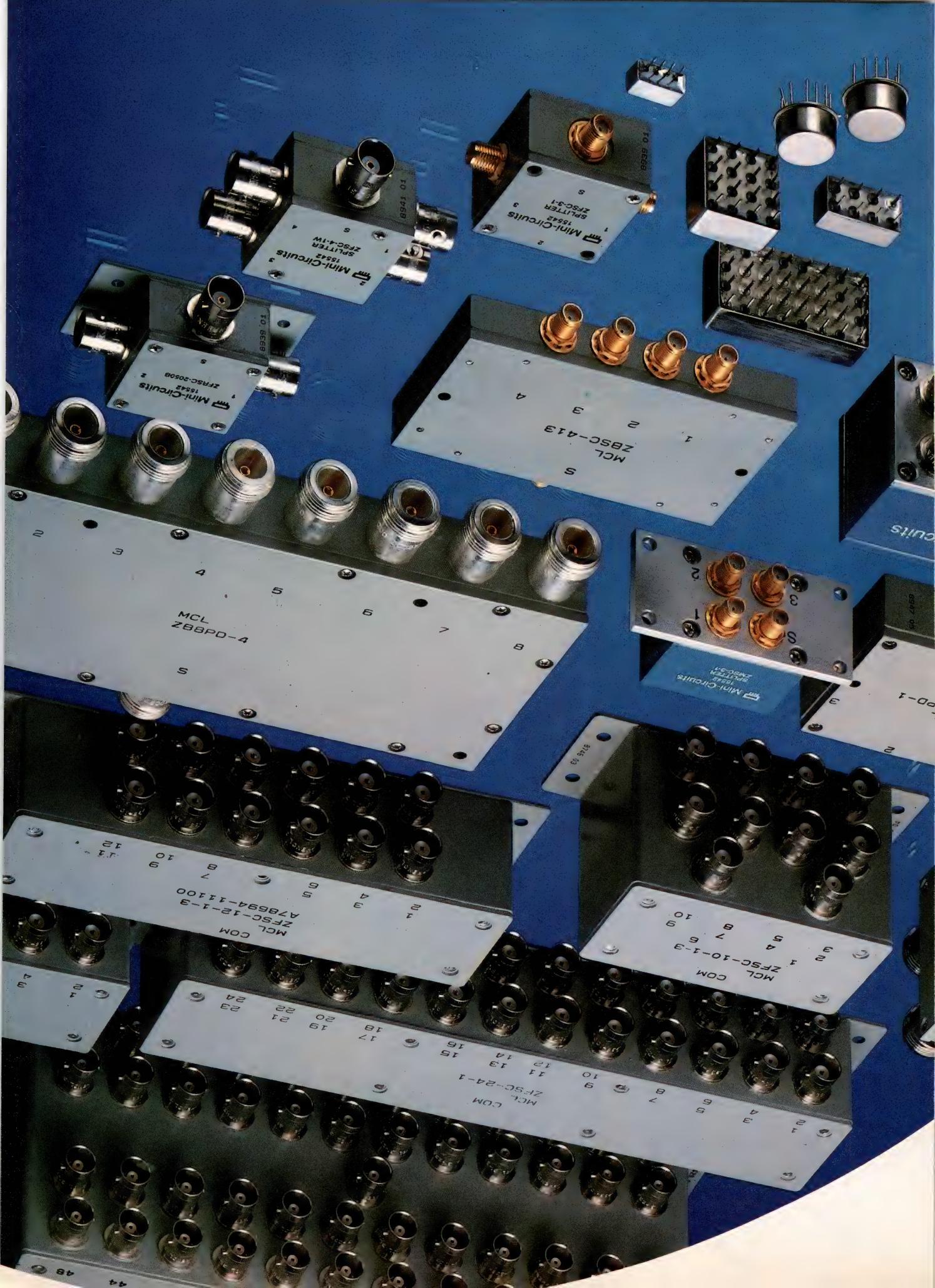
**Mini-Circuits**

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

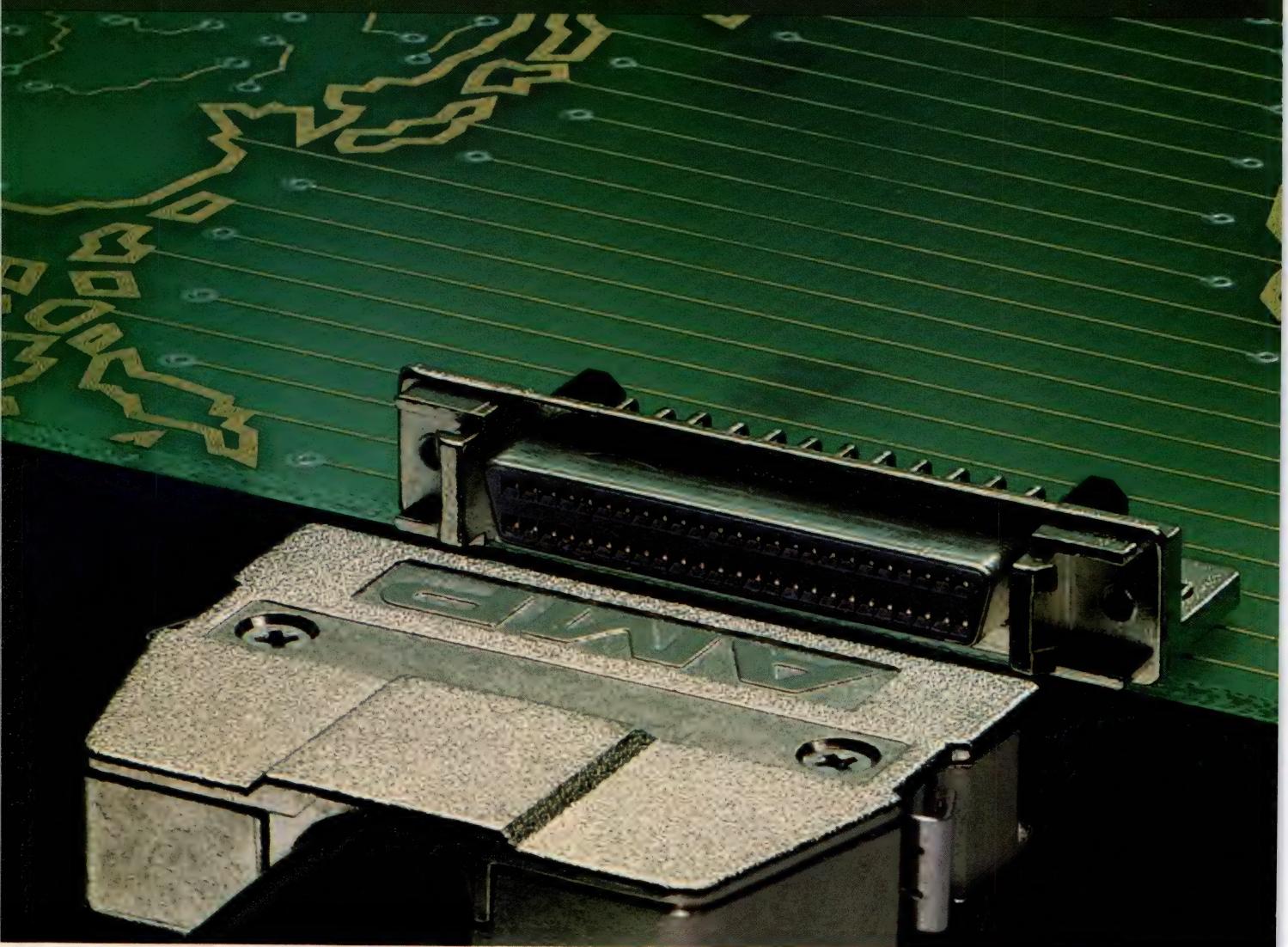
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500  
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO. 21





*Close contacts, closer support,  
closer to home.*

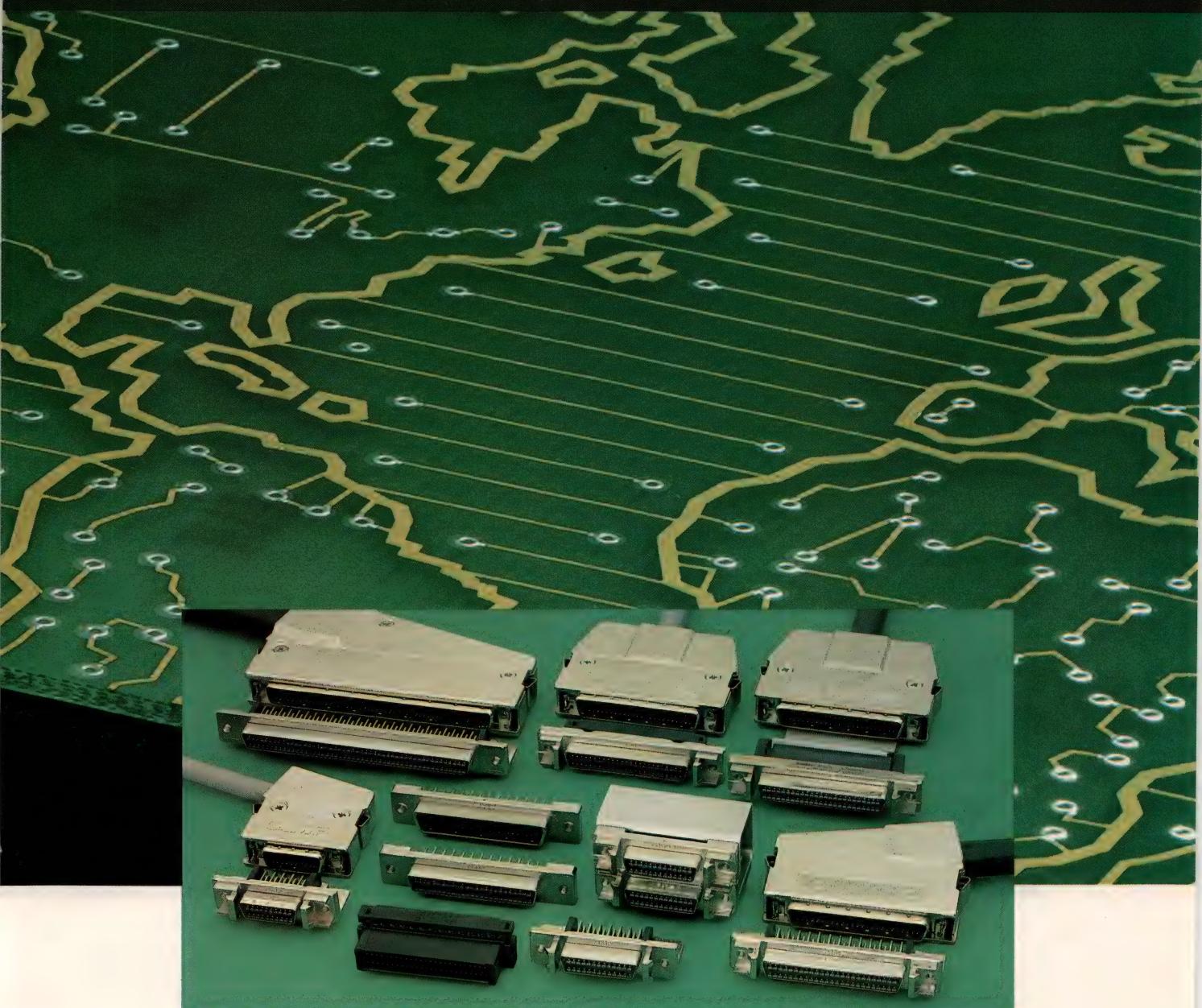


## THIS IS AMP TODAY.

Designers in the small form factor arena have a lot on their minds when it comes to selecting connectors for today's emerging standards: compatibility, reliability, availability. And solid engineering support where they need it—anyplace in the world.

That's why so many are choosing AMP and the AMPLIMITE .050 Series of high-density interboard and shielded I/O connectors.

The .050 Series is compatible with SCSI-2, IPI-2, HIPPI, and EIA RS-232 standards—standards that AMP helped



### ***High-density shielded I/O and interboard connections.***

define in the first place. Engineering distinctions: smoothed tuning fork contacts, high-temp polymer housings, true footprint position and packaging for robotic application, and a wide range of hardware and mounting options.

And AMP is there to help you, with design-level engineering and support worldwide, manufacturing capacity

second to none, and the high-speed application tooling you need to meet any production requirements.

Call the AMP Information Center near you:

Scandinavia:

Sweden 0758-104 00 (fax 0758-194 70)

Central Europe:

Holland 073-200 911 (fax 073-212 365)

Germany 06103-709 659  
(fax 06103-709 619)

Great Britain: 081-954 2356  
(fax 081-954 6234)

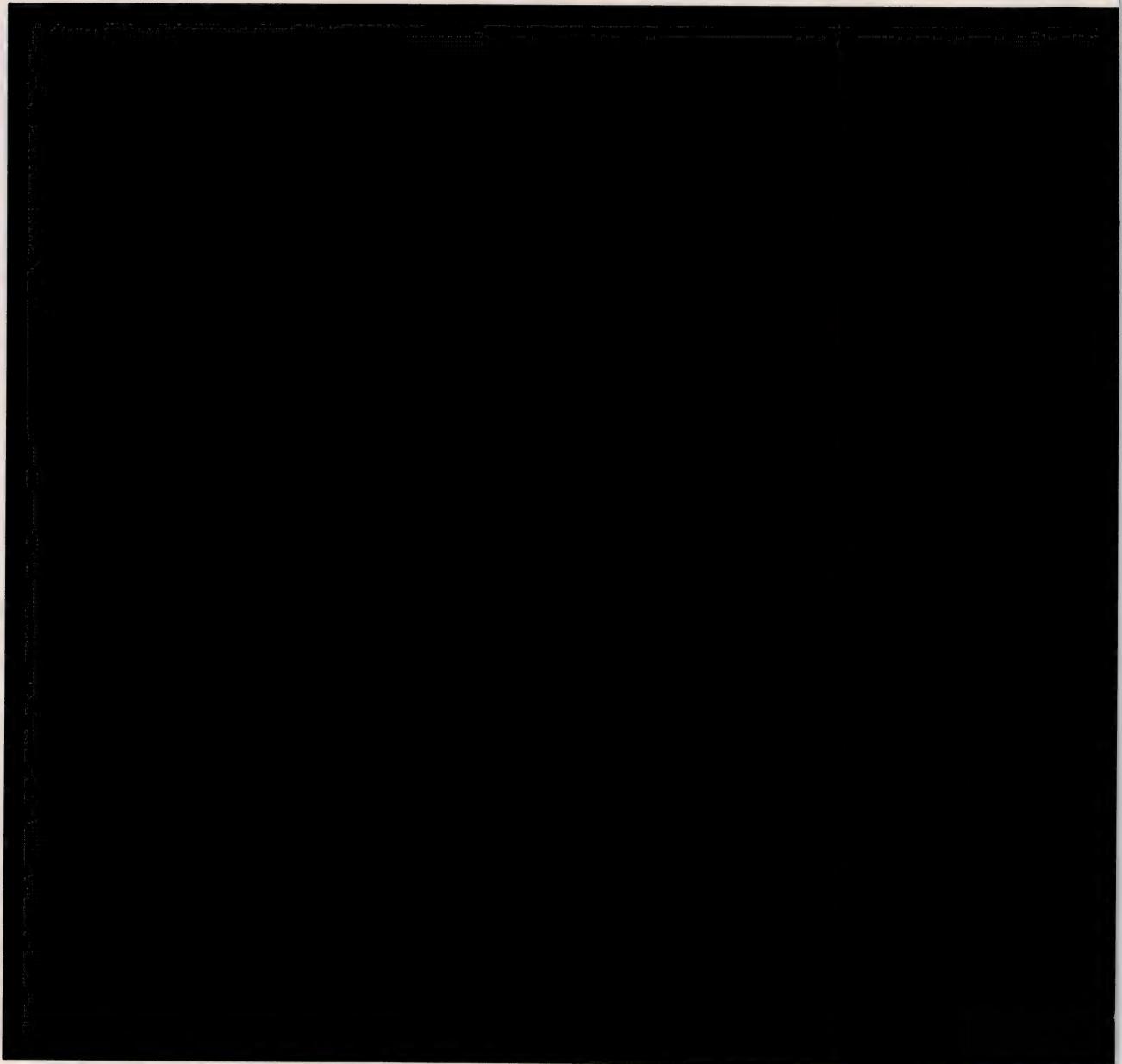
Southern Europe:

France 1-34 43 27 20 (fax 1-3030 4550)

Italy 011-71731 (fax 011-773 1116)

Spain 03-200 84 66 (fax 03-20178 79).

# **AMP**



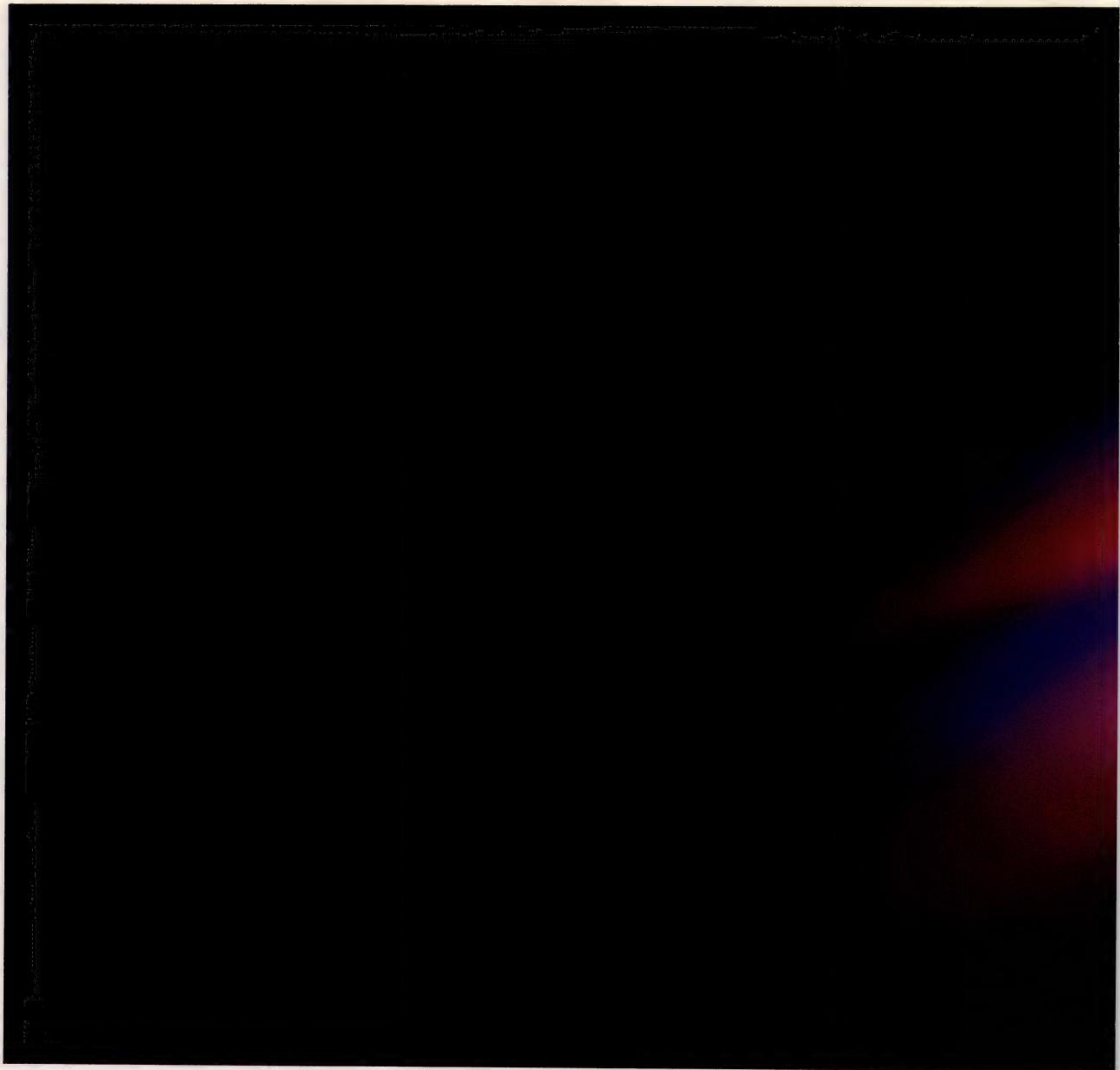
## SOLAR ECLIPSE





HALLEY'S COMET





THE NEW KEITHLEY MODEL 2001

A DMM LIKE THIS DOESN'T COME ALONG VERY OFTEN, EITHER.



Enjoy rare measurement integrity. High speed. And a broad array of functions not found on any other DMM. All at half the price you might expect.

Even the architecture is one-of-a-kind. Five distinct processors enable better measurement performance and higher throughput. Just look:

- True 7½-digit, 28-bit resolution
- Basic DCV accuracy: 18ppm (90 days), 7ppm (24 hours)
- Basic ACV accuracy: 0.03%
- 1Hz-2MHz ACV bandwidth
- 1 $\mu$ Ω-1GΩ resistance measurements

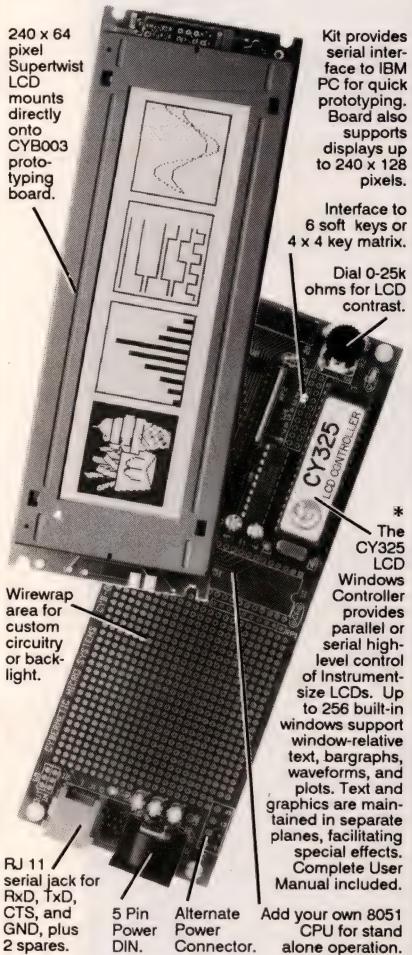
- >2000 readings/second at 4½ digits
- Multi-line display
- Built-in 10-channel scanner option
- Built-in functions to directly measure: peak spikes – AC crest factor – frequency – true rms, peak, average ACV – temperature – DC in-circuit current – more.

Don't wait for the next solar eclipse to see a Keithley 2001. Call **1-800-552-1115** today for prompt information or a personal demonstration. Because a DMM like this doesn't come along very often.

**KEITHLEY INSTRUMENTS**

## LCD Proto Kit

Everything you need to start your LCD application .... create complex screens in just a few hours!



### Kit also includes:



**\$495 - Kit**  
Popular LCD Starter Kit.



(\$595 pre-assembled & tested)

\*The CY325 CMOS 40-pin DIP and 44-pin PLCC LCD Controller IC are available from stock @ \$75/singles, \$20/1000s.

**CyberneticMicroSystems**  
Box 3000 • San Gregorio CA 94074  
Tel: 415-726-3000 • Fax: 415-726-3003

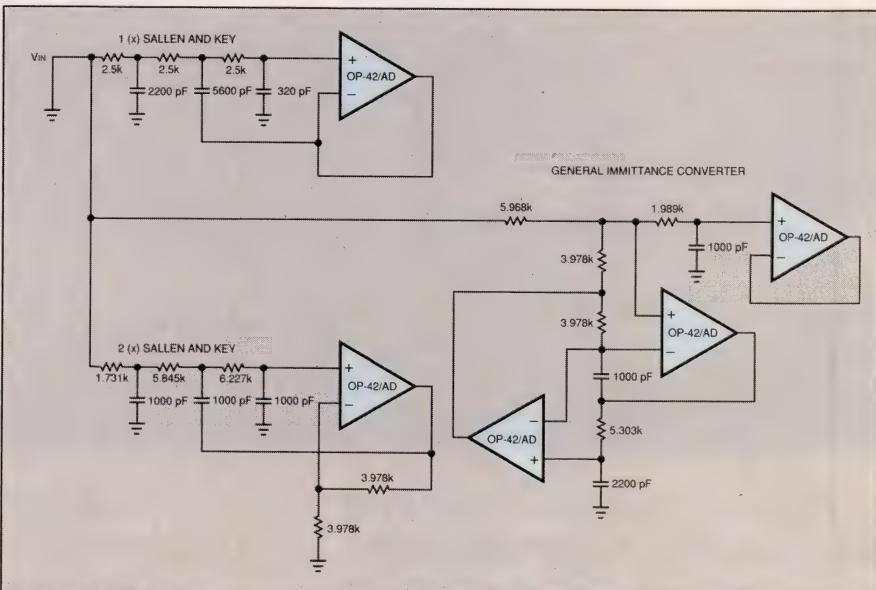
## Pointing out a few differences

In the article "Vintage filter scheme yields low distortion in new audio designs" (EDN, November 7, 1991, pg 267), I'd like to point out some differences I've found.

In simulating Fig 5 (GIC and 2× Sallen and Key) circuits, the results indicate the 2× Sallen and Key filter misses the desired 40-kHz cutoff frequency by 11 kHz and has slight amplitude peaking. Although the GIC (general-impedance-converter) filter meets the desired 40-kHz cutoff without peaking, it achieves only 50-dB stopband attenuation. However, this discrepancy may be due to the OP-42 model limitations. In the simulation, I substituted OP-42 models for the OPA627 and OPA2604 because Spice models for the OPA types were not readily available.

I've found that by solving the transfer function of the third-order Sallen and Key lowpass filter with equal resistor values (the 2× Sallen and Key filter in the article has equal capacitor values), the "greater-than-unity gain to realize the component values" requirement can be eliminated. This solution realizes the unity gain 1× Sallen and Key filter illustrated in the figure below. PSpice simulations of the design indicate a cutoff frequency of 40 kHz and -80-dB stopband attenuation without any amplitude peaking. The unity gain 1× Sallen and Key filter also has lower output noise because of the lower gain.

*Michael A Wyatt  
Senior Engineering Fellow  
Honeywell SSO  
Clearwater, FL*



*(Author's reply: The first difference Michael Wyatt points out is in the cutoff frequency that Fig 5 [in the article] had for the Sallen and Key filter. He says that simulations of this circuit show it has a cutoff frequency of about 29 kHz, not 40 kHz as specified. Upon examining my data and doing my own Spice simulations, I find that Wyatt is correct. The reason for this and the associated peaking that the filter exhibits is that the 1.731- and 6.227-kΩ re-*

*sistors are reversed in position from what they should be.*

*I also discovered another error: the scaling factor used in the article text is incorrect. Instead of  $7.23 \times 10^4$ , which is the scaling factor for a 22-kHz cutoff frequency, the correct factor should be  $3.98 \times 10^4$ , which scales to a 40-kHz cutoff frequency. This error occurs only in the text; the component values in the circuit diagrams are correctly scaled.*

*Wyatt also points out that he has*

*If Goldstar insert is missing, Circle #50*

overcome the "greater-than-unity gain to realize the component values" problem. He accomplishes this by solving for equal-valued resistors, rather than equal-valued capacitors. Although this approach is valid, it's much easier to find or fabricate equal-valued capacitors and 1% resistors than the other way around. Given the fact that the Sallen and Key realization suffers from much higher component value sensitivities than the GIC realization, the equal-valued-capacitor approach is the most likely one to be used in a manufacturing environment.

However, there may be realizations of a Sallen and Key filter that don't require an overall filter gain of greater than unity. Although I couldn't cover all the possibilities in my article, I picked an example which illustrated my point best: the gain-of-two Sallen and Key filter. Unity-gain active-filter realiza-

tions, whether Sallen and Key or some other topology, have always proven to have a higher THD+N than the GIC realization. One hypothesis may be that the noise gain of these circuits is higher than the GIC realization. This result may not be intuitive, because Sallen and Key filters generally have fewer op amps than GIC filters; I leave proving or disproving this hypothesis to someone who has the inclination and time. I used an example with higher gain simply to make this point clear. Wyatt's unity-gain Sallen and Key has "lower output noise because of the lower gain"; this statement is certainly true compared with the 2× case, but is it lower than the GIC? I no longer have the lab or test equipment to make bench tests.

Spice models for the OPA2604 and OPA627 are available from Burr-Brown, either on disk or by

signing on to their BBS at (602) 741-3978, or from the EDN BBS (617) 558-4241 300/1200/2400/8,N,1. The 50-dB stopband attenuation that Wyatt mentions on the GIC filter is probably an artifact of his model; using the OPA2604, the same 80-dB attenuation is achievable as with the Sallen and Key topology.)

## NEXT IN EDN

In EDN News Edition's February 20, 1991, issue, look for articles on the following topics:

- 3.3V ICs
- Hot products from ISSCC
- Job opportunities in Colorado, Utah, and Idaho.

Be on the lookout in April for special dual-EDN coverage of FPGAs. Technical Editor Doug Conner is in the middle of a hands-on FPGA project for the Magazine Edition; the News Edition will provide information on FPGA technologies, products, and career opportunities.

# Looking to Add TCP/IP Network Access to Your System Designs?

## Introducing . . .

### **FUSION**® *Developer's Kit*

Now you can incorporate the industry standard TCP/IP protocol suite in your system designs with FUSION Developer's Kit.

Designed for the OEM and systems integrator, FUSION Developer's Kit provides the full TCP/IP protocol suite including TELNET virtual terminal, file transfer protocol (FTP), and R-Commands to name a few.

FUSION Developer's Kit also has a flexible C-source code architecture, making it processor- and operating system-independent.

Currently used in hundreds of process control, embedded systems, and end user designs, FUSION Developer's Kit from Network Research comes with full support and porting services.

To receive a FUSION Developer's Kit information package, including data sheet, technical specifications and licensing plans call (800) 541-9508 or write to Network Research, 2380 N. Rose Ave., Oxnard, California 93030, FAX (805) 485-8204.



**Network Research**

# FILTERS

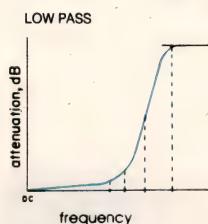


# dc to 3GHz from \$1145

## lowpass, highpass, bandpass

- less than 1dB insertion loss
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- BNC, Type N, SMA available
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- rugged hermetically-sealed pin models
- constant phase
- meets MIL-STD-202 tests
- over 100 off-the-shelf models
- immediate delivery

### low pass, Plug-in, dc to 1200MHz



Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	loss > 40dB
PLP-5	DC-5	8-10	10-200
PLP-10.7	DC-11	19-24	24-200
PLP-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200
PLP-30	DC-32	47-61	61-200
PLP-50	DC-48	70-90	90-200
PLP-70	DC-60	90-117	117-300
PLP-90	DC-81	121-137	167-400
PLP-100	DC-98	146-189	189-400
PLP-150	DC-140	210-300	300-600
PLP-200	DC-190	290-390	390-800

Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	loss > 40dB
PLP-250	DC-225	320-400	400-1200
PLP-300	DC-270	410-550	550-1200
PLP-450	DC-400	580-750	550-1800
PLP-550	DC-520	750-920	920-2000
PLP-600	DC-680	840-1120	1120-2000
PLP-750	DC-700	1000-1300	1300-2000
PLP-800	DC-720	1080-1400	1400-2000
PLP-850	DC-760	1100-1400	1400-2000
PLP-1000	DC-900	1340-1750	1750-2000
PLP-1200	DC-1000	1620-2100	2100-2500

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$32.95, SMA \$34.95, Type N \$35.95

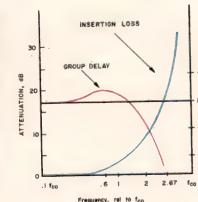
### Surface-mount, dc to 570MHz

SCLF-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200
SCLF-30	DC-30	47-61	61-200
SCLF-45	DC-45	70-90	90-200
SCLF-135	DC-135	210-300	300-600

SCLF-190	DC-190	290-390	390-800
SCLF-380	DC-380	580-750	750-1800
SCLF-420	DC-420	750-920	920-2000

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: \$11.45

### Flat Time Delay, dc to 1870MHz

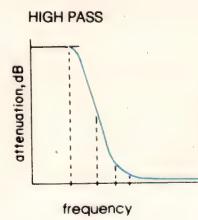


Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1.2dB	Stopband MHz loss > 10dB		VSWR		Group Delay Variations, ns		
		loss > 10dB	loss > 20dB	freq. range, DC thru X	0.2fco X	0.6fco X	fco X	2fco X
PBLP-39	DC-23	78-117	117	1.3:1	2.3:1	0.7	4.0	5.0
PBLP-117	DC-65	234-312	312	1.3:1	2.4:1	0.35	1.4	1.9
PBLP-156	DC-94	312-416	416	0.3:1	1.1:1	0.3	1.1	1.5
PBLP-200	DC-120	400-534	534	1.6:1	1.9:1	0.4	1.3	1.6
PBLP-300	DC-180	600-801	801	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.2	0.6	0.8
PBLP-467	DC-280	934-1246	1246	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.15	0.4	0.55
▲BPL-933	DC-560	1866-2490	2490	1.3:1	2.2:1	0.09	0.2	0.28
▲BPL-1870	DC-850	3740-6000	5000	1.45:1	2.9:1	0.05	0.1	0.15

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$19.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95

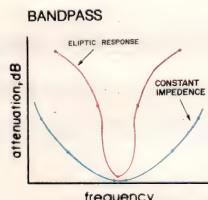
NOTE: ▲-933 and -1870 only with connectors, at additional \$2 above other connector models.

### high pass, Plug-in, 27.5 to 2200MHz



Model No.	Stopband MHz loss < 40dB	Passband MHz loss < 20dB	VSWR Pass-band Typ.	Model No.	Stopband MHz loss < 40dB	Passband MHz loss < 20dB	VSWR Pass-band Typ.
PHP-25	DC-13	13-19	27.5-200	PHP-400	DC-210	210-290	395-1600
PHP-50	DC-20	20-26	41-200	PHP-500	DC-280	280-365	500-1600
PHP-100	DC-40	40-55	90-400	PHP-600	DC-350	350-440	600-1600
PHP-150	DC-70	70-95	133-600	PHP-700	DC-400	400-520	700-1800
PHP-175	DC-70	70-105	160-800	PHP-800	DC-445	445-570	780-2000
PHP-200	DC-90	90-116	185-800	PHP-900	DC-520	520-660	910-2100
PHP-250	DC-100	100-150	225-1200	PHP-1000	DC-550	550-720	1000-2200
PHP-300	DC-145	145-170	290-1200				1.8:1

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95



### bandpass, Elliptic Response, 10.7 to 70MHz

Model No.	Center Freq. (MHz)	Passband Max. (MHz)	3 dB Bandwidth (MHz)	Typ. (MHz)	Stopbands > 20dB at MHz	IL > 35dB at MHz
PBP-10.7	10.7	9.6-11.5	8.9-12.7	7.5 & 15	0.6 & 50-1000	1.3 & 150
PBP-21.4	21.4	19.2-23.6	17.9-25.3	15.5 & 29	3.0 & 80-1000	1.9 & 210
PBP-30	30.0	27.0-33.0	25-35	22 & 40	3.2 & 99-1000	2.6 & 300
PBP-60	60.0	55.0-67.0	49.5-70.5	44 & 79	4.6 & 190-1000	3.1 & 350
PBP-70	70.0	63.0-77.0	68.0-82.0	51 & 94	6.0 & 193-1000	4.4 & 490

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$18.95, BNC \$40.95, SMA \$42.95, Type N \$43.95

### Constant Impedance, 21.4 to 70MHz

Model No.	Center Freq. (MHz)	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband loss > 20dB at MHz	VSWR 1.3:1 Total Band MHz
PIF-21.4	21.4	18-25	1.3 & 150	DC-220
PIF-30	30	25-35	1.9 & 210	DC-330
PIF-40	42	35-49	2.6 & 300	DC-400
PIF-50	50	41-58	3.1 & 350	DC-440
PIF-60	60	50-70	3.8 & 400	DC-500
PIF-70	70	58-82	4.4 & 490	DC-550

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95

finding new ways...  
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits™**

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

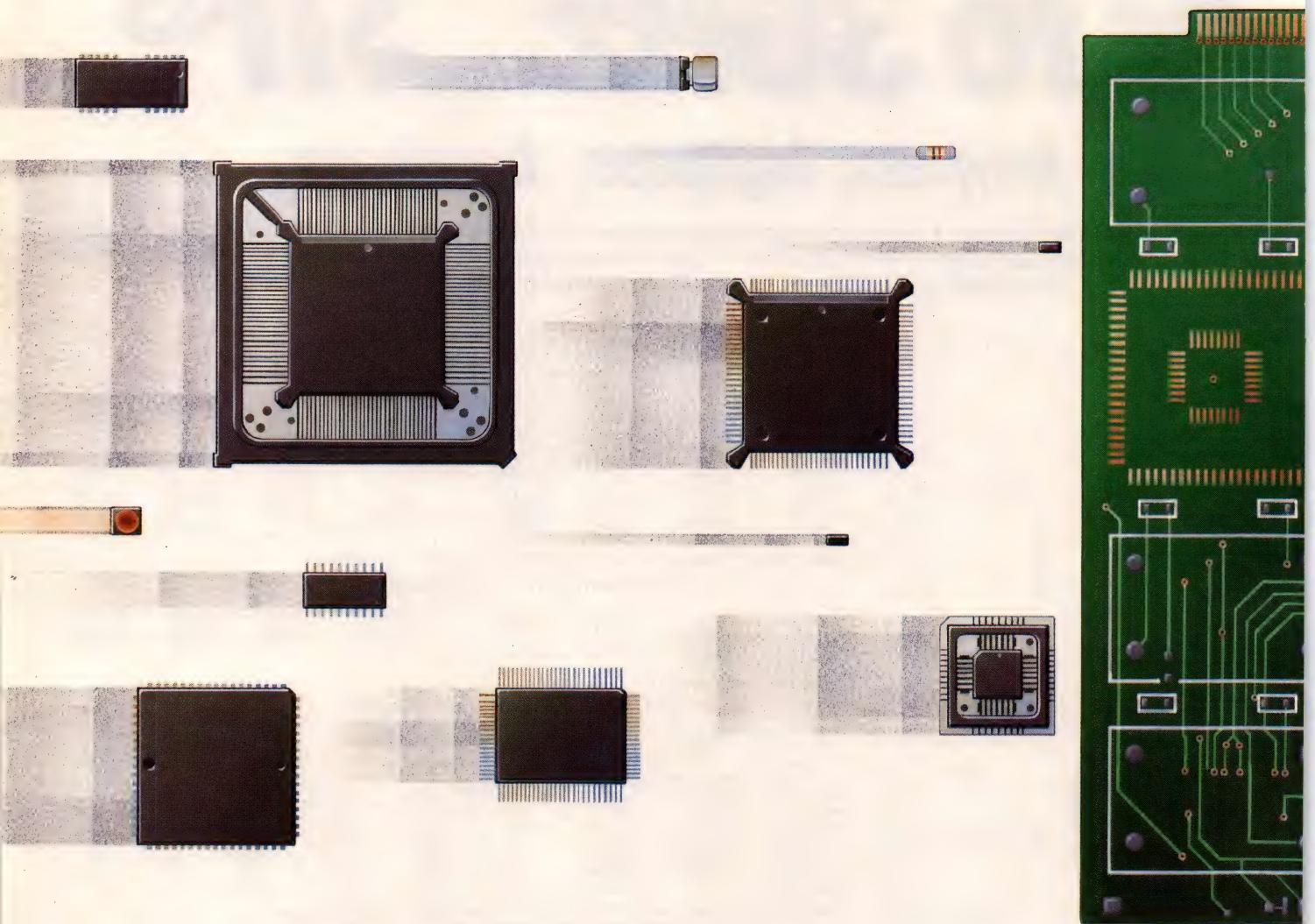
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945

CIRCLE NO. 26

F132-2 REV. A



# The Race.

How fast can you increase process yields? Fast enough to stay competitive with your circuit board designs in an environment that constantly challenges your assembly operation?

You can if your "finish" line is from TDK.

Every model in our advanced Avimount® line of high performance surface mount production

systems is designed to eliminate downtime so that you can achieve your process goals—and keep pace with changes in technology.

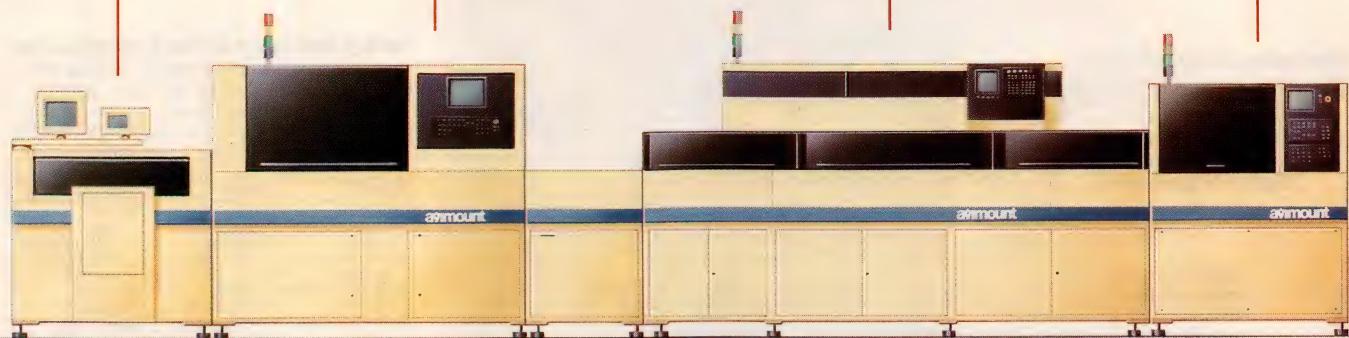
Nobody understands the entire automation process like TDK. We're the only manufacturer to offer complete vertical integration—from materials and components on through to

**Avimount® SS-1**  
**Compact Flexible**  
**Placement Machine**

**Avimount® RX-5A**  
**High Speed**  
**Component Mounter**

**Avimount® FX-1**  
**High Precision**  
**Mounter With Gray**  
**Scale Vision**

**Avimount® JD-3**  
**Non-contact Jet**  
**Dispenser**  
**for Adhesives**



# The Finish Line.

assembly. When your production requirements change, TDK systems keep your line going with innovative solutions that maximize productivity.

The race is on.

And for high yield, high throughput PCB production in the 1990's, there's a clear winner—TDK.

**See Us At Nepcon West '92**  
**Booth #2771**

**TDK**®

TDK Corporation of America  
1600 Feehanville Drive, Mount Prospect, IL 60056 Phone: (708) 803-6100.  
TDK Corporation, Tokyo, Japan.

# We Only Skimped On The Price.

## Introducing The Fluke Series 10—From \$69.95

**Actual size:** Easy to carry, easy to use.

**Fluke quality:** Made in the USA by Fluke, with the same rugged reliability that's made us the world leader in digital multimeters. Count on hard-working high performance—and a two-year warranty to back it up.

**Large, easy-to-read display:**  
4000 count digital readout.

**New! V Chek™:** For fast accurate checks on power sources and supplies, set your meter on V Chek—and let it do the rest. V Chek will automatically change modes to measure AC or DC volts, whichever is detected. For most initial troubleshooting checks, here's the only setting you need to make.

**New! Min/Max record with relative time stamp and Continuity Capture™:** Makes intermittent problems easier to find. Records highs and lows—and "time stamps" when they occurred. In continuity mode, opens or shorts as brief as 250 µs are captured and displayed.

**Autoranging with manual option:**  
Your choice, depending on your situation.

**Sleep Mode:** Shuts itself off if you forget, extending long battery life even further.

**New! Slide switch and a few pushbuttons control all functions:** Designed for true one-hand operation.

**Fast, accurate tests and measurements:**

AC and DC voltage measurements to 600 volts, ohms to 40 MΩ; audible continuity test; and diode test.

**Safety—a Fluke standard:**  
Designed to meet UL1244, IEC 1010, CSA and VDE safety requirements; extensive overload protection built in.

**New! TL75 Hard Point™ Test Leads:**  
Comfort grip with extra strong tips for extended service life.

**Capacitance:** Autoranging from .001 µF to 9999 µF. No need to carry a dedicated capacitance meter.

For high performance at Fluke's lowest price, get your hands on the new Series 10. Stop by your local Fluke distributor and feel what a powerful difference the right multimeter makes—at the right price. For a free product brochure or the name of your nearest distributor, call 1-800-87-FLUKE.

Fluke 10	Fluke 11	Fluke 12
\$69.95* 4000 count digital display 1.5% basic dc volts accuracy 2.9% basic ac volts accuracy 1.5% basic ohms accuracy Fast continuity beeper Diode Test Sleep Mode Two-year warranty	\$79.95* V Chek™ Capacitance, .001 to 9999 µF 4000 count digital display 0.9% basic dc volts accuracy 1.9% basic ac volts accuracy 0.9% basic ohms accuracy Fast continuity beeper Diode Test Sleep Mode Two-year warranty	\$89.95* V Chek™ Min/Max recording with relative time stamp Continuity Capture™ Capacitance, .001 to 9999 µF 4000 count digital display 0.9% basic dc volts accuracy 1.9% basic ac volts accuracy 0.9% basic ohms accuracy Fast continuity beeper Diode Test Sleep Mode Two-year warranty

\*Suggested U.S. list price.

Optional holster with tilt-stand available.



**The New Series 10.  
A Small Price For A Fluke.**

FLUKE AND PHILIPS  
THE T & M ALLIANCE

©1991 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. Prices and specifications subject to change. Ad no. 00130.

**FLUKE** ®

## Sparks fly as insulation fails

I have used the ICL7107 3 1/2-digit integrating decimal-output ADC IC for voltage measurement in a circuit that measures insulating materials' dc leakage current, as Fig 1 shows. The circuit works well as long as the insulator under test does not break down. But if a spark is generated across points A and B because the insulation fails when subjected to high voltage, the IC gets damaged, even though the current through the In High and In Low terminals remains well within the maximum permissible limit specified by the manufacturer.

Any capacitor or clamping diode I connect across points C and D does not help. However, if I use the Fig 2 circuit, which has a 10-MΩ resistor ( $R_1$ ) connected between In Low and the sparking points A and B, the IC is not damaged when the insulation fails. This result indicates that the damage in the earlier case may be due to static discharge, but exactly how it is causing damage is not very clear to me.

Could you comment on why the 7107 fails and suggest some solution to avoid this damage? In some other similar application, I may not be able to use a high-value resistor between one of the IC's input terminals and the sparking points.

Sanjay R Chendvankar  
Tata Institute of Fundamental  
Research  
Bombay, India

Peter Sharrock of Maxim Integrated products replies: Much of the circuitry is not shown in your figures, so there could be several failure modes that I haven't identified. However, the solution outlined below should give protection in all the configurations I can think of.

The circuit of Fig 1 has parasitic capacitance between the 7107 circuitry and ground. When the insulation of the device under test breaks down, the voltage applied to In Low falls very rapidly. The parasitic capacitance prevents all of the ADC circuitry from instantly falling in voltage, so the In Low pin sees a momentary multikilovolt insult. This is the most likely cause of failure.

The circuit of Fig 2 has a 10-MΩ resistor between the device under test and the 7107. When the insulation fails, any sudden change in the voltage across the device under test is transmitted to the ADC through the RC network comprising  $R_1$  and the circuit parasitics. The In Low pin of the 7107 does not get exposed to such high voltages, so the part does not fail.

Another equally valid way of protecting the 7107 is to add an extra protection resistor between node D and the In Low pin. This resistor gives good protection in the circuits of both Fig 1 and Fig 2. You could use a value of 10 MΩ to match the 10-MΩ resistor in series with the In High pin. Alternatively, you could try two 4.7-MΩ resistors.

## Finding yourself with satellites

Do you know where I can find information regarding the Global Positioning System (GPS)? I've heard a lot about it, and I would like to know what is needed to build a GPS receiver that would tell me exactly where on Earth I am. Up to now, I haven't had any luck finding information or specs on the system.

Javier Perez  
Boston, MA

Try the Electronic Proving Ground GPS Range Instrumentation System (EGRIS) BBS at (602) 538-3818, N,8,1 for 300- to 2400-bps modems, or (602) 533-8087 for 9600-bps modems. Two other GPS bulletin-board systems are the US Coast Guard's GPS Information Center at (703) 866-3890, N,8,1 for 300- to 2400-bps modems, (703) 866-3894 for 9600-bps modems; and the US Air Force's Holloman GPS BBS at (505) 349-1525 for all modems. These BBSs provide information about constellation status, almanac data, electronic mail, downloadable files, and user advisories.

Also try *GPS World* magazine published by Astor Publishing Co, Box 10460, Eugene, OR 97440 USA.

Yet more information about the GPS is available from the Institute of Navigation, 815 15th St, Suite 832, Washington, DC 20005, USA. Phone (202) 783-4121. You can also purchase a 3-volume set of books, *Global Positioning System*, Volumes 1, 2, and 3, all for \$50, from Navtech Books, 2775 S Quincy St, Suite 610, Arlington, VA 22206, USA. Phone (800) 628-0885; (703) 931-0500. FAX (703) 931-0503. The books, which you can also buy separately, provide all of the signal protocols and frequencies that you would need to pick up and decipher GPS information. The books are called "The three little red books" by some GPS users. Navtech Seminars Inc offers courses, seminars, and tutorials about the GPS. Its address and phone are the same as Navtech Books. Have fun.

Address your letters to Ask EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. FAX (617) 558-4470; MCI: EDNBOS.

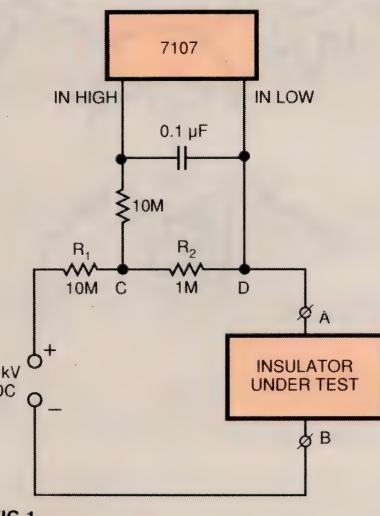


FIG 1

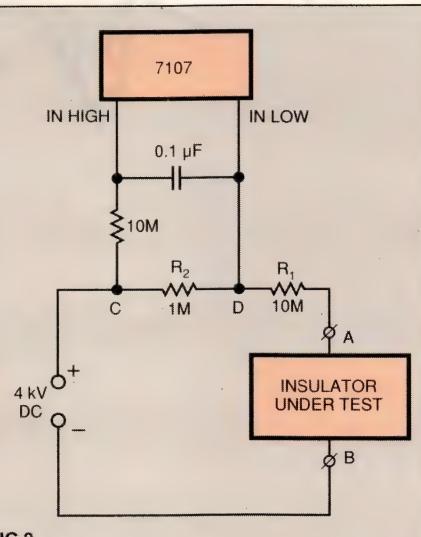


FIG 2

To EDN readers, for consistently voting  
EDN your favorite electronics  
publication.





*From the staff of EDN*

The World's First  
64-bit RISC Microprocessor:

**VR4000**



---

# Superpipelined architecture provides 100MHz internal operation.

---

The computing platform of the 90's has arrived. The VR4000 is a singlechip, superpipelined microprocessor destined to drive desktop computers, workstations, and multiprocessor systems into the 64-bit era.

On a single chip, the VR4000 offers all the functions necessary for 64-bit computing, including 64-bit integer unit, 64-bit floating point unit, 8K-byte instruction cache, 8K-byte data cache, and 48-entry (odd/even page pair) memory management unit.

The 64-bit integer CPU features an 8-stage superpipelined architecture that operates at twice the external clock frequency of 50MHz. Offering parallel execution of two instructions in one clock cycle, it achieves an average performance of 60 SPECmark.

## Optimized for three application areas

NEC offers three varieties of the VR4000. All three execute VR3000 software without modification. The VR4000PC is designed to power low-cost desktop systems to levels of performance unmatched by today's workstations. Available in a 179-pin PGA, the VR4000PC is also intended for high-end embedded use in applications such as avionics equipment, robotics and printers.

The VR4000SC supports a large secondary cache up to 4M bytes and is intended for high-performance network server applications. The VR4000MC, with its multiprocessor interface function, is specially designed for parallel processing in multiprocessor servers, large database systems, and image processors. Both the SC and the MC come in a 447-pin PGA or LGA.

## Samples available today

The shape of things to come will be determined by those who realize the potential of 64-bit RISC computing. If you'd like to secure your piece of the future, order samples of the VR4000PC or SC today.

SPECmark: Trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corp.

## For fast answers, call us at:

**USA** Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288. **Germany** Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. **The Netherlands** Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. **Sweden** Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506. **France** Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. **Spain** Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. **Italy** Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. **UK** Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. **Ireland** Tel:01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. **Hong Kong** Tel:755-9008. Fax:796-2404. **Taiwan** Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. **Korea** Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. **Singapore** Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. **Australia** Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. **Japan** Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.

FLUKE®



PHILIPS

# Test results:



90% of those who try  
a Philips Logic Analyzer from Fluke buy one.



100% get a free DMM\*.

Our logic analyzers sell themselves. All we have to do is get one in your hands. To make sure you do, we're giving you a Fluke DMM\*, whether you buy our analyzer or the competition's. (See attached card for complete details).

Only the Philips PM 3580 family of logic analyzers give you *true* dual state and timing on up to 96 channels - simultaneously. All accessible with one probe and one keystroke. Which means no more dual probing or reconfiguration between state and timing. Or no probes at all if you use our boundary-scan test option!

\*The top-of-the-line Fluke 12 in our newest DMM family. It combines a smart set of troubleshooting features in a new design that's exceptionally fast and simple to operate — with one hand. It's yours after our 30 minute demo, no matter whose logic analyzer you purchase.

All our analyzers feature 50 MHz state and up to 200 MHz timing speeds. As well as integrated state and timing triggering for fast debug of complex hardware and software problems. Plus broad  $\mu$ p support like Intel®'s i486; i386; 80286; 80186/88 families. The MCS-96, 8051, and i960 families. And the Motorola 68040 to 6800, 68HC11, 68332/1, 68302, 68340, 56001, AMD®'s AM 29030, and TI's 320Cxx family. The PM 3580 family of logic analyzers is priced from \$4495 to \$11,450 - about half the cost of comparable analyzers. What's more you can have them up and running in only 30 minutes.

Find out why the PM 3580 family of logic analyzers were the only ones cited for

excellence and innovation by *Electronic Design*, *EDN*, *Embedded Systems*, *Electronic Products*, and *R&D* magazines. Take the Fluke Challenge. The odds are 100% you'll be totally impressed.

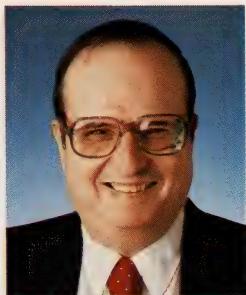
For literature, our video or a demonstration, call **1-800-44-FLUKE**.

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400. Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500. ©1992. All rights reserved. Registered T.M. of Advanced Micro-Devices and Intel Corp. Ad No. 00178.

FAST ANSWERS

FLUKE®

# Where have all the investments gone?



Like most engineers, I took a course in economics when I was an undergraduate. And like most engineers, I'm no expert on economics. But like most people who work in the private sector—and in the US, that's most people—economics has a profound influence on my life.

Most of the time, I don't think about economics a whole lot. But at times like this, with the US economy—and probably the world economy—in dire straits, I think about economics more than usual. Sure, a lot of people have their favorite scapegoats for the current economic malaise: Democrats like to blame George Bush and Ronald Reagan. Republicans like to blame the Democrat-controlled Congress. People who don't identify strongly with either party like to blame the bureaucrats in Washington, the directors of failed S&Ls, the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the budget deficits, the national debt, leveraged buyouts, corporate and private debt, widespread greed, the low savings rate, the reluctance of consumers to spend, bank regulators, bank loan officers, and any number of other vaguely defined entities.

At the moment, I'm not blaming anybody or anything. I do think, though, that it's time we get answers to some vexing questions—not for the purpose of assessing blame, but in the hope of learning from our mistakes so we can avoid repeating them.

I want to know why, with all the profitable opportunities for investment in this country during the decade just ended, so much investment money went into commercial real estate—for exam-

ple, to build office buildings that are now sitting empty. In fact, some of these buildings cost so much to leave unoccupied that their owners are razing them.

America's productive capacity is aging and outmoded. Investment in plants and equipment could have greatly improved our competitive position in the world. Investments in R&D could have produced new products and fueled demand. Increased demand would have created jobs and generated profits, which would have provided more investment money and tax revenues. The tax revenues, coupled with even a modest "peace dividend" could have made it possible to rebuild our crumbling infrastructure—things like bridges and roads. Improvements here would have helped to slow or halt the erosion of our competitive position.

So what went wrong? Why are we left with millions and millions of square feet of commercial real estate that, with some luck, we might actually occupy by the turn of the century? And why are our plants and production equipment still outmoded, our infrastructure still crumbling, and the money to be spent on developing new products still inadequate? As an engineer, you're probably just as curious as I am. As an American, you should be curious. And as an engineer with only minimal training in economics, you probably don't have all the answers or even most of them. But if you have some ideas, we'd like to hear them. Please write to us. Use the mail or the /soapbox Special Interest Group on the EDN BBS. We'll publish your responses.



Jesse H. Neal  
Editorial Achievement Awards  
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial  
1990 Certificate, Best Series  
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),  
1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of  
Business Press Editors Award  
1988, 1983, 1981

Send me your comments via FAX at (617) 558-4470, or on the EDN Bulletin Board System at (617) 558-4241 300/1200/2400, 8, N, 1.

Dan Strassberg  
Technical Editor



## We'll Give You



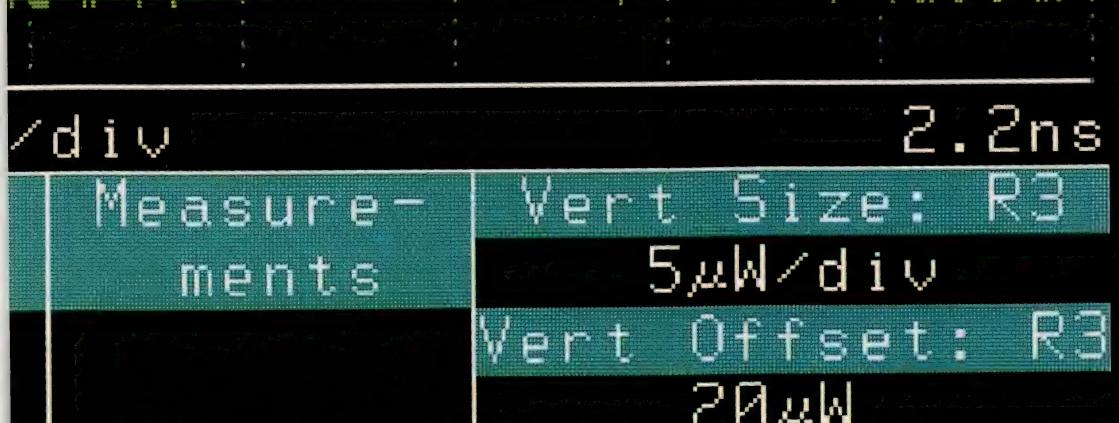
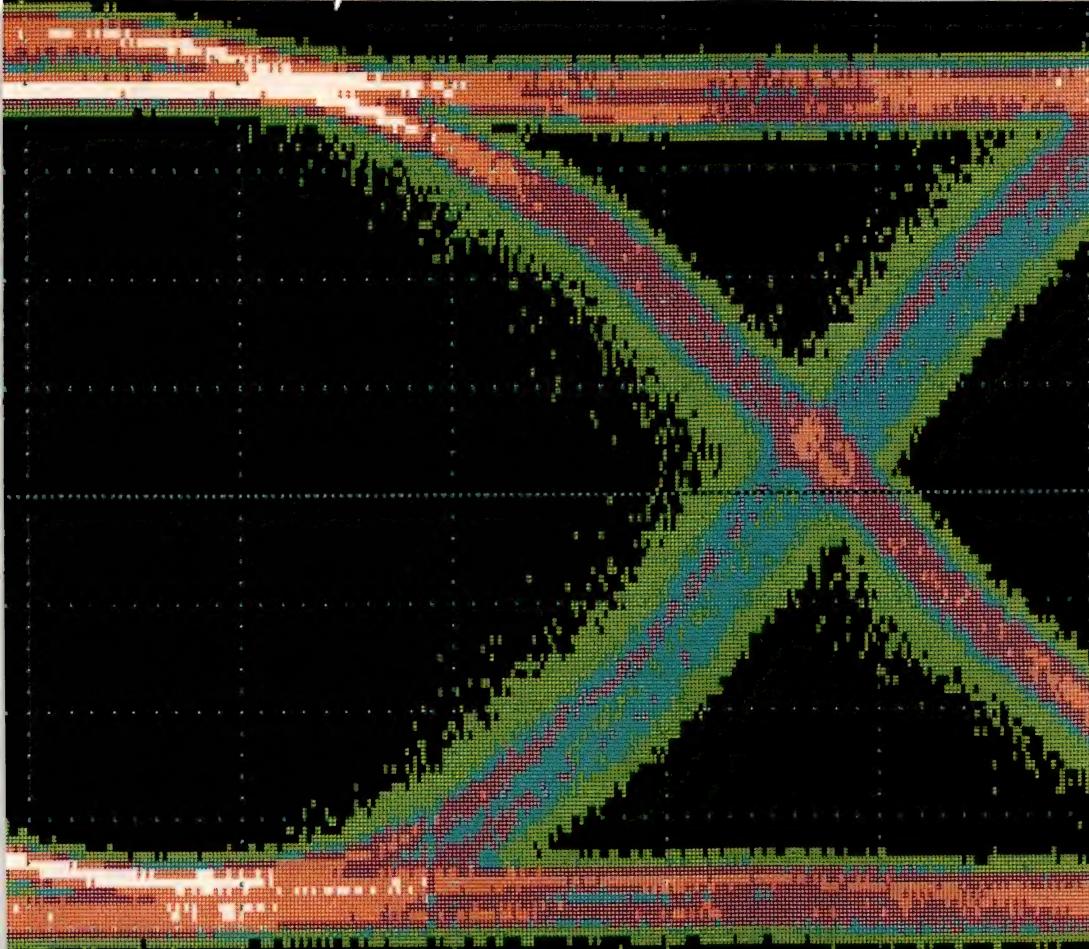
In a world so dependent on communicating, your customers don't take kindly to interruptions.

So in the interest of keeping folks in touch with one another, Tektronix makes communications signal analyzers that let you measure jitter and noise automatically. And bit error rate testers that can lock onto and test specific or pseudo-random patterns—even those millions of bits long. But these devices are just part of a sophisticated collection that includes optical-to-electrical converters,



SDH/SONET reference





# THE JITTERS.

receivers, optical attenuators, and optical and metallic time-domain reflectometers.

High-performance equipment for everyone from design engineers to field service technicians.

So to make sure your customers are getting all the right messages, talk to Tek today. We promise, we'll do everything we can to help you keep the lines of communication open. **TALK TO TEK/1-800-426-2200**



**Tektronix**  
Test and Measurement

# European manufacturing contractors encourage close relationships

BRIAN KERRIDGE, Technical Editor



**Interests of European contract manufacturers extend beyond pc-board assembly to include component procurement, test, final assembly, and even customer service. Overall, they want to contribute to the success of your product by becoming part of the business.**

Manufacturing products in Europe is one way for companies to avoid import tariffs, and is thus a motivating factor for using a European contract manufacturer. For non-EC (European Community) countries, Europe's harmonization program offers further inducement, as since 1988, there has been no trade barriers among member states to products manufactured within the community.

More than avoiding tariffs, contract manufacturers say the main demand for their services follows when a company realizes it has to design in surface-mount-technology (SMT) components. The learning curve and capital cost of SMT is enough for many companies to halt in-house manufacture and look for an outside facility.

But using a contract manufacturer does not mean simply unshouldering all responsibility for getting your design produced. You should not expect to avoid being drawn into production issues as your product passes through the contractor's process.

To obtain the best service from a contractor, you need to re-create with that contractor the relationship you presently have with an in-house production facility. It's well understood that production inputs to the early phases of a design ensure a smooth passage for the product in the production phase. Equally beneficial is a designer's involvement with early production runs.

Contractors are keen to work with you in this way and are at pains to express the virtue of this approach. Without this product engineering, you'll be missing out on a wealth of experience that can make your design cheaper,

more producible, and therefore more competitive. Take your contractor's advice on board, and the likelihood is that your customer will end up with an all-around better product.

Contract manufacturers are scattered throughout Europe, but the major concentration is in France and the United Kingdom. In these two countries, professional associations represent the interests of about 50 member companies. Turnovers of the companies range from 1 to over 100 million dollars. Not every company belongs to an association either—in France alone, estimates suggest approximately 1000 companies exist.

The range of services available from contractors doesn't stop at manufacturing. Procurement of parts and test facilities are also standard offerings. But the key service from a designer's point of view is product engineering—adjusting the design both electrically and mechanically to make it more producible.

An additional and valuable service that contractors offer is "Europeanizing" a product if its design origin is outside the EC. Often, components specified in a parts list are not available locally, and equivalent types need to be found. As a bonus, if a contractor can build-in enough local cost content to your product, it may qualify as originating in the EC. In this case, your product would be exempt from import tariffs if you export it to countries that have a preference agreement with the EC, such as EFTA (European Free Trade Association) countries and Israel. Rules for determining local content vary, but



generally for electronic products there needs to be a local cost content of greater than 60% of the product's ex-works price. The EC member country's customs offices publish details (Refs 1 and 2).

CEL-CEP (Jouy en Josas, France) is typical of many European contractors in its ability to offer a turn-key manufacturing service. This company can design your pc-boards, subassemblies, and product enclosure. It will product-engineer your circuit design, and purchase all components and parts. Following manufacture, the company can perform in-circuit and functional test of the individual boards. It can assemble to final product level, carry out a burn-in operation, and ship direct to your customer or distributor if need be. Even maintenance and customer-service facilities are available.

Dr Daniel Thauvin, CEL-CEP's sales manager and vice president of a French contractors' professional association, says that although contractors are flexible enough to work on one or all phases of a manufacturing process, they have a preferred way of going about things.

In order for a contractor to do an effective job, the designer needs to provide more than just schematics and parts lists. CEL-CEP likes to have a functional description of the product, with quality and price objectives firmly stated at the outset. Naturally, the designer needs to specify clearly restrictions on choice of components, assembly parameters, and test methods. If a prototype sample is available, that's also useful.

One thing Thauvin emphasizes is the importance of setting up efficient communication between

customer and contractor. He suggests both companies nominate one person to transfer information back and forth. Or, on larger projects, for companies to provide a list of specialist staff to answer the range of questions that crop up.

Communication is also an issue to consider when you have no base in the country where you propose to have your product produced. Thauvin explains that when a contractor simply wants large volume production of an existing fully designed product, or there is limited product Europeanizing involved, then a local presence is not essential. But where you intend to use the full range of design and development services, a local customer base is a prerequisite. CEL-CEP does not accept contracts without that arrangement.

Thauvin adds that while open relationships with customers are beneficial, it should be clear what each partner expects of the other.

He cautions that at all times, the technical and functional responsibility for the product remains

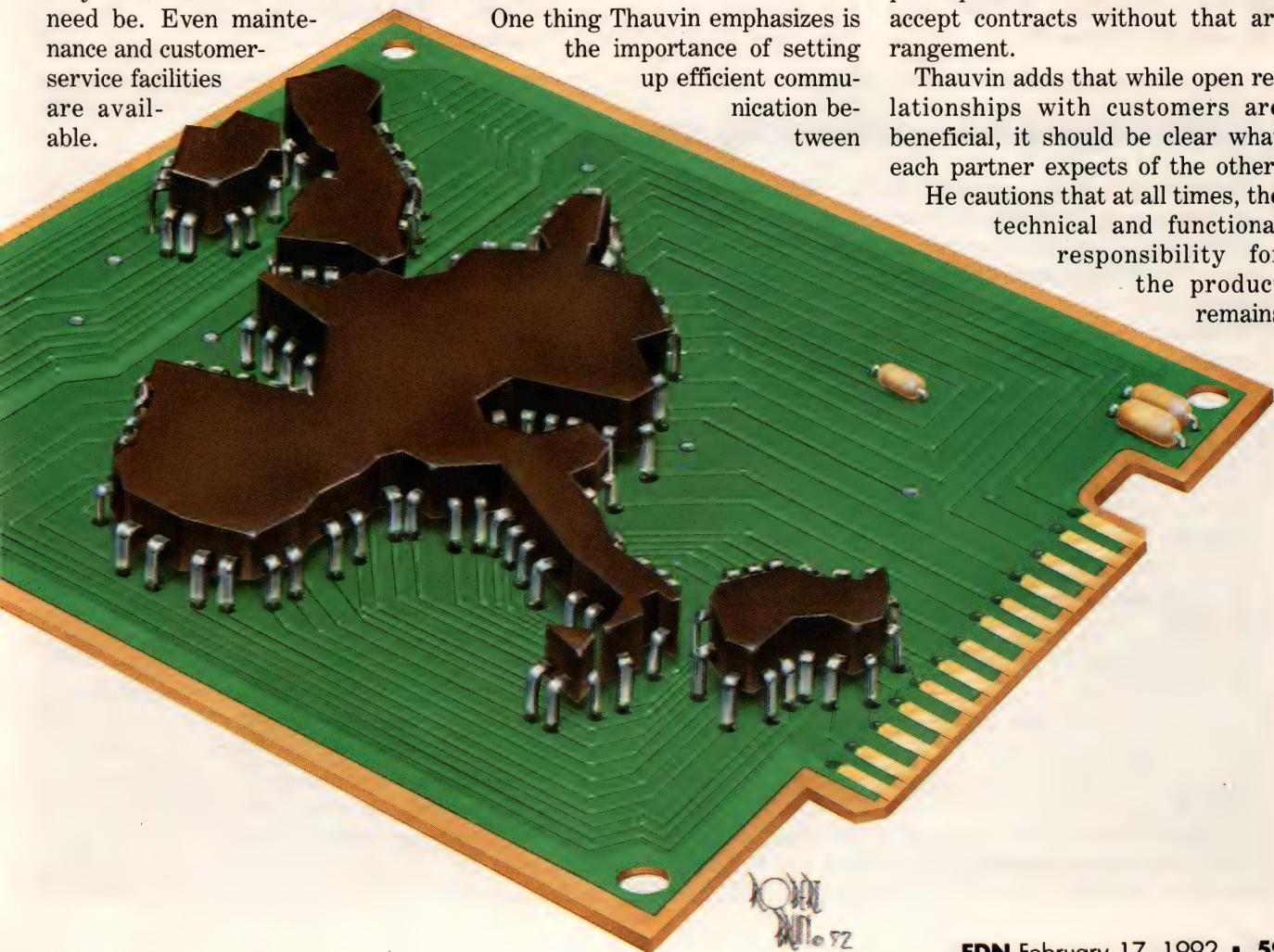


Illustration by Robert Brun

## EUROPEAN CONTRACT MANUFACTURING

with the designer. In fact, the designer should retain essential product knowledge in order to avoid the possibility of the contractor's suddenly appearing with a competitive product.

## Manufacturers need flexibility

It's not only large contractors that stress the importance of working in concert with clients. Gerald Willard, technical director of Xpert Systems (Mitcham, UK), and one of many smaller contractors, emphasizes the same point. Xpert prefers you to provide a circuit diagram and a generic components list as a starting point for its service. The company likes to do the pc-board layout and select individual component types for your design. Willard argues this procedure allows flexibility to optimize a product for manufacture. Willard cites the example where for an optimal

## Getting the best from contract manufacturers

Establish liaisons with your contract manufacturer as you would with your own production facility:

- ideally involve contractor with your design from the outset
- involve contractor in all mechanical issues
- encourage contractor's advice on changes to type and value of components
- let your contractor lay out the pc board
- use your contractor to "Europeanize" your design
- use your contractor's test facilities.

pc-board layout, a capacitor may need to bridge five pc-board tracks. If you've already precisely specified the component as a chip capacitor, that freedom is lost.

In the same way, Willard says adjusting component type or voltage rating to match what Xpert currently uses takes advantage of better quantity pricing on the part. Also, this adjustment may avoid an

extra reel on the automatic insertion handler, or avoid changing reels more often.

Willard makes the point that except for eurocards, there are few standards for pc-board size. He says if you know in advance the fixing requirements of insertion, soldering, and test jigs that the contractor uses, you can lay out the pc board accordingly and

## Finding a European manufacturing contractor

You can easily locate potential contract manufacturers in France and the UK through trade associations. Both associations publish brochures that list and profile members. The UK association brochure generously lists many nonmembers.

In France, contact Jaques Bayle-Ottenheim  
**Syndicat National des Entreprises de Sous-Traitance Electronique (SNESE)**

11 Rue Hamelin  
75783 Paris, Cedex 16, France  
(1) 45057053  
FAX (1) 45530393

**Circle No. 711**

In UK, contact Derek Duffert

**Association of Contract Electronic Manufacturers (ACEM)**

Ramano House  
399-401 Strand  
London WC2R 0LT, UK  
(71) 497-2311  
FAX (71) 497-2335

**Circle No. 712**

ACEM plans a major presence at the Nepcon Electronics show set for March 24 to 26 at the National

Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, UK. A contract manufacturing center at the show will provide a dedicated forum for companies to promote their services. For more details, contact Peter Telford in the UK, phone (799) 26699, FAX (799) 26088.

It's quite likely that special components in your design will not be readily available for your contractor to procure locally. In this case, if you are outside the EC, import tariffs apply when you free issue such parts to your contractor. There are as many different tariff values as there are component types, but generally the figure for electronic parts falls in the range of 5 to 14%. Needless to say, parts such as ASICs are at the high end of that range. On top of this figure, you need to add carriage, insurance, and freight charges, and the cumulative figure for these items is further subject to value added tax (17.5% in the UK). The basis for import-tariff figures is a mystery. For example, on finished products such as spectrum analyzers and oscilloscopes the figure is 11%, but for DMMs it's 10.6%. Whatever figure applies, the information is readily available from customs offices in all European cities and ports. (In the UK, at Her Majesty's Customs and Excise offices).

# Introducing the only linears approved to meet IEC 950 and Level B EMI.



## CONDOR'S NEW INTERNATIONAL PLUS LINEAR D.C. POWER SUPPLIES MEET TOMORROW'S TOUGH STANDARDS TODAY!

Our International Plus linears offer you performance, price and one more important feature: the agency approvals you need for the 90's, including IEC 950 and VDE 0871 level B EMI. And Condor has more approved linears in stock than anyone in the industry (including more than 30 models in IEC 601 medical versions).

International Plus linears have what you're looking for:

- 115 models (single and multi-output)
- 7 power levels - 3 to 288W
- Worldwide AC input ranges
- OVP on all 5V outputs

- Hermetically sealed power transistors
- MTBF 200,000+ hours per Mil Hndbk 217E
- 2-hour burn-in with cycling (8 hours on medicals)
- Computerized testing (data sheets furnished)
- 3-year warranty - longest in the industry
- 30-day FREE evaluation (call us for samples)

If you need world class performance, quick turnaround, competitive pricing and full agency approvals, call Condor - the leader in linear D.C. power supplies.



Call for our  
FREE catalogs!

- 300+ power supplies
- Standard and medical
- Switchers and linears
- Open frame and enclosed
- Custom capability

**CONDOR**

Condor Inc. D.C. Power Supplies  
2311 Statham Parkway  
Oxnard, CA 93033 • (805) 486-4565  
CALL TOLL-FREE:  
1-800-235-5929 (outside CA)  
FAX: (805) 487-8911

## EUROPEAN CONTRACT MANUFACTURING

avoid tooling costs for special jigs.

In addition, where you use SMT components, Willard says it's important to consider component placement in relation to the direction of flow during wave soldering. Running IC pins in line with the wave direction, and avoiding component shadowing (placing low-profile parts behind high parts), are typical small details that can have a big effect on how easy your assembly is to produce.

At ACW Technology in Petersfield UK, Operations Director Chris Knowles says with disappointment that only one in ten first-time customers shows an interest in forming a long-term working relationship. He says the situation is improving, but the majority still

turn up with a finished pc-board assembly and simply request the best price and delivery. Although ACW, like most contractors, is flexible enough to work this way, Knowles feels that the product suffers by this nonpreferred approach.

Knowles says engineers, in general, do not appreciate the benefits of designing for manufacture. He says any design can benefit from a manufacturer's inputs, and manufacturers are often in the best position to decide such aspects as component types, pc-board construction (single, double, or multilayer), and layout.

Knowles advises that when you search for a contract manufacturer to work with, look for a contractor with ideally 10, and no more than

20, main customers. When a contractor tries to support more customers than this level, Knowles believes it's not possible to give adequate attention to the range and extent of design and manufacturing problems that inevitably arise. **EDN**

## References

1. Her Majesty's Customs and Excise Offices. European Community Preferences: Export Procedures, Notice 827. August, 1990, UK.

2. Her Majesty's Customs and Excise Offices. EC Export Preferences: Rules of Origin, Notice 828. March, 1991, UK.

Article Interest Quotient  
(Circle One)

High 482 Medium 483 Low 484

## For more information . . .

For more information on contract manufacturing in Europe, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their services mentioned in EDN.

## AB Electronic Products

Rogerstone  
Newport NP1 9VA, UK  
(633) 892345  
FAX (633) 895755  
Circle No. 713

## ACW Technology

Hylton Rd  
Petersfield GU32 2JY, UK  
(730) 66311  
FAX (730) 66045  
Chris Knowles  
Circle No. 714

## ARS Industries

ZI Arc-Isère  
73220 Aiguebelle, France  
(9802) 0304  
FAX (7936) 4184  
J P Vittot  
Circle No. 715

## Ascom

Ziegelmattestrasse 1  
CH-4503 Solothurn, Switzerland  
(65) 242424  
FAX (65) 224012  
Circle No. 716

## CEL-CEP

100 Avenue Albert Calmette  
78350 Jouy en Josas, France  
(1) 3946-9715  
FAX (1) 3465-9060  
Anne Le Sayec  
Circle No. 717

## Datron Electronic

In den Gänseckern 10  
D-6109 Mühlthal-Traisa, Germany  
(6151) 141970  
FAX (6151) 141929  
Erwin Sowa  
Circle No. 718

## E I Ireland Co

Shannon  
County Clare, Ireland  
(61) 61277  
FAX (61) 61053  
Circle No. 719

## GSPK (Electronics)

Manse Lane  
Knarsborough H65 8LF, UK  
(423) 869151  
FAX (423) 869239  
Keith Warner  
Circle No. 720

## Hughes Microelectronics

Queensway Industrial Estate  
Glenrothes KY11 5PY, UK  
(592) 754311  
FAX (592) 759775  
Stephen Wood  
Circle No. 721

## LPKF

Osteriede 7  
D-3008 Garbsen 4, Germany  
(5131) 70950  
FAX (5131) 7095 90  
Circle No. 722

## Morari

45 Rue de 8 Mai 1945, BP51  
94702 Maisons-Alfort, France  
(1) 4368-5025  
FAX (1) 4375-0775  
Circle No. 723

## MP Diffusion

Avenue de l'Europe, BP38  
71202 Le Creusot, France  
8556-2005  
FAX 8580-8794  
Circle No. 724

## Philips Circuit Assemblies

Queensferry Rd  
Dunfermline KY11 5PX, UK  
(383) 726720  
FAX (383) 727561  
Cliff Hargest  
Circle No. 725

## Soulat Frères

45 Rue de la Division Leclerc  
94250 Gentilly, France  
(1) 4740-0020  
FAX (1) 4740-0233  
Circle No. 726

## SRPI

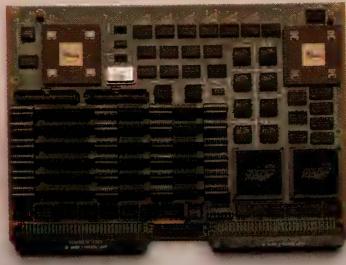
8 Rue de Briangaud, BP19  
35601 Redon, France  
9971-1867  
FAX 9972-1146  
Circle No. 727

## System Contact

13 Rue des Frères Lumière, BP24  
67038 Strasbourg, France  
8878-2089  
FAX 8877-0411  
Circle No. 728

## Xpert Circuit Assemblies

c/o Philips Components Mitcham  
New Rd, Mitcham CR4 4XY, UK  
(81) 687-1926  
FAX (81) 687-1927  
Gerald Willard  
Circle No. 729



#### 400 MOPS FOR 6U VMEbus SYSTEMS

This 6U VMEbus board performs 400 million operations per second and is optimized for frequency domain processing such as FFTs and finite impulse response (FIR) filters using fast convolution. The FDaP features a private 32-bit, 20 MHz high-speed data I/O bus and extensive double buffering for continuous processing of real-time data. An additional 32-bit complex output provides phase/magnitude data. The a66540 is available in 25 MHz and 40 MHz versions. A single 40 MHz version can execute a 1K point FFT in 132.7  $\mu$ s and a 64K point FFT in 13.1 ms. These times are nearly halved for real input. Multiple FDaPs can be cascaded to achieve almost linear improvement in FFT performance. Plug 400 MOPS into your system by calling **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.

CIRCLE NO. 133

#### THE DaSP/PaC CHIPSET:

##### *The heart of the world's fastest DSP product family*

The Digital array Signal Processor (DaSP) executes 16 high-level instructions, including FFT butterflies, windowing, complex multiplies, and general-purpose functions. The Programmable array Controller (PaC) manages the entire system, including address generation for the DaSP and memory, and I/O up to 80 MHz. Using a single chipset, for example, a 1024 point FFT requires only 12 instructions and can execute in only 131  $\mu$ sec; a complex FIR filter, using 28 instructions, processes at a 2.3 MHz rate. For even higher performance, you can cascade the chipset. Both utilize a 144-pin PGA format and are available in 30 and 40 MHz versions. To receive complete technical information, call **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.

CIRCLE NO. 134

#### PC-FDaP PERFORMS 250 MOPS!

The a66550 Frequency Domain array Processor (FDaP) brings high performance FFT processing to any PC-AT compatible computer. The two board set will fit into two full size PC-AT slots, operate on the 16 bit PC-AT (ISA) bus, and allow real or complex input from either the high speed connectors on the back panel or from the PC-AT bus. The FDaP accommodates an optional complex I-and-Q to magnitude-and-phase converter for post-FFT processing. Available in two memory configurations, the a66550 handles complex FFTs up to 32K points and real FFTs up to 64K points. The a66550 can compute a 1024 point complex FFT in just 210  $\mu$ s. For complete technical information, call **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.

CIRCLE NO. 135

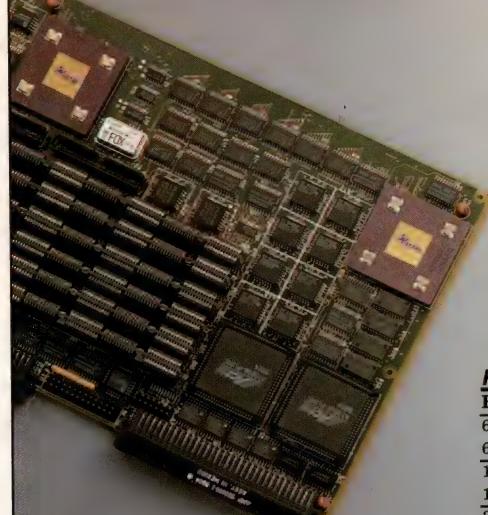
## DSP Built For Speed

### PC-AT DSP 1K FFT/126 $\mu$ s

DSP engine for the 16-bit PC-AT Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus

#### Performance Benchmarks

FFT size	a66550/32K @25MHz
64 Real	7.2 $\mu$ s
64 Complex	10.9 $\mu$ s
1024 Real	125.9 $\mu$ s
1024 Complex	209.9 $\mu$ s
32K Real	5.90 ms
32K Complex	10.49 ms
64K Real	15.73 ms
64K Complex	NA



#### CORNERTURN PROVIDES QUANTUM LEAP IN 2D IMAGE PROCESSING PERFORMANCE

The a66545 Cornerturn™ board, used in conjunction with the a66540 FDaP board for real-time two-dimensional image processing, is the first capable of processing an entire 256 x 256 pixel frame of image data in 15.2 milliseconds. This equates to a continuous, real time rate of 65 frames per second. For 512 x 512 images, the board set transforms images in 71 milliseconds, or 14 frames per second. Designed for medical imaging, radar, sonar, machine vision, and other real-time 2D image processing applications, the board set features performance of 400 MOPS at a clock rate of up to 40 MHz. The Cornerturn accepts 32-bit complex I/O data through 10 MHz double-buffered external I/O connectors or through the VMEbus and stores it in one of four on-board frame store memory buffers. For technical assistance, call **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.

CIRCLE NO. 136



#### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS LAST LINK IN COMPLETE SYSTEM SOLUTION

**arraysoft**, a complete DSP software development system supporting **array** Microsystems' a66 Family of Products, provides a menu driven user interface allowing easy access to a suite of powerful development tools at the click of a mouse. This development system features a DaSP/PaC code generator, assembler, disassembler, window generator, full DaSP/PaC program control, on-screen display of data, and board-level diagnostics. For technical information or original program assistance, call **array** Microsystems' Hotline: 719-540-7999.

CIRCLE NO. 137

## VME DSP 1K FFT/79.6 $\mu$ s

DSP engine for industry-standard VMEbus

#### Performance Benchmarks

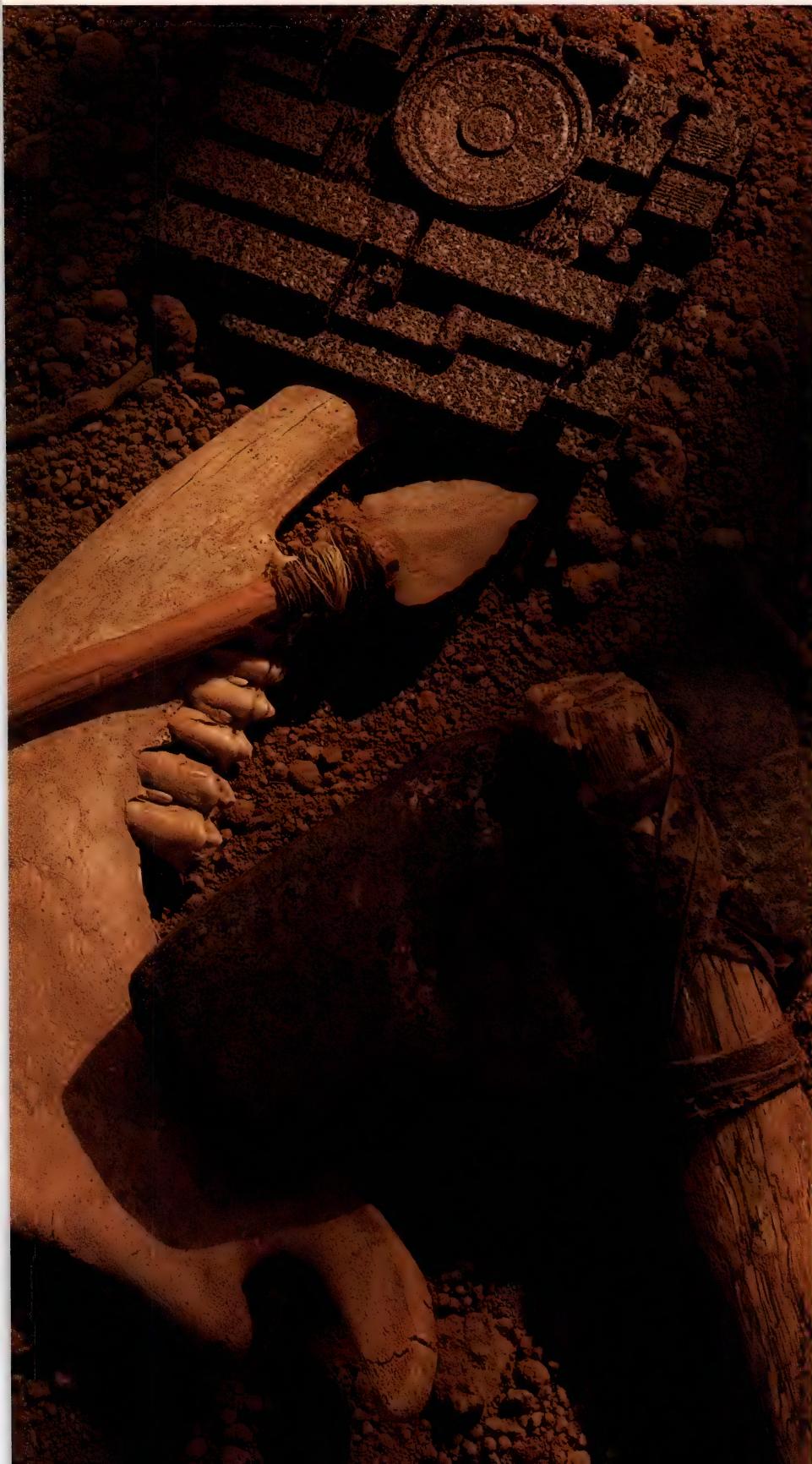
FFT size	a66540A @40MHz	a66540A Cascade Sys.
64 Real	5.1 $\mu$ s	2.9 $\mu$ s
64 Complex	5.0 $\mu$ s	3.7 $\mu$ s
1024 Real	79.6 $\mu$ s	29.6 $\mu$ s
1024 Complex	132.7 $\mu$ s	59.1 $\mu$ s
32K Real	3.69 ms	0.91 ms
32K Complex	6.56 ms	1.82 ms
64K Real	7.37 ms	1.82 ms
64K Complex	13.11 ms	3.64 ms

Call the DSP Hotline: 1-719-540-7999

1420 Quail Lake Loop, Colorado Springs, CO 80906

CIRCLE NO. 138

# Are your designs limited by prehistoric technologies?



Today's engineers design for the future. They need technology which allows rapid prototyping and reduces development costs.

At Advanced Microelectronics, we can help you out of the Stone Age and into the future by reducing manufacturing costs, providing unlimited flexibility, and rapid results.

Our FPGA design methodology allows you to migrate your architecture to gate array, standard cell, or full custom implementations. In addition to FPGAs, we also offer custom mixed signal solutions using bipolar, CMOS, and BiCMOS process technologies. From IC design, to modeling, to testing, to finished goods, we have a proven track record.

We give you the future now.  
Call today for more information:  
(601) 932-7620, Fax 932-7621.  
email: [design@aue.com](mailto:design@aue.com)

**AuE** Advanced Microelectronics

CIRCLE NO. 35

# Parameter analyzers give you a closer look at dc-circuit performance

DOUG CONNER, Technical Editor



**Parameter analyzers based on source-measure units provide flexible and sensitive instruments for characterizing dc circuits.**

When your circuit designs run up against data-book specification limits, it may be time to take a close look at the actual device performance. For digital devices, you often are interested in AC parameters, so you reach for pulse generators, time-interval analyzers, and oscilloscopes to get your answers. For analog components, and even occasionally for digital, you need dc parameter analyzers that can test the performance limits of the components.

Semiconductor device manufacturers perform extensive dc characterization of their devices, and some of that information ends up in the device data sheets. If you need more information, you can try to get it from the device manufacturer or you can make measurements yourself using a parameter analyzer.

Parameter analyzers are also useful for collecting data on real devices for use in creating accurate component simulations (Ref 1). In addition to generating data for simulation, you can test several devices to get a measure of the performance variation among components of the same type. Using the device-variation information, you can predict performance variations in your end product.

Any time you measure device characteristics

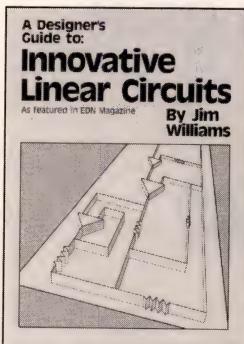
that are unspecified by the device manufacturer, you must be careful how you use the information. Unspecified characteristics can vary significantly among different lots of parts. If you need a continuing supply of devices with certain characteristics not specified on the device data sheet, you need to work out special arrangements with the device manufacturer.

Parameter analyzers used to measure dc characteristics are typically of two types. The first is the curve tracer, which can test specific characteristics of various semiconductor devices. The sec-



Source-measure units connected to a computer for control and display let you create a parameter analyzer or test system to suit varied requirements. The model 238 from Keithley Instruments offers current to 1A.

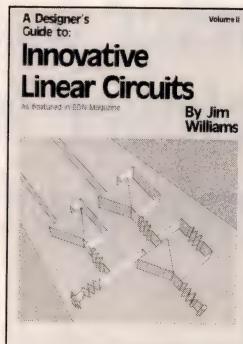
# EDN REPRINTS



## A Designer's Guide to Linear Circuits

### Volume I

This original, 186-page collection by Jim Williams offers a wealth of analog design information. It includes practical and efficient ways to use op amps, comparators, data converters, and other analog ICs, and discusses the theories behind all the design techniques presented.

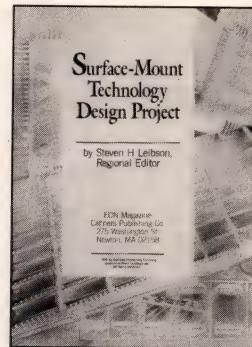


## A Designer's Guide to Linear Circuits

### Volume II

The reader response to Volume I was so positive that we're offering Jim Williams' analog design articles - from 1983 to 1986 - in Volume II. Volume II covers more complex circuits and systems in 66 pages.

You can buy the volumes separately or as a set. Either way, you'll have sophisticated linear ICs from Jim Williams, one of the country's foremost linear-circuit designers.



## Surface-Mount Technology Design Project

Now you can order copies of EDN magazine's exclusive hands-on surface-mount design series. This 48-page, four-color reprint follows the progress of EDN editor Steve Leibson as he designs a 2M-byte memory board using surface-mount technology. Leibson takes you from his initial concept to the finished working product. He includes typical problems you might encounter and objectively reports about both good and bad design decisions made along the way.

**Mail coupon to:** Cahners Reprint Services, 1350 E. Touhy Ave., Des Plaines, IL 60018. Or call 708/390-2777 or FAX: 708/390-2779. US currency only.

#### Please send the following:

\_\_\_\_\_ copies of *A Designer's Guide to Linear Circuits*.

**Volume I**  
 \$7.70 (USA)  
 \$10.70 (non-USA)

**Volume II**

\$10.70 (USA)  
 \$13.70 (non-USA)

\_\_\_\_\_ copies of the **combined set** of *A Designer's Guide to Linear Circuits*

**Volumes I&II**  
 \$12.70 (USA)  
 \$16.70 (non-USA)

\_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Surface-Mount Design Project*  
 \$6.70 (USA)  
 \$8.70 (non-USA)

#### Please print clearly.

Payment enclosed

Bill me  Visa  Mastercard

Credit Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Note: All prices above include shipping & handling.**

## PARAMETER ANALYZERS

ond is a more general-purpose instrument typically built around a source-measure unit (SMU). Four instruments go into an SMU: a voltage source, a voltmeter, a current source, and a current meter. An SMU either sources voltage and measures current or sources current and measures voltage.

For testing a component as simple as a diode, you need only one SMU. A transistor typically requires three SMUs, and an op amp might use four.

Although you could make the same measurements using separate voltage and current meters with voltage and current sources, using SMUs has some advantages. Because an SMU is capable of performing any source or measure function, you can have a general-purpose test setup that tests any type of device without your having to reconfigure the setup. Having all the instruments integrated into one means you only have to deal with one set of accuracy specifications. And a single instrument is often easier to program for automated testing.

## Keeping safe compliance limits

Whenever you use a current or voltage source, it will have some compliance range over which it can source current or voltage. The compliance limits should be adjustable (they are on SMUs) to pre-



Comprising four SMUs integrated into a benchtop instrument, the HP4145B provides programmable data acquisition and display. You can store test setups and data, using the floppy-disk drive, or control the instrument through an IEEE-488 bus interface.

vent damaging the circuit you are testing.

For example, if you are using an SMU (or any current source) to source current to a circuit, the source will increase the voltage until either the programmed current flows into the device terminal or the current source reaches its compliance limit. While performing a test, you can typically set compliance limits to safe values for the device, then vary the force value.

Similarly, an SMU operating as a voltage source will increase current until it reaches its compliance limit or the programmed voltage level.

Only the instrument operator can set limits to protect a device under test from voltages or currents that will damage it. An SMU, though, at least has some built-in protection from self-damaging situations.

For example, if you are measuring the high-voltage breakdown of

a device, you force an increasing voltage until the current flow indicates breakdown. If you've neglected to set a safe compliance level on the current, then when breakdown occurs, the current may destroy the device under test. If you are using a separate voltage source and current meter, it's also possible you'll overload the current meter, damaging it or blowing a fuse. SMUs have a higher degree of built-in self protection because the integrated instrument always knows what levels it is sourcing and measuring and what its compliance limits are.

SMUs are able to make extremely sensitive voltage and current measurements (see Table 1). Voltage resolution to microvolts and current resolution to fA (that's femto-amps,  $10^{-15}$ ) requires using Kelvin connections and guard lines (Fig 1).

Kelvin connections, sometimes referred to as 4-wire measure-

Table 1—Representative parameter analyzers

Manufacturer	Model	Number of SMUs	Voltage range	Resolution <sup>2</sup>	Current range	Resolution <sup>2</sup>	Display	Price	Comments
Hewlett-Packard	4142B	0 to 8 (modular)	$\pm 1000V$	$40 \mu V$	$\pm 10A$	$20 fA$	None	\$12,000 base	\$28,000 to \$35,000 for typical configurations.
	4145B	4	$\pm 100V$	$100 \mu V$	$\pm 100 mA$	$50 fA$	CRT	\$27,500	
	236	1	$\pm 110V$	$10 \mu V$	$\pm 110 mA$	$10 fA$	Digital readout	\$4990	
	237	1	$\pm 1100V$	$10 \mu V$	$\pm 110 mA$	$10 fA$	Digital readout	\$6490	
Keithley	238	1	$\pm 110V$	$10 \mu V$	$\pm 1A$	$10 fA$	Digital readout	\$6290	
	370A	NS <sup>1</sup>	2000V	$50 \mu V$	$20A$	$1 nA$	CRT	\$20,900	
	371A	NS	3000V	100 mV/div	400A	$1 \mu A/div$	CRT	\$25,900	
	571	NS	100V	$50 mV/div$	2A	$5 \mu A/div$	CRT	\$3190	
Tektronix	577D2-177	NS	1600V	$5 mV/div$	10A	$0.2 nA/div$	CRT	\$10,395	

Note: <sup>1</sup>NS = Not specified.

<sup>2</sup>Finest resolution is not available over full voltage or current range.

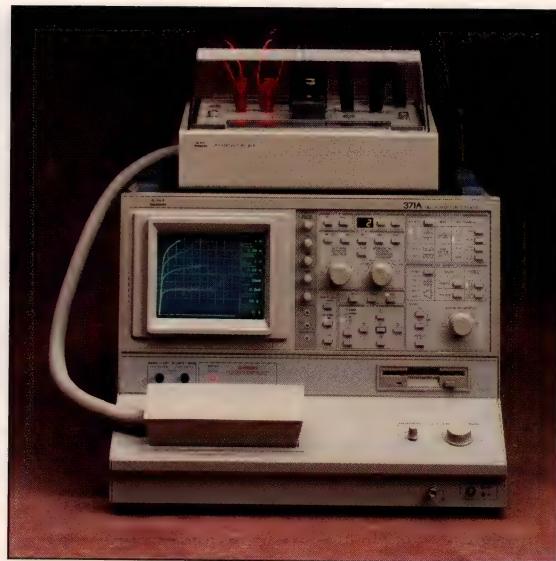
## PARAMETER ANALYZERS

ments, use separate wires for current flow and sensing voltage. The sense wires connect at precisely the point where you want to force or measure a voltage. Some SMUs can have current levels of several amps, which can easily cause drops of tens of millivolts in the current-carrying wires. The Kelvin connection prevents the voltage drop in the current-carrying wires from affecting the accuracy of the measurement.

Guard lines minimize current leakage from interfering with measurements. The SMU drives the guard line to the same voltage as the sense lines, so little or no current flows between the force, sense, and the guard lines. Because the guard lines surround the force and sense lines, current leakage from the outside is to the guard line and, thus, does not affect the measurements.

Some of the important variations in parameter analyzers are in the voltage and current ranges shown in **Table 1**. Obviously, you'll need appropriate ranges to cover the circuits you'll be testing. Another significant difference in parameter analyzers is whether you can use the instruments in a stand-alone mode or if you'll need a computer for control and display.

The curve tracers from Tektronix



Testing components at power levels as high as 3000W is possible using the 371A Programmable Curve Tracer from Tektronix.

are stand-alone instruments. Although curve tracers do not offer the general-purpose capabilities of parameter analyzers made with SMUs, they do perform important functions in semiconductor parameter analysis.

A key feature favoring curve tracers is their ease of use. You can learn to operate a curve tracer quickly. The ease of operation is partly due to curve tracers' limited flexibility. They almost always offer only a voltage-vs-current display.

Compared with parameter analyzers using SMUs, curve tracers have

limited sensitivity. As **Table 1** shows, the curve tracers are all several orders of magnitude less sensitive in current measurements than the SMU-based instruments.

Yet curve tracers, especially Tektronix's 371A, have strong high-power testing capabilities. The combination of high current and high voltage allows testing to 3-kW power levels—far higher than any of the SMU-based instruments. The 3000V capability is also higher than for SMU-based parameter analyzers.

The curve tracers let you test devices at high power levels using pulsed-power testing. The periods of high-power pulses are separated by periods of zero power, keeping the average power low and avoiding the need for heat sinking. Some SMU-based parameter analyzers use the pulse-power technique even though power levels are considerably lower. The pulsed-power testing technique helps you avoid thermal effects that can cause device performance to change over the course of a test.

In addition to the curve tracers from Tektronix, the only other instrument in **Table 1** that operates stand-alone to produce device performance plots is the HP4145B. The instrument is a fixed configuration

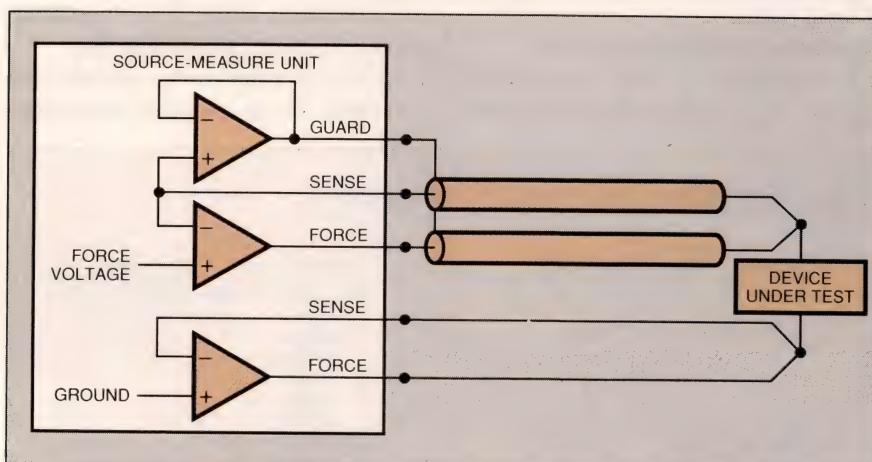


Fig 1—Kelvin connections avoid measurement inaccuracies caused by voltage drops in the current-carrying force line by sensing and correcting the voltage to the device under test. The guard line shields the force and sense lines from current leakage that would otherwise cause inaccurate current measurements.



© 1991 Brooktree Corporation.

# Just What Your Customers Need, Another Outlet For Their Creativity.



What's in? Video Out. Putting video to a VCR and displaying video on a composite monitor are the newest capabilities every computer will need to compete in the Multimedia Age.

Now you're just a single chip away from adding Video Out to your very next computer design. Introducing Bt858, a monolithic digital device that packs in a board full of analog circuitry and puts out studio quality composite video.

Bt858 is a tweakless all-digital chip that bridges the video gap between RGB computers and composite or S-VHS outputs in the NTSC/PAL formats. It accepts multi-format digital inputs from 24, 16 or 15-bit RGB, 24 and 16-bit YCrCb and 8-bit VGA.

And because it has a programmable clock rate it adjusts for the 1:1 square pixels in computers and 4:3 rectangular pixels on TV without distortion.

Bt858 gives your system an image quality advantage, too. Studio quality output is a step

above tape decks and TV monitors so images always look "first generation."

You've read the book. Now see the picture. Call 1-800-VIDEO IC and we'll send you "The Ins and Outs of Video Out," a revealing presentation of Bt858's capabilities.

That's all folks.

Brooktree Corporation, 9950 Barnes Canyon Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-7580, FAX (619) 452-7294

## Brooktree®

EDN February 17, 1992 • 69

## PARAMETER ANALYZERS

of four SMUs in a benchtop unit that handles all control and display functions. The instrument can perform mathematical functions on the acquired data rather than just plot voltage and current values on the screen. For example, you can program the instrument to plot gain vs current for a transistor.

The other parameter analyzer from HP, the 4142B, is a modular unit that requires a separate computer for control and display. Software for the instrument lets you operate it in a benchtop manner similar to the 4145B, although you'll still need a separate computer. With the HP4142B, you can select among four different SMU modules that cover the range of voltages and currents shown in **Table 1**. The high-voltage module 41422A and the high-current module 41423A are both 2-quadrant units, meaning they can source current only for positive voltages and sink current only for negative voltages.

Another module for the instrument is the analog feedback unit 41425A. The module lets you quickly find the input conditions required for a specific output condition. Typically, using a parameter analyzer, you would sweep through a set of input source levels and record the output measured. The analog feedback unit produces a plot of the input vs output that lets you zero in quickly on the input required for a specific output.

Although technically you'd have to say Keithley's family of SMUs operates stand alone, in practice you'd want to connect them to a computer, unless all you want to do is make single-point measurements. The 236, 237, and 238 are all single SMUs with different current and voltage limits as shown in **Table 1**.

The instruments work in an IEEE-488 setup with a minimum of bus traffic. Each SMU can take a 1000-point sweep of data that in-

## For more information . . .

For more information on the parameter-analyzer products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

**Hewlett-Packard Co**  
19310 Pruneridge Ave  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(800) 752-0900  
Circle No. 708

**Tektronix**  
Box 500  
Beaverton, OR 97077  
(800) 835-9433  
Circle No. 709

**Keithley Instruments**  
28775 Aurora Rd  
Cleveland, OH 44139  
(216) 248-0400  
FAX (216) 248-6168  
Circle No. 710

cludes the sourced and measured values, the delay between each measurement, and elapsed time. When using a setup with more than one SMU, you can have each SMU trigger the next in a data sweep. Daisy chaining the triggers lets you limit the required IEEE-488 bus traffic to setting up measurement sweeps and downloading measurements from the SMU at the end of a data sweep. The reduced IEEE-488 bus traffic results in faster data acquisition.

The parameter analyzers using SMUs can record data vs elapsed time to examine characteristics that vary over time. For example, if you are characterizing a capacitor for precision sample-and-hold applications, you need a capacitor with low dielectric adsorption. You can test for dielectric adsorption by forcing a voltage, then forcing zero volts, and finally forcing zero current and measuring the voltage across the capacitor vs time. The capacitor's memory effect due to dielectric adsorption will cause the voltage to increase over time to some small fraction of the initially forced value.

A simple measurement such as dielectric adsorption shows the general-purpose nature of a parameter analyzer. You don't need to create any special instrument setup beyond programming the source and measure values. Creating your own test lets you test a capacitor with the voltage levels and time inter-

vals appropriate to your sample-and-hold application. You probably won't find information that's so tailored to your needs on a capacitor data sheet.

Curve tracers typically do not provide characteristics vs elapsed time. However, Tektronix's 370A offers limited characteristics-vs-time measuring capabilities. The 370A uses an envelope mode to show how a semiconductor's parameters change over time. Using the 370A's envelope mode is similar to using an envelope mode on a digital storage oscilloscope.

For some test applications, a parameter analyzer may be overkill. If you only need to perform a few parameter-analyzer functions occasionally, you may be able to connect existing instruments to make the measurements. If you find you need to characterize components often, you may want to use a general-purpose parameter analyzer. Don't overlook the flexibility of SMUs when setting up in-house ATE systems for dc testing.

EDN

## Reference

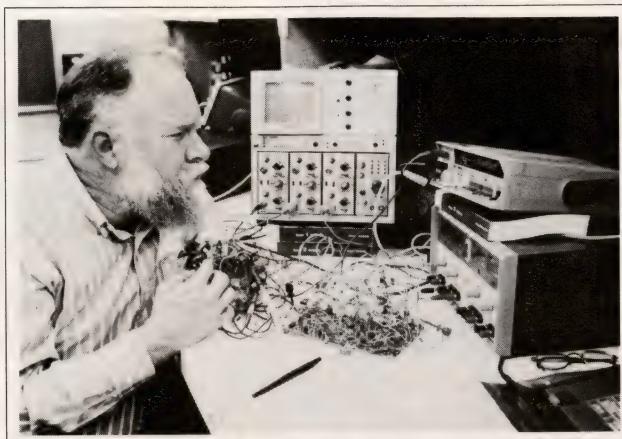
1. Oxner, Ed, "Parameter extraction and estimation produce accurate JFET models," *EDN*, August 19, 1991, pg 137.

Article Interest Quotient

(Circle One)

High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

# books that work the way *you* work



*Design tips from the masters!*  
**Analog Circuit Design:  
Art, Science, Personalities**  
**Jim Williams, Linear  
Technology Corp., Editor**

24 masters of analog circuit design share their experience, knowledge, insights, and wit in this comprehensive and useful guide to analog theory and applications. Topics include:

- \* visualizing the operation of analog circuits
- \* how to rapidly determine workable approximations of analog circuit parameters
- \* the pros and cons of analog circuit design using SPICE and other software
- \* mastering the use of feedback

*June 1991 352pp. cloth 222 illus.  
0 7506 9166 2 £30.00*

*The best of EDN*  
**Electronic Circuits,  
Systems & Standards**  
**Edited by Ian Hickman**

Many EDN readers file back issues of the magazine and save special articles. Ian Hickman has gone a step further: he's collected and filed articles from the last 15 years, selected his favorites, and cross-referenced and indexed them. The selection reflects his interests as an analog circuit design engineer, but digital topics are far from ignored. Many of the circuits are from the popular "design ideas" section, and many longer articles are also included.

*May 1991 256pp. cloth 200 illus.  
0 7506 0068 3 £20.00*

**Butterworth-Heinemann**

*Based on the EDN Series, with  
20% NEW material*

**Troubleshooting  
Analog Circuits**  
**Robert A. Pease, National  
Semiconductor**

Don't understand analog troubleshooting? Relax. Bob Pease does. Based on his immensely popular series in EDN, *but with a wealth of new material*, this book covers all his "battle-tested" methods. It includes:

- \* advice on using simple equipment to troubleshoot
- \* plenty of step-by-step procedures that "walk you through" analog troubleshooting methods
- \* generous helpings of Bob's unique insights, humor, and philosophy regarding analog circuits

*June 1991 208pp. cloth 99 illus.  
0 7506 9184 0 £19.95*

**Yes! I'd like to order the following books:**

- Analog Circuit Design /Williams 0 7506 9166 2 £30.00\*
- Electronic Circuit Design/Hickman 0 7506 0068 3 £20.00\*
- Troubleshooting Analog Circuits/Pease 0 7506 9184 0 £19.95\*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Cheque enclosed in amount of £ \_\_\_\_\_  
Charge my:  Visa  Access/Eurocard/Mastercard  
 American Express  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

*\*Add £2.00 for U.K. and surface postage.  
[ ] Tick for airmail, extra cost will be  
charged based on weight and destination.*

**The EDN Series  
for  
Design Engineers**

**mail this coupon to:**

Reed Book Services Ltd.  
Special Sales Department,  
P.O. Box 5, Rushden  
Northants NN10 9YZ UK  
Tel: 0933 58521  
Fax: 0933 50284

TCAHNERSUS

# We Increased The Memory To One Megaword, So You Can Increase The Bandwidth.

LeCroy's one megaword acquisition memory means higher sampling rates over most time base settings. The results: greater useable bandwidth and increased aliasing protection. *These are the kind of facts the competition can no longer ignore...or match.*

Whether you choose our new 300 MHz 9300 Series or the 2 GS/sec 7200A Series, both

offer you the world's longest memories and are available in 2 and 4 channel configurations.



The new 7200A Series, our high performance line with high resolution color display, features 500 MHz bandwidth at 2 GS/s with 200k memory standard and 1 Meg/channel optional. Modular architecture allows the user to choose 2, 4 or even 8 channels, all with super-long memory. Floppy and hard disk drives are standard features.

resulting in live-updating waveform parameters, time zooming, frequency analysis (FFT), fast averaging, arithmetic, histogramming, and PASS/FAIL testing. All this...over multiple

LeCroy DSOs offer the best displays in the business: bigger – crisper – more pixels, and now – color! These large, bright, easy-to-view displays eliminate text and signal overlap and, at the same time, allow multiple grids for simultaneous viewing of traces and their expansions.

Equally impressive is the fact that LeCroy DSOs give you answers, not just data. And the reasons are simple: LeCroy DSOs incorporate massive multiprocessor power,

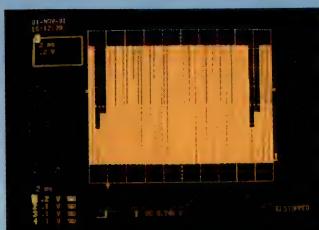
# Taking DSO Memory



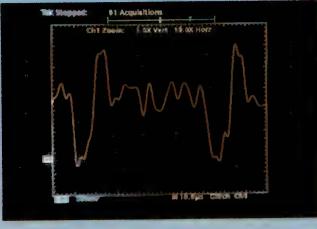
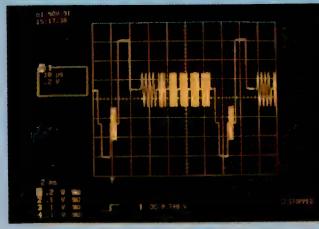
channels simultaneously and...without ever losing precious source data.

PC compatibility is yet another LeCroy advantage. Whether you're using memory cards (9300 Series), or floppies (7200A Series), you can dump your waveforms and other data directly into your PC or word processor, or personalize your instrument for your dedicated measurements.

### LeCroy



### Competition



In many applications, there's no substitute for a really long memory. The screens above show a complete TV field captured at 2 ms per division. The benefits of the long memory are shown when the waveform is expanded to view a single TV line.



The new 9300 Series offers 300 MHz bandwidth and 100 MS/s per channel, with memories from 10k to 1 Meg/channel. All versions feature DOS compatible memory cards and automatic PASS/FAIL testing. Prices start below \$5,000.

For a copy of our new information guide, or a demonstration of LeCroy digital oscilloscopes, call 1-800-5-LeCroy; fax (914) 578-5985.

LeCroy Corporation – Dept. A  
World Headquarters  
700 Chestnut Ridge Rd.  
Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6499

CIRCLE NO. 39

 **LeCroy**  
The Digital Scope Specialists

# To A Higher Plane.



# Build on our Digital faster ASICs faster.



# System Arrays™ for

*Optimize for speed, testability, functionality or high pin/gate ratios. You're the architect.*

Toshiba's Digital System Arrays (DSAs) provide the superstructure system designers need to optimize ASICs for market and application.

Which Digital System Array is right for you?

## Optimize for performance and testability.

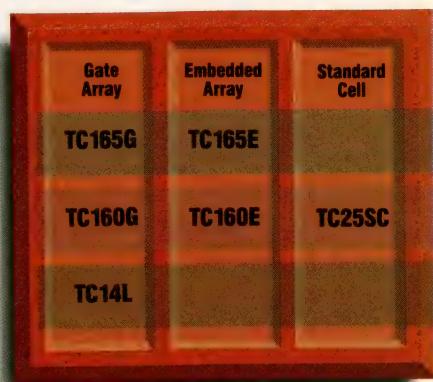
Our new TC165G/E, architected by Vertex and rendered in Toshiba's proven 0.8 micron CMOS technology, show the power of DSA.

These new ASICs offer the highest usable gate count in the industry—up to 250K. Gate delays of <260 picoseconds combined with Vertex's proven performance-enhancing techniques and design methodologies optimize these arrays for high clock rates. And automatic design-for-testability achieves >99% fault coverage with no performance penalty.

TC165G gate arrays are complemented by the TC165E embedded array series, offering a wider variety of functionality. With embedded functions, the TC165 series reaches new heights in system integration.

## Optimize without compromise.

Toshiba's TC160G/E provide the optimum combination of features and cost effectiveness for most applications.



*You can't optimize without options. Choose the Toshiba solution that's best for you.*

Employing sea-of-gates architecture, the family offers up to 210K usable gates at 300 picoseconds.

Toshiba mega-functions and super integration libraries make the embedded version a high density, silicon efficient choice.

## Optimize for efficiency or for I/O.

Efficient gate utilization your top priority? >50,000 units/month your anticipated volume? Look into our TC25SC standard cells. They put an area-optimized 0.8 cell library at your command.

If you've ever had to select a gate array with more gates than you needed just to get enough I/O pads, our TC14L is for you. It provides the highest available pin-to-gate ratio, offering up to 20K gates with reduced pad spacing.

**Optimized Design Environment.**  
Our Digital System Arrays are supported by a designer-friendly design environment.

We support all popular libraries, including Verilog, Synopsys, IKOS, Dazix, Mentor, ViewLogic and Valid.



*CMOST is the cornerstone of Toshiba's Unified Device Architecture.*

The sky is the limit with Toshiba's DSA family. Please call 1-800-321-1718 for technical literature.

In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

# POWER-ONE D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

## Not Only The Best...The Best Selection, Too



### SWITCHERS

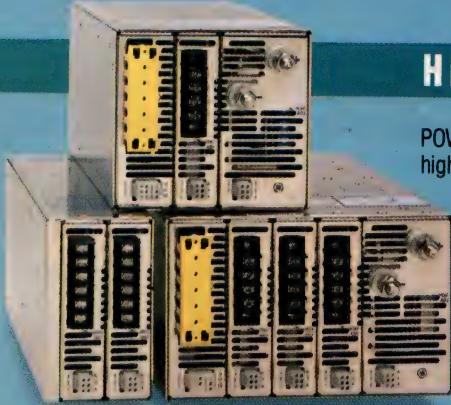
POWER-ONE'S International Switcher Series incorporates the latest state-of-the-art switching technology while providing POWER-ONE's traditional high quality at low prices. With certification to the world's toughest safety agency requirements, the series is especially suited for products sold not only domestically, but internationally as well. • 85 models...40 watts to 400 watts • Efficient...reliable...economical • VDE construction • Up to 5 fully regulated outputs • Full international safety and EMI approvals

### LINEARS

POWER-ONE'S International Linear Series is the world's undisputed leader in versatile, cost-effective linear power supply products. A long-time favorite of designers and engineers worldwide, the series is the most widely purchased power supply line through distribution in the industry. The most popular voltage and current combinations are available in a wide variety of off-the-shelf standard models. • Popular industry standard packages • 77 models...6 watts to 280 watts •  $\pm 0.05\%$  regulation • Up to 4 fully regulated outputs • Worldwide safety approvals



### HIGH POWER



POWER-ONE'S International High Power Series is a true fully-modular high power product line. Specify a power system that meets your exact requirements from a wide selection of single, dual and triple output plug-in power modules. Virtually any combination of output voltage and current rating can be delivered from stock. • 500 watts to 2,000 watts • Fully modular construction • Up to 15 fully regulated outputs • UPS battery backup option • Parallelable outputs with current sharing • Power Factor Correction optional

**TOLL FREE  
LITERATURE  
HOT-LINE:  
(800) 678-9445**



POWER-ONE offers one of the largest selections of switcher, linear, and high power standard models in the world. Most models available off the shelf from authorized distributors. So, whatever your D.C. power supply requirement, make POWER-ONE your first choice and be sure you're getting the best-quality, selection, value and quick delivery. Call today for our new Reference Guide and the location of our closest authorized distributor.

**"Innovators in Power Supply Technology"**  
**POWER-ONE**  
**D.C. POWER SUPPLIES**

POWER-ONE, INC.  
740 Calle Pino • Camarillo, CA 93012-8583  
Phone: (805) 987-8741 • FAX: (805) 388-0476



CIRCLE NO. 41

## HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL CIRCUITS

# Timing techniques help signals stay in sync

ANNE WATSON SWAGER, Technical Editor



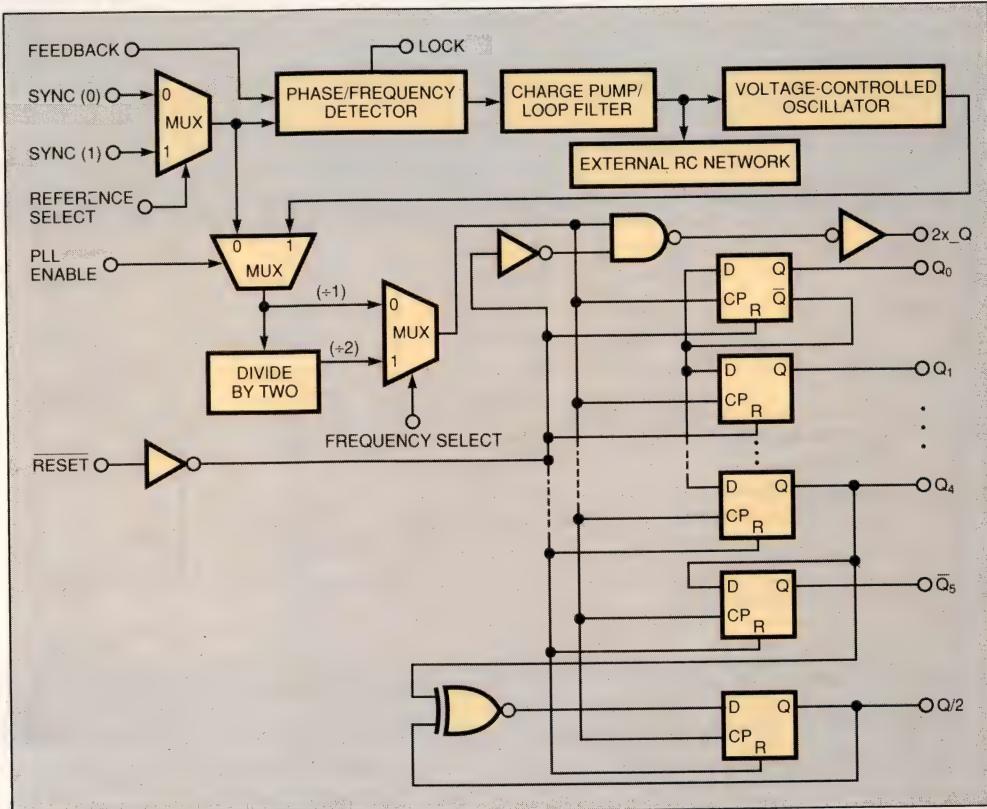
**You'll need a variety of practical skills and tools to tackle high-speed timing problems—even the best timing device presents no magical solution.**

Without effective clock management, the benefits of a synchronous digital design break down at high speeds. Driving logic with synchronous clock edges will prevent any number of timing uncertainties, but only if those clocks are truly synchronous. As  $\mu$ P speeds pass 33 MHz and head for 50 MHz and higher, generating and distributing those high-speed clocks becomes a specialty of its own.

This specialty requires diverse skills: knowledge and use of the appropriate

parts for clock generation; knowledge of high-speed layout techniques; and the ability to simulate, analyze, and test clock paths (see box, "Simulation spots timing uncertainties"). Acquiring these skills involves paying more attention to details, such as feedback techniques and transmission-line characteristics, once considered to be exclusively analog-circuit-design's domain.

These details relate respectively to the two problems of high-speed timing: generation and distribution. In the first



**Fig 1—Phase-locked loops are popping up in purely digital designs for two reasons: They can produce multiples of an input clock reference, and they enable you to control the phase difference between that reference and the output. Motorola's MC88915 provides one output at  $2\times$ , six at  $1\times$ , and one at  $\frac{1}{2}\times$  the input frequency.**

# 68HC11 C Compilers

**(68HC16 too!)**



# Us Them

		Whitesmiths	Introl	Archimedes	68HC16 Whitesmiths
<b>Dhrystone</b>	Dhrystones code size	369/sec. 1691 bytes	192/sec. 1826 bytes	225/sec. 1794 bytes	4651/sec. 1482 bytes
<b>Sieve</b>	speed code size	715 ms 169 bytes	960 ms 153 bytes	954 ms 164 bytes	67 ms 126 bytes
<b>Optimize</b>	speed code size	264 $\mu$ sec. 234 bytes	415 $\mu$ sec. 280 bytes	450 $\mu$ sec. 318 bytes	15 $\mu$ sec. 112 bytes
<b>C Source Debugging:</b> —Simulation —Evaluation Board —In-Circuit Emulator		CXDB C & ASM EVB/EVM/EVS Pentica, Orion, Nohau	IDB C No Pentica	No No No No	CXDB C & ASM EVB16 In Development
<b>In-Line Assembler</b>		Yes	Yes	No	Yes
<b>Overlaid Local Data Storage</b>		Yes	No	No	Yes
<b>Compiler Price (PC)</b>		\$1200	\$2000	\$1295	\$1600

Dhrystone v. 1.1 CACM vol. 27; Sieve and Optimize Benchmarks from Byte Mag. 8/83; Whitesmiths v. 3.32.8, Intro v. 3.06 and Archimedes v. 3.20B, 68HC11 @ 2 MHz F-clock, 68MC16 @ 16.78 MHz clock.

Whitesmiths 68HC11 C Compilers take your code to new heights of performance. And our new 68HC16 products provide you with a clean evolution path from the 68HC11 so that your code will not become extinct. Call or fax today for more information about our free demo products.

**Make Every Bit Count**  
**Call 800-356-3594**

MA: (617)661-0072 CA: (714)891-4631 Fax: (617)868-2843



# Intermetrics

Microsystems Software, Inc.

733 Concord Avenue • Cambridge MA 02138

**CIRCLE NO. 42**

## HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL CIRCUITS

case, you want to generate multiple copies of a clock signal having fixed relationships to one another. Without interfering with those relationships, you want to distribute these clock copies to various points within a board or an entire system.

On the generator side, specialized clock drivers can produce copies of clock signals with a maximum skew of 0.5 to 1 nsec for TTL- and CMOS-compatible outputs. Also, some state-of-the-art clock drivers contain internal phase-locked loops (PLLs) that, when locked to a clock reference, can provide multiples and fractions of the reference with precise phase-delay characteristics (Fig 1.)

On the distribution side, the judicious use of delay lines can help you adjust a clock signal's characteristics as it travels through the system. However, there's no magic way to get around the fact that high-speed signals require layout techniques that minimize the length of traces and evenly load a clock driver's various outputs. You may also have to incorporate impedance matching and load termination into your layout techniques.

Generating and distributing high-

speed signals is tricky whether you're working at the chip, board, or system level. Clocking within an ASIC has its own unique challenge because of the clock tree, or lack thereof, designed in by the vendor. Though not discussed in detail in this article, many ASIC vendors are addressing the issue of timing by either implementing innovative clock trees or by designing on-chip PLLs.

#### Acknowledge potential problems

It's easy to discuss the problems you can have generating and distributing high-speed clock signals. But designing to prevent those problems, and detecting them if they do occur, is not so simple.

Accumulated skew—the difference between the expected and actual arrival time of a signal—eats into set-up-time and hold-time safety margins and can force the system to come dangerously and unreliably close to violating them. Imagine that two leaves on remote branches of your system's clock tree are exchanging data. The clock signal comes from two very different paths with relatively large differences in delay. In this case, skew

can amount to an entire clock-to-output delay. This amount of skew results in zero hold time.

Race conditions caused by inadequate set-up and hold times can also force the outputs of latches and registers into a metastable state. Even though semiconductor manufacturers have attempted to deal with the problem of metastability, no device is completely immune to it. The necessity of avoiding metastability compounds the importance of limiting skew.

Unfortunately, timing problems are some of the most elusive. A hold-time violation caused by communication between remote branches may not cause problems all the time or even some of the time. Your design may be working right at the edge of the safety margin without your knowing it. You, and your test equipment, may miss glitches entirely during prototype testing only to have them surface in volume production.

Not only are the problems hard to detect, but they're also sensitive to a number of system conditions: temperature variations, absolute power-supply level and power-

## Simulation spots timing uncertainties

Despite your attention to the design details of clock generation and distribution, timing problems are hard to anticipate. Simulation is one tool that can help you pinpoint where and when those uncertain edges will occur in a final design. Most vendors of low-skew clock drivers and buffers now provide models of the input and output stages of their devices.

Semiconductor manufacturers aren't the only ones participating in the modeling efforts. Connector manufacturer AMP (Harrisburg, PA, (800) 522-6752) now offers connector models. If you have to run clock signals from board to board through a backplane, these models help you realistically include the effects of connectors.

Many CAE vendors offer timing verifiers to help you analyze clock paths. These may or may not be suitable for high-speed analysis. One software package that is tailored to high-speed designs is Motive (\$9000 for

PC version; \$13,000 for single-node Unix version) from Quad Design Technology Inc (Camarillo, CA, (805) 988-8250). This software identifies all set-up and hold violations in an ASIC or board-level design without test vectors by tracing every signal-delay path. The software accounts for worst-case interconnect and component delays. The software's clock-description language can describe multiphase and multifrequency clocks as well as the skew between any pair of clock signals. Before route, the software can calculate board delays by estimating wire length and by accounting for the electrical characteristics of all drivers and receivers. After route, the company's transmission-line-calculator package (\$7700 for PC version; \$12,000 for Unix) can send more accurate interconnect data back to Motive for further analysis.

## HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL CIRCUITS

supply noise, and master clock noise and jitter.

All types of skew can accumulate to the point that your system literally operates on borrowed time. The most often quoted rule of thumb says that skew should be at most 10% of the system clock's period. For a 33-MHz clock, 10% of the period is 3 nsec. For 50 MHz, the number is 2 nsec. Thus, most of the 1-nsec parts in **Table 1** would be sufficient to meet the 10% skew specs for these systems.

However, rules of thumb aren't guarantees. For some systems, the percentage of tolerable skew may be much lower, in which case the available TTL and CMOS clock drivers don't give you much margin. ECL is about your only choice for skew requirements less than 0.5 nsec. If you have any prejudice against ECL, you may want to take a second look at its benefits for clock distribution (**Ref 2**).

Many forces, including changing system conditions, work against the

timeliness and integrity of high-speed signals. These forces all produce clock skew. Managing the production of that skew is the subject of Clock Management 101.

Various types of skew can affect high-speed timing. Intrinsic skew arises in the generator circuitry; extrinsic skew arises in the distribution circuitry, which includes the receivers and the traces that carry signals to them (**Fig 2**). Controlling clock skew at the generator is the first step.

**Table 1—Representative clock drivers (buffer and PLL types)**

Manufacturer	Part	Description	Input/output levels	Maximum skew (nsec)		
				Output-to-output	Part-to-part	Duty-cycle
Integrated Device Technology Inc	49FCT805/6	Dual, 1-to-5 buffers	TTL/TTL	0.7	1.5	1.0
Motorola Inc	MC10/100H640	÷2 and ÷4 buffers for 68030 and 040 µPs	PECL or TTL/TTL	0.5	NS	NS
	MC10/100H641	1-to-9 clock driver	PECL/TTL	0.5	1.0	NS
	MC74F1803	Quad, D-type inverting flip-flops	TTL/TTL	2.0	NS	NS
	MC10/100E111	1-to-9 differential clock driver	ECL/ECL	0.05	NS	NS
	MC88915FN55 /70	PLL type with 8 outputs	TTL/CMOS or TTL	0.5 (rising edge) 0.75 (falling edge)	NS	NS
National Semiconductor Corp	CGS74B2525/'C2525/'CT2525	1-to-8 clock buffers	TTL/TTL, CMOS/CMOS, TTL/CMOS	1.0 3.5 3.5	1.75 NS NS	1.5 NS NS
	CGS74C2526/'CT2526	2-to-8 clock buffers	CMOS/CMOS, TTL/CMOS	1.0 5.0	3.5 NS	NS NS
	F100115	1-to-4 clock buffer	ECL/ECL	0.075	NS	NS
Silicon Connections Corp	SC3501Q-1	1-to-20, ÷2, ÷4, and ÷8 clock buffers with symmetry adjust	TTL or PECL/TTL	0.5	1.0	±0.5
	SC3502Q-1	1-to-20 clock dividers	TTL or PECL/TTL	1.0	1.5	±0.25
	SC3505Q-1	1-to-20 clock buffer	TTL or PECL/TTL	0.5	1.0	NS
	SC3507Q-1	1-to-20 clock divider	TTL or PECL/TTL	0.5	1.0	±0.25
Texas Instruments Inc	SN74AS303/4/5	1-to-8 ÷2 clock dividers	TTL/TTL	1.0	NS	1.0
	SN74ABT328	1-to-6 buffer with selectable polarity	TTL/TTL	0.5	NS	0.8
	74AC11204	Hex inverting buffers	CMOS/CMOS	1.0	NS	NS
	54/74ACT11208	Dual, 1-to-4 buffers with 3-state outputs	TTL/CMOS	1.0	NS	NS
Triquint Semiconductor Inc	GA1110E-50	PLL-type 1-to-6 buffer	TTL/TTL	0.5	NS	1
	GA1210E-50	PLL-type clock doubler	TTL/TTL	0.5	NS	1

Notes: PECL=ECL referenced to 5V.  
NS=not specified  
NA=not applicable

Standard buffers, such as the '244, don't specify skew on their data sheets. You could arrive at a rough skew figure by taking the difference between the low-to-high and high-to-low propagation delay specifications. However, manufacturers claim this calculation produces vague and overly conservative numbers. Also, these calculations don't provide any information on how skew varies with system conditions.

Skew's importance has increased

as speed has increased. So the types of clock buffers in **Table 1**, which includes both buffer and PLL types, are much more than specified '244 buffers. The chips listed were designed to minimize internally generated skew. Manufacturers of these clock drivers recognize five different types of intrinsic skew: output-to-output skew; part-to-part or process skew; duty-cycle, pulse, or pin skew; input skew; and limit skew.

Output-to-output skew is the dif-

ference between output edges of clock drivers that generate multiple copies from a single input clock. These devices have anywhere from 6 to 20 outputs (**Table 1**). Currently, the lowest output-to-output skew—the guaranteed maximum—for TTL or CMOS-compatible devices is 0.5 nsec. For ECL devices, the best is around 50 psec.

For those devices with mixtures of inverters and buffers, such as the Texas Instruments SN74A30X family, the skew is the same, 1 nsec,

Propagation delay	Output frequency (MHz)	Number of Q outputs	Number of $\bar{Q}$ outputs	Output drive (IOH, IOL)	Package(s)	Price (100)
6.5	NS	5/0	0/5	-24, 64 mA	20-pin DIP, SOIC, LCC	\$8
6	33 and 66	4 $\div$ 2, 2 $\div$ 4	2	-15, 24 mA	28-pin LCC	\$15.11
6.27	66	9	0	-15, 24 mA	28-pin LCC	\$15.11
7.5	35	0	4	-20, 24 mA	14-pin DIP, SOIC	\$3.25
0.73	600	9 pairs differential	0	NS	28-pin LCC	\$30.67
NS	55/70	5 $\times$ 1, 1 $\times$ 2, 1 $\div$ 2	1 $\times$ 1	-36, 36 mA	28-pin LCC	\$15.11/ \$14.57
4.8	NS	8	0	-24, 24 mA	14-pin DIP, SOIC, 20-pin LCC	\$6.10 \$8.29 \$8.29
7.8	NS	8	0	-24, 24 mA	16-pin DIP, SOIC, 20-pin LCC	\$8.29 \$8.29
7.8	NS	4 pairs differential	NA	NS	16-pin SOIC	\$7.25
1.2	NS	10 $\div$ 2, 5 $\div$ 2 or $\div$ 4, 5 $\div$ 4 or $\div$ 8	0	-24, 24 mA	52-pin QFP	\$25
NS	80	5 $\div$ 2, 5 $\div$ 2 or $\div$ 4	5 $\div$ 2, 5 $\div$ 2 or $\div$ 4	-24, 24 mA	52-pin QFP	\$25
NS	80	20	0	-24, 24 mA	52-pin QFP	\$24
NS	80	10 $\div$ 2, 5 $\div$ 2 or $\div$ 4, 5 $\div$ 2 or $\div$ 4	0	-24, 24 mA	52-pin QFP	\$25
9	80	6/8/4	2/0/4	-24, 48 mA	16-pin DIP, SOIC	\$6.64
4.8	NS	user selectable	user selectable	-15, 64 mA	16-pin SOIC	\$9.13 \$11.62
5.7	NS	0	6 independent inverters	-24, 24 mA	20-pin DIP, SOIC	\$7.05
10.2	NS	2 groups of 4 of one selected polarity	see left	-24, 24 mA	20-pin DIP, SOIC, chip carrier	\$7.47
1.0	50	6 in user-selected 2-nsec phase-shift increments	see left	-24, 24 mA	16-pin DIP	\$33.20
1.0	100	6 in user-selected buffering, inverting, or doubling configurations	see left	-24, 24 mA	16-pin DIP	\$37.40

## HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL CIRCUITS

within the groups of Q and  $\bar{Q}$  outputs. However, the skew across the Q and  $\bar{Q}$  outputs can be as high as 2 nsec.

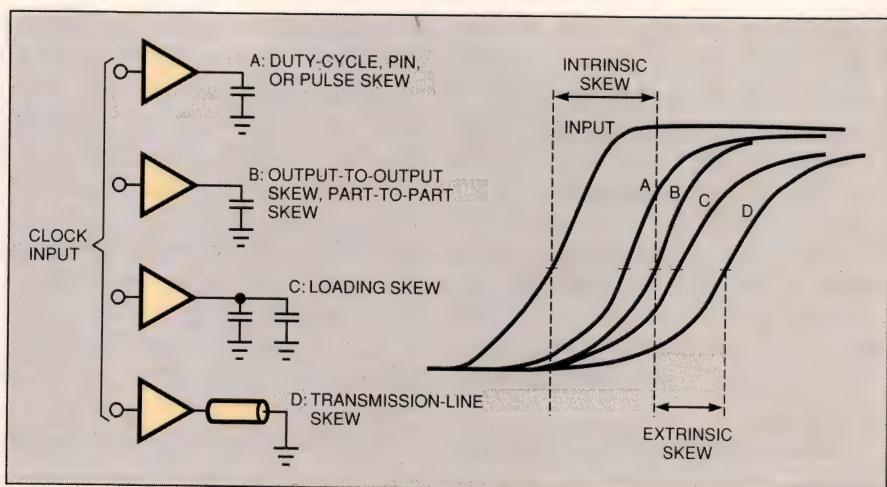
Part-to-part or process skew is the difference in output skew across different packages of the same device. Tight part-to-part specs are difficult to achieve, and you can see from **Table 1** that they are always worse than the output-to-output specs. Also, many manufacturers don't test for or guarantee any part-to-part numbers. Thus, depending on how many copies of the clock you need, you should either attempt to choose one driver for them all, such as one of Silicon Connections' 20-output devices, or use individual drivers for various branches of a clock tree.

For those applications that require clock duty cycles very close to 50%, duty-cycle skew is an important parameter. Duty-cycle skew is the difference between low-to-high and high-to-low propagation-delay times when a single input causes one or more outputs to switch.

As **Table 1** reflects, most manufacturers don't routinely include duty-cycle skew specifications for all their devices. For its 1-input to 20-output drivers, Silicon Connections specifies that at a threshold voltage of 1.5V the maximum asymmetry between high-to-low and low-to-high transitions is  $\pm 0.25$  nsec. Just as with the output-to-output specs, these numbers apply only within certain output groupings. Some of the company's devices also feature a symmetry adjustment. Using three inputs, you can move the output edge of the SC3501 in 0.25-nsec increments from +0.75 to -0.75 nsec.

## Two skews go unspecified

The final two types of skew are rarely specified and aren't as relevant as the previous types. Input skew pertains to multiple input de-



**Fig 2—Clock management boils down to controlling the production and accumulation of skew, which can arise from many sources intrinsic and extrinsic to the clock drivers.**

vices and is the difference between any two propagation-delay times that originate at different inputs and terminate at a single output. Limit skew is the calculated difference between the maximum specified values of either low-to-high or high-to-low propagation delay and the minimum values of the same. This calculated number can tell you how much the propagation delay varies due to change in supply voltage, temperature, output load, and other operating conditions.

Of all of these types of skew, the data sheets at best specify the first three. When specified, the skew numbers for different parts don't cover the same performance range, which varies from manufacturer to manufacturer. So even having the specifications available doesn't guarantee that you can compare parts easily.

Some of the specs cover the entire operating temperature range of the part. Others are only true at 25°C. Also, manufacturers derive certain specifications from tested results while deriving others from calculated or simulated results. National Semiconductor is one manufacturer that provides extensive test data, such as that in **Fig 3**, to show the performance of their devices as parameters such as output

frequency and capacitance change.

Just as the data sheets aren't standardized, neither are the parts themselves. These drivers don't come in any standard package or pinout. Some have center power and ground pins. The drivers' numbers of outputs and their configuration, whether buffered, inverted, or both, varies. Some of the devices can accept positive ECL (PECL) signals, (ECL signals referenced to 5V). Others have TTL-compatible inputs with CMOS-compatible outputs.

## PLL types lock on

Most so-called clock drivers can produce copies or divided-down versions of an input clock. But they do not give you control over the delay through the device. On the other hand, those drivers with internal PLLs can produce multiples of the input clock and give you some control of the phase difference between input and output. Motorola and Triquint Semiconductor are currently the only manufacturers of PLL-type clock drivers. However, Texas Instruments is currently designing a PLL device that should be available in the first half of this year.

PLL-type clock drivers are useful for two primary reasons: to multiply the input clock and to phase-

# Afford. Ability.



## With HP basic instruments, performance costs less than you expect.

Now you don't have to accept trade-offs in a basic test instrument. Because HP offers the performance you want at prices you can afford.

Need a dual-range output power supply? The HP E3610 Series makes choosing a 30-watt dc power supply easy—especially when you consider the low noise and **\$300\*** price.

What about a digital multimeter for bench or system use? The rugged 6 1/2 digit HP 34401A does both with uncompromised performance for **\$995\***.

You won't find a better 100 MHz digitizing scope than the HP 54600 Series. It combines analog look and feel with digital troubleshooting power for only **\$2,395** (2-channel) or **\$2,895** (4-channel)\*.

At **\$3,800\***, the HP 4263A LCR Meter lowers the cost of high-precision 100 Hz to 100 kHz benchtop and system component measurements.

And the 8-function HP E2377A is just one of the HP E2300 Series 3 1/2 digit handhelds priced from **\$99** to **\$189\***.

For more information or same-day shipment from HP DIRECT, call 1-800-452-4844\*\*. Ask for Ext. T517 and we'll send you a data sheet that shows how affordable performance can be.

\* U.S. list price

\*\* In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 433

There is a better way.



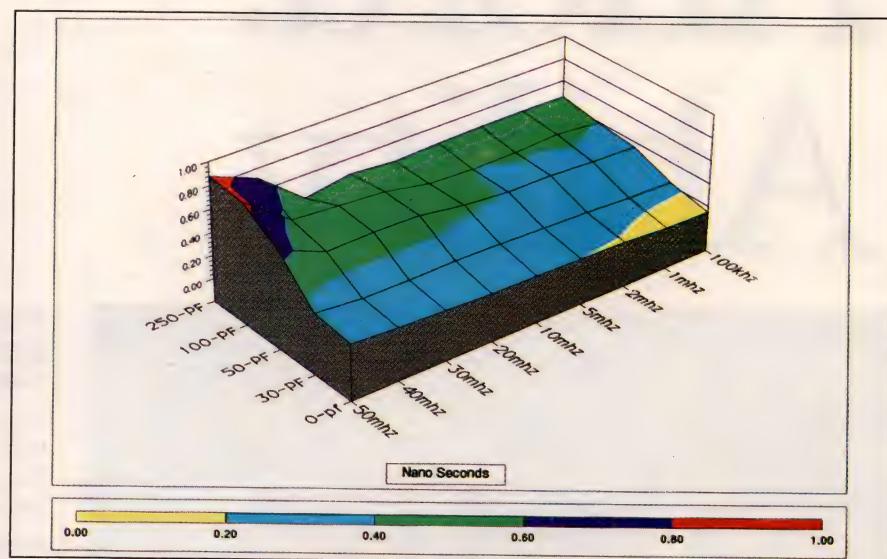
**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

## HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL CIRCUITS

advance or retard the output in relation to the reference input. For example, using select pins and external feedback, you can phase-adjust the outputs of the GA1110E in  $\pm 2$ -nsec increments. The GA1210E produces multiple copies at  $2 \times$  the input frequency. Because of feedback, PLL-based drivers can compensate for process, temperature, and voltage variations by always locking the output of each part to the common input reference clock.

The standard PLL contains a phase detector, voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), and a loop filter, and can include a frequency detector (Fig 1). The free-running frequency of the VCO is usually much higher than the output frequency, which allows the parts to generate various multiples of the input frequency. The internal VCOs in Triquint Semiconductor's GA1110 and 1210 run at 500 MHz, but the device's outputs are set for output frequencies of 25, 33, 40, and 50 MHz.

The loop filters of these PLL-based drivers may require external



**Fig 3—Guaranteed skew specs aren't necessarily the results of thorough testing. However, National Semiconductor does provide extensive test data such as this graph, which shows how output capacitance and clock frequency affect the output-to-output skew of the CGS74B2525.**

components. The loop filters of the GA1110 and 1210 are on chip, whereas Motorola's MC88915 requires an external RLC network of six passive components. Requiring an external loop filter does have one advantage—it provides the PLL with a wide frequency range. While the free-running outputs of the Tri-

quint parts are set to specific output frequencies, the 70-MHz version of the MC88915 can lock onto an input that ranges anywhere from 10 to 35 MHz.

As versatile and useful as the PLL-based devices are, they have their own unique performance quirks. Any phase-locked system

## For more information . . .

For more information on the timing products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

**Analog Devices Inc**  
1 Technology Way  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(617) 329-4700  
FAX (617) 821-4273  
**Circle No. 700**

**Brooktree Corp**  
9950 Barnes Canyon Rd  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 452-7580  
FAX (619) 452-1249  
**Circle No. 701**

**Integrated Device Technology Inc**  
3236 Scott Blvd  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
(408) 727-6116  
FAX (408) 492-8674  
**Circle No. 702**

**Motorola Inc**  
2200 W Broadway  
Mesa, AZ 85202  
(602) 962-2865  
FAX (602) 898-5020  
Brian Hunter  
**Circle No. 703**

**National Semiconductor Corp**  
Box 58090  
Santa Clara, CA 95052  
(408) 721-6804  
FAX (408) 733-1642  
Tony Ochoa  
**Circle No. 704**

**Silicon Connections Corp**  
16868 Via Del Campo Ct  
San Diego, CA 92127  
(619) 674-1050  
FAX (619) 674-1218  
**Circle No. 705**

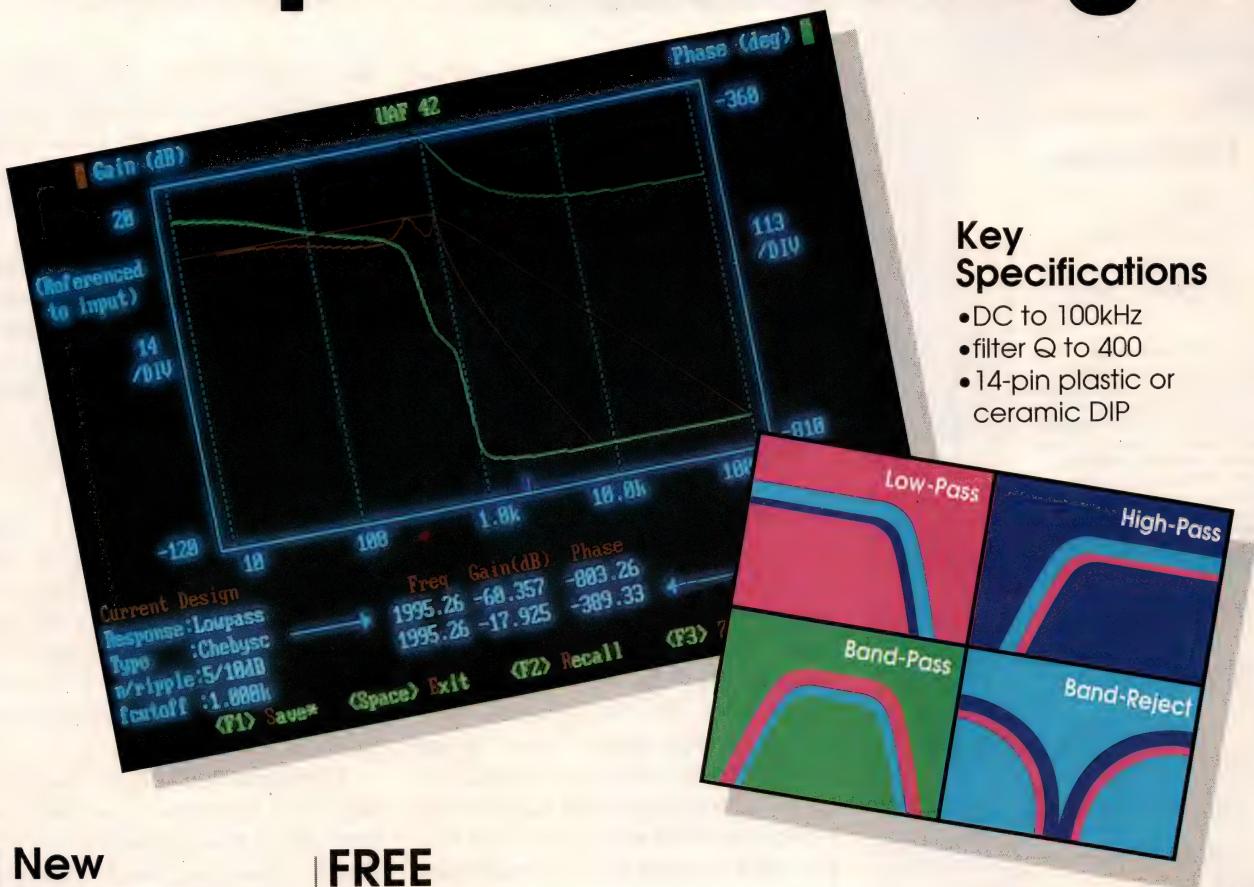
**Texas Instruments Inc**  
Box 809066  
Dallas, TX 75380  
(800) 336-5236, ext 700;  
(214) 995-6611, ext 700  
**Circle No. 706**

**Triquint Semiconductor**  
2300 Owen St  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 982-0900  
FAX (408) 982-0222  
**Circle No. 707**

## VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):  
**High Interest 476 Medium Interest 477 Low Interest 478**

# Simple Filter Design



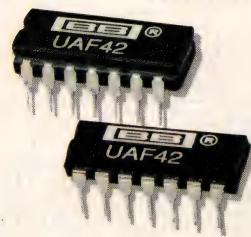
## New Universal Active Filter

Our new monolithic UAF42 makes it easy to design a wide variety of filter types. Complete with four op amps, on-chip precision capacitors and resistors, UAF42 reduces external components to a minimum. Its classical state-variable topology forms a time-continuous filter, free from the switching noise and aliasing of switched-capacitor filters. UAF42's flexibility makes it the best choice a variety of applications.

## FREE Design Kit

The design kit includes a FREE sample, filter design software, data sheet, and an application bulletin... everything you need to make filter designing simply easy. The DOS-compatible program saves you hours of design time by eliminating tedious computations. On-screen prompts guide you through the selection process, showing the advantages and disadvantages of various filter types.

Now, you can easily design low-pass, high-pass, band-pass, and notch filters. Response types include Butterworth, Bessel, Chebyshev and Inverse Chebyshev.



Contact your local **Burr-Brown** sales representative for more information.

**Burr-Brown Corp.**  
P.O. Box 11400  
Tucson, AZ 85734  
FAX 602/741-3895

**BURR - BROWN®**  
**BB**

International Subsidiary Offices: Austria (43) 222 62 63 71, France (33) 1 395 43558, Germany (49) 711 77040, Italy (39) 2 580 10504, Japan (81) 33 586 8141, Netherlands (31) 20 6010041, Sweden (46) 760 93010, Switzerland (41) 1 7240928, United Kingdom (44) 923 33837.

# THREE of a KIND

A Winning Hand of Power Amplifiers

### HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL CIRCUITS

requires a finite time to reach the locked condition. The time required for the GA1101 and GA1210 to acquire lock is typically 200  $\mu$ sec and maximally 500  $\mu$ sec. The typical wait for resynchronization in a 33-MHz system would then be 6600 cycles. Texas Instruments' SN74ABT338 requires a minimum of 50  $\mu$ sec. Motorola's MC88915 takes a minimum of 1 msec and a maximum of 10 msec.

These numbers are fractions of the normal start-up times required by the clock oscillator. Thus, from start up, the time required for lock doesn't require any waiting, since you're already waiting for the oscillator. However, if the path from the system clock and the device is interrupted for any reason—without the clock source itself losing power—once the clock signal returns, you can't expect any precise relationship between input and output until the chip itself reestablishes lock.

#### Distribute without adding skew

Generating multiple clock-signal copies with low skew solves just half of the timing problem. Extrinsic skew can accumulate during distribution because of trace-length differences, loading differences, or because the clock signal's waveform has been corrupted. Layout techniques that evenly load all of the outputs of one clock driver, by matching trace lengths for example, are another step toward minimizing extrinsic skew.

Some parts, such as delay lines, do exist that help correct for distribution effects by allowing you to de-skew multiple channels of a shared clock (Ref 3). Analog Devices and Brooktree both make delay lines primarily for the ATE industry that are applicable to many high-speed systems. For exacting timing requirements, Brooktree's Bt622 dual and BT624 quad delay lines (\$32 and

\$43, respectively, (100)) allow you to adjust both the delay and the width of high-speed ECL pulses. These devices let you compensate for differences in positive-vs-negative-going signal delays.

Adjustable delay lines are more useful than those with fixed delays at their tap points because you can use one device to cover a variety of delay times. The CMOS Bt630's (\$11.10 (100)) five tap points at 20, 40, 60, 80, and 100% of the full-scale delay are adjustable over a 25- to 400-nsec full-scale range. Analog Devices' ECL AD9500 (\$16 (100)) and TTL- and CMOS-compatible 9501 (\$8.60 (100)) are digitally programmable delay generators with resolutions as small as 10 psec and a delay range of 2.5 nsec to 10  $\mu$ sec full-scale range.

All specialized timing devices can help you generate and distribute high-speed clock signals more effectively. However, every high-speed design and every high-speed layout is unique: No one device works in every situation. High-speed timing problems can only be averted by the combination of part selection, layout, simulation, and thorough test.

EDN

#### References

1. Jolly, Rich, "Clock Design in 50 MHz Intel486 Systems," Application Note AP-453, 1991, Intel Corp, Santa Clara, CA.

2. Pearson, Todd, "ECL: The technology of choice for your clock distribution needs," Motorola, Wescon 1991 Technical Conference, Session 5, submitted by Motorola Semiconductor.

3. Ormond, Tom, "Delay lines take on timing tasks," EDN, December 19, 1991, pg 108.

Article Interest Quotient

(Circle One)

High 476 Medium 477 Low 478



APEX MICROMECHANICAL CORPORATION

5980 N. Shannon Road, Tucson, AZ 85741

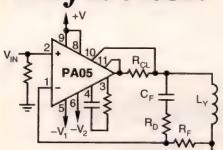
For Product Information or to Place an Order  
Call 1-800-448-1025 or FAX (602) 888-3329

For Applications or Product Selection  
Assistance Call 1-800-421-1865

CIRCLE NO. 45

**PA05**

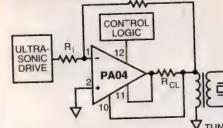
#### Deflection



High speed makes the PA05 operational amplifier the choice for deflection applications. Combining a 100V/ $\mu$ s slew rate with a 100V supply,  $\pm 30$ A output current, thermal protection, and a 360kHz power bandwidth, makes the PA05 a cost effective solution. 100+ pricing is \$189.00.

**PA04**

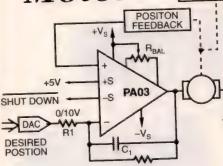
#### Sonar



The combination of voltage rating of up to 200V, current up to 20A, and a power bandwidth of 90kHz, makes the PA04 ideal for sonar transducer drive. 100+ pricing is \$168.00.

**PA03**

#### Motor



Super power describes the PA03. With 500W of internal power dissipation, a 150V supply and  $\pm 30$ A of output current, the PA03 is a complete high power motor drive solution. 100+ pricing is \$320.00.

#### Special Pricing on Evaluation Units!

Until March 27, 1992, sample any one of these models at their 100-piece price\*. Plus save 50% on an EK04 evaluation kit with purchase of a PA05 or PA04—just \$49.50 (kit includes heat-sink, PC board, mating socket and hardware kit). See ordering information below.\*

\* Offer good for a one-time order of up to three sample units and evaluation kits.

APEX MICROMECHANICAL CORPORATION  
5980 N. Shannon Road, Tucson, AZ 85741

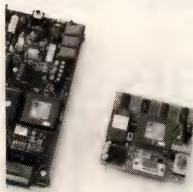
For Product Information or to Place an Order  
Call 1-800-448-1025 or FAX (602) 888-3329

For Applications or Product Selection  
Assistance Call 1-800-421-1865

# Analog Devices introduces more new ways to get the job done. Faster. Better. Cheaper.

## NEW PRODUCTS, TOOLS, AND IDEAS FROM ANALOG DEVICES.

### Prototype, Development and Debug Support for Our DSP Processor

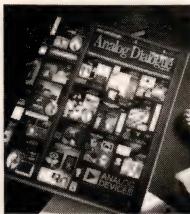


The ADDS-2111 EZ-Tools (EZ-ICE™ and EZ-LAB™) are low-cost and easy-to-use support tools for the fixed-point ADSP-2111 DSP. EZ-ICE is an in-circuit emulator for debugging code and testing systems; the EZ-LAB is a demonstration and evaluation board.

They're packed with features to effectively and inexpensively evaluate and demonstrate the ADSP-2111 processor.

**CIRCLE NO. 139**

### The Best of Analog Dialogue, 1967-1991



Reap the benefits of twenty-five years of *Analog Dialogue*, our "journal for the exchange of circuits, systems and software for real-world signal processing." *The Best of Analog Dialogue* is a 224-page compendium of the journal's most useful and requested material as judged by our

readers and staff, including application articles, tutorials and problem-solving products. And best of all, it's free!

**CIRCLE NO. 142**

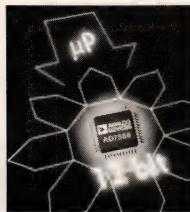
### 44-Page Instrumentation Amplifier Application Guide—Free!



This helpful, new 44-page application guide explains what an instrumentation amplifier (in-amp) is, how it operates, and how and where to use it. Written by Lew Counts and Chuck Kitchin, this free guide covers topics including *Basic In-Amp Theory, Design Considerations for Instrumentation Amplifiers, and In-Amp Applications*. It should be on every designer's desk!

**CIRCLE NO. 145**

### Save Dollars and Space with 12-Bit Octal DAC AD7568



The industry's first octal 12-bit DAC, AD7568, costs less than \$3 per channel in 1,000s! Featuring eight independent 12-bit current output DACs, serial interface and four-quadrant multiplication, it's available in low-profile 44-pin PQFP. Requiring a single +5-V

supply, it dissipates only 1 mW typical. Applications include ATE, self-calibrating instruments and more!

**CIRCLE NO. 148**

# 1-800-262-5643

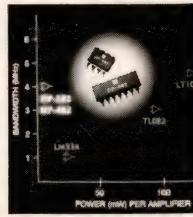
### DSP Software Design Tool to Ease Programming, Debugging



Accompanying the ADSP-21020 and its family of floating-point DSPs, the development software tools, ADDS-210XX-DSW, comprise an assembler, linker, assembly library, librarian, simulator and PROM splitter. Algebraic syntax of the assembler (and instruction set) simplifies user programming; the assembler creates object files in industry-standard COFF.

**CIRCLE NO. 140**

### Dual and Quad Low-Power, High-Speed Op Amps



Analog Devices' OP-282 (dual) and OP-482 (quad) op amps provide excellent speed at ultralow supply currents. Slew rate exceeds 7 V/μs with supply current under 250 μA per amplifier. These op amps are well-suited for battery-powered systems or power-restricted applications; their input common-mode range includes a positive supply for high-side signal conditioning.

**CIRCLE NO. 143**

### Low-Cost, Ultralow-Noise Preamplifier

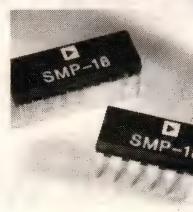


Our SSM-2017 replaces discrete solutions made from up to 20 passive components, four transistors and an op amp. This low-cost audio preamplifier features input noise voltage of 950 pV/√Hz (at 1 kHz, G=1,000), and THD is typically just 0.01% over the full audio range. And output

signals of 10 V rms can be driven into low-load impedances with no degradation of performance.

**CIRCLE NO. 146**

### Save Space and Cost with this Complete Octal SHA!



With acquisition time to 2.5 μs, the low-cost octal sample-and-hold amplifier SMP-18 also provides an on-chip 1:8 demultiplexer. It's complete with on-chip hold capacitors and is well-suited for applications where setting voltage levels are required. Applications include ATE, comparator and time delay generator circuits, process control system set points, and more.

**CIRCLE NO. 149**

Analog Devices, One Technology Way, Norwood, MA 02062-9106. Distribution, offices and applications support available worldwide. Authorized North American Distributors: *Alliance Electronics* 505-292-3360 · *Allied Electronics* 817-595-3500 · *Amtech Electronics* 408-453-1200 · *Bell Industries* 213-826-6778 · *Future Electronics (Canada)* 514-694-7710, (U.S.A.) 508-779-3013 · *Half-Mark Electronics* 214-348-5000 · *Newark Electronics* 312-784-5100 · *Pioneer Standard Electronics* 216-587-3600 · *Pioneer Technologies Group* 301-921-0660

**CIRCLE NO. 151**

### Third in a Series of Helpful Digital Signal Processing Handbooks



*Digital Signal Processing Laboratory*, 290-pages, provides a tutorial approach to learning the specifics of the ADSP-2101 microcomputer in a laboratory environment. This guidebook is the third in a series of Analog Devices' DSP reference books from Prentice Hall.

Reply for further information, or call 617/461-3392 to order your copy right away!

**CIRCLE NO. 141**

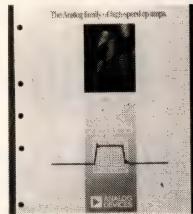
### Latest Version, Free SPICE Diskette Now Offers Analog Multiplier Macromodel



Featuring the industry's first multiplier model and offering 88 new models (264 total!), this latest version includes instrumentation amplifiers, voltage references, and matched transistor pairs. The most advanced modeling techniques result in accurate dc parameters and superior ac responses. Save time and money with our free SPICE disk!

**CIRCLE NO. 144**

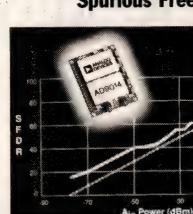
### High-Speed Op Amp Selection Guide



Simplify your search for high-speed op amps by receiving this handy guide to Analog Devices' complete line of high-speed, high-precision op amps. Our wide variety of op amps—dc precision, single-supply, BiFET, high-speed, electrometer, audio, low-noise, and low-power—are available in a broad range of packages, temperature grades, and performance ranges. Get your Selection Guide today!

**CIRCLE NO. 147**

### Fastest 14-Bit ADC Guarantees 90-dB Spurious Free Dynamic Range



The AD9014, a 14-bit ADC, guarantees encode rates up to 10 MSPS. Faster than any comparable solution, the ECL-compatible ADC also guarantees the widest dynamic range among ≤14-bit competitive devices. While the AD9014's ac characteristics are optimized for high-speed spectrum analysis designs, its dc specifications also make it well suited for oversampling low frequency inputs.

**CIRCLE NO. 150**

**ANALOG DEVICES**

"I'm no Houdini, but I still like knowing the number of ways in and out of things. For instance, U.S. Customs declares 240 ports of entry into this country. Highway 101 between Silicon Valley and Los Angeles has 520 exits and entrances. If the smog ever clears you might actually be able to see them all. The legendary Labyrinth of Versailles offered one way in, two ways out. And the number of ways in and out of the USSR? Sorry, the Kremlin isn't answering. Still, nothing comes close to the I/O of Altera's MAX 7000. It has the highest pin-to-logic ratio of any PLD family. 36 to 260 user I/O options; 44 to 288 pins. Boom. In and out. You can even program each macro-cell individually for high speed or half power operation. Talk about freedom. Which brings me to San Quentin. Lots of ways in. No way out. Unless, of course, you have access to some gardening tools."

They're big. They're fast. They're everything you've asked for. For more information, input this number into your telephone: 800-800-7256.

©1992, Altera Corporation. MAX is a registered trademark of Altera Corporation.



**MAX7000**

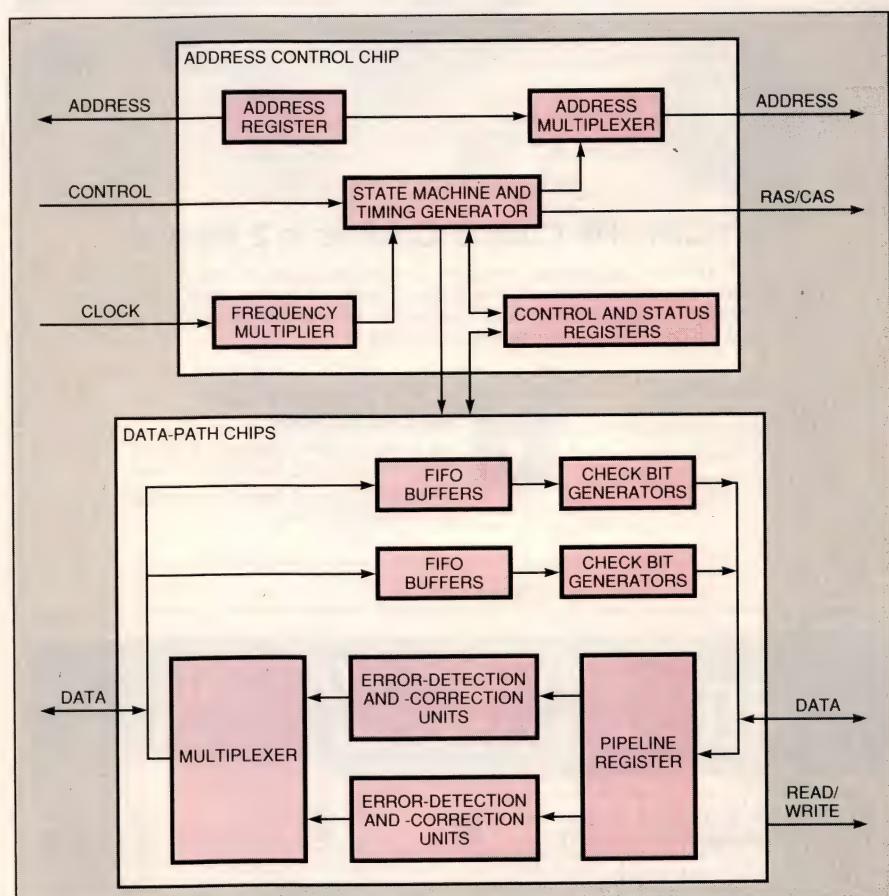
# DRAM controller simplifies 32-bit-processor access to memory

The CYM7232 dynamic-RAM (DRAM) controller module simplifies and speeds your 32-bit processor's access to its banks of the main DRAM. It handles all of the DRAM interface as well as error detection and correction for memory banks as large as 1 Gbyte and systems as fast as 50 MHz.

The module speeds your processor's access to its DRAM in a variety of ways. For example, the module uses a first-in, first-out (FIFO) buffer to store as many as 16 words coming in from the processor. The buffer allows the module to accept burst writes at the processor's speed, independent of the DRAM's speed or refresh status. The buffer also allows the module to offer a posted write, temporarily holding the data until the processor has completed a read operation, then writing the data to DRAM. The posted write allows the processor to swap cache lines without waiting for the DRAM write cycles to complete.

The module speeds read access by using as many as four banks of memory and multiplexing the data to the processor. When the processor addresses one DRAM word, the module reads from all the banks simultaneously, pipelining the data so that subsequent sequential read operations are independent of the DRAM's timing.

The module handles all DRAM control while maintaining a straight-forward interface to your processor. This interface is programmable to adapt to a variety of 32-bit processors, including SPARC, i486, i860, 68040, and 88110. For example, the interface can handle either multiplexed or separate data and address buses. You can also set the module's bus acknowledge sig-



This DRAM controller module handles DRAM access for a variety of 32-bit microprocessors with system clocks as fast as 50 MHz.

nal timing, choose big- or little-endian byte ordering, set the length and sequencing of burst accesses, and choose bus parity.

The module's system interface also supports multiprocessor configurations. It allows processors with snooping cache controllers to inhibit read or write operations initiated by another processor. The inhibited operation can then be redirected to account for differences between the DRAM's data and data stored in the various processor caches.

For example, the snooping processor would inhibit a read operation

if its cache contained the requested data and the DRAM data was not current. The snooping processor would then supply the requested data in place of the DRAM. A command line on the module also allows the inhibited read to become a reflective read. A reflective read requires the module to capture the processor-to-processor data transfer and update the DRAM when the transfer is complete.

The module's DRAM interface handles all DRAM addressing and refresh operations, supporting DRAM arrays as large as 1 Gbyte with speeds as fast as 80 nsec. The



## SPECIAL RF Coils & Chokes in 2 Weeks

Sample RF coils and RF chokes designed to meet your special requirements are shipped within 10 days to 2 weeks. Production quantity shipments start within 3 to 4 weeks after approval of samples. Intensive specialization in coil design and manufacture assures a high degree of optimum performance.

Most popular standard inductors available from stock for immediate shipment. Full line catalog on request.



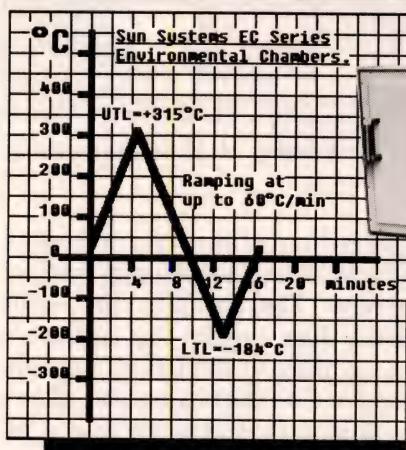
**J.W. Miller Division**  
**BELL INDUSTRIES**

306 E. Alondra Blvd., Gardena, CA 90248  
Phone: 310-515-1720 FAX: 310-515-1962

Since 1924, leading manufacturer of standard and custom inductors.

CIRCLE NO. 49

**SUN SYSTEMS** ENVIRONMENTAL CHAMBERS



Call us for:

- Environmental Chambers
- Retrofit Controls
- Process Controllers

**Tel. 305 739-7004**

**Fax. 305 739-7006**

### Chamber Features:

- Local Programming
- IEEE-488
- RS232/RS422
- Auto Ramping
- PID Control
- Auxiliary I/O
- Battery Back-up
- Up to 6 cu. ft. Workspace

2 Year Warranty  
30 Day Free Trial  
Purchase, Lease or Rent

Sun Electronic Systems, Inc., 5307 NW 35th Terrace, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

CIRCLE NO. 95

DRAM array can have as many as four blocks of memory, each as deep as 16 Mbits. Each block has four banks of memory with 32 data bits and 7 check bits. The module's address timing is programmable, allowing you to use 256-kbit-, 1-Mbit-, 2-Mbit-, or 4-Mbit-deep devices. The DRAM interface timing is synchronous, deriving from a frequency-multiplied version of the system clock generated by the module's phase-locked loop.

Large banks of memory increase the opportunity for soft errors to creep into your data. To help maintain data integrity, the module offers two error-handling features.

It has built-in error-detection-and-correction (EDC) circuitry that operates on 32 bits at a time. The module has four EDC circuits, one for each bank. The circuits can detect a 2-bit error and correct a 1-bit error as the data is transferred from the DRAM to the processor. The module keeps an internal FIFO log of any errors detected and can generate a system interrupt when an error occurs.

Automatic data scrubbing allows the module to check for errors on all four banks simultaneously, as it refreshes each block of memory. If it detects a correctable error, the module changes the DRAM refresh cycle to a read-modify-write cycle, then corrects the corrupted data. The module can scrub a 1-Gbyte array every 15 minutes.

The CYM7232 module comes in a 400-pin pin-grid array that measures 2.8 in. square. Samples will be available in March at a cost of \$327 (100).—Richard A Quinnell

Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 943-2600. FAX (408) 943-2741.

Circle No. 730

# Finally! A true 32V Precision Analog Array —with onboard Digital Logic.



Put all your analog  
and digital control  
functions on a single  
piece of silicon.

**32V** Bipolar gain blocks with signal bandwidths to 4MHz, thin film resistors, and 74LS speed compatible digital gates—all on a single piece of silicon!

That's the new **RLDA80**.

Think of the possibilities.

Programmable timers. PWM controllers.

Motor speed controllers. Supervisory circuits. Phase locked loops. Latched analog multiplexers.

#### RAYTHEON RLDA80 LINEAR/DIGITAL ARRAY

**8 32V PROGRAMMABLE ANALOG MACROCELLS**  
(Op amps, ground sensing amp, low distortion op amps, TTL output comparator, bandgap reference)

**36 5V PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL MACROCELLS**

**16 5V DEDICATED DIGITAL MACROCELLS**  
(Up to 200 equivalent gates)

**16 DIGITAL I/O CELLS**

**128 200ppm/°C THIN FILM RESISTORS**

**36 SMALL SIGNAL PNP and NPNs**

**4 100mA NPN DRIVE TRANSISTORS**

All on a single die.

How many parts would that eliminate in your design? How much space, weight and power would it save? How much easier would assembly be? And how much more rugged would it make your final product?

There's a quick way to find out.

Show us your design—and we'll show you how easily it can be integrated onto a single RLDA80.

It's fast—typically six to eight weeks from design review to prototype.

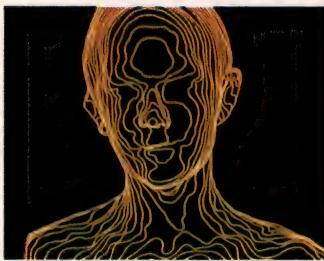
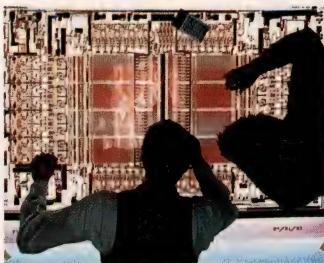
And flexible—changes to an RLDA80 prototype can be done within four weeks.

We're committed to analog design. And to developing partnerships with our customers to produce the most efficient and cost-effective solutions possible.

So if you've been waiting for a mixed signal array for the "real world," it's here. For specifications on the RLDA80, give us a call at **1-800-722-7074**.

**Raytheon Company. Semiconductor Division.**  
350 Ellis St. Mountain View, CA 94039.

## Raytheon



# WHO NEEDS THE SIGNAL PROCESSING WORKSYSTEM?

Anyone involved in DSP and communications design can benefit from the Signal Processing WorkSystem®. Because SPW™ is the only complete, integrated CAE software tool for signal processing design, simulation, analysis and implementation.

Satellite communications. Modems. Mobile radios. Cellular phones. Radar. Sonar. Speech encoding. Voice processing. Image processing. Digital audio. Multimedia. Automotive electronics. Robotics. Neural nets and pattern recognition. Data compression. HDTV. Biomedical instrumentation. All these and much more can be designed using SPW on industry-standard platforms from Sun, DEC and HP/Apollo.

That's why over 200 of the world's leading telecommunications, aerospace and electronics companies around the world now use SPW.

With SPW you first create a high-level, hierarchical design using its extensive libraries of DSP and communications function blocks, as well as your own custom blocks. SPW then automatically converts your design into an error-free simulation program that can accept real-world signals and parameters for accurate design analysis.

SPW also provides several optional paths to implementation, including bit-accurate fixed-point simulation, VHDL generation, logic synthesis and other ASIC/PCB support. A code generation system produces generic-C for fast prototyping on any DSP platform, links SPW to DSP chips from AT&T, Motorola and TI, and supports boards from leading vendors.

To preview the Signal Processing WorkSystem, call (415) 574-5800 for a free video demonstration tape. In fifteen minutes, you'll see how SPW can save hundreds of hours and thousands of dollars in DSP design.

**COMDISCO®  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

919 East Hillsdale Blvd., Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 574-5800

CIRCLE NO. 53

# μP/peripheral-function building blocks speed system-design tasks

**H**aving a library of microprocessors and peripheral functions allows you to design complex ASICs quickly, much as you'd build a breadboard. The Coreware library contains three groups of building blocks: 16- and 32-bit microprocessors, floating-point processors, and peripheral functions.

Several ASIC-vendor libraries contain 4-, 8-, and 16-bit microprocessor cores. One ASIC vendor, VLSI Technology, offers a core of its Acorn 32-bit RISC (reduced-instruction-set-computer) processor. LSI Logic's Coreware library offers familiar 32-bit RISC cores that allow you to customize designs by tailoring the cache or peripherals to meet your application's special needs. These building blocks are high-speed, standard components with existing software bases and large installations of native hosts.

At introduction, the library contains embedded SPARC and Mips microprocessor cores and a 1750A 16-bit processor core. Among the range of pipelined and nonpipelined IEEE-754-compliant floating-point units are 32- and 64-bit ALUs and multipliers as well as a pipelined 32-bit divider. Initially, peripheral functions are limited to a SCSI-1 controller, a generic multiprocessor bus interface, an SBus DMA controller, and a Mips read-write buffer. JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) Image Compression, a Reed-Solomon Codec, and the Mips integrated FPU/CPU functions are currently in the works.

Each function block, like ASIC primitives, consists of a schematic representation and a gate-level simulation model in LSI Logic's proprietary format. In addition, the function blocks also offer behavioral-level simulation models. These

C-code models are kept in an intermediate format that the vendor can translate to VHDL (VHSIC Hardware Description Language), Verilog, and its own behavioral-simulation language.

In addition, the function blocks feature existing test vectors. These vectors allow the vendor to perform comprehensive in-circuit manufacturing tests on each of the blocks. The test method that each pattern uses varies depending on the particular functional blocks; the embedded SPARC module uses an internal scan chain whereas the embedded Mips module uses parallel-input vectors that require you to provide pin access to the block's borders. These tests reduce your design responsibility to just providing observation and control of nodes within the random logic and non-Coreware library functional blocks.

The roughly 20,000-gate embedded SPARC core is a bare-bones processor. The core is based on the early SPARC instruction set; it doesn't perform direct multiplication or division. In addition, the core offers no floating-point coprocessor interface and requires two memory cycles for load instructions. The core, which runs at 20 MHz, does provide on-chip cache support or offers an interface to off-chip cache.

The Mips family is represented by two core processors, which can run at 25, 33, and 40 MHz. Both the roughly 35,000-gate embedded core and the 25,000-gate CPU are fully static designs that implement most of the Mips I instruction set. Using 1-μm fabrication, you can surround the core with approximately 65,000 gates of additional logic. The embedded core provides a 4- or 8-kbyte instruction cache, an optional data cache, a DRAM (dy-

namic RAM) controller, a bus-interface unit, and three counter/timers.

A direct data-bus interface bypasses the bus-interface unit and provides single-cycle data transfers between the embedded CPU and dedicated on-chip static RAM or ROM. The cores offer provisions for DMA, although they sacrifice co-processor support, a memory-management unit, and translation look-aside buffers (TLBs). Without the TLB registers, the CPUs don't offer instructions to manipulate them; if your code contains them, these instructions will cause exceptions.

Pricing depends on several factors, including the core, volume, and design requirements. The access fee, which includes function-block royalties, starts at \$30,000. This fee supplements the nonrecurring engineering cost, which starts at \$30,000. If your needs require it, the vendor will actively participate in the design.—Michael C. Markowitz

*LSI Logic Corp, M/S D102, 1551 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 954-4875.*

**Circle No. 731**

## Low-cost package links 68HC16 to PC

**D**ebugging critical code for an embedded μC is a bit easier with Motorola's ICD16 debugging tool for the 16-bit 68HC16 microcontroller (μC). This tool links a PC host computer to a 68HC16 target system. The ICD16 module plugs into a PC parallel port. Using the module, users can directly control μC target code's execution.

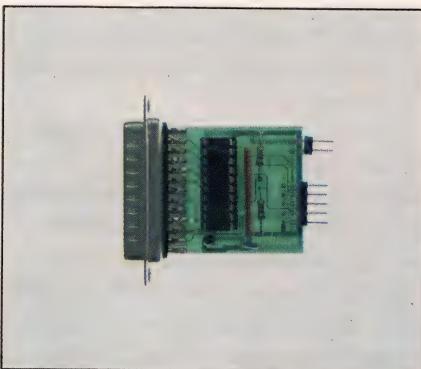
The ICD16 takes advantage of the background mode, which Motorola added for on-target debug-

ging, of the 68HC16. In background mode, normal processor execution is halted and an external host can control the processor via eight control pins. In background mode, a remote user can interrogate or set register or memory values as well as set breakpoints. When execution hits a breakpoint, processor execution halts and control passes to background mode.

Unlike an ICE (in-circuit emulator), the debug tool requires some board space for wiring and a 10-pin header. In addition, the ICD16 operation is intrusive: Debugging affects code execution. The ICD16 uses processor resources, mainly execution time, to execute breakpoints, retrieve and set memory or register values, and communicate with the host PC. However, once you set a breakpoint, you can monitor execution in real time until the code hits it and breaks.

In contrast, ICES are mainly non-intrusive. They collect trace data in separate buffers, not affecting performance until the trace buffer is full. A breakpoint will, of course, stop execution. The ICD16 approach is less intrusive than that of using a monitor—a small debug

kernel, which takes up memory and processor resources. In addition, the ICD16 does not need to use the μC's serial port to link to a host; it uses special pins. You could actually run a monitor—linked via a serial port—and the ICD16 simultaneously, because they don't share link resources.



You can debug 68HC16 target code without an ICE. To monitor and control execution, the ICD16 links to the target μC via background mode.

The ICD16 package consists of the module, a target cable, and debugging software. The software is a more advanced version of the integrated assembler furnished with Motorola's 68HC16 evaluation board. This version provides a win-

dowed development environment, which integrates a macroassembler, an editor, and a source-code debugger with a host-to-target communications link.

The source-code debugger enables you to debug target code at the source level (C or assembly). It adds performance monitoring (address reference counts), macro-scripts, a dumb terminal window, file verification, and interrogation of the 68HC16 multiply-and-accumulate unit. P&E Microsystems Inc (Woburn, MA) developed the core software for Motorola.

The ICD16 supplements Motorola's 68HC16 evaluation board; initially, you can work the 68HC16 with the evaluation board, and then use the ICD16 to debug target boards. You could also bypass the evaluation board and use the ICD16 with a simple target configuration.

The ICD16 costs \$99. The 68HC16 evaluation board costs \$168 during the first quarter of 1992; the standard evaluation-board price will be \$320 thereafter.—**Ray Weiss**

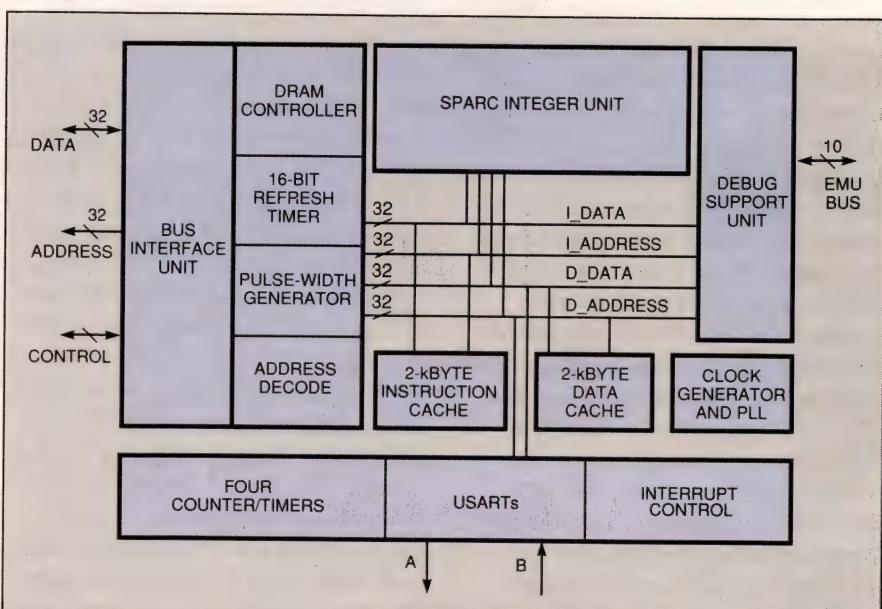
*Motorola Microprocessor Products Group, 6501 William Cannon Dr W, Austin, TX 78735. Phone (512) 440-2000.*

**Circle No. 732**

## 32-bit μC integrates SPARC with embedded peripherals

Fujitsu's 32-bit SPARClite MB86931 integrates the SPARC RISC (reduced-instruction-set-computer) architecture with a set of μC peripherals tailored for embedded processing. The SPARClite "event processor" handles real-time events. The chip integrates the SPARC integer processor with 2 kbytes each of on-chip instruction and data cache, an interrupt controller, counter/timers for monitoring external events, and a dynamic-RAM controller.

To increase execution speed,

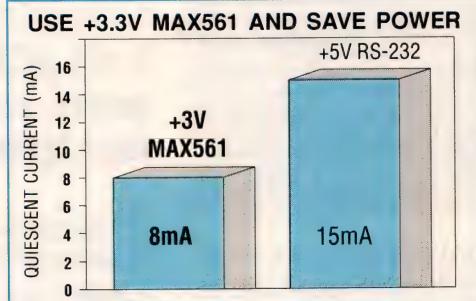


SPARC RISC fits embedded systems. The SPARClite μC combines a SPARC CPU with on-chip cache, timers, and an interrupt controller.

# **+3V POWERED RS-232 IS HERE!**

## **Eliminate +5V RS-232, Use 1/2 the Power and Meet the New EIA/TIA-562 Requirements**

- ◆ **Guaranteed Operation Down to 3.0V**
- ◆ **4 Drivers, 5 Receivers**
- ◆ **Meets New EIA/TIA-562 Standards**
- ◆ **1 $\mu$ F External Capacitors**
- ◆ **Guaranteed RS-232 Compatibility\***
- ◆ **1 $\mu$ A Shutdown Mode**



The +3.3V powered MAX561 uses 1/2 the power of +5V RS-232 devices.

Maxim's new MAX561 is the first device to implement the new EIA/TIA-562 standard that guarantees operation with output voltages as low as  $\pm 3.7V$ . The MAX561 consumes **1/2 the power** of +5V RS-232 and operates from a 3.3V power supply. And, as stated in its forward, EIA/TIA-562 "allows for electrical interoperation with equipment designed to conform to EIA/TIA-232D interfaces."

## Choose a +3.3V Transceiver and Save Power

	+3V MAX561	+5V RS-232
<b>Quiescent Current</b>	<b>8mA</b>	15mA
<b>Data Rate</b>	20kbits/sec	20kbits/sec
<b>Output Driver Voltage, Min</b>	<b>±3.7V</b>	±5V
<b>Receiver Input Voltage, Min</b>	±3V	±3V
<b>Receiver Input Voltage, Max</b>	±30V	±30V
<b>Tx Load Impedance</b>	3kΩ to 7kΩ	3kΩ to 7kΩ
<b>Rx Input Resistance</b>	3kΩ to 7kΩ	3kΩ to 7kΩ
<b>Instantaneous Slew Rate</b>	<30V/μs	<30V/μs

**New RS-232 Transceiver Doubles Speed of Existing +5V RS-232 Devices!**

Generated Data Rate is 11.024Mbps

MAX3232 Transceiver Data

MAX3232 is a high-speed, low-power, bidirectional RS-232 transceiver. It features a built-in 100-ohm termination resistor and a 100-ohm driver load. The MAX3232 is designed for high-speed serial data transmission and reception. It is ideal for use in high-speed serial data applications such as IEEE-488, RS-422, and RS-485. The MAX3232 is available in a 16-pin DIP package.

**RS-232 at 1/10th the Power!**

**Order Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)**

Our new MAX3232 is the first RS-232 transceiver to generate data rates of 11.024Mbps while dramatically reducing power consumption. The bidirectional transceiver claims only 1/10th the power of existing +5V RS-232 transceivers. The MAX3232 is ideal for use in high-speed serial data applications such as IEEE-488, RS-422, and RS-485. The MAX3232 is available in a 16-pin DIP package.

**Supply Current - Current**

**MAX3232**

## FREE Interface Design Guide

**Includes: Application Notes ♦ Data Sheets ♦ Cards For Free Samples**

To receive your free design guide, simply circle the reader response number, or contact  
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600,  
FAX (408) 737-7194

MAXIM

**Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle.** Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-0498; Arizona, (602) 730-8093; California, (408) 248-5300, (619) 278-8021, (714) 261-2123; (818) 704-1655; Colorado (303) 779-8060; Connecticut, (203) 384-1112; Delaware, (609) 778-5353; Florida, (305) 426-4601, (407) 830-8444; Georgia, (404) 447-6124; Idaho, (503) 292-8840; Illinois, (708) 358-6622; Indiana, (317) 844-8462; Iowa, (319) 393-2232; Kansas, (816) 436-6445; Louisiana, (214) 234-8438; Maryland, (301) 644-5700; Massachusetts, (617) 329-3454; Michigan, (313) 352-5454; Minnesota, (612) 941-9790; Mississippi, (205) 830-0498; Missouri, (314) 839-0033, (816) 436-6445; Montana, (503) 292-8840; Nebraska, (816) 436-6445; Nevada, (408) 248-5300; New Hampshire, (617) 329-3454; New Jersey, (516) 351-1000, (609) 778-5353; New Mexico, (602) 730-8093; New York, (516) 351-1000, (607) 754-2171; N. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (214) 234-8438; Oregon, (503) 292-8840; E. Pennsylvania, (609) 778-5353; W. Pennsylvania, (614) 895-1447; S. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Tennessee, (404) 447-6124; Texas, (214) 234-8438, (713) 782-4144, (512) 346-9186; Utah, (801) 561-5099; Virginia, (301) 644-5700; Washington, (206) 823-9535; W. Virginia, (513) 278-0714; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (613) 225-5161, (604) 439-1373, (514) 337-7540

\* As stated in the EIA/TIA-562 specification.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1991 Maxim Integrated Products.

**SPARClite MB86931**

Clock . . . . .	20, 49 MHz
Instruction cache . . . . .	2 kbytes
Data cache . . . . .	2 kbytes
Memory . . . . .	Dynamic-RAM support: Wait-state generator, Refresh controller
Timers . . . . .	4 counter timers, Refresh timer
Miscellaneous . . . . .	Interrupt controller, 15 interrupts, 2 USARTs
Package type . . . . .	256-pin quad flatpack
Sample price . . . . .	\$49 (10,000)

Fujitsu added instructions to the original SPARC instruction set: an integer multiply instruction and a divide step instruction, as well as a bit-scan instruction that looks for the first nonsign bit. This bit-scan instruction helps in processing bit maps.

In addition, the chip is a fully static design. SPARClite cleans up a number of problems of earlier SPARC implementations. For example, loads and store are typically one instruction cycle, compared with two and three cycles for earlier SPARC CPUs. Some of these speed-ups are a result of a Harvard architecture with divided dual instruction and data caches, unlike Sun SPARC's single unified cache.

Also, this family has on-chip hooks for embedded system test and built-in, in-circuit-emulator/monitor support. The processor has six breakpoint registers. To monitor code execution, users can set two instruction, two data-value, and two data-address breakpoints.

The chip has small on-chip caches. These 2-kbyte caches are generally effective if inner loops fit into the caches. Cache entries can be locked in, enabling critical code to be kept in the 2-way set associative caches for continuous processing. The CPU doesn't wait for the 2-word cache line to be filled from external mem-

ory: The first word is used without waiting for the second.—**Ray Weiss**

*Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc,  
Advanced Products Div, 77 Rio  
Robles, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone  
(408) 922-9000. FAX (408) 943-  
9293.*

**Circle No. 733**

## 8-bit μC handles power and keyboard management

Laptop power-management and control functions are becoming a major application area. Signetics 80C550 microcontroller (μC) is an 8051 derivative that combines key laptop functions: power management and keyboard control. The 8-bit μC crams the 8051 architecture (with 30 I/O pins and A/D converter) into a 40-pin DIP or 44-lead PLCC (plastic lead chip carrier).

This chip fills a gap in the 8051 world: It supplies enough peripherals to handle power management and provides the I/Os and program-

ROM space to support standard control functions such as keyboard management. In addition, the μC's 40- or 44-pin packaging lets you minimize board space but still get the job done.

The controller's 8-channel, 8-bit A/D converter samples and converts in 40.5 μsec. The converter can sample power levels, signaling brownout, and power failures, in power-critical applications. The μC

## 80/83/87C550

Clock . . . . .	3.5 to 16 MHz
Program . . . . .	4 kbytes ROM/EPROM
Data . . . . .	128-byte RAM
I/Os . . . . .	30/32 pins
Interrupts . . . . .	2 external
Special . . . . .	8 channel, 8-bit ADC (6 channel on DIP) 2 16-bit counters, watchdog timer, UART
Package types . . . . .	40-pin DIP, 44-lead plastic lead chip carrier or quad flatpack
Price . . . . .	\$4.60 DIP ROM (10,000) \$17.83 one-time-programmable DIP (1000)

## Power-management design kit

Today, laptops are hot and laptops require power management. The Signetics design kit lets engineers design in 80C752/550 μCs for laptop power management.

The kit consists of an application note, which defines the design; a schematic of the complete design; and the application source code.

Using this kit, you can modify the design for your own needs or use it to understand a power-management application. This baseline design saves time by providing an easy-to-understand base to start from. The kit defines a Signetics optimizer board that monitors power. It controls the system frequency generator for clocks and the system-memory, dynamic-RAM-refresh cycles. Keyboard and peripheral activity drives the state machine that controls power management.

An on-chip A/D converter monitors the system battery level and  $V_{CC}$ . The optimizer drives the clock-frequency generator and controls the system-refresh generator. Six operational modes include full power; doze, when the clock rate is halved; shutdown, when power to specific peripherals is turned off; shutdown-doze; sleep, when power is removed from display backlight and LCD regulator; suspend, when the μC takes over memory refresh task and removes power from the rest of the system; and off, when all power is turned off.

The design kit is free of charge.

# STEP-UP DC-DC REGULATORS DELIVER 90% EFFICIENCY!

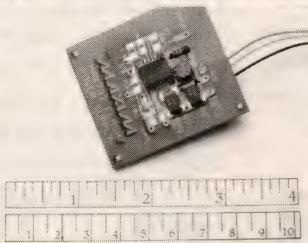
## Compact Solutions for +5V, +12V, +15V or Adjustable Outputs

Use the new MAX731, MAX732, MAX733, and MAX752 step-up regulators to build complete 85% to 95% efficient power supplies that fit into less than 0.65in<sup>2</sup> of board space. Low input voltages (2.5V) and miniature external components make these compact regulators ideal for portable and board-level DC-DC conversion in 3V, 5V, or battery-powered systems. High-frequency 170kHz pulse-width modulation (PWM) current-mode control provides excellent transient response and minimum ripple.

- ◆ Evaluation Kits – SOIC and DIP
- ◆ Guaranteed Output Current:
  - 200mA @ 5V (MAX731,  $V_{IN} > 2.7V$ )
  - 150mA @ 12V (MAX732,  $V_{IN} > 4.5V$ )
  - 100mA @ 15V (MAX733,  $V_{IN} > 4.5V$ )
- ◆ Regulates From Low Input Voltage:
  - 2.5V & Up (MAX731/MAX752)
  - 4.0V & Up (MAX732/MAX733)
- ◆ Logic-Controlled 6µA Shutdown
- ◆ 8-Pin DIP & 16-Pin SOIC

Part	Input Voltage Range	Output Voltage	Output Current	Power Eff. Range	Price <sup>†</sup> (1000-up)
MAX731	2.5V to 4.65V	+5V	200mA	85%-90%	\$3.20
MAX732	4V to 9.3V	+12V	200mA	85%-95%	\$2.60
MAX733	4V to 11V	+15V	125mA	85%-95%	\$2.60
MAX752	2.5V to 15V	Adjustable 2.7V to 15.75V	200mA	85%-95%	\$3.20

### EVALUATION KITS GIVE IMMEDIATE RESULTS

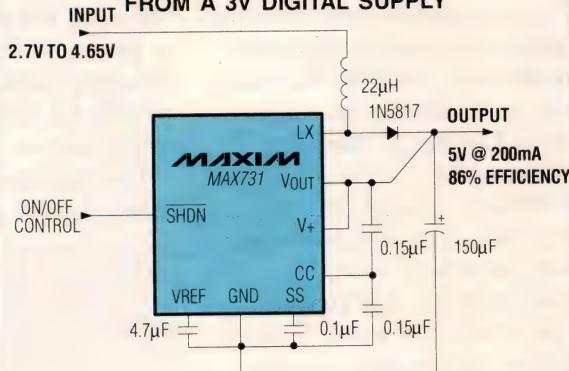


#### MAX732 Surface-Mounted EV Kit

Each complete surface-mount or through-hole kit contains a PC board and all external components, including inductor. \$20.00 each.<sup>†</sup>

MAX731EVKIT – DIP      MAX733EVKIT – DIP  
MAX732EVKIT – DIP      MAX752EVKIT – DIP  
MAX732EVKIT – SO\*

### POWER 1 WATT OF 5V-LOGIC FROM A 3V DIGITAL SUPPLY

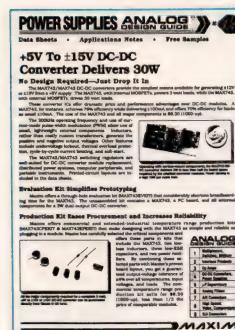


The MAX731 surface-mount circuit fits in 0.65in<sup>2</sup> (4.2cm<sup>2</sup>) and has 86% efficiency while delivering 200mA at 5V from a 3V source.

### FREE Power Supply Design Guide

**Includes:** Application Notes   ◆ Data Sheets   ◆ Cards For Free Samples

To receive your design guide, circle the response number, or contact Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.



**Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle.** Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-0498; Arizona, (602) 730-8093; California, (408) 248-5300, (619) 278-8021, (714) 261-2123; (818) 704-1655; Colorado (303) 779-8060; Connecticut, (203) 384-1112; Delaware, (609) 778-5353; Florida, (305) 426-4601, (407) 830-8444; Georgia, (404) 447-6124; Idaho, (503) 292-8840; Illinois, (708) 358-6622; Indiana, (317) 844-8462; Iowa, (319) 393-2232; Kansas, (816) 436-6445; Louisiana, (214) 234-8438; Maryland, (301) 644-5700; Massachusetts, (617) 329-3454; Michigan, (313) 352-5454; Minnesota, (612) 941-9790; Mississippi, (205) 830-0498; Missouri, (314) 839-0033, (816) 436-6445; Montana, (503) 292-8840; Nebraska, (816) 436-6445; Nevada, (408) 248-5300; New Hampshire, (617) 329-3454; New Jersey, (616) 351-1000, (609) 778-5353; New Mexico, (602) 730-8093; New York, (516) 351-1000, (607) 754-2171; N. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (214) 234-8438; Oregon, (503) 292-8840; E. Pennsylvania, (609) 778-5353; W. Pennsylvania, (614) 895-1447; S. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Tennessee, (404) 447-6124; Texas, (214) 234-8438, (713) 782-4144, (512) 346-9186; Utah, (801) 561-5099; Virginia, (301) 644-5700; Washington, (206) 823-9535; W. Virginia, (513) 278-0714; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (613) 225-5161, (604) 439-1373, (514) 337-7540.

\*Flash Memory Programming Supply. <sup>†</sup>FOB USA recommended resale.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1992 Maxim Integrated Products.

has standard 8051 idle and power-down modes for power saving. In idle mode the CPU shuts down, but selected peripherals continue to operate. In power-down mode, the entire  $\mu$ C shuts down. An interrupt or reset will resume  $\mu$ C operations.

The chip runs at 16 MHz. Its power-supply current is 35 mA for active mode, which drops to 6 mA in idle mode and falls to 50  $\mu$ A in power-down mode.—**Ray Weiss**

*Signetics Corp, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-2000. FAX (408) 991-2311.*

Circle No. 734

## **$\mu$ C combines small pin-out, power management, application protection**

Designing controllers for low-cost appliances and industrial controllers is a tough compromise among low cost, multiple functions, and safety. National Semiconductor's 8-bit COP820CJ microcontroller ( $\mu$ C) can take a little of the pain out of appliance design. It combines a 1- $\mu$ sec CPU core with power management, brownout detection, direct display drive, A/D conversion, pulse generation for motor or sound generation, and multiple timers.

The  $\mu$ C is built around the National COP800 CPU core. This core is an accumulator-based implementation (six registers), with 1-kbyte program ROM and 64 bytes of data RAM. This  $\mu$ C is designed for low-end appliance applications such as toasters, coffee makers, vacuum cleaners, and food processors. These applications require fail-safe protection, moderate program capability, multiple hardware interfaces, and power management.

Safety features are built in to the  $\mu$ C. Brownout, power failure, infinite software loops, and other error conditions will automatically force a CPU reset. To save power, a hold mode drops power consumption in the static device from 8 mA

at a 10-MHz clock to 10  $\mu$ A.

A brownout-protection circuit monitors  $V_{CC}$  and automatically resets the  $\mu$ C when the power level falls below 3V. It also detects transients with pulse widths of 70 nsec or greater. On a transient fault, the  $\mu$ C will stop CPU execution, returning to normal-mode operation when the transient ends. Detection circuitry saves designers from building external, discrete protection circuitry.

The  $\mu$ C responds to multiple external events. Eight of the I/O lines can be edge programmed to wake the processor from halt mode. Like other interrupts, the wake-up forces the CPU into a power-up or reset condition to start processing.

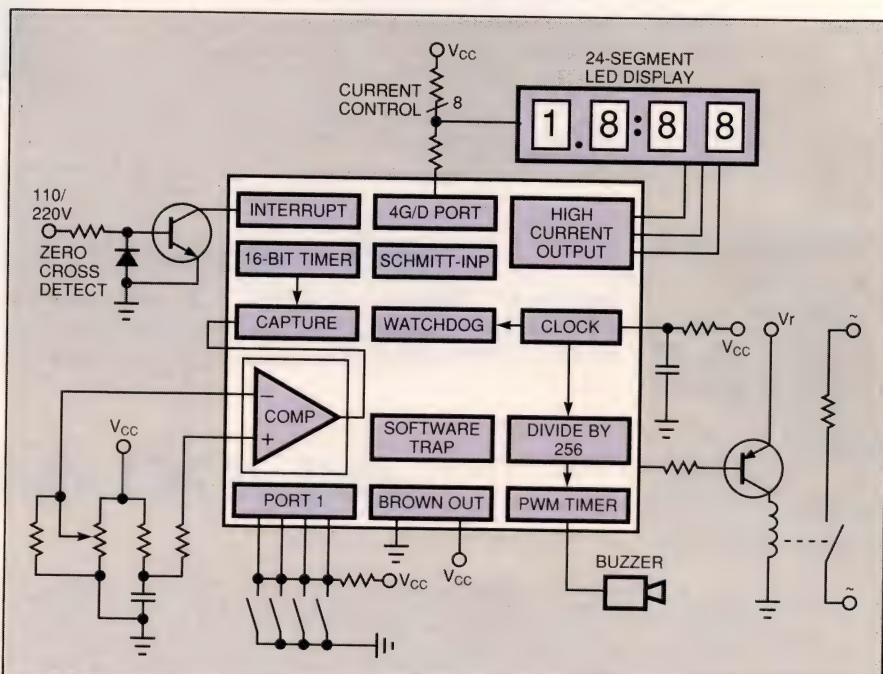
This controller has three timers. The 8-bit programmable watchdog timer has a divide-by-256 prescaler and can detect runaway software. The 8-bit PWM timer enables code to generate high-frequency pulses, including variable duty-cycle pulses (PWM) for motors or other electronic control.

The third timer is a 16-bit general timer/counter with a load/compare

### **COP820CJ**

Clock	1, 4, 10 MHz
Program	1-kbyte ROM
Data	64-byte RAM
I/Os	12 to 24 lines
Interrupts	16 Schmitt triggers
Power	2.5 to 6V, HALT mode
Serial	Serial bus
Timers	Watchdog, 16-bit timer
Special	Analog comparator
	Brownout detector
Package types	20- or 28-pin DIP, 16-pin SOIC
Price	\$1.25 (10,000) \$1.15 (100,000)

register. This counter counts down, once per instruction cycle. On underflow, it generates a pulse for output or for interrupting the CPU. At the same time, it loads from the load/capture register. The counter can be programmed as an event counter, counting down for external signal pulse (500 kHz max). It can also serve as an input timer, counting down until an external signal triggers, whereupon the current count is saved to the load/compare register.



Smart appliances can be controlled with a single low-end, 8-bit  $\mu$ C, the COP820CJ. In a 20-pin DIP, the chip supports small displays, motor control, power management, and user appliance control.

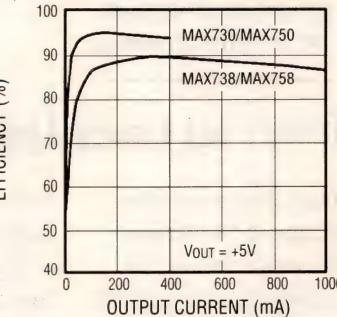
# SMALL +5V & ADJUSTABLE DC-DCs HAVE 94% EFFICIENCY!

## No Design Required for Guaranteed 300mA (1.5W) or 750mA (3.75W) Outputs

The new MAX730/MAX738 and MAX750/MAX758 step-down switching regulators are compact and simple solutions for battery-powered portable applications. They extend battery life by providing 85% to 95% efficient step-down regulation. Pre-selected components simplify design work and the standard application circuit delivers the guaranteed power over all specified line, load, and temperature conditions. High-frequency 160kHz pulse-width modulation (PWM) current-mode control provides low-noise operation and reduces output ripple to less than 50mVp-p.

- ◆ Evaluation Kits – SOIC and DIP\*
- ◆ Guaranteed Output Current:  
750mA for  $V_{IN} > 10.2V$  (MAX738/MAX758)  
300mA for  $V_{IN} > 6.0V$  (MAX730/MAX750)
- ◆ Regulates From Low Input Voltage:  
+5.2V to +11.0V (MAX730/MAX750)  
+6.0V to +16.0V (MAX738/MAX758)
- ◆ Logic-Controlled 6 $\mu$ A Shutdown
- ◆ Adj. Output: 1.25V to  $V_{IN}$  (MAX750/MAX758)  
Fixed Output: +5V  $\pm 5\%$  (MAX730/MAX738)
- ◆ Space-Saving Footprint:  
8-Pin SOIC and 8-Pin DIP (MAX730/MAX750)  
16-Pin SOIC and 8-Pin DIP (MAX738/MAX758)

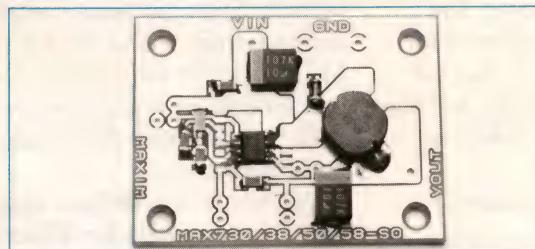
### EFFICIENCY vs. OUTPUT CURRENT



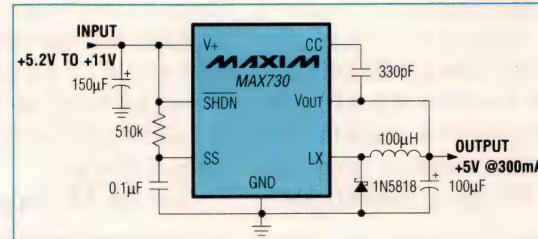
The MAX730/MAX750 and MAX738/MAX758 deliver high efficiency over a wide load range.

## Evaluation Kits\* Reduce Design Cycle & Provide Immediate Results

Surface-mount and through-hole kits are available for all four products, and contain a PC board and all external components, including inductor.\*



The MAX730 application circuit components fit into 1/2 in<sup>2</sup> (3.2cm<sup>2</sup>) of board space.



The MAX730/MAX738 evaluation kit has all the components needed to build a complete +5V step-down circuit.



## FREE Power Supply Products Guide

Includes: Application Notes ◆ Data Sheets ◆ Cards For Free Samples

To receive your design guide, circle the response number, or contact Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

# MAXIM

**Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle.** Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-0498; Arizona, (602) 730-8093; California, (408) 248-5300, (619) 278-8021, (714) 261-2123; (818) 704-1655; Colorado (303) 779-8060; Connecticut, (203) 384-1112; Delaware, (609) 778-5353; Florida, (305) 426-4601, (407) 830-8444; Georgia, (404) 447-6124; Idaho, (503) 292-8840; Illinois, (708) 358-6622; Indiana, (317) 844-8462; Iowa, (319) 393-2232; Kansas, (816) 436-6445; Louisiana, (214) 234-8438; Maryland, (301) 644-5700; Massachusetts, (617) 329-3454; Michigan, (313) 352-5454; Minnesota, (612) 941-9790; Mississippi, (205) 830-0498; Missouri, (314) 839-0033, (816) 436-6445; Montana, (503) 292-8840; Nebraska, (816) 436-6445; Nevada, (408) 248-5300; New Hampshire, (617) 329-3454; New Jersey, (516) 351-1000, (609) 778-5353; New Mexico, (602) 730-8093; New York, (516) 351-1000, (607) 754-2171; N. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (214) 234-8438; Oregon, (503) 292-8840; E. Pennsylvania, (609) 778-5353; W. Pennsylvania, (614) 895-1447; S. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Tennessee, (404) 447-6124; Texas, (214) 234-8438, (713) 782-4144, (512) 346-9186; Utah, (801) 561-5099; Virginia, (301) 644-5700; Washington, (206) 823-9535; W. Virginia, (513) 278-0714; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (613) 225-5161, (604) 439-1373, (514) 337-7540.

\*Four Kits Available — MAX730/MAX738EVKIT-DIP; MAX730/MAX738EVKIT-SO;  
MAX750/MAX758EVKIT-DIP; MAX750/MAX758EVKIT-SO.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1992 Maxim Integrated Products.

The COP820CJ doesn't have a full A/D converter. Instead, it has an analog comparator to test external voltages. With the proper program, you can use the comparator to build a single- or dual-slope A/D converter.

In addition, the  $\mu$ C supports as many as 24 I/Os. These I/Os comprise a 4-bit output port, a 4-bit input port, and two 8-bit programmable ports. The programmable-port pins can be set at a high-impedance

input (weak pull-up) or a push-pull output. Four of the programmable pins can directly drive LEDs with as much as 15 mA. The 16-pin DIPs or SOICs have only 12 I/Os.

—Ray Weiss

*National Semiconductor Corp,  
2900 Semiconductor Dr, Santa  
Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 721-  
5000. FAX (408) 730-0764.*

Circle No. 735

node transmission and receipt of data and control packets. Because of tight signal-timing and synchronization constraints, this transmission is the most difficult part of Appletalk to implement. LLAP is a CSMA/CA (carrier-sense multiple-access and collision-avoidance) protocol with synchronous pulse generation and frame transmission and reception for each node.

The software kit includes assembly source code for the first two layers of the Appletalk protocol, a hardware evaluation board with a 10-MHz Z80181  $\mu$ C, the LLAP driver in an 8-kbyte EPROM, 8 kbytes of static RAM (SRAM) for additional user programs, RS-422 drivers, and a DIN-8 LLAP connection module. For PC-host-based debugging, the kit provides a debug monitor and a terminal emulator.

The Local Talk implementation of the physical layer uses an SDLC (synchronous data-link control) frame format with FM0 bit encoding (checks for bit transition on line) and RS-422 as a physical medium with a differential driver and 3-state signals.

Appletalk also defines data-link and physical levels for Ethernet (Ether Talk) and Token Ring (Token Talk). The data-link levels, including Local Talk, encapsulate or strip packets for a network level, which defines a Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP). The data-link level supports node-to-node packet transmission and receipt. (It does not guarantee packet delivery but does deliver error-free packets.)

The Appletalk LLAP driver kit costs \$5,000, including source code. There is no run-time licensing fee.—Ray Weiss

*Zilog Inc, 210 E Hacienda Ave,  
Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408)  
370-8000. FAX (408) 370-8056.*

Circle No. 736

## **$\mu$ C and software kit tames Appletalk**

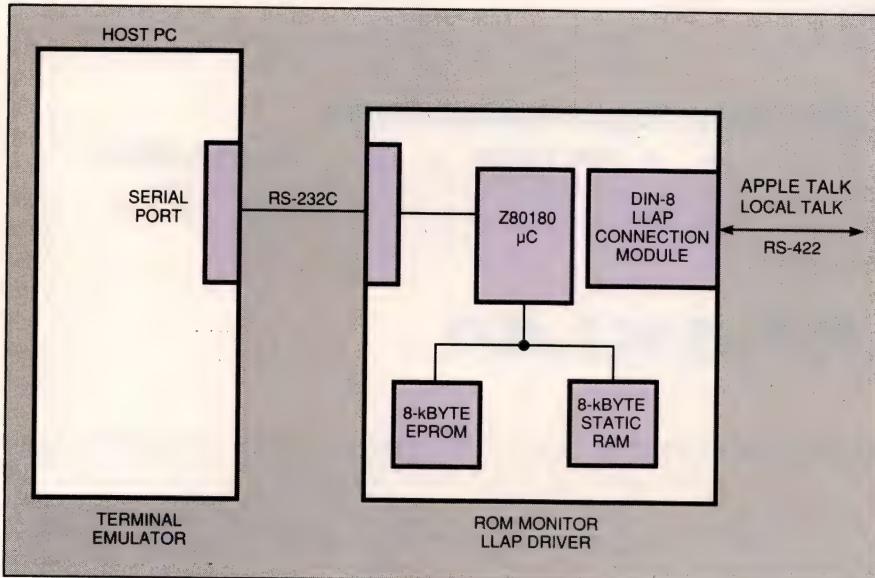
PCs and workstations can now take advantage of the Appletalk network for desktops and offices. Zilog is releasing a design kit for the two lower layers of the 6-layer Appletalk protocol. With this kit, developers can link peripherals and systems using the Appletalk network. The Appletalk protocol transfers data at 230.4-kbytes/sec.

The kit implements the toughest part of the Appletalk protocol, the data-link level—the Local Talk Link Access Protocol (LLAP). The Local Talk protocol is implemented as an assembly-language program running on the Zilog Z80181, an

8-bit microcontroller ( $\mu$ C) for communications processing.

The remaining higher levels of the Appletalk protocol are less timing and processor dependent. They can be implemented on a back-end or host CPU: The Z80181 serves as a front-end communications processor, buffering packets for transmission or for passing back to the host. However, the Z80181 has enough headroom for the complete protocol. It can address as much as 1 Mbyte, and the LLAP implementation takes up only 5 kbytes.

The LLAP supports node-to-

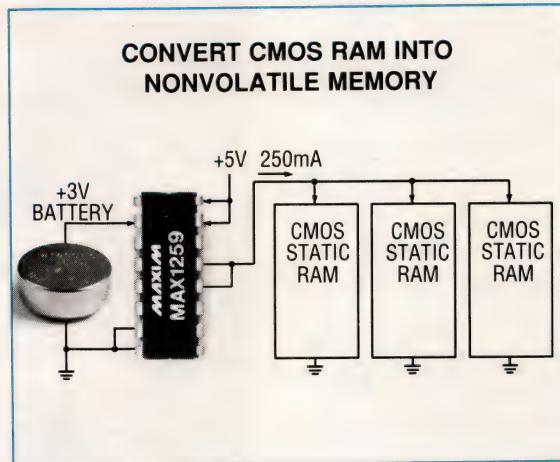


**Help for the toughest part of the Appletalk communications protocol is available in a kit that includes source code and a Z80181  $\mu$ C-based board.**

# SWITCHOVER TO MAX1259 BATTERY MANAGER AND REDUCE POWER 67%

Maxim's new MAX1259 battery manager consumes only 100nA supply current in backup mode, 3.3mA in operating mode, and costs less than the industry standard DS1259. When power fails, the MAX1259 switches CMOS RAM, real time clocks, or other continuously powered circuits to the backup battery.

- ◆ **Uses 1/3 the Supply Current of DS1259 in Operating Mode – Only 3.3mA**
- ◆ **250mA Output Current at 0.2V Switch Drop**
- ◆ **Under 100nA Supply Current in Backup Mode**
- ◆ **Industrial/Military Temperature Ranges**
- ◆ **Plug-in DS1259 Upgrade**



The MAX1259 output makes it possible to backup several CMOS RAM chips.

## Ideal for Monitoring +5V Supplies

The MAX1259 is the perfect low-cost battery management system for portable and nonvolatile electronic equipment. Handheld instruments, controllers, computers and uninterruptable power supplies will benefit from extended battery life and guaranteed performance over temperature.

## FREE $\mu$ P Supervisory Design Guide

Including: **Application Notes** ◆ **Data Sheets** ◆ **Cards For Free Samples**  
To receive your design guide, simply circle the reader response number, or contact Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.



# MAXIM

**Distributed by Arrow, Bell/Graham, Elmo, Hall-Mark, Nu Horizons, Pioneer, and Wyle.** Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-0498; Arizona, (602) 730-8093; California, (408) 248-5300, (619) 278-8021, (714) 261-2123, (818) 704-1655; Colorado (303) 779-8060; Connecticut, (203) 384-1112; Delaware, (609) 778-5353; Florida, (305) 426-4601, (407) 830-8444; Georgia, (404) 447-6124; Idaho, (503) 292-8840; Illinois, (708) 358-6622; Indiana, (317) 844-8462; Iowa, (319) 393-2232; Kansas, (816) 436-6445; Louisiana, (214) 234-8438; Maryland, (301) 644-5700; Massachusetts, (617) 329-3454; Michigan, (313) 352-5454; Minnesota, (612) 941-9790; Mississippi, (205) 830-0498; Missouri, (314) 839-0033, (816) 436-6445; Montana, (503) 292-8840; Nebraska, (816) 436-6445; Nevada, (408) 248-5300; New Hampshire, (617) 329-3454; New Jersey, (516) 351-1000, (609) 778-5353; New Mexico, (602) 730-8093; New York, (516) 351-1000, (607) 754-2171; N. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (214) 234-8438; Oregon, (503) 292-8840; E. Pennsylvania, (609) 778-5353; W. Pennsylvania, (614) 895-1447; S. Carolina, (919) 851-0010; Tennessee, (404) 447-6124; Texas, (214) 234-8438, (713) 782-4144, (512) 346-9186; Utah, (801) 561-5099; Virginia, (301) 644-5700; Washington, (206) 823-9535; W. Virginia, (513) 278-0714; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (613) 225-5161, (604) 439-1373, (514) 337-7540.

\*Flash Memory Programming Supply. <sup>1</sup>FOB USA recommended resale.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1992 Maxim Integrated Products.

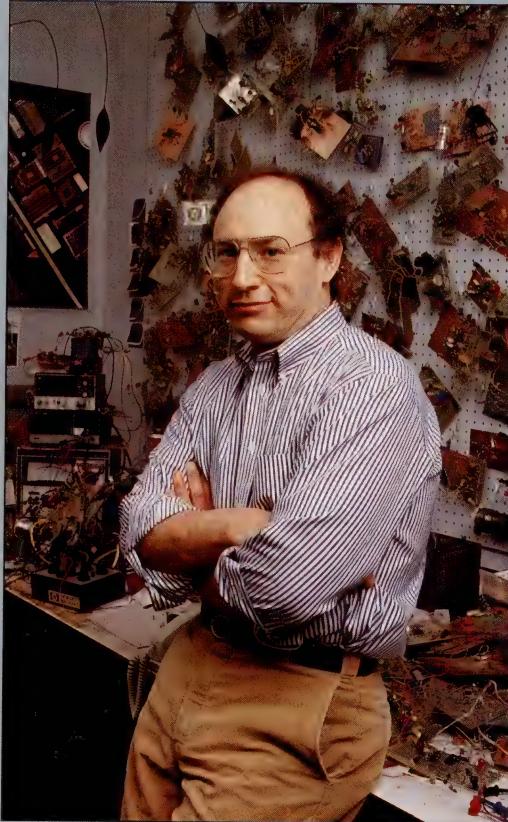
# Learn How To Turn Schematics Into Circuits That Work

## Get Practical Analog Circuit Design Information From The Expert At This Half-Day Seminar

Linear Technology Corporation and EDN are proud to sponsor a seminar for designers focusing on high speed amplifier techniques. This seminar is primarily devoted to familiarizing designers with the realities and difficulties of high speed circuit design.

However, circuit techniques for converters and off-line switchers will also be covered. While the mechanics and subtleties of achieving precision circuit operation at DC and low frequency have been well documented, relatively little has appeared which discusses, in practical terms, how to get fast circuitry to work ... until now.

Jim Williams, the industry expert on both high speed amplifier and switching regulator techniques will discuss the complex world of circuit design. A staff scientist at Linear Technology, Williams has written over 100 application articles for numerous industry trade magazines including EDN. In addition to being one of EDN's



*Jim Williams, Staff Scientist*

*at Linear Technology Corporation.*

*LTC is a recognized leader in high performance op amps, linear and switching regulators, interface devices, data converters, references, comparators, and filters.*

**LINEAR**  
TECHNOLOGY

Tickets for this half-day seminar are \$30.00 (price includes lunch). Reserve your place by calling 1-800-637-5545. Or send your check with this coupon to:

Linear Technology Corporation  
Marketing Communications Department  
1630 McCarthy Blvd.  
Milpitas, CA 95035-7487

Please reserve \_\_\_\_\_ ticket(s)\* for this half-day seminar.  
My check for \_\_\_\_\_ is included. (\$30.00 each)

VISA/MC # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

\*If ordering multiple tickets, please list names and titles of other attendees.

106 • EDN February 17, 1992

most popular contributors, Williams is also one of the principle authors of the popular *Linear Technology Applications Handbook*.

If you are involved in circuit design, take advantage of this opportunity to get the insights of the industry's leading expert. Reserve your space today.

### SEMINAR LOCATIONS

Date	Location
March 30	Orlando
March 31	Boston
April 1	Northern New Jersey
April 2	Chicago
April 3	Dallas
April 7	Santa Clara
April 8	Orange County

*Note: Seminar Schedule:*

8:30 am-12:00 pm  
Lunch 12:00 pm-1:00 pm.

**EDN**  
MAGAZINE  
EDITION  
NEWS  
EDITION

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

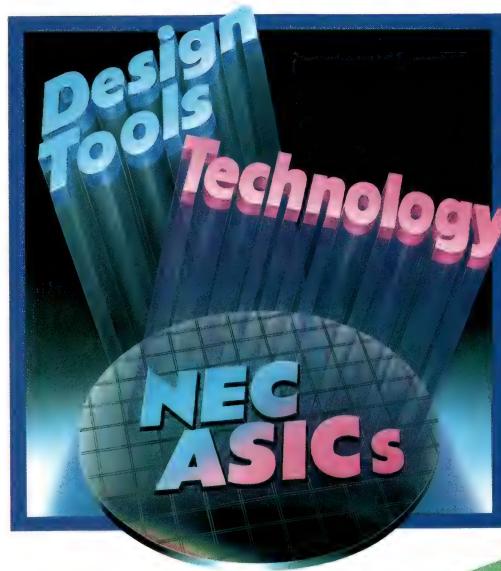
Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

# CB-C7

## High Integration Level Cell-Based ASIC Technology



Systems on Silicon  
Fast Turnaround Options  
Advanced CAD-Environment

**NEC**

# NEC CB-C7 Cell-Based ASICs - Single-Chip Solutions to System Problems

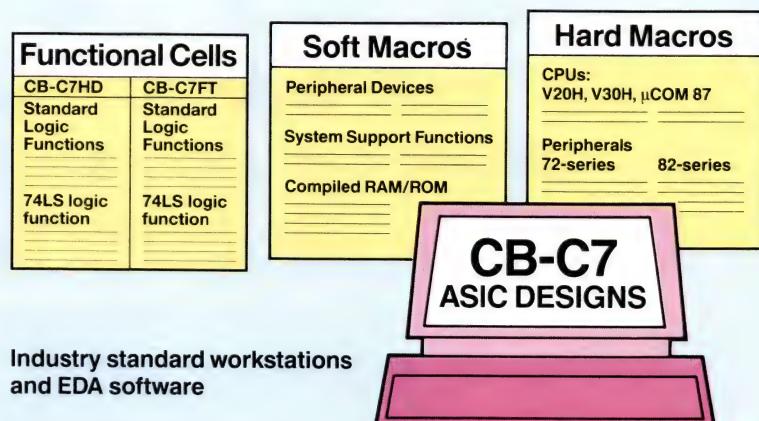
Putting intelligent systems on silicon has never been so easy. Using NEC's CB-C7 advanced CMOS ASIC technology you can integrate all your system elements – such as microprocessor or microcontroller cores, RAM, ROM, intelligent peripherals and analog I/O – into a single-chip solution. And it won't cost you a fortune in new design tools, because NEC CB-C7 ASICs can be designed using industry standard hardware platforms and EDA software – hardware and software you probably already have.

NEC's CB-C7 cell-based ASIC technology gives you other advantages as well. The sub-micron CMOS process used to implement it not only allows CB-C7 to achieve the high level of integration required for systems-on-silicon, it also provides you with 0.44 nsec gate delays and ultra-low power consumption.

To make things even better, NEC offers you two routes to finished silicon. If you require a fast turnaround, we can implement user-defined logic in your design as a sea-of-gates gate array. Alternatively, if you are aiming for minimum chip cost, we can produce the entire ASIC as a standard-cell solution.

## Mega function block Libraries - key to system integration

NEC's CB-C7 megafunction block-libraries cover all your likely integration requirements – from the simple logic elements which glue your system together, right up to the high-level functions which provide your designs with on-chip intelligence.



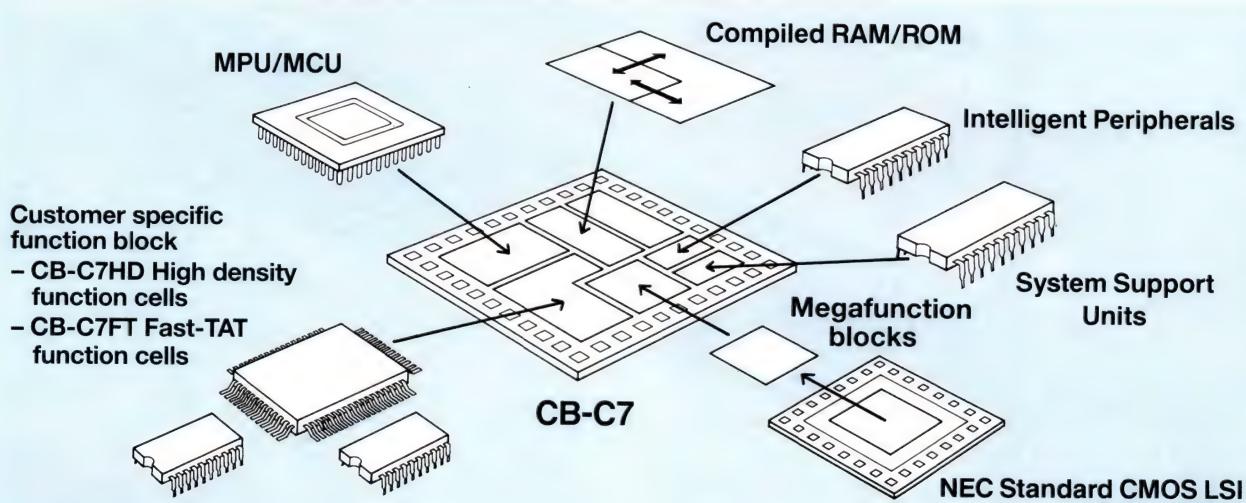
For example, the library of megafunction blocks contains cores of our μCOM87, V20H and V30H microprocessors, plus intelligent peripheral functions such as those provided by NEC's 72-series and 82-series standard peripheral devices. And because most of these megafunction blocks are hard macros, derived directly from the chip layouts of our standard parts, they have fully characterized timing parameters and can be tested with the standard part test vectors.

Our hard macros are complemented by an extensive range of soft macros to provide additional peripheral device and system support functions, and by a library of over 300 standard logic functions available for both silicon realization approaches, the 'High-density' (CB-C7HD) and the 'Fast TAT'-option (CB-C7FT). And of course, all our RAM and ROM blocks can be compiled to exactly match your system requirements.

## Sub-micron CMOS - high speed, low power

CB-C7 ASICs utilize an advanced CMOS process technology which features 0.8μm gate lengths. This technology achieves internal gate delays of only 0.44 nsec and power gate delays of 0.34 nsec (fan-out = 2, wire length = 2mm)

The high silicon utilization of the process allows us to achieve integration levels of over 180,000 usable 2-input NAND-gate equivalents per chip – more than sufficient to put high-performance systems into single-chip solutions. And although CB-C7 ASICs consume very little power – only 6.5 μW/gate/MHz – their 48-mA drive capability allows them to deliver power when it's needed.



# Solving Cost/Turnaround Trade-offs

Fast turnaround and low unit price are often conflicting requirements when it comes to implementing your ASIC designs – the first suggesting the use of a gate array solution, and the second dictating a standard cell approach. NEC's CB-C7 ASIC technology solves these cost/turnaround trade-offs – with combined gate-array/standard-cell solutions for fast turnaround, and full standard-cell implementations for low unit cost.

Whichever option you choose, the hard-macro, megafunction block and RAM/ROM blocks in your design will be floor-planned onto the chip in much the same way. If you need finished silicon in less than a month, we will then implement your customer specific logic in a 'sea of gates' gate array, laid down around these cells. Alternatively, if you are aiming for minimum piece price, we will implement the entire ASIC as a standard cell design – using sophisticated cell optimization algorithms to ensure we achieve minimum chip area.

## High Performance ASICs and Packages

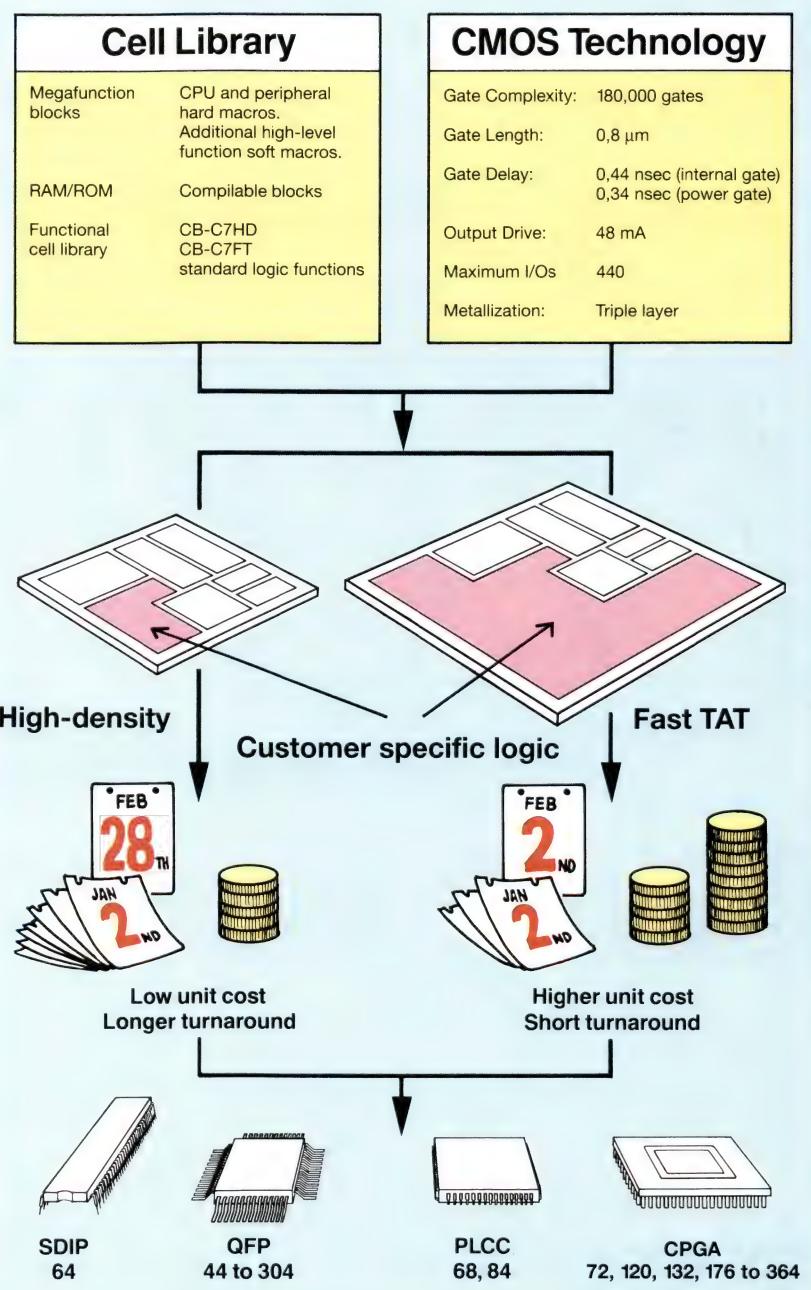
Both the fast turnaround and low unit cost versions of CB-C7 ASICs feature the same high performance – so there are no compromises with either solution.

To match this performance, we have an equally impressive range of packages in which to house them. You can choose between conventional plastic DIPs, quad flat-packs, PLCCs and high pin-count plastic or ceramic pin-grid arrays. NEC's state-of-the-art packaging technology provides CB-C7 ASICs with maximum protection from their environment, ensuring their long-term reliability.

## OpenCAD – flexibility in design

NEC OpenCAD gives you maximum freedom in the CB-C7 design process. Freedom to perform schematic capture using popular EDA software such as DAZIX, Mentor, Valid and VIEWlogic, on industry standard workstations from DEC, HP-Apollo, IBM and SUN.

After schematic capture, your design is completed by compiling RAM/ROM



blocks and optimizing user-defined logic. It is then floor-planned using ChipPlan, simulated with System Hilo or Verilog, and placed and routed using Cell-3 Ensemble. After post-layout simulation and design-rule checks, we pass pattern generation data to one of our wafer fabrication facilities in Japan, the USA or Europe.

To simplify your design task, logic optimization, simulation, and chip layout are normally carried out by a NEC ASIC design center on their SUN or DEC workstations. Providing access to NEC's Unified Design Environment – a suite of ASIC design tools which operate

under DEC PowerFrame system management software – these workstations ensure a simple user interface and smooth data flow from one design process to the next.

However, OpenCAD also gives you the flexibility to install part or all of the NEC Unified Design Environment on your own system, so that you can perform as much, or as little, of the CB-C7 design process as you choose.

# NEC Unified Design Environment - A Framework for Right-First-Time Designs

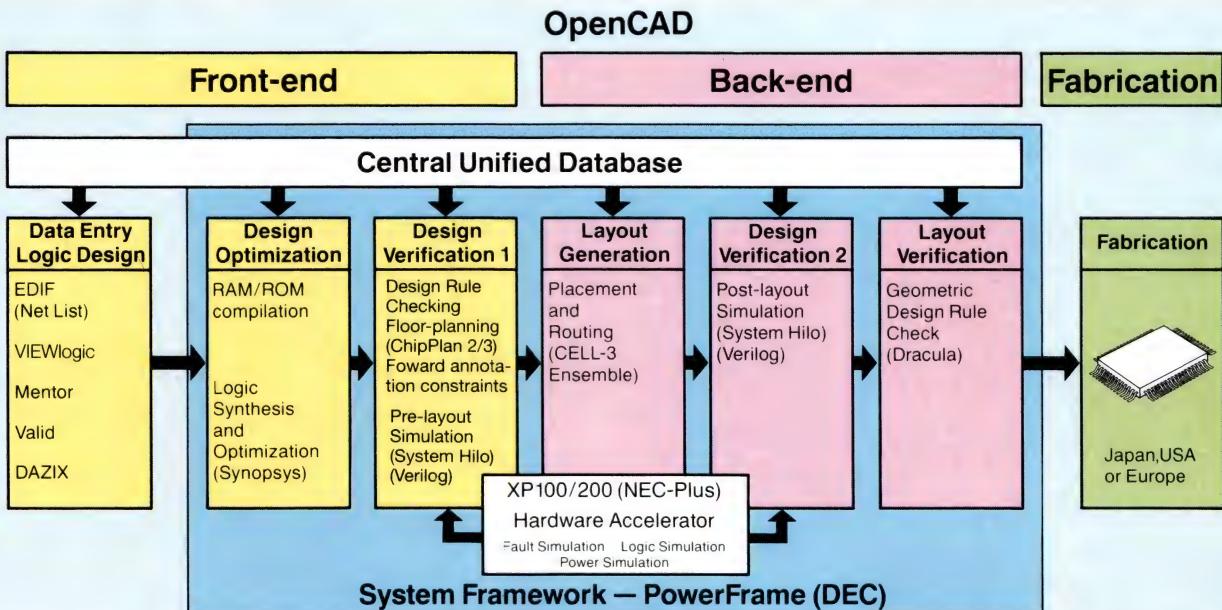
To handle the complexity of CB-C7 ASICs, and that of our next generation of ASIC technologies, we have taken some of the best ASIC design packages in the industry – such as VIEWlogic schematic capture software, Synopsys HDL compilers and logic synthesizers, Genrad System Hilo, and Cadence simulation,

layout and routing software – and integrated them into the NEC Unified Design Environment.

At the heart of this design system lies the NEC Central Unified ASIC Database – a technology independent database which allows us to automatically generate new simulation models as new

process technologies are introduced.

So with NEC, you not only get ahead, you stay ahead.



Wherever you are in the world, there is a NEC design center close enough to support you in CB-C7 ASIC design. If you are already using industry standard workstations and ED<sup>A</sup> software to

design ASICs, you probably have all the hardware and software design tools you will need. Simply install the CB-C7 ASIC libraries, and you can start on a CB-C7 design tomorrow.

Interested ...? Then phone your local NEC office today.

## For fast answers, call us at:

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288. [Germany](#) Tel:0211-650302. Telex:8589960. [The Netherlands](#) Tel:040-445-845. Telex:51923. [Sweden](#) Tel:08-753-6020. Telex:13839. [France](#) Tel:1-3067-5800. Telex:699499. [Spain](#) Tel:1-319-4150. Telex:41316. [Italy](#) Tel:02-6709108. Telex:315355. [UK](#) Tel:0908-691133. Telex:826791. [Ireland](#) Tel:1-6794200. Telex:90847. [Hong Kong](#) Tel:755-9008. Telex:54561. [Taiwan](#) Tel:02-719-2377. Telex:22372. [Korea](#) Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. [Singapore](#) Tel:4819881. Telex:39726. [Australia](#) Tel:03-267-6355. Telex:38343.

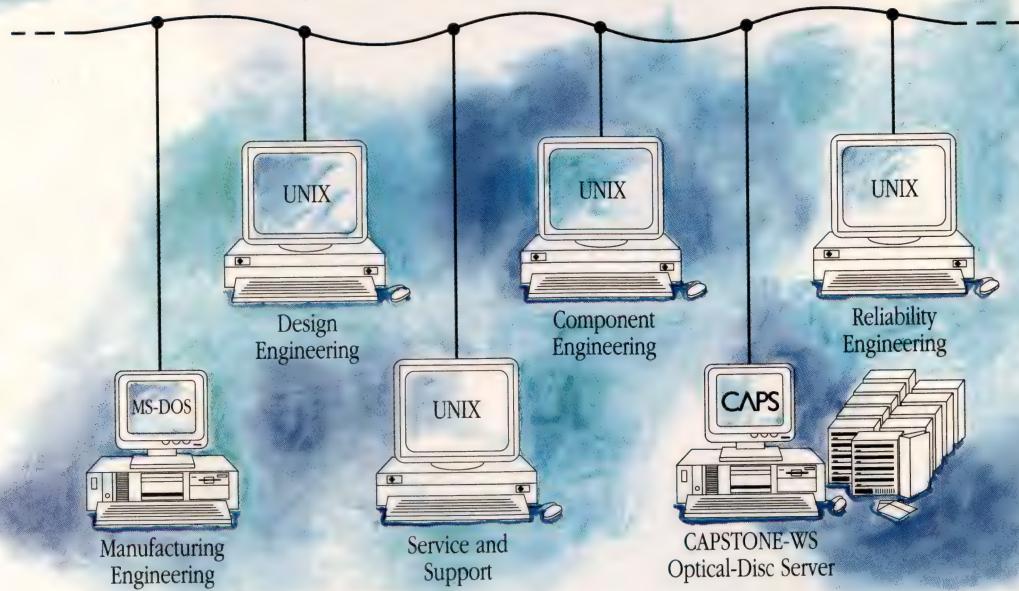
**NEC**



# SAVE TIME.

## Introducing the CAPSTONE-WS Component Information Systems.

TCP/IP Local Area Network



Here's a component information management system that lets everyone on your team do more. The new CAPSTONE-WS™ family of networkable IC and semiconductor component management solutions gives you the features you need to boost your organization's productivity.

- Save hours of time and effort with complete, current, and comprehensive information on more than 625,000 components right at your fingertips. That's information from over 500 manufacturers worldwide and more than 700,000 pages of manufacturers' datasheets and application notes on-line, at all times.
- Based on the CAPS® (Computer-Aided Product Selection) system running within a TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol) network environment, CAPSTONE-WS helps workstation and PC users manage IC and semiconductor information faster and easier than ever before.

CAPSTONE-WS also accommodates preferred parts lists (PPLs) to encourage consistent component selection practices throughout your organization.

To find out more about how CAPSTONE-WS can help you make the most of your valuable engineering time and to ask for your free demo disk, call Jill Adams at 800-245-6696.



CAHNERS  
**CAPS**  
Computer Aided  
Product Selection

Cahners Technical Information Service  
275 Washington Street  
Newton, MA 02158-1630  
Phone: 617-558-4960  
Facsimile: 617-630-2168  
**Toll-free: 800-245-6696**

CAPS is a registered trademark and CAPSTONE-WS is a trademark of Reed Publishing (USA) Inc.

# Whether it's 57 varieties, 31 flavors, 8 you know a leader by the taste.



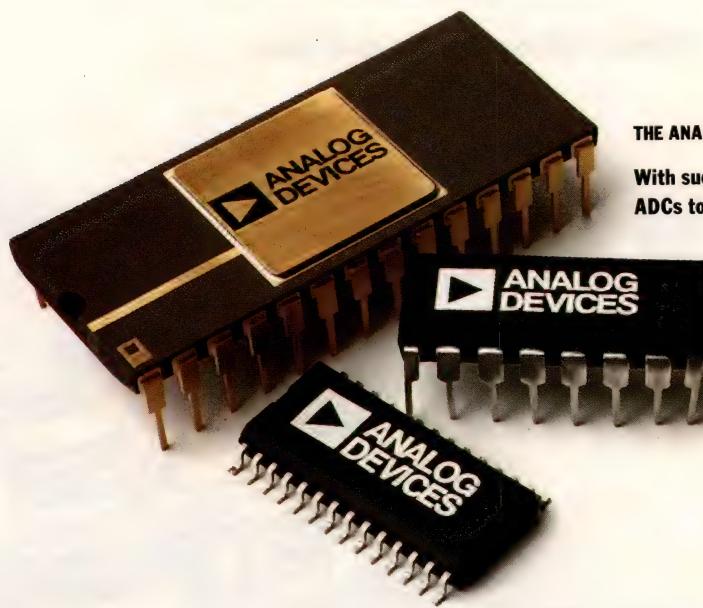
There is only one company that offers you a choice of more monolithic sampling analog-to-digital converters – 35 in all – than anyone else. Analog Devices.

But what makes us the leader isn't just the breadth of our product line. It is also its depth. For no other line of sampling ADCs encompasses a wider range of specs. A range that virtually guarantees we have the exact part for your specific application. Making it far easier for you to complete your design.

Incorporating a sample/hold front end onto an a/d converter is just one more example of our

Authorized North American Distributors: *Alliance Electronics* 505-292-3360 • *Allied Electronics* 817-595-3500 • *Anthem Electronics* 408-453-1200 • *Bell Industries* 213-826-6778 • *Future Electronics* 514-694-7710 • *Hall-Mark Electronics* 214-343-5000 • *Newark Electronics* 312-784-5100 • *Pioneer Standard* 216-587-3600 • *Pioneer Technologies Group* 1-800-227-1693 • *Zentronics* 416-564-9600

# billions served, or 35 sampling ADCs, breadth of its product line.



#### THE ANALOG FAMILY OF SAMPLING ADCs

With such a broad selection of sampling ADCs to choose from, you can find the exact part for your design. For example, our family offers parts from 8 to 16 bits, from 50 kSPS to 1.25 MSPS, and some with up to 8 input channels. All low cost and easy to use.

expertise at integrating high-performance analog and digital circuitry on the same IC. And it is this same expertise that has made us the acknowledged leader in advanced mixed-signal technology.

So before you even think about beginning your next design, give us a call at 1-800-262-5643. Or write to us at the address below. We'll gladly send you a free copy of our complete monolithic sampling ADC guide.

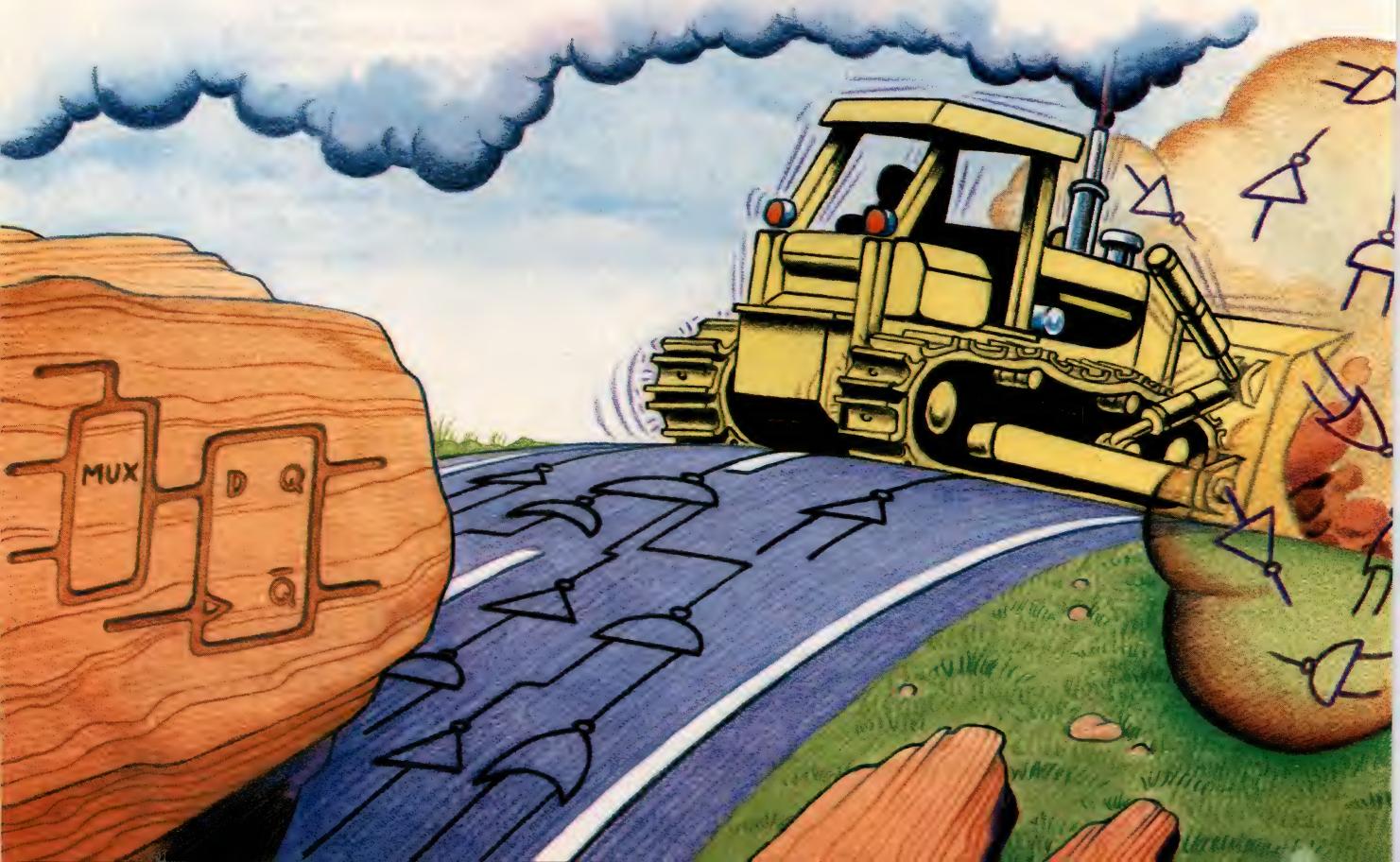
It isn't very edible, but it does make for very tasteful reading.



# Design for test

## (without really trying)

Michael C Markowitz, Technical Editor



You have every reason to ignore test in your projects. Schedules make little or no allowance for the extra time design for test requires; in fact, shrinking product-development cycles give you less time to finish more complex projects. In addition, although design specifications occasionally include test metrics, management judges you by your ability to meet your specifications' demands on function and cost. The bottom line is that schedule, function, and cost are the standards management use to grade your performance. Test? "Oh yeah, make sure the manufacturing guys can test your designs."

Designers often cite performance and area penalties as the most vexing problem of design-for-test strategies. Unfortunately, as with most generalizations, these may be

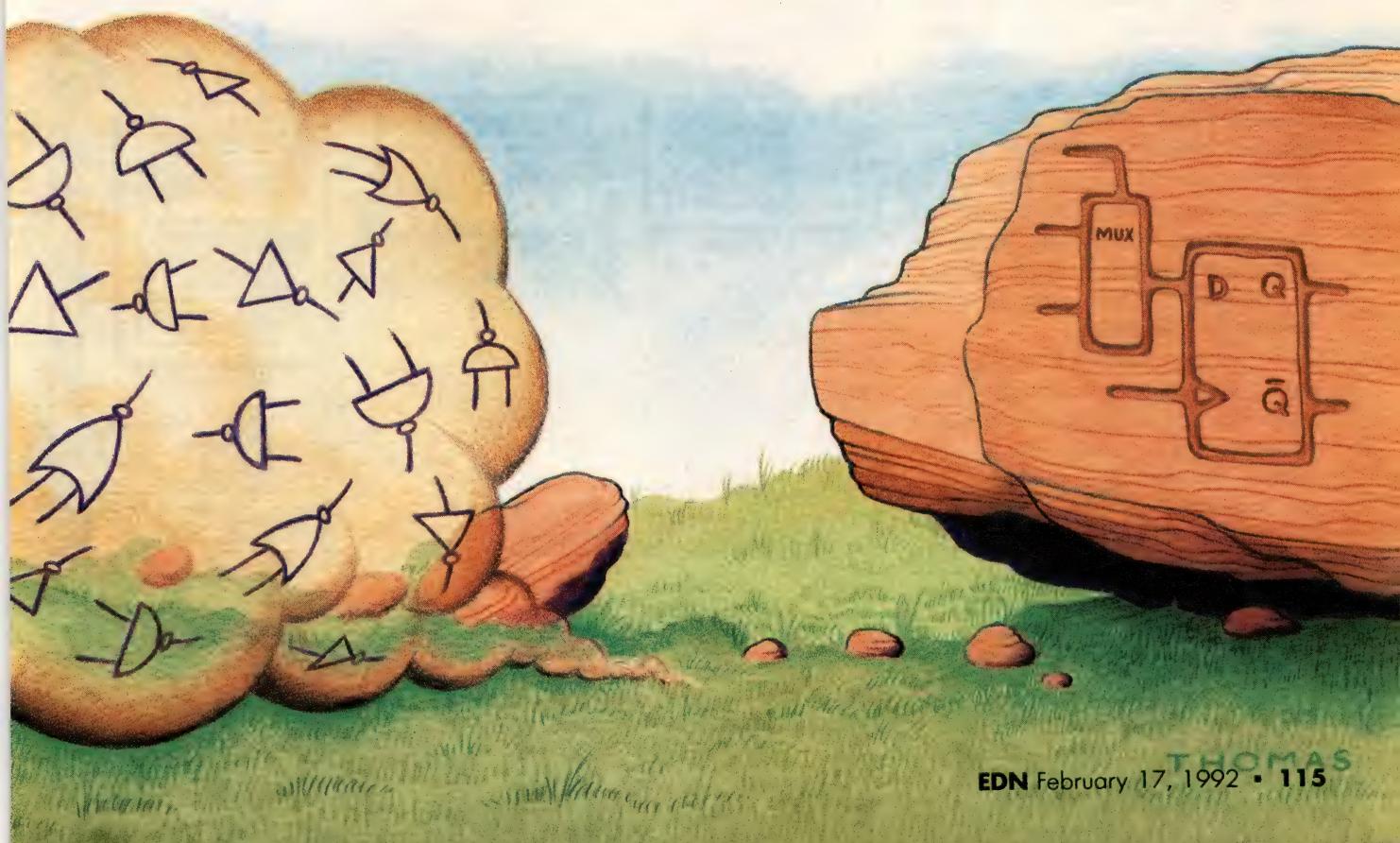
***Despite the dangers of ignoring testability, subtle costs can make designing an ASIC for test prohibitively expensive. Testability tools provide construction techniques that lower the cost of designing for test.***

untrue in specific cases. If you underutilize a gate array or design a pin-limited standard-cell circuit, then area shouldn't be an issue. And, although I/O requirements may prevent you from dedicating pins to testing, you may be able to multiplex test pins with functional ones. In fact, although the IEEE-1149.1 test port requires four dedicated pins, Toshiba, through its Vertex subsidiary, multiplexes signals to offer a test interface option

where you dedicate only one pin to test. The test pin internally selects between functional I/O and a pseudo-IEEE-1149.1-compatible test port. (IEEE-1149 was formerly known as the JTAG—Joint Test Action Group—specification.) Toshiba can't call its port IEEE-1149.1-compatible because a true IEEE-1149.1 must have four dedicated test pins.

Performance-impact fears can be an even bigger paper tiger. Many designers claim that their design is too close to the edge of the ASIC vendor's process capabilities. However, these designers forget that not every path is critical. Adding testability to less worrisome paths may not make your design fully testable, but the design will be more testable than it might otherwise be. In addition, several ASIC vendors, Toshiba among them, of-

Illustration by Rod Thomas





fer zero-delay scan latches, which don't rob time from your functional circuits.

Aside from designing smart, there are several ways your company can build testable circuits without specifically designing them that way. Over time, these testability enhancers will take as much control for design testability as you are willing to give them.

In addition to letting your company test your designs, many design-for-test (DFT) strategies offer a side benefit. If the test strategy lets you control internal voltage levels, then you can also use the test circuits to set internal states and conditions. By defining a particular initial condition, you can analyze behavior and facilitate prototype or device debug. Strategies that provide internal observation points simplify evaluating the capability.

Perhaps the simplest approach to designing for test is to pass the responsibility off to your ASIC vendor. Many vendors, among them Gould AMI and Fujitsu, provide transparent test as an internal service. You'll pay for the privilege, however; the vendors will add the cost of making your designs testable to your NRE. And the service isn't entirely transparent; you must recheck the vendor's simulation results to ensure the inserted testability doesn't impact your design's timing specifications.

In general, commercial testability tools fall into two broad categories. One group physically changes your design by adding logic, scan chains, or testability enhancers such as built-in logic-block observers (BILBOs) or test matrices. In contrast, the other type of tool accepts your design and creates test patterns to evaluate it.

Of those test schemes that modify your design, the Crosscheck approach is the most innovative and

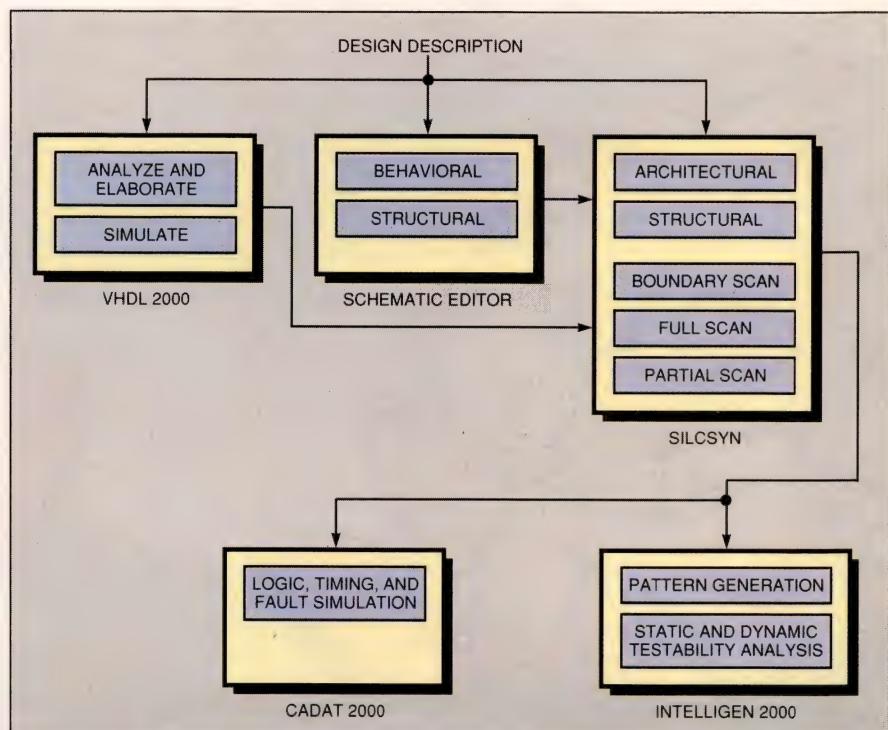
seems to least affect performance. The approach, available to ASIC designers only through Crosscheck licensees (Fujitsu, Harris, LSI Logic, NEC, Oki Electric, Raytheon, and Sony), provides observability at most every node in your design by adding minimum-sized p-channel transistors.

Using Crosscheck's approach, you design your circuits using library cells that appear and function as conventional cells; the ASIC vendor has already incorporated the additional p-channel transistors into the cells. According to Nitin Deo, applications engineering manager at Fujitsu, and Cliff Vaughan, strategic marketing manager at Oki, the parasitic capacitance of these transistors might add 2 to 3% to propagation times—though long p-channel transistor stacks, such as those in a 4-input NAND gate, may suffer a delay penalty of 6%. In contrast, both John Defalco, manager

of programs, design support, and business development of Raytheon's Microelectronics Center, and Farzad Zarrinfar, product marketing manager at LSI Logic, say that their companies' implementations are nominally faster. Their approaches beef up the p-channel devices to compensate for the additional capacitance, and these larger transistors provide faster switching.

The embedded-matrix approach requires adherence to several minor design rules: the design can't rely on stored charge, and internal free-running oscillators must allow initialization to a known state.

Where the approach exacts a bigger price is in its 4-pin test bus. The bus, compatible with IEEE-1149.1, provides a means for serially shifting the node data off the chip for comparison with "good" data. The 4-pin test bus and the additional observability transistors combine to claim an area penalty



**Test functions you insert using Racal-Redac's Vision framework and tools include function- and test-logic synthesis and pattern generation.**

## Don't test my circuits

Many engineers still misunderstand the purpose of design for test, according to Scott Creekbaum, senior engineer at AT&T's Santa Clara Design Center. Too often, Creekbaum sees designers who get defensive when they are asked to design for test. These designers know that their circuits are good.

No ad-hoc or structured test approach tests or guarantees your design's function. You or your design team are the only ones who can attest to the goodness of your design. You reach this conclusion via extensive simulation, breadboarding, and functional testing of the design.

In contrast, design for test starts with a fundamental

assumption: *The design is good*. Design for test then seeks to qualify the *manufacturing* of the design. In fact, a more appropriate name might be designing to test manufacturing.

Since testing a device requires control and observation of internal logic states, design for test aims to provide it. Using this access, the test seeks to answer such questions as: Are any of the nodes stuck high or low? Does the particular device under test have any opens or shorts? Do signals take too much time to make the transition between voltages? Does the design sink and source reasonable amounts of current? Finally, does the device initialize properly and consistently?

of 30% in lost raw gates on small designs and closer to 20% on larger ones.

### What does it cost?

This area penalty may not translate into significantly higher dollar costs. Although several of the licensees will charge a premium for designs that use this test approach, this premium may be deceptive. You can offset the higher charges with savings in test-program development and debug time for circuits without DFT or the additional time to manually design in test.

Currently, the Crosscheck approach offers only massive observation of internal nodes. Toward the middle of this year, the company will introduce a capability to provide control of flip-flops as well.

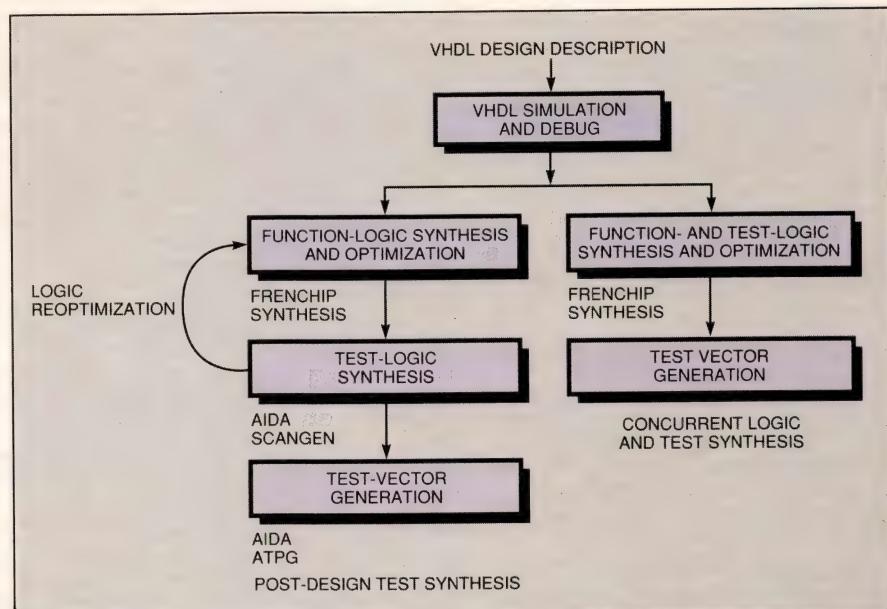
A more common design-modification approach is scan substitution. This approach changes your design by replacing all or most of your non-scan flip-flops with scannable ones. In effect, the scan philosophy converts a sequential logic design into a multitude of combinatorial ones. In these scan designs, each combinatorial circuit contains paths of combinatorial logic terminated by one storage element. Scan then

builds a mechanism to shift data serially to and from each of the storage elements so each storage element acts as a primary input or output to its combinatorial circuit.

Many of the transparent test-synthesis tools offer this scan-insertion capability. Among the tools are Intergraph's Testsyn, Philips' Locam, Racal-Redac's Silcsyn Test Synthesis, Sunrise's Testgen, Synopsys' Test Compiler,

and Teradyne's Frenchip Synthesis. The tools offered from Intergraph, Philips, and Teradyne were developed for internal use (AT&T developed Scan Test and Dassault Electronique developed Frenchip Synthesis) and are being marketed externally to help defray costs.

Two features help distinguish among these scan-test tools. First, designers looking for push-button test insertion will have to push sev-



**Post-design test insertion requires evaluating the impact of the added test on your design. Teradyne recommends specifying the test structures from the start.**

## DESIGN FOR TEST

eral buttons. For example, you insert scan using Test Compiler after synthesizing your logic, but before you optimize the design. Test Compiler does generate test patterns, though, so you needn't run a separate pattern generator. Testsyn inserts the scan chains and generates patterns after synthesis and optimi-

zation. In contrast, Locam and Silcsyn Test Synthesis insert the test logic into the design during synthesis, but neither generate patterns; optional tools from the vendors perform that function.

A third alternative is Testgen, which like Testsyn, is a test-insertion tool rather than a test-synthe-

sis tool. Testgen accepts a "test budget," consisting of acceptable performance and area penalties. Using these design constraints, the software swaps some flip-flops for scan-flops and generates patterns to test the circuit. The tool performs no logic optimization.

Rigorous application of scan

**Table 1—Test-logic insertion tools**

Company	Product	Function- and test-logic optimization	IEEE-1149.1-controller/ multiple internal scan chains/multiple clocks	Input/output formats <sup>1</sup>	Inserts BIST <sup>2</sup> / multiplexed isolation	Cost (availability)	Transparency
Compass Design Automation	Test Assistant	Yes	Yes/yes/yes	Schematics, EDIF, VHDL, Verilog	Yes/yes	\$60,000 (now)	Separate operation. Tool generates patterns.
Dazix	Testsyn	No	No/yes/yes	VHDL, Verilog, C, EDIF, Dazix Netlist/VHDL, EDIF	No/no	\$25,000 (2Q '92)	Separate operation.
	Pyramid	No	No/yes/yes	VHDL, Verilog, EDIF, TDL	Yes/yes/no	\$25,000 (2Q '92)	Separate operation.
GEC-Plessey Semiconductor	Gatemap	Yes	Yes/no/no	EDIF or truth table/EDIF	No/no	\$25,000 (now)	Inserts scan chain during synthesis of function logic. Separate tool adds BIST.
LSI Logic	Test Builder	No	Yes/yes/yes	VHDL, EDIF, NDL	Yes/no	\$80,000 (now)	Separate operation. Tool tests megafunctions using multiplexed isolation with your guidance.
Philips Electronic Design and Tools	Locam	Yes	Yes/yes/yes	EDIF, VHDL, Ella/EDIF, VHDL, Mentor schematic	No/no	\$30,000 (now)	Inserts scan chain during synthesis of function logic.
Racal-Redac	Silcsyn's Test Synthesis	Yes	Yes/yes/yes	VHDL, Silcsyn EDIF, Cadat, Visula/VHDL, Cadat, EDIF, NDL	Yes/no	\$54,000 (March '92)	Test logic is synthesized with function logic.
Sunrise Test Systems	Testgen	No	No/yes/yes	TDL or NDL Netlist, Verilog/TDL or NDL Netlist	No/no	\$95,000 (now)	Separate operation. Tool accepts user-guided "test budget." Generates vectors.
Synopsys	Test Compiler	Yes	Yes/yes/yes	Verilog, VHDL, Netlist, schematic, Boolean equations	No/no	\$40,000 (now)	Separate operation. Generates test vectors.
Teradyne EDA	Frenchip Synthesis	Yes	Yes/yes/yes	VHDL, espresso/VHDL, and netlists in several formats	Yes/no	\$75,000 (now)	Test logic is synthesized with function logic.

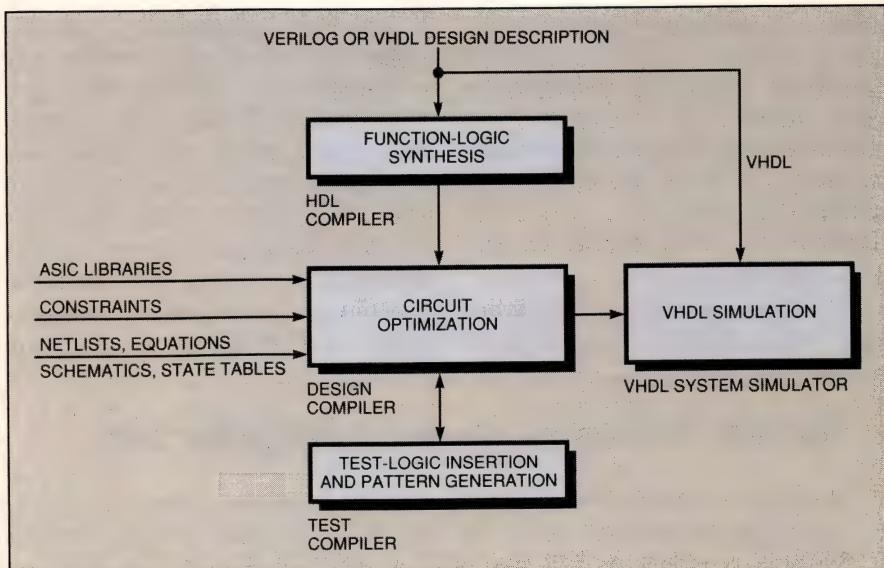
**Notes:** 1. EDIF=Electronic Design Interchange Format, VHDL=VHSIC Hardware Description Language, NDL and TDL=proprietary description languages.

2. BIST=built-in self test.

methods requires integration of all storage elements into the scan chain. The other distinguishing feature of some of the test insertion tools is their ability to build partial scan into designs. Testgen, Silcsyn Test Synthesis, and Frenchip Synthesis all allow partial scan. In fact, each of these tools will choose which storage elements to include in the scan chain based on the software's assessment of efficacy. The pattern-generator partner of these tools will recognize and create high-coverage patterns.

Although Testsyn, Test Compiler, and Locam are full-scan-based tools, they don't force you to trade all storage elements for scannable ones. You can protect portions of your circuit from these tools to ensure timing, area, or logic isn't changed. The downside of protecting sections of your circuit from full-scan-based tools is that the pattern generators can't assure testability.

Beyond full- and partial-scan-based tools, several tools can create modules that self-test function blocks. Function blocks that par-



**Beginning with either Verilog HDL or VHDL, Synopsys' test strategy is to first synthesize and optimize your function logic, then insert the test logic and generate patterns.**

ticularly lend themselves to built-in self-test (BIST) contain highly regular structures and include memories and data paths. LSI Logic's Test Builder includes a module that generates BILBOs for memories. The BILBOs are the logic that perform and grade BISTs. Modules within Compass's

Design Assistant let you generate BILBOs for memories, data paths, multipliers, and circuits of your own design. Frenchip Synthesis also offers BILBO generation for your circuits.

One other design-modification method for test insertion is multiplexed isolation. As the name im-

## You can design for test, if you want

Some designers do design for test. If you want to design for test, beyond the tools discussed in the article, you have several ways to do it. Your choices range from manually inserting control and observation points into the design to using test-analysis tools.

Test-analysis tools can be bundled with the test-insertion or pattern-generation tools or they can be offered independently. Among the bundled tools are an analyzer that comes with Teradyne's Aida pattern generator. This tool examines your design against 24 internal rules to let you know whether pattern generation will be successful. Similarly, the AT&T scan-insertion tools, which Dazix, an Intergraph Co., incorporates into its own tool set, performs a design audit looking for testability design-rule violation.

Going a step beyond the rule-checking capability, several tools actually analyze your design. Since Racal-

Redac's Silcsyn Test Synthesis, Sunrise's Testgen, and Teradyne's Frenchip let you constrain the "scannability" of your design, they include analysis capabilities that try to select the most efficient storage elements to include in the scan chains.

Both Dazix and Teradyne also offer independent tools to assist you in choosing test schemes or in selecting control or observation nodes. Dazix's \$5000 Pioneer tool is a rule checker that assures your design is suitable for the company's pattern-generation tools. Although Teradyne's \$50,000 Lasar is primarily a board-design or system-design tool, you can use it to design your ASICs. The software contains two utilities that rank internal nodes based on their control and observation efficacy. When you select a node to make a primary input or output, the software regenerates the list to account for dependencies.

plies, this technique uses multiplexers to provide access to functional blocks or megacells embedded in your design. Via this access, you can independently test these blocks without the effect and influence of peripheral circuits. Only Test Builder and Test Assistant offer this capability.

If you are reluctant to let anyone or anything modify your design, or

if you want to generate test patterns for a circuit after running any of the test-logic insertion tools, you have several choices. One general note about using commercial pattern generators though: Talk to your ASIC vendor before you make a big financial commitment. Automatically generated test patterns are much like simulation results—ASIC vendors insist on qualifying

the models and tools you use to generate them.

Developing test patterns to test strictly combinatorial circuits is relatively easy. So, by extension, is developing test patterns to test full-scan-based circuits. Developing patterns to test circuits with sequential logic is far more complex because the software must move data through storage elements to

### The top-10 reasons you don't design for test

At a panel session on the acceptance barriers confronting design for test and built-in self test (BIST), Richard Sedmak, president of Self-Test Services ((215) 628-9700), presented a list of reasons designers don't design for testability. With apologies to David Letterman, we have adapted that list here.

10) There is no push-button answer to designing for testability. And everyone knows how much engineers like to push buttons.

9) Test requirements are usually poorly defined. Failure of the marketing people to put a specification for testability into the statement of work makes it easy for you to meet it.

8) Little or no communication occurs between the design, manufacturing, and service organizations. When you don't know the sort of problems that arise after your designs reach the production floor and ultimately, the customer, you can't improve subsequent iterations.

7) Companies don't do a good job of tracking manufacturing defects and field failures. You aren't the only one who doesn't know what happens once designs leave your hands.

6) Your company has no life-cycle cost-of-test model. Because the company has never tracked the impact of failure to test over the life of a product, the company can't make informed tradeoffs about the up-front cost of designing for test versus the back-end cost of ignoring it.

5) The testing crisis within your organization hasn't reached a critical level. Your company hasn't yet had to recall a high-impact product and placate angry customers because of a design or component problem that test failed to catch.

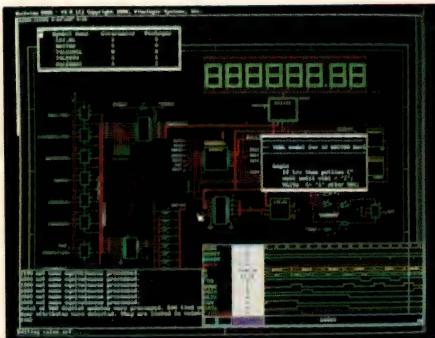
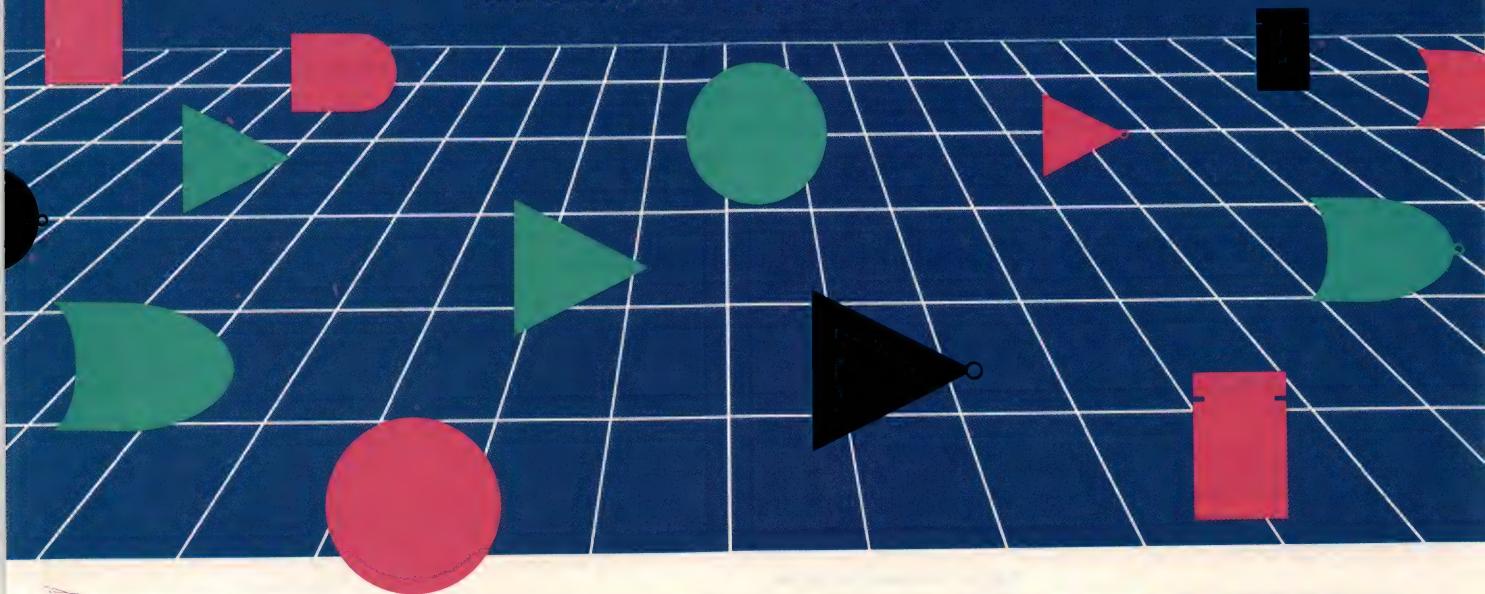
4) Management has no *real* commitment to test. Oh sure, everybody says that test is important. But how do they spend their money? Has your company devel-

oped life-cycle cost-of-test models? Does the testability of your projects influence your raises and promotions? 3) Schedules and budgets make no allowance for increased testability. Because there are no real transparent methods, making a design testable takes time and costs money.

2) Adding testability steals precious nanoseconds from performance and demands high real-estate penalties. This is probably the most common excuse to avoid testability and the most specious. Most designers who do design for test say performance and area impacts aren't design killers. All paths are not critical. You can provide control to and observation of nodes near, but not on, the critical path. Real-estate costs are a function of your chosen testability scheme, the complexity of your design, and the technology you choose for building it. If you're using 50% of a large gate array, for example, adding scan-based testability will lower yield and will appear to cost you pennies. Ultimately, though, you'll save money through reduced failures in test or in the field. In contrast, if you've decided to implement a register-oriented design in a small, highly utilized gate array, adding scan could force you into a larger array and cost substantially more.

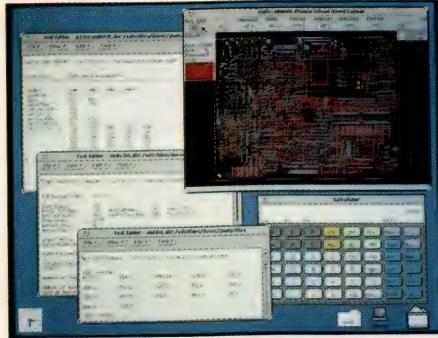
1) You are rarely rewarded if you do design for test and seldom penalized if you don't. If adding testability forces you to slip your schedule, are you praised for adding test or punished for slipping the schedule? Do your gate budgets include an allowance for test? If adding test forces your design into a larger gate array, would your company add the test logic, remove some of the design's function, or keep all the function and shoe-horn a little bit of test logic into the smaller array? Are you promoted based on how easy your designs are to test or on how well your devices meet performance specifications?

# FINALLY, One Company gives you the Power. *And the ease.* Workstation tools from PADS...



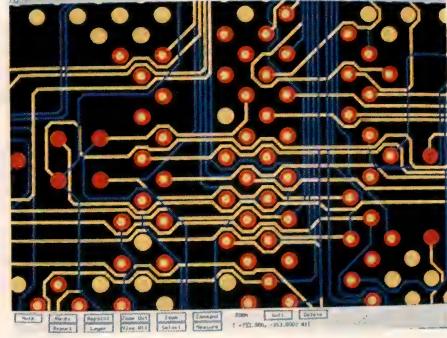
## PADS-View

- ▲ A complete design entry & simulation solution
- ▲ Mixed-Mode analog/digital simulator
- ▲ Multiple-windows featuring cross-probing of nets to/from PADS-2000 with waveform analysis
- ▲ Built-in analysis tools for Engineering Rules Check and Logic Simulation



## PADS-2000/UX

- Interactive and automatic PCB design bundle with placement and auto-interactive/batch routing tools
- Comprehensive SMT and analog design support with copper pour and edit
- Bi-directional interface to PADS-View supporting back-annotation and ECO's



## PADS-ForceRouter

- AutoRouting for High Density Design and Testability
- Gridless routing thru shape-based architecture
- Comprehensive high-speed design features with table-driven cross-talk analysis
- State-of-the-Art Design for Manufacturability

**PADS** Software, Inc. offers hardware independent EDA Solutions to meet your budget and your toughest engineering needs. For database compatibility and a common design philosophy from PC's to Workstations, call **1-800-255-7814**.

**VIEWlogic®**

The Premiere Design Environment for ASIC, IC, and System Design  
VIEWlogic and the VIEWlogic logo are registered trademarks of VIEWlogic, Inc.

**PADS**  
Software, Inc.

119 Russell Street, Littleton, MA 01460

Tel: (508) 486-9521 Fax: (508) 486-8217

Toll Free: 1-800-255-7814

CIRCLE NO. 59

**sun**  
microsystems

The #1 Choice in Workstations:  
Sun SPARC Family of Products  
SUN is registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International, Inc.  
developed by Sun

reach primary inputs and outputs. (Ref 1 is a very good, detailed explanation of the theoretical underpinnings of test-pattern genera-

tion.) The maximum distance, measured in number of storage elements, between any storage element and a primary input or output

is the circuit's sequential depth. Although you may exclude storage elements from a scan chain, full-scan-based pattern generators can

## Manufacturers of transparent-test design tools

For more information on transparent-test design tools such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

### Acugen Software Inc

427-3 Amherst St  
Suite 391  
Nashua, NH 03063  
(603) 881-8821  
FAX (603) 881-8906  
J W Brooks  
**Circle No. 650**

**Adas Software Inc**  
3333 Bowers Ave  
Suite 295  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 988-3846  
FAX (408) 988-2483  
**Circle No. 651**

**AT&T**  
Department 52AL040420  
555 Union Blvd  
Allentown, PA 18013  
(800) 372-2447;  
in Canada (800) 553-2448  
FAX (215) 778-4106  
**Circle No. 652**

**Compass Design Automation**  
1865 Lundy Ave  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(800) 434-1866  
FAX (408) 434-7820  
Terry Strickland  
**Circle No. 653**

**Crosscheck Technology Inc**  
2833 Junction Ave  
Suite 100  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(408) 432-9200  
FAX (408) 432-0907  
**Circle No. 654**

**Dazix, an Intergraph Co**  
1 Madison Industrial Park  
Huntsville, AL 35894  
(205) 730-8532  
FAX (205) 730-8344  
Mike Yang  
**Circle No. 655**

### Expertest Inc

810 E Middlefield Rd  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 965-2000  
FAX (415) 969-3932  
Charles Miller  
**Circle No. 656**

**Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc**  
3545 N 1st St  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(408) 922-9000  
FAX (408) 432-9030  
Nitin Deo  
**Circle No. 657**

**GEC Plessey Semiconductors**  
1500 Green Hills Rd  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(408) 438-2900  
FAX (408) 438-5576  
Phil Welsh  
**Circle No. 658**

**Gould AMI**  
2800 Buckskin Rd  
Pocatello, ID 83201  
(208) 233-4690  
FAX (208) 234-6795  
Vince Hopkin  
**Circle No. 659**

**Harris Semiconductor**  
Box 883  
Melbourne, FL 32902  
(407) 724-7000  
FAX (407) 729-4960  
Ken Mason  
**Circle No. 660**

**Intergraph**  
1 Madison Industrial Park  
Huntsville, AL 35894  
(205) 730-8532  
FAX (205) 730-8344  
**Circle No. 661**

### LSI Logic Corp

1551 McCarthy Blvd  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(800) 828-4574  
(408) 433-8000  
FAX (408) 434-6457  
Farzad Zarrinfar  
**Circle No. 662**

**Mentor Graphics Corp**  
8005 SW Boeckman Rd  
Wilsonville, OR 97070  
(503) 685-7000  
(800) 547-3000  
FAX (503) 685-7989  
**Circle No. 663**

**NEL**  
401 Ellis St  
Mountain View, CA 94039  
(415) 965-6381  
FAX (415) 965-6752  
**Circle No. 664**

**Oki Electric**  
785 N Mary Ave  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 737-6501  
FAX (408) 720-1918  
Cliff Vaughan  
**Circle No. 665**

**Philips Electronic Design and Tools**  
Box 32  
1200JD Hilversum  
The Netherlands  
31 35 89 1628  
FAX 31 35 89 2419  
(800) 275-3103  
Jaap B Sonderman  
**Circle No. 666**

**Racal-Redac**  
1000 Wyckoff Ave  
Mahwah, NJ 07430  
(201) 848-8000  
FAX (201) 848-8189  
**Circle No. 667**

### Raytheon Co

362 Lowell St  
Andover, MA 01810  
(508) 470-9000  
FAX (508) 470-9646  
Scott Stephen  
**Circle No. 668**

**Sony Corp**  
10833 Valley View St  
Cypress, CA 90630  
(714) 229-4189  
FAX (714) 229-4333  
Dana May  
**Circle No. 669**

**Sunrise Test Systems**  
1095 E Duane Ave  
Suite 207  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 739-4000  
FAX (408) 739-4081  
Charlie Cump  
**Circle No. 670**

**Synopsys Inc**  
700 E Middlefield Rd  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 962-5000  
FAX (415) 965-8637  
**Circle No. 671**

**Teradyne Inc EDA Group**  
5155 Old Ironsides Dr  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 980-5200  
FAX (408) 748-7761  
Jim Price  
**Circle No. 672**

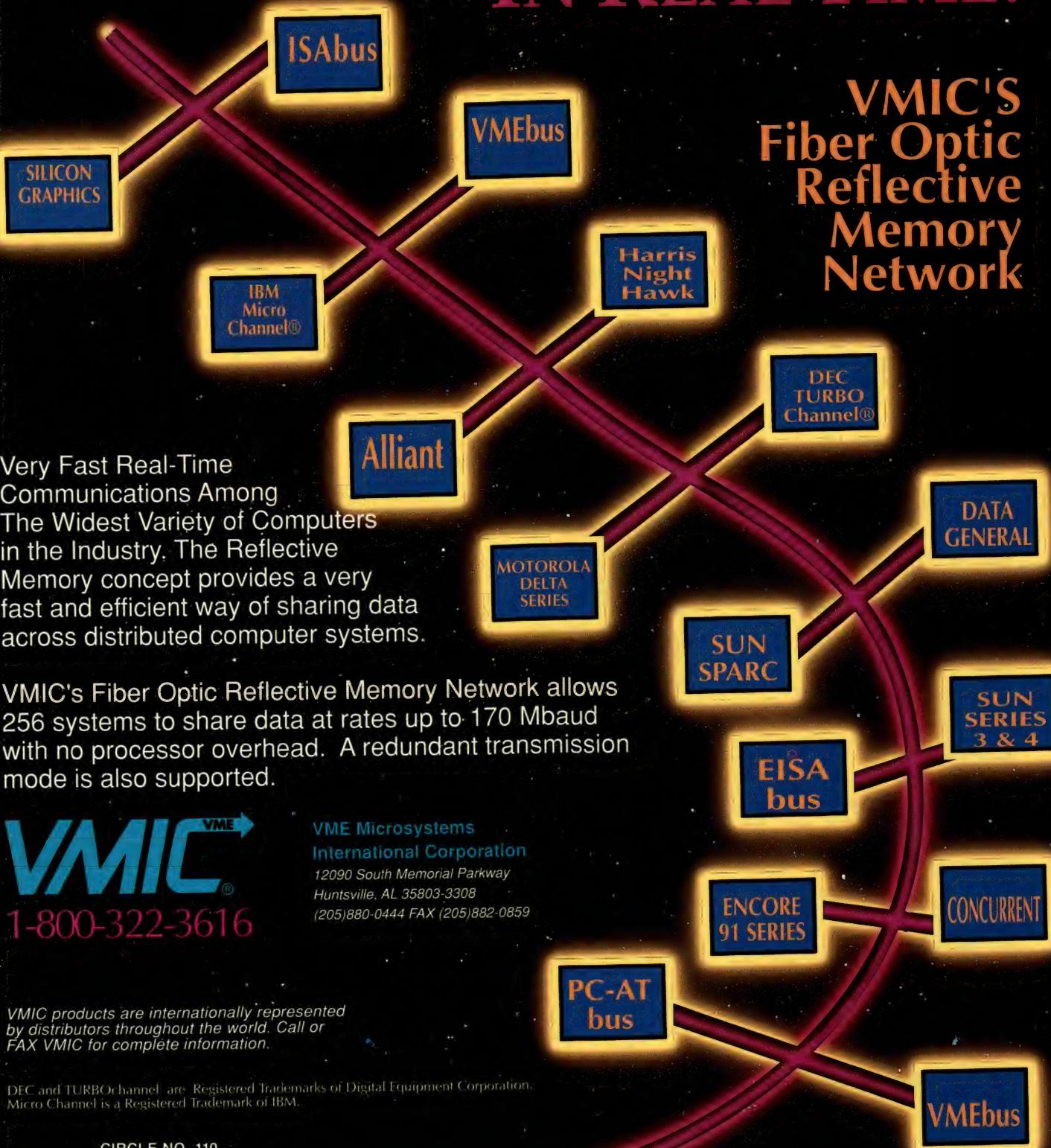
**Vertex Semiconductor Corp**  
1060 Rincon Circle  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 456-8900  
FAX (408) 456 8910  
**Circle No. 673**

## VOTE . . .

Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

**High Interest 473 Medium Interest 474 Low Interest 475**

# HOW DO YOU MAKE A VARIETY OF COMPUTERS SHARE INFORMATION IN REAL TIME?



**VMIC** VME  
1-800-322-3616

VME Microsystems  
International Corporation  
12090 South Memorial Parkway  
Huntsville, AL 35803-3308  
(205)880-0444 FAX (205)882-0859

VMIC products are internationally represented by distributors throughout the world. Call or FAX VMIC for complete information.

DEC and TURBOchannel are Registered Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Micro Channel is a Registered Trademark of IBM.

## DESIGN FOR TEST

only generate high-coverage patterns for circuits whose sequential depth is 0.

## Some tools want to be alone

Several pattern-generation tools work with logic-synthesis tools. In fact, test-synthesis tools Testsyn and Test Compiler, both full-scan tools, include pattern generators as integral parts of their capabilities. Several other pattern generators don't assume or require any synthesis.

In addition to Testgen, which can swap storage elements for scanable ones based on a user-defined budget before creating patterns to test the design, Racal-Redac's Intelligen automatic test-pattern generator (ATPG) is coupled with the company's function-and test-logic synthesis tool. As a result, you can feed data between the tools to trade off area, speed, and testability. You

can also use the tools independently of logic synthesis to create patterns.

Other pattern-generation tools, such as Expertest's Test Design Expert, Adas's Test Pattern Generator (TPG), and Teradyne EDA's Aida ATPG Toolkit operate independently of synthesis tools. Like pattern generators that work with synthesis tools, these tools may require you to adhere to a particular design style. For example, the Aida ATPG Toolkit does not generate patterns for sequential designs. In contrast, both Adas's TPG and the Test Design Expert will generate patterns for designs ranging from fully synchronous to asynchronous. (Mentor distributes the Adas TPG software via a nonexclusive marketing agreement.)

While the ASIC vendors must qualify automatic pattern generators for mask-programmed devices,

you have greater flexibility in using pattern generators for user-programmed devices, such as PLDs, PLAs, and FPGAs (field-programmable gate arrays). Generally, as long as you can accurately model and present the actual implementation of your design to the pattern generators, you can use any automatic pattern generator to create test patterns for these devices. You also have a lower-cost alternative. Acugen's test pattern generator, the least expensive software listed in **Table 2**, is specially written for user-programmable devices.

You can use many of the available tools to build testable circuits without designing for testability. On the other hand, as good engineers, you should know that truly transparent test is really an illusion. No tool operates in a vacuum. You can't trust any of the tools to do your job for

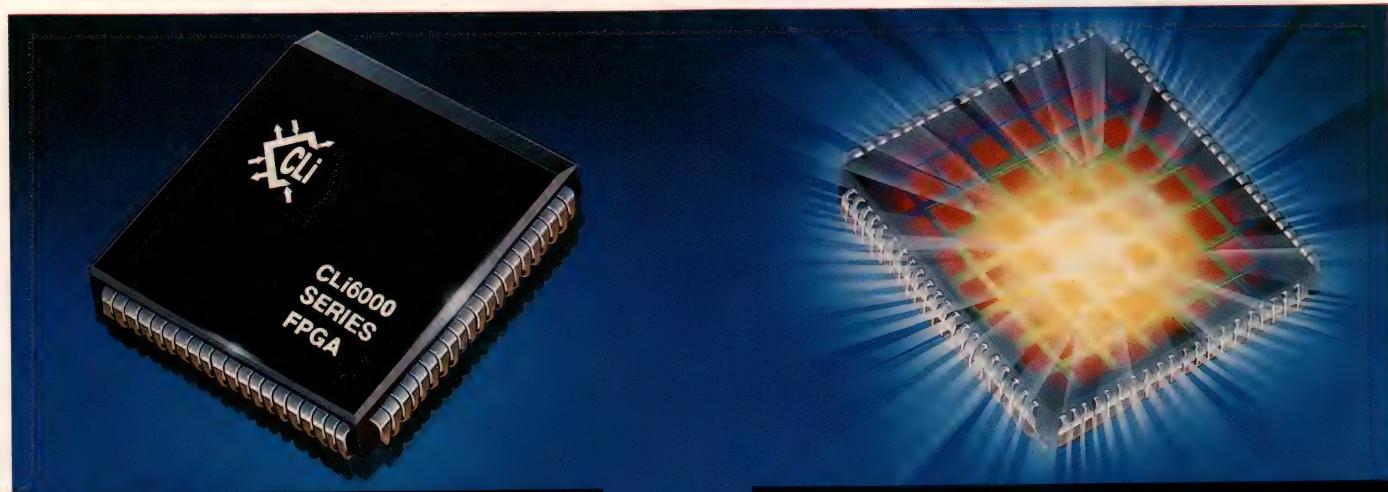
Table 2—Test-pattern generators

Company	Product	Direct or control synthesis	Supported design methods	Generate sequential-scan patterns	Cost (availability)
Acugen Software	Acugen	No	PLAs, PLDs, FPGAs <sup>1</sup>	No	\$2000 (now)
Adas Software	Adas TPG	Via optional scan-flop substitution	All	Yes	\$100,000 (early '92)
AT&T	Gentest	No	All	Yes	\$150,000 (May '92)
Compass Design Automation	Scan Test ATVG and Star	No	LSSD <sup>2</sup> and multiplexed flip-flop for scan	No	\$40,000 (second quarter)
Dazix	Picasso	No	All	Yes	\$120,000 (second quarter)
Expertest	Test Design Expert	No	All	Yes	\$140,000 (now)
	TDX-130	No	All	Yes	\$100,000 (now)
LSI Logic	SATPG	No	Synchronous design	No	Included with test builder
Philips Electronic Design and Tools	Panther Cub/Sprint	No	Scan and LSSD	No	\$30,000 (now)
Racal-Redac	Intelligen	Yes	All	Yes	\$127,000 (now)
Sunrise Test Systems	Testgen	Yes	Works with most scan techniques	Yes	Included with test-logic insertion tool
Synopsys	Test Compiler	No	Supports several scan methods	No	Included with test-logic insertion tool
Teradyne EDA	Aida ATPG Toolkit	No	Scan	Yes	\$90,000 (now)

Notes: 1. FPGA=field programmable gate array.

2. LSSD=level-sensitive-scan design.

# Finally, FPGAs designed for both kinds of engineers.



## Push-The-Button People.

## Push-The-Envelope People.

**I**f you're being pushed to the wall on FPGA designs, here's good news.

Concurrent Logic introduces FPGAs that achieve the fastest in-system performance of any SRAM-based FPGA today—with speeds of up to 70 MHz.

For push-the-button people, we offer easy-to-use tools that take you from design entry to configured circuit in record time. For basic circuits, you use just the basic tools—including familiar VIEWlogic modules. Plus our automatic place-and-route tools, which optimize silicon usage.

Push-the-envelope people will appreciate the CLi6000 Series' symmetrical, register-rich architecture, which makes pipelining and other complex designs easier to create.

You select powerful interactive tools for design editing, verification, timing analysis, and post-layout schematic regeneration. Quickly exploring multiple design options, for maximum speed and density. With no risk. And no NRE.

So why not have it both ways? To order your CLi6000 Series Evaluation Kit, call (408) 522-8703 or fax (408) 732-2765 today.

Or write Concurrent Logic, Inc.,  
1290 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

All product and company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

 **Concurrent Logic, Inc.**

# Low-Cost Data Acq with New IEEE 488 Instrument Family



**Iotech's Data Acquisition Instruments family now includes ADCs, DACs, filters, multiplexers, and digital I/O interfaces**

**Iotech's** new computer-driven, IEEE488 programmable Data Acquisition Instruments (DAIs) offer an array of I/O and signal conditioning functions, from A/D and D/A conversion to filtering and multiplexing, while providing significant performance and cost advantages over other data acquisition alternatives.

**DAIs vs. PC Plug-in Boards.** Unlike PC plug-in boards, DAIs are compatible with a wide range of computer platforms, from PCs and Macs to Sun, DEC, HP, and NeXT workstations, permitting their use in a diverse range of applications. DAIs also provide electrical isolation and permit greater channel expansion than do PC plug-in boards, at a competitive price. For example, the ADC488/16A offers 16 channels of A/D conversion at 16-bit resolution and a 100kHz sample rate, and features analog inputs that are isolated from ground by up to 500V, all for under \$1,800.

**DAIs vs. Traditional IEEE 488 Instruments.** Because DAIs are exclusively controlled via an IEEE 488 or serial link to a computer, they have no front panels and are thus less expensive than traditional IEEE 488 instruments. DAIs are also smaller and provide faster IEEE 488 bus throughput than can traditional instruments. For instance, the DAC488HR,

a 16-bit D/A converter, offers two or four isolated 100 kHz channels in a slim 1.75" rack-mountable case.

**DAIs vs. VXI.** DAI-based systems cost significantly less than most VXI test systems, yet provide the same high channel-expansion capacity in a comparable amount of space. Moreover, unlike VXI-based instruments, DAIs do not require an expensive chassis and are easily used in conjunction with other IEEE 488 test instruments.

**Software Support.** General applications requiring turn-key solutions are facilitated by the DAIs compatibility with graphics and analysis software such as DADiSP, Labtech Notebook, LabVIEW, and LabWindows. Custom applications that demand programming in high-level languages are facilitated through the DAIs' support by IOLib488—a comprehensive library of high-level C, Basic, or Pascal utilities that can significantly reduce program development time.

**For more information about Iotech's DAIs, call (216) 439-4091.**

## Iotech's DAI family:

- **ADC488/16A**—a 16-ch, 16-bit, 100 kHz ADC
- **ADC488/8SA**—an 8-ch, sample & hold, 16-bit, 100 kHz ADC
- **DAC488HR/4**—a 4-ch, 16-bit, 100 kHz DAC
- **DAC488/4**—a 4-ch, 12-bit DAC
- **Filter488/8**—an 8-ch analog filter
- **Mux488/16SC**—a 16-ch signal-conditioning multiplexer
- **Mux488/64**—a 64-ch analog multiplexer
- **Digital488HS/32**—a 32-bit, 1 Mbyte/sec, digital I/O interface
- **Digital488/80A**—an 80-bit digital I/O interface
- **Digital488**—a 40-bit digital I/O interface
- **Control488/16**—a 16-ch digital monitoring & control interface
- **Serial488/4**—a 4-ch IEEE 488 to serial converter

CIRCLE NO. 62

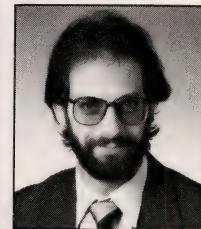
126 • EDN February 17, 1992

you. Even if you use the tools to add test to your design, make sure you check the final design against your specification.

EDN

## References

1. Miczo, Alexander, *Digital Logic Testing and Simulation*, Harper and Row, New York, 1986.
2. Markowitz, Michael, "Software adds logic to make designs testable," *EDN*, October 11, 1990, pg 59.



**Mike Markowitz,**  
Technical Editor,  
can be reached at  
(617) 558-4743; FAX  
(617) 558-4470.

## Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)

High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

## ASK EDN

Have you been stumped by a design problem? Got too many bugs in your software? Can't interpret a spec sheet? Ask EDN.

The Ask EDN column serves as a forum to solve nagging problems and answer difficult questions. EDN's editors will provide the solutions. If we can't solve a problem, we'll find an expert who can, or we'll print your letter and ask your peers for help.

Address your questions and answers to Ask EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158; FAX (617) 558-4470; MCI: EDNBOS. Or, send us a letter on EDN's bulletin-board system. You can reach us at (617) 558-4241 and leave a letter in the /ask\_edn Special Interest Group.

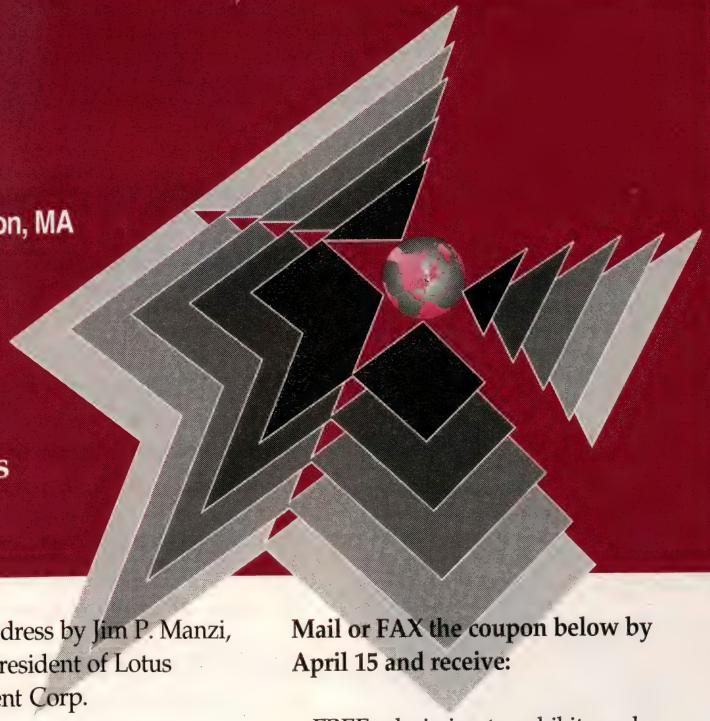
For Information on Lambda Circle #100 ►



May 12-14, 1992  
Hynes Convention Center • Boston, MA

The largest electronics engineering  
expo in the Eastern United States  
**Recharged**

The pulse of the hottest innovations  
in the electronics industry.



Electro returns to Boston with  
an expanded technology focus,  
featuring:

- CUTTING EDGE SOFTWARE for the engineering environment, including
- 3-day Windows seminar
- CEO panel discussion of software and PCs

- Keynote address by Jim P. Manzi, CEO and President of Lotus Development Corp.

**PLUS**

- All-new state-of-the-art Semiconductor exhibit area on the show floor
- Special test and measurement section featuring up-to-the-minute developments in test and measurement equipment

Mail or FAX the coupon below by April 15 and receive:

- FREE admission to exhibits and technical sessions
- Full preview of Electro/92 technical program
- Chance to win FREE entry to a 3-day Windows class taught by industry experts (a \$345 value)

FORM MUST BE COMPLETE TO BE PROCESSED.  
Please check ALL applicable selections

G1	Engineer
G2	Project Manager
G3	Senior Management
GB	Design
GC	Test
GD	Mechanical/Packaging
GE	Research & Development
GF	Manufacturing/Production
GG	Quality Control & Assurance
GH	Software
GI	Purchasing/Procurement
GJ	MIS
GK	Engineering Technical Support
GL	Consultant/Educator
GM	Student
GN	Sales/Marketing
GO	Rep/Distributor
GP	Other

BUSINESS CLASSIFICATION

HA	Advanced Entertainment Electronics
HB	Aerospace/Aircraft
HC	Computers/Peripherals/Data Processing
HD	Consumer Electronics
HE	Contract Engineering/Manufacturing
HF	Education
HG	Electronic Components
HH	Instruments & Controls
HI	Medical Electronics
HJ	Military/Government
HK	Office or Business Machines
HL	Research & Development
HM	Tele-Data/Communications
HN	Transportation
HO	Utilities
HP	Other

PRODUCT INTEREST

IA	Semiconductors; ICs
IB	Passive Components
IC	Electro-mechanical Components
ID	Mechanical/Packaging Components
IE	Fiberoptic & Opto-electronic Devices
IF	Microwave/RF comp., Instruments
IG	Test, Measurement, Inspection, Instruments
IH	Automated Test Equipment
II	Engineering Workstations/Peripherals
IJ	Test Tools (CAE/CAD/CAT)
IK	CASE Tools
IL	Local Area Networks
IM	Computer Subsystems
IN	Power Supplies, including Batteries
IO	Production Equipment/Machinery
IP	Production Supplies/Materials
IQ	Contract Design/Contract Manufacturing
IR	Other

Please PRINT as you want shown on badge

NAME (FIRST OR INITIALS)	LAST		
POSITION	AREA CODE	NUMBER	
COMPANY	DEPT. OR M/S	STATE	ZIP CODE
MAILING ADDRESS			
CITY			



**COMPLIMENTARY  
REGISTRATION**

**9-90142**

**Important Note:**  
Please mail completed form to:  
Electro Registration,  
P.O. Box 92275 WPC  
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2275  
If received before April 15,  
your badge will be mailed to  
you. If received after April 15,  
please pick up your badge at  
Will Call. Or, bring this form to  
Electro for free admission

**Help your company bring in the business at Electro.**

Your company can also benefit from exhibiting its products to Electro's prime audience of highly-qualified decision makers.

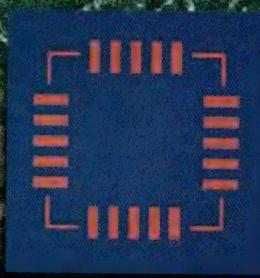
For more information about attending or exhibiting in Electro/92,

call 1-800-877-2668 or FAX to 310-641-5117.

CIRCLE NO. 63

EDN February 17, 1992 • 131

## Tango. Powerful PCB layout tools.



Tango gives you two powerful choices in printed circuit board design. There's Tango-PCB PLUS, our advanced PCB layout tool for the designer with complex design requirements and our entry-level Tango-PCB, a comprehensive, yet low-cost program for less demanding designs.

Tango's interface puts you never more than two mouse clicks away from any command. On-line help, pop-up menus, dialog boxes, prompt line and unique "speed palette" and "hot spots" all combine to make Tango quick to learn, intuitive and easy to use.

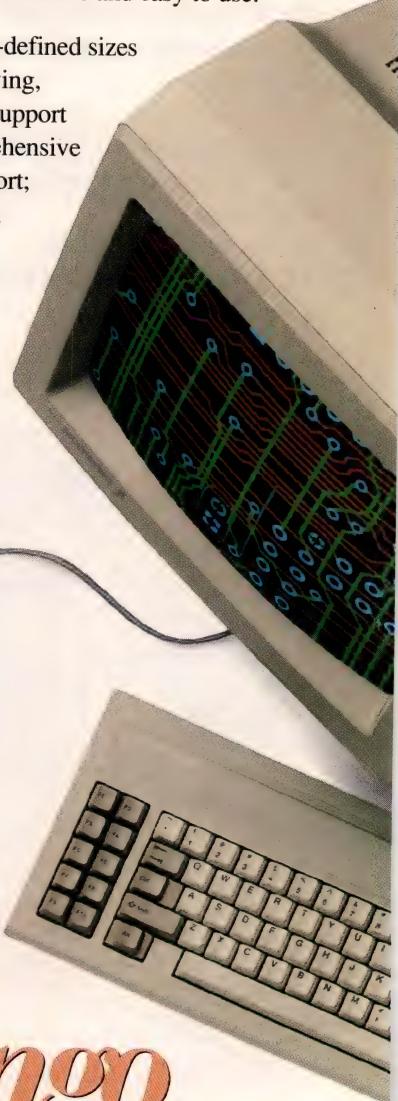
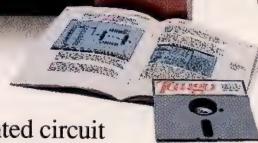
Tango-PCB and Tango-PCB PLUS both feature: user-defined sizes of tracks, pads, arcs, fills, text and grids; versatile moving, mirroring, rotating and releasing of components; full support for net lists from popular schematic programs; comprehensive block operations; design verification tools; SMT support; unlimited zoom levels and autopanning; NC drill files; and crisp output to a wide array of printers, plotters and photoplotters.

Tango-PCB PLUS increases design productivity by adding: automated component placement; integrated design rule check; photoplot file viewer; output in DXF and PostScript™; and EMS (expanded memory) support.

Both packages give you Tango's well-known price-performance leadership. And as with all of ACCEL's complete Tango family of electronic design automation tools (schematic entry, board layout and autorouting, PLD design, thermal analysis and logic simulation), our customers receive service, documentation and technical support that is second to none. Call us to learn more about how a modest investment in Tango PCB tools can help you become more productive.



For FREE evaluation software and product specs, call  
**800 488-0680**



# Tango

**Helping good ideas become great products.**

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.  
6825 Flanders Drive • San Diego, CA 92121 USA  
Service & Support 619/554-1000 • Fax 619/554-1019

Designer's guide to  
measuring op-amp distortion  
PART 1

# Op-amp distortion measurement bypasses test-equipment limits

Jerald Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp

*Part 1 of this 2-part series introduces the theory involved in measuring the low distortion levels of state-of-the-art op amps. It also provides simple methods for characterizing some low-distortion op amps.*

Until recently, distortion performance was not important in most op-amp applications. Now, common use of the fast Fourier transform (FFT) extends the importance of op amps' distortion beyond audio applications into general signal processing. Any distortion introduced by an amplifier produces erroneous Fourier components. To predict these error components, you must first characterize your op amp's distortion. But op amps' distortion performance often surpasses that of available test equipment, defying characterization. Making the amplifier-under-test part of the test system solves this characterization problem. This solution works exclusively with feedback amplifiers, op amps included.

Feedback reduces an amplifier's distortion—at its output—to minuscule levels. Feedback also separates the amplifier's distortion from the test signal. This separated distortion is none other than the error signal fed back to the op amp's inputs. Once separated, the amplifier-distortion signal is insensitive to any distortion in the incoming test signal. Also, the separated signal has a reduced magnitude that reduces the dynamic range your test equipment has to handle.

Three distortion-measurement methods capitalize on the signal-separating action of op-amp feedback. In the

first method, you measure the separated signal directly. This method circumvents test-equipment limitations. In the second method, selectively amplifying the amplifier's distortion raises this error signal above the threshold of the test equipment. Finally, the third method removes the test signal yet avoids measuring any effects of the added amplifier. This method bootstraps the op amp's power supplies on the test signal itself to remove the test signal from the measurement. Part 1 of this series covers direct measurement and selective amplification; Part 2 covers selective amplification and bootstrapping.

Each approach greatly improves distortion resolution but also has specific constraints. Signal separation adds an amplifier to the test system; selective amplification reduces the measurement bandwidth; and bootstrapping requires using a signal to drive the reference point of the op amp's power supplies.

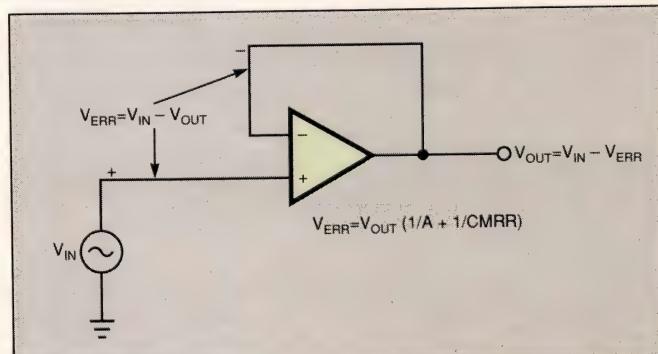


Fig 1—Feedback separates an op amp's distortion products from the test signal by developing a signal  $V_{ERR}$  equal to the difference between input and output signals.

## MEASURING OP-AMP DISTORTION

Noise seldom limits op-amp-distortion measurement. Only in very low-distortion op amps does noise impose a limit on distortion analyzers. Amplifier noise is almost never a problem for spectrum analyzers because they are highly insensitive to noise.

### Translate to ground

First consider how feedback separates the amplifier-distortion products from the test signal. This consideration is fundamental to each of the measurement circuits that follow. You can visualize the signal separation most easily with a voltage follower (Fig 1). In Fig 1, input signal  $V_{IN}$  drives the op amp's input to produce output signal  $V_{OUT}$ , and a simple loop equation shows that

$$V_{OUT} = V_{IN} - V_{ERR},$$

where  $V_{ERR}$  is the differential-input error signal of the op amp.

As trivial as this equation seems, it holds the answer to measuring op-amp distortion with high resolution. The equation states that the output signal,  $V_{OUT}$ , is a replica of the input signal,  $V_{IN}$ , except  $V_{OUT}$  does not include the input error signal  $V_{ERR}$ . Thus, any distortion the amplifier introduces is in  $V_{ERR}$ .

Measuring  $V_{ERR}$  instead of  $V_{OUT}$  removes any effects of signal-generator distortion and reduces the dynamic range required of your test equipment. The op amp's open-loop gain and common-mode rejection attenuate whatever test signal remains in  $V_{ERR}$ .

Distortion measurement with Fig 1's setup requires additional processing of the signal  $V_{ERR}$ . Signal  $V_{ERR}$

rides on the input signal  $V_{IN}$ . Consequently, any ground-referenced measurement of  $V_{ERR}$  still includes the test signal  $V_{IN}$ .

The instrumentation amplifier in Fig 2 references  $V_{ERR}$  to ground and increases the signal level presented to the analyzer. Finding a low-distortion instrumentation amplifier is easier than producing a better signal generator and a better signal analyzer. This instrumentation-amplifier alternative serves the measurement of intermediate levels of distortion in feedback amplifiers.

After measuring distortion using the setup in Fig 2, you must adjust your results. These adjustments transform the distortion percentage measured in  $V_{ERR}$ ,  $THD + N_M$ , to the equivalent percentage present in  $V_{OUT}$ ,  $THD + N_O$ . ( $THD + N_M$  is the measured value and  $THD + N_O$  is the corresponding output distortion and noise.)

$$THD + N_O = (V_{ERR}/V_{OUT})THD + N_M.$$

When using a spectrum analyzer, adjusting the THD result as you calculate it is the easiest way to go. Taking this tack necessitates two changes. THD expresses distortion as the ratio of the rms sum of the distortion products to the signal fundamental:

$$THD = \sqrt{(V_2^2 + V_3^2 + V_4^2 + \dots)} \times (100\%)/V_1.$$

Here,  $V_1$  represents the fundamental component of the signal, and  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$ ,  $V_4$  and so forth represent the distortion components. For the measurement shown in Fig 2, the magnitude of  $V_{OUT}$  substitutes for the fundamental  $V_1$  to correct for the smaller fundamental signal present in  $V_{ERR}$ . Also, the harmonic amplitudes measured require adjusting to account for the gain they receive from the instrumentation amplifier. For this adjustment, divide the overall THD equation by the instrumentation amplifier's differential gain,  $A_{DIF}$ .

$$THD_{OUT} = \sqrt{(V_2^2 + V_3^2 + V_4^2 + \dots)} \times 100\% / A_{DIF} V_{OUT}.$$

For the unity-gain amplifier under test, subtraction obviously separates the op amp's distortion from the test signal. However, this condition is a coincidence unique to the voltage follower. In other op-amp configurations, the signal translation of  $V_{ERR}$  does not subtract the op amp's output from the input signal.

Fig 3 shows the generalized, noninverting, feedback configuration along with the equations relating  $V_{ERR}$  to  $V_{OUT}$ . Here, a feedback network attenuates the effect of  $V_{OUT}$  on  $V_{ERR}$ . Thus, the amplifier-distortion products reflected in  $V_{ERR}$  are smaller than those in  $V_{OUT}$ .

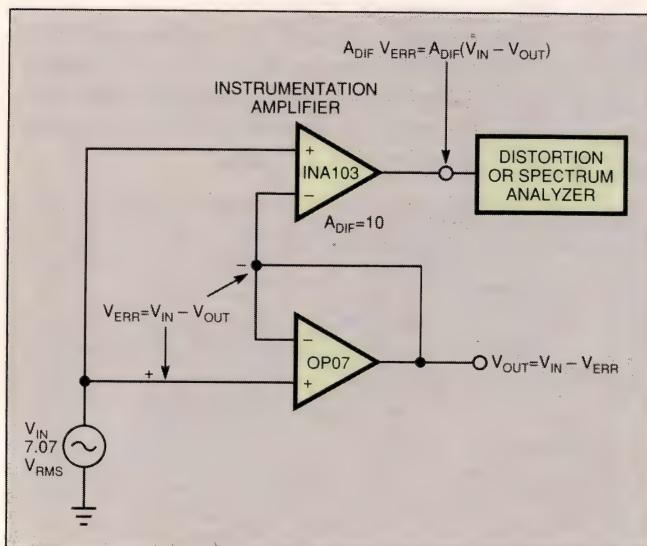


Fig 2—Directly implementing Fig 1's signal separation requires adding an instrumentation amplifier to provide a ground-referenced signal.

As before, you must separate the  $V_{ERR}$  signal from the common-mode test signal in **Fig 3**'s circuit. The first method for this separation is translation to a ground-referenced signal (**Fig 4**). Distortion measurement with this configuration is easiest to see by considering the circuit to be an extension of **Fig 2**'s voltage follower. In **Fig 4**, the voltage-divider action of the feedback network presents a signal  $V_{OUT}R_1/(R_1+R_2)$  to the amplifier's inverting input. For the voltage follower, this signal was the full  $V_{OUT}$ . Now, the feedback signal is attenuated, and a simple loop equation shows that for **Fig 4**,

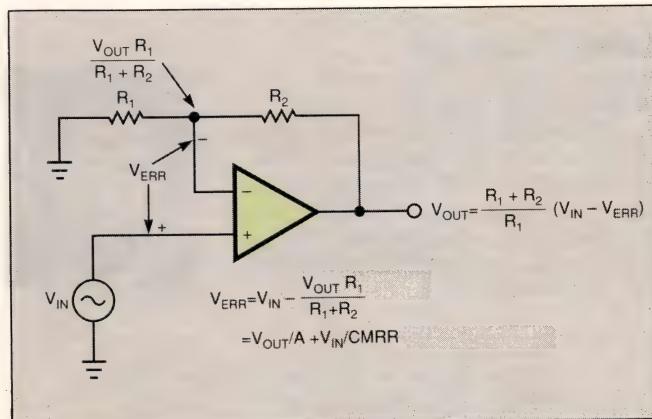
$$V_{ERR} = V_{IN} - (V_{OUT}R_1/(R_1+R_2)).$$

**Fig 4**'s circuit amplifies  $V_{IN}$  and its distortion in producing  $V_{OUT}$ . Thus, subtracting  $V_{OUT}$  from  $V_{IN}$ , as with **Fig 2**, would not remove the generator's distortion for **Fig 4**. However, subtracting an appropriately attenuated  $V_{OUT}$  from  $V_{IN}$  does remove this distortion. **Fig 4** has a gain of  $(R_1+R_2)/R_1$ . Then, feedback attenuates  $V_{OUT}$  by the inverse of this gain or  $R_1/(R_1+R_2)$ .

For a distortion-analyzer measurement like that shown in **Fig 4**, first compensate the result for the smaller fundamental measured through  $V_{ERR}$ . Multiply the measured  $THD + N_M$  result by  $V_{ERR}/V_{OUT}$  as before. This calculation yields the input  $THD + N_{IN}$  result, which you then multiply by the  $1/\beta = (R_1+R_2)/R_1$  of the op amp's configuration.

$$\begin{aligned} THD + N_o &= \frac{V_{ERR} (R_1+R_2)}{V_{OUT} R_1} THD + N_M \\ &= \frac{R_1+R_2}{R_1} THD + N_{IN}. \end{aligned}$$

You must also adjust your results for spectrum-analyzer measurements using **Fig 4**'s setup. Once again, you discard the measured fundamental because



**Fig 3**—In the generalized feedback case, the output signal, along with its distortion, reflects to  $V_{ERR}$  through an attenuation.

it does not represent the output signal. Then, substitute  $V_{OUT}$  for fundamental amplitude  $V_1$  in the THD equation and divide this equation by  $A_{DIF}$  to remove the effect of the instrumentation amplifier's gain. For **Fig 4**, also make a gain adjustment for the circuit's gain of  $1/\beta = (R_1+R_2)/R_1$ .

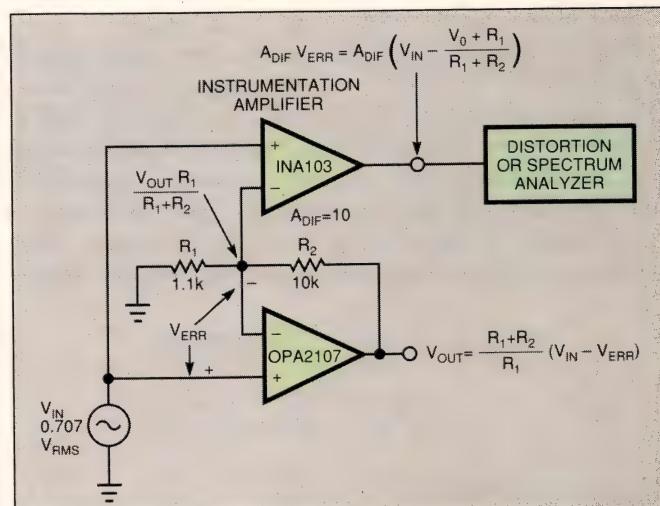
$$THD_{OUT} = \frac{(R_1+R_2) \sqrt{(V_2^2 + V_3^2 + V_4^2 + \dots)}}{R_1 A_{DIF} V_{OUT}} \quad (100\%).$$

### Signal separation extends to inverting case

For the generalized inverting amplifier, distortion resolution is even greater (**Fig 5**) than for the noninverting amplifier. The most significant improvement with inverting circuits actually results from removing the instrumentation amplifier of **Fig 4**. The inverting configuration of **Fig 5** removes common-mode voltage from the op amp's input and avoids the added amplifier along with the added amplifier's distortion.

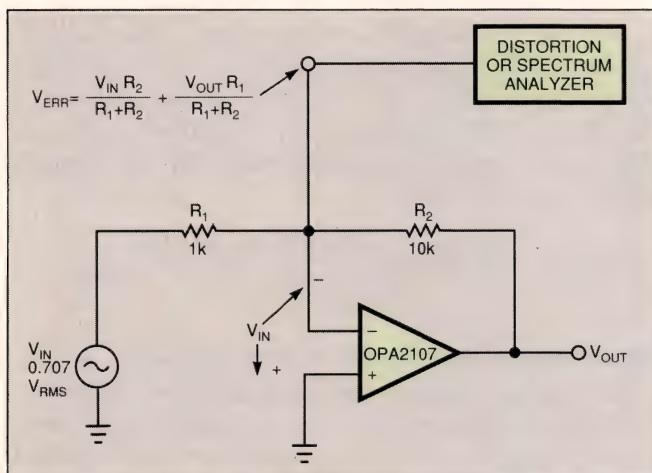
For the inverting circuit in **Fig 5**, the relationship between input and output distortion is not as obvious as with **Fig 4**'s circuit. Previously, the feedback network relayed a large signal to the amplifier's input. But inverting circuits keep this input near zero voltage, balancing  $V_{IN}$  and  $V_{OUT}$  at the amplifier's input. Both signals influence the voltage at the inverting input through the feedback network. To find the result, consider the two signals separately using superposition. This exercises the feedback network as a voltage divider driven from each end. Then, the amplifier input signal is

$$V_{ERR} = \frac{V_{IN} R_2}{R_1+R_2} - \frac{V_{OUT} R_1}{R_1+R_2}.$$



**Fig 4**—The amplifier's distortion products, included in  $V_{ERR}$ , remain separated from the test signal in measurements of the generalized noninverting circuit.

## MEASURING OP-AMP DISTORTION



**Fig 5—Inverting circuits also separate distortion and test signals. And these circuits obviate the previous measurement amplifier along with its distortion.**

Although not immediately obvious, the distortion introduced by  $V_{IN}$  still cancels in this  $V_{ERR}$  signal. The above equation shows that signal  $V_{IN}$  influences  $V_{ERR}$  directly in the first term of the equation and then indirectly through feedback in the second term.

In the direct path,  $V_{IN}$  contributes to  $V_{ERR}$  through an attenuation of  $-R_2/(R_1+R_2)$ . Added to this contribution is the  $V_{IN}$  component transmitted through  $V_{OUT}$ . In this path,  $V_{IN}$  and its distortion products first receive a forward gain of  $-R_2/R_1$  to produce  $V_{OUT}$ . Feedback then attenuates  $V_{OUT}$  by a factor of  $-R_1/(R_1+R_2)$ . The total gain of this path is the product of the forward gain and the feedback attenuation, or  $R_2/(R_1+R_2)$ . This product has the same magnitude as the attenuation of the direct path above, but these two gains have opposite polarities. Thus, the direct and feedback distortion effects of  $V_{IN}$  again cancel in the  $V_{ERR}$  signal.

**Fig 5's** measured results require two adjustments to account for the  $THD_{OUT}$  of the amplifier's configuration. These adjustments follow directly from the **Fig 4** results and use the same equations. One adjustment accounts for the smaller fundamental actually measured and the other corrects for the  $1/\beta$  gain that the harmonics included in the measurement don't receive. For distortion-analyzer measurements using **Fig 5's** setup,

$$THD + N_0 = \frac{V_{ERR} (R_1 + R_2)}{V_{OUT} R_1} THD + N_M$$

$$= \frac{(R_1 + R_2)}{R_1} THD + N_{IN}.$$

And for spectrum-analyzer results,

$$THD_0 = \frac{(R_1 + R_2) \sqrt{(V_2^2 + V_3^2 + V_4^2 + \dots)}}{R_1 V_{OUT}} (100\%).$$

With no common-mode voltage, the inverting connection of **Fig 5** provides no information about CMRR-related distortion. This result is desirable for applications having no common-mode signal, and the result proves useful even where such a signal is present. The absence of CMRR distortion in **Fig 5** permits separating the gain- and CMRR-distortion effects.

First, a distortion measurement with the inverting circuit of **Fig 5** yields the gain-related distortion,  $THD_A$ . Then, distortion measurement with the noninverting connection of **Fig 4** provides the combined gain and common-mode distortion  $THD_{ACM}$ . Subtraction of the two THD results, in rms fashion, reveals the common-mode distortion ( $THD_{CM}$ ). In equation form, this distortion is

$$THD_{CM} = \sqrt{(THD_{ACM})^2 - (THD_A)^2}.$$

The signal analyzer's loading at the op amp's summing junction also influences the measurement in **Fig 5**. Connecting the analyzer's input capacitance to this junction can affect both measurement bandwidth and frequency stability. Capacitance at the input of an op amp produces response peaking.

This capacitance reduces measurement bandwidth to no more than  $f_p = \sqrt{(f_c / (2\pi R_2 C_1))}$ . Here,  $f_p$  is the peak frequency,  $f_c$  is the unity-gain crossover of the op amp, and  $C_1$  is the capacitance at the op amp's input. A bypass capacitor around  $R_2$  counteracts the response peaking. For  $45^\circ$  phase margin, the value of this capacitor is  $1/\sqrt{(2\pi R_2 f_c / C_1)}$ . **EDN**

## References

1. Pryce, Dave, "Audio DACs Push CD Players to Higher Performance," *EDN*, December 7, 1989.
2. The Institute of High Fidelity Inc, "Standard Methods of Measurement for Audio Amplifiers," IHF-A-202, 1978.

## Author's biography

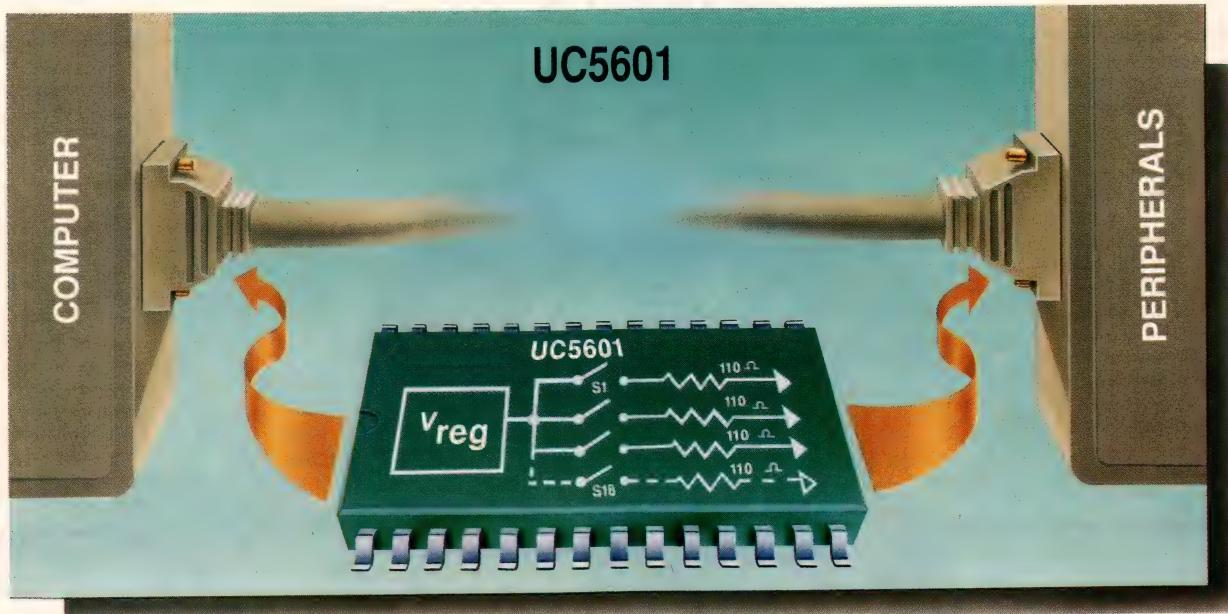
*Jerald G Graeme is the manager of instrumentation-components design for Burr-Brown Corp in Tucson, AZ. Jerry directs a linear-IC-development group. He obtained a BSEE from the University of Arizona and an MSEE from Stanford University. His spare time interests include photography, scuba diving, and woodworking.*



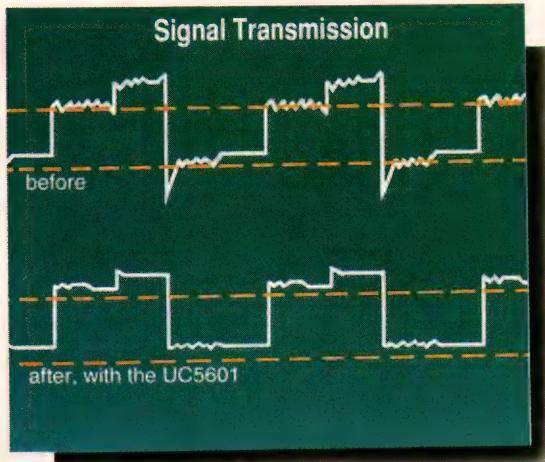
Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

# Terminate Your SCSI Problems

Unitrode's new BUS BOSS™ - the UC5601 active terminator - is the one chip solution you've been waiting for. Let the UC5601 handle your toughest SCSI challenges. It's not just a regulator.



Unitrode's UC5601 assures a clean transmission



For more information on the UC5601 and your nearest Unitrode Representative, call, FAX or write us today: Unitrode Integrated Circuits, 7 Continental Blvd., Merrimack, NH 03054, FAX (603) 424-3460.

## Connectivity Solution

The UC5601. No other active terminator in the industry offers this level of capability, with these on-board features:

- ◆ 18 Thin film termination resistors
- ◆ Factory trimmed voltage regulator
- ◆ Low level clamping
- ◆ Logic command to disconnect all terminating resistors
- ◆ Low supply current in disconnect mode
- ◆ 28-Pin SOIC / PLCC
- ◆ Meets SCSI standards

**(603) 424-2410**

**UNITRODE**  
INTEGRATED  
CIRCUITS

Our competitors  
prefer to sell you a "C" compiler  
rather than a "C" compiler generator.  
May be ...



It's more profitable for them ?

(or they take you for a fool !)

**With our PEPIM "C" compiler generator,**

**Generate** an efficient C compiler in a 2 months time, **Study** the target specific architecture effect on the compilation process, **Optimize** this compiler for a dedicated application.

Available on **UNIX/VMS/MSDOS hosts**,

**for 8/16/32bits targets (microprocessor, microcontroller, DSP, ...)**

UNIX, VMS, MSDOS are registered trademarks

Silicomp Ingénierie  
Groupe silicomp  
195, rue Lavoisier - BP 1  
ZIRST de Montbonnot St Martin  
38330 Montbonnot St Martin  
(FRANCE)



Call  
for more  
information  
or a free brochure.  
TEL : (33) (1) 76-41-66-66  
FAX : (33) (1) 76-41-66-67  
CIRCLE NO. 66

Designer's guide to  
measuring op-amp distortion  
PART 2

# Advanced techniques tackle advanced op amps' extremely low distortion

Jerald Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp

***The second part of this 2-part series describes how to measure the distortion of more complex amplifier circuits and how to handle the highest-performance op amps.***

Selective amplification offers an alternative to the added amplifier described in Part 1 of this series. This alternative moderates, rather than negates, the limitations of signal generators and signal analyzers. In addition to separating distortion and test signals, selective amplification makes the amplifier distortion signal dominant in the measurement; however, it also reduces measurement bandwidth.

As with signal separation, the selective-amplification approach is easiest to understand starting with a voltage-follower connection. **Fig 1** shows a bootstrapped feedback network added to a voltage follower. In **Fig 1**, the common-mode rejection of the amplifier-under-test replaces the instrumentation amplifier used before. However, taking this tack moves the measurement back to the amplifier's output.

Resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  form a feedback network that produces gain for  $V_{ERR}$  but not for  $V_{IN}$ . Signal  $V_{ERR}$ , which includes the amplifier's distortion products, appears across resistor  $R_1$ . There, this signal produces a feedback current that goes to resistor  $R_2$ . This operation develops an error-signal gain,  $A_{ERR} = 1 + R_2/R_1$ , for  $V_{ERR}$  alone.

Input signal  $V_{IN}$  does not experience this amplification because  $R_1$  is bootstrapped rather than grounded. The resulting output signal for **Fig 1** is

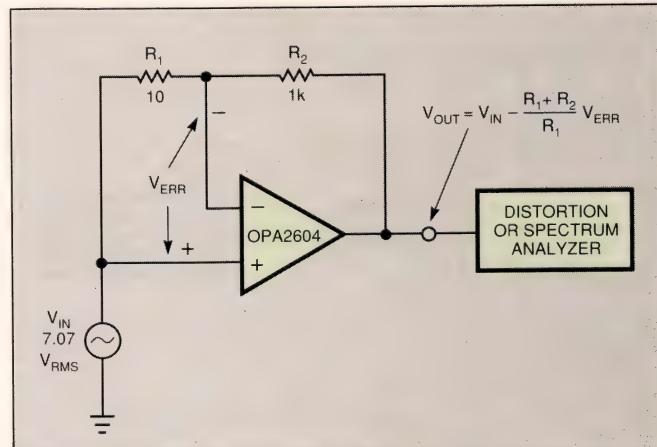
$$V_{OUT} = V_{IN} - ((R_1 + R_2)/R_1)V_{ERR}.$$

To  $V_{IN}$ , the circuit remains a voltage follower. The amplifier's output follows  $V_{IN}$  except for the difference produced by the amplified distortion signal. This difference is small as long as high loop gain keeps error signal  $V_{ERR}$  low.

### Distortion above the measurement floor

Similarly, signal  $V_{IN}$  directly varies the voltage at the amplifier's noninverting input in **Fig 1**. Feedback forces the amplifier's inverting input to also follow this signal.

The selective amplification in **Fig 1** raises the relative magnitudes of the  $V_{ERR}$  distortion products for increased resolution. But the signal generator's distortion now remains in the signal measured. However, this distortion signal is not amplified and its relative



**Fig 1—Selectively amplifying  $V_{ERR}$  magnifies the amplifier's distortion signal for direct measurement at the output of the amplifier tested.**

## MEASURING OP-AMP DISTORTION

significance diminishes in proportion to the gain  $V_{ERR}$  receives. Similarly, this gain moderates the dynamic range demands on the signal analyzer. Thus, selective amplification raises the amplifier-distortion signal above the measurement floor of your instruments.

Following the measurement, a THD calculation removes the effect of the selective gain. Divide the measured distortion by the distortion gain of  $(R_1 + R_2)/R_1$ . For **Fig 1** the output-referred distortion for a voltage follower is:

$$THD + N_o = \frac{R_1}{(R_1 + R_2)} \quad THD + N_m = THD + N_{IN}$$

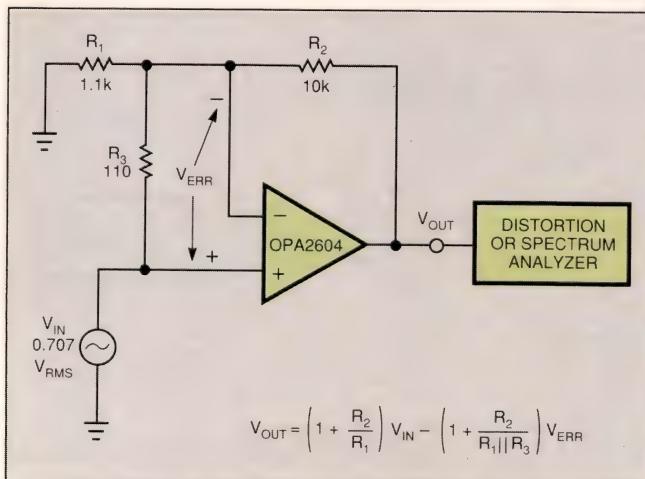
OR

$$THD_{OUT} = \frac{R_1 \sqrt{(V_2^2 + V_3^2 + V_4^2 + \dots)}}{(R_1 + R_2) V_1}$$

At first blush, you'd think that maximizing the selective gain would achieve the greatest measurement accuracy. However, measurement bandwidth declines because of feedback-factor reduction as this gain increases (**Ref 1**). Because the op amp is now part of the measurement system, the amplifier's bandwidth limits resolution of higher-order distortion harmonics. Thus, you should choose the selective gain for **Fig 1**'s setup to be as large as possible within your bandwidth constraints. Note that the low-value feedback resistors avoid adding noise.

### Generalizing selective gain

- The selective-gain approach of **Fig 1** extends to generalized noninverting and inverting op-amp configurations. The generalized noninverting version in **Fig 2**

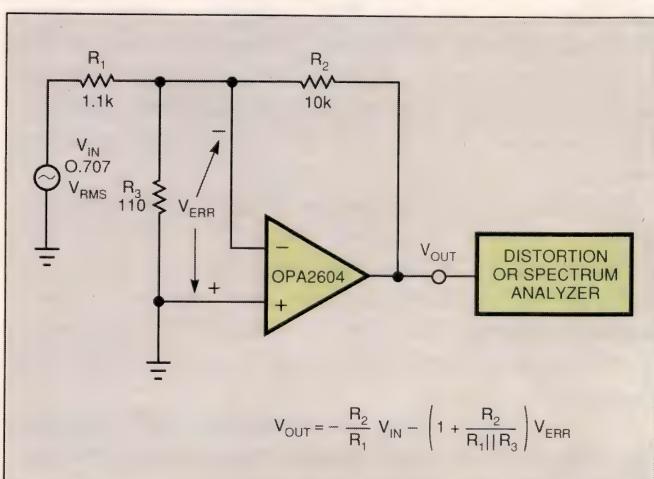


**Fig 2**—Adding  $R_3$  extends selectively amplifying  $V_{ERR}$  to measuring the distortion of a generalized noninverting amplifier.

has  $R_3$ 's added gain for selectively amplifying distortion products. Resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  set the normal closed-loop gain presented to  $V_{IN}$ . As usual, this gain is simply  $A_{CL} = 1 + (R_2/R_1)$ .  $V_{ERR}$  experiences greater gain because it develops a feedback current through  $R_3$ , as well as through  $R_1$ . The resulting error-signal gain relates the parallel combination of resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  and is  $A_{ERR} = 1 + R_2/(R_1 \parallel R_3)$ . The proper choice for  $R_3$  makes  $V_{ERR}$ 's distortion dominant at the amplifier's output.

The distortion measurement's resolution remains unchanged between **Fig 1** and **Fig 2**. These circuits differ by the closed-loop gain,  $A_{CL}$ , supplied to  $V_{IN}$  and its distortion, but practical limits equalize the results. As  $A_{CL}$  increases, the magnitude of  $V_{IN}$  diminishes to maintain a given output-signal level. Thus, the magnitude of the input-signal distortion decreases by the same amount that its gain increases. The resulting output distortion arising from  $V_{IN}$  is, then, unchanged in magnitude from that of **Fig 1**. Adding  $R_3$  keeps this distortion in the background by ensuring sufficient additional gain for the distortion products of  $V_{ERR}$ .

Dynamic-range constraints of the signal analyzer are also independent of  $A_{CL}$  in **Fig 2**. The relative levels of the fundamental signal and the distortion signals determine this range. For a given test condition, the output level is fixed and is essentially the level of the fundamental signal. To reduce dynamic-range requirements, raise the level of the distortion signal by amplifying  $V_{ERR}$ . This amplification results from either the intended closed-loop gain of the circuit or from this gain in conjunction with the selective gain  $R_3$  provides. However the gain occurs, it raises the relative proportion of  $V_{ERR}$  in the output signal. As long as  $V_{ERR}$  receives sufficient gain, you can easily dis-



**Fig 3**—Selective amplification of an inverting amplifier follows directly from the noninverting case of **Fig 2**.

tinguish amplifier-distortion products in the output signal.

However, you must limit the gain you choose for  $V_{ERR}$ , or amplifier-response roll-off will restrict measurement of higher-frequency harmonics. The gain applied to  $V_{ERR}$ , not that applied to  $V_{IN}$ , sets the amplifier's bandwidth. To determine your measurement's bandwidth, calculate the feedback factor, considering  $R_3$  to be grounded rather than bootstrapped. Then, for the circuit in **Fig 2**,

$$\beta = (R_1 \| R_3) / (R_1 \| R_3 + R_2).$$

This feedback factor defines a measurement-bandwidth limit of  $\beta f_C$ , where  $f_C$  is the unity-gain crossover frequency of the op amp. Beyond this limit, higher-order harmonics are attenuated in the measurement. Thus, again, you should consider a balance between test-equipment error suppression and higher-frequency resolution when choosing  $R_3$ .

#### Accounting for gain differences

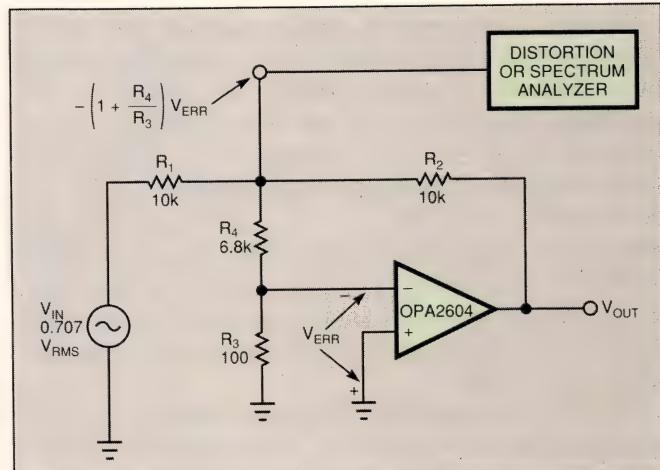
However, determining the output-referred distortion still requires separating the  $A_{CL}$  and  $A_{ERR}$  effects on the circuit in **Fig 2**. Selectively amplifying the distortion signal makes its effect dominant in the measurement. You must again adjust the measured distortion to account for the difference in signal and distortion gains. To adjust the measurement result, remove the selective gain that the amplifier distortion receives. In **Fig 2**, resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  supply a gain of  $A_{CL} = 1 + (R_2/R_1)$  to both  $V_{IN}$  and  $V_{ERR}$ .  $R_3$  supplies additional gain to  $V_{ERR}$ . This added gain  $(1 + R_2/R_3)$  amplifies only the distortion signal. To compensate, divide the measured distortion result by this added gain.

$$THD + N_o = \frac{R_3}{(R_3 + R_2)} THD + N_m = \frac{(R_1 + R_2)}{R_1} THD + N_{IN}$$

OR

$$THD_{OUT} = \frac{R_3 \sqrt{(V_2^2 + V_3^2 + V_4^2 + \dots)}}{(R_3 + R_2) V_1} (100\%)$$

The selective amplification in **Fig 2** translates directly for inverting op-amp configurations. To convert **Fig 2** to an inverting amplifier, simply switch the circuit connections to the common return and the input signal (**Fig 3**). This switch returns the op amp's noninverting input and  $R_3$  to ground and causes  $V_{IN}$  to drive  $R_1$ . As before, resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  set the gain,  $A_{CL}$ , presented to  $V_{IN}$ , and resistor  $R_3$  boosts this gain to a higher level,  $A_{ERR}$ , for  $V_{ERR}$ . This higher gain determines the feedback factor and resulting measurement's bandwidth.



**Fig 4—Adding  $R_4$  combines selective amplification with signal separation for the inverting amplifier.**

The circuit in **Fig 3** retains a measurement resolution that is independent of  $A_{CL}$ . Only gain  $A_{ERR}$  affects this resolution. Finally, convert the measured  $THD_m$  of **Fig 3** to  $THD_{OUT}$  or  $THD_{IN}$  using the equations for **Fig 2**.

The only way **Fig 3** differs from **Fig 2** is in the common-mode input signal of the amplifier. In the non-inverting circuit in **Fig 2**, input signal  $V_{IN}$  is a common-mode signal to the amplifier's inputs, and it exercises nonlinearities in the amplifier's CMRR. The inverting circuit in **Fig 3** removes this common-mode signal from the amplifier's inputs. Then, only the gain nonlinearity of the amplifier influences the amplifier's distortion. This difference permits you to separate gain and CMRR distortion effects.

#### Combining the two methods

Selective amplification in the inverting case offers another alternative. Both selective amplification and signal separation work in inverting circuits. However, the combination places greater demands on measurement bandwidth. Selective amplification obviates the instrumentation amplifier used before. To eliminate the instrumentation amplifier, **Figs 1** and **2** move the signal measurement to the op amp's output. There, signal separation is compromised because the full test signal remains in the measurement.

This compromise is unnecessary for inverting configurations. As mentioned before, inverting configurations do not require the instrumentation amplifier for the signal-separation measurement. Thus, with inverting configurations you need not move the measurement to the amplifier's output. Instead, signal separation and selective amplification combine at the amplifier's input (**Fig 4**). There,  $R_3$  develops a feedback current with  $V_{ERR}$  just as before.

## MEASURING OP-AMP DISTORTION

However, the circuit in **Fig 4** does not rely on  $R_2$  to convert this feedback current to an amplified output error. Instead, a second resistor,  $R_4$ , added at the amplifier's input, does this job. The feedback current produced in  $R_3$  conducts through  $R_4$  to produce the desired amplification right at the amplifier's input. At the top of  $R_4$ , the signal is  $-(1 + R_4/R_3)V_{ERR}$ . This amplified error signal remains free of the large test signal present in the amplifier's output. As before, this separated error signal permits measurements free from signal-generator distortion and eliminates large dynamic-range requirements.

The distortion measured in **Fig 4** requires three adjustments for converting it to output-referred distortion. First, compensate the difference in measured and actual fundamental signals as in previous signal-separation measurements. Then, make two gain adjustments. The measured signal receives a measurement gain of  $(1 + R_4/R_3)$  but does not receive the circuit closed-loop gain of  $A_{CL} = (1 + R_2/R_1)$ . To compensate, divide the measured distortion by the measurement gain and multiply it by  $A_{CL}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} THD + N_o &= \frac{R_3(R_1 + R_2)}{R_1(R_3 + R_4)} \frac{V_{ERR}}{V_{OUT}} THD + N_M \\ &= \frac{(R_1 + R_2)}{R_1} THD + N_{IN} \end{aligned}$$

OR

$$THD_{OUT} = \frac{R_3(R_1 + R_2) \sqrt{(V_2^2 + V_3^2 + V_4^2 + \dots)}}{R_1(R_3 + R_4) V_{OUT}} (100\%)$$

**Fig 4** introduces an added attenuation to the circuit's feedback factor, restricting measurement bandwidth. In addition to the normal feedback attenuation of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ , a second feedback attenuation results from  $R_3$  and  $R_4$ .  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  also produce a loading effect on the attenuation of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ . The net **Fig 4** feedback factor is

$$\beta = \frac{R_1 R_3}{R_1 R_2 + R_1 R_3 + R_1 R_4 + R_2 R_4 + R_2 R_3}$$

The relationship of bandwidth to gain bandwidth,  $BW = \beta GBW$ , then determines the bandwidth for the circuit in **Fig 4**. For the specific components of **Fig 4**,  $\beta = 0.0043$  and  $GBW = 10$  MHz for  $BW = 43$  kHz.

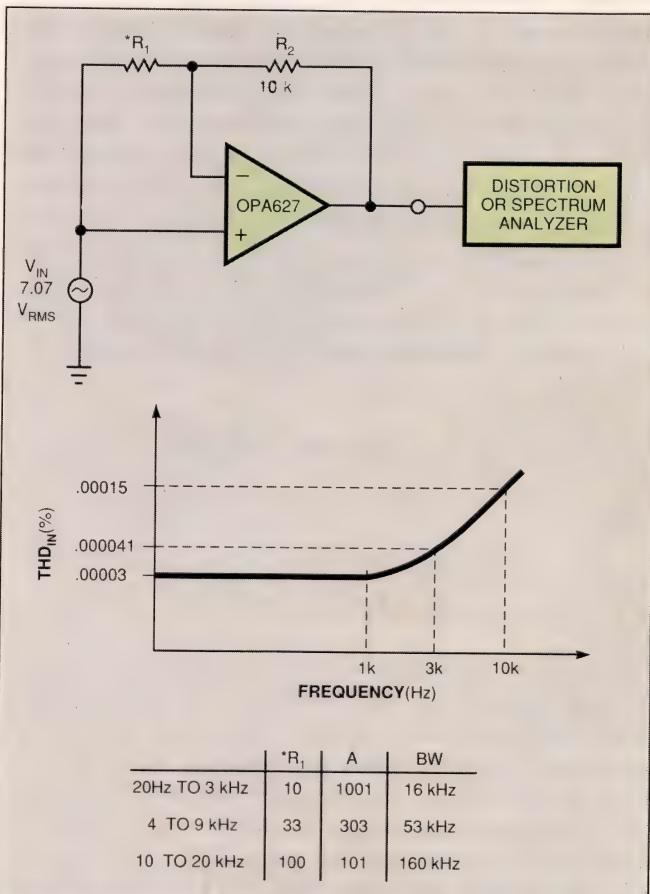
Because of the low feedback factor, this measurement's bandwidth is below the 80 kHz desired for audio applications. Other choices for  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  offer higher feedback factors to improve bandwidth, but such choices lower the selective gain. With less gain, the

distortion signal's level is closer to the test equipment's measurement floor. Because of this compromise, you should use the circuit in **Fig 4** only where signal-generator distortion must be separated from the test signal. In other cases, the basic selective-gain configuration offers a better compromise.

The input capacitance of the signal analyzer,  $C_1$ , alters the feedback factor in **Fig 4**. This capacitance bypasses  $R_1$  and can cause gain peaking or even oscillation. Such problems occur only if the break frequency of the bypass,  $1/2\pi R_1 C_1$ , is within the amplifier's closed-loop bandwidth. In this case, add a compensating capacitor in parallel with  $R_2$  to roll off the gain peaking. Choose this capacitor to break with  $R_2$  at the same frequency that  $C_1$  breaks with  $R_1 \parallel (R_3 + R_4)$ . Then, the feedback-divider action of the  $R_2$  and  $R_1$  legs remains approximately constant with frequency.

### Gain variation extends resolution

Some op amps' distortion-measurement requirements exceed test equipment's capabilities even when you use the preceding methods. When your op amp



**Fig 5**—For extremely low-distortion amplifiers, vary the selective gain to retain resolution and bandwidth.

has low distortion over wider bandwidths, or just extremely low distortion, you need variable test configurations to characterize fully its distortion-versus-frequency performance.

First, low distortion levels automatically rule out the basic signal-separation approach of Part 1 because that approach requires an instrumentation amplifier of even lower distortion than the op amp under test. Instead, use selective amplification, which places measurement bandwidth and measurement resolution in competition. You must maintain measurement bandwidth to around 80 kHz to resolve harmonics important to the audio range. This bandwidth limits the selective amplification to a gain of  $1/\beta = \text{GBW}/80\text{kHz}$ .

However, your setup need not maintain full bandwidth at every test frequency. The amplitude of distortion harmonics drops as their frequencies get further away from the fundamental's frequency. Because of this decline, a measurement bandwidth that spans only five or six harmonics is sufficient. A smaller measurement bandwidth permits the use of higher selective gains to better resolve the lower distortion levels encountered at lower frequencies. Higher test frequencies require the full bandwidth, but they also cause correspondingly higher amplifier distortion. Accordingly, higher test frequencies require less selective gain, extending measurement bandwidth. Thus, the gain/bandwidth compromise of selective amplification

yields to distortion measurement with varied gains.

The OPA627, for example, requires three selective-gain steps, each step providing a different gain/bandwidth combination. **Fig 5** details this gain variation, which revolves around the THD<sub>IN</sub>-vs-frequency plot. As this plot shows, op-amp distortion typically rises at higher frequencies, where measurement bandwidth is most needed.

#### Power-supply bootstrapping for noninverters

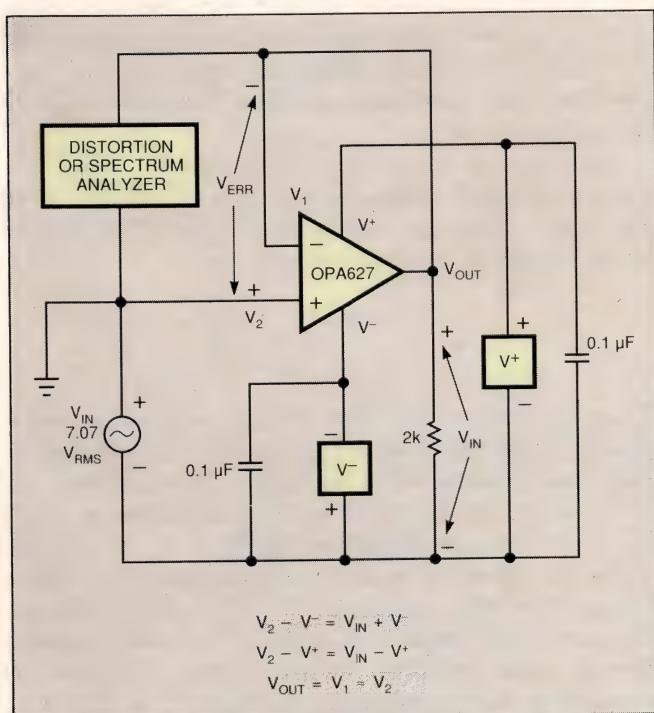
Signal separation is a complete solution only for inverting configurations. Using a power-supply bootstrap avoids limitations in noninverting solutions. Given care to avoid ground loops, the bootstrapping approach separates the common-mode signal, extending signal separation to the noninverting case.

To permit an optimal analyzer connection, power-supply bootstrapping moves the circuit's common from the normal circuit ground to the op amp's noninverting input (**Fig 6**). As odd as it may seem to consider an op amp's noninverting input to be the common, the common of a circuit is a relative point that you can define to be anywhere you choose. This connection retains the common-mode swing for the amplifier but removes that swing relative to common and, thus, removes it from the analyzer's input.

Theoretical niceties aside, redefining the common introduces ground-loop errors. The effects of these errors depend on the sensitivity of the circuit to voltage drops in its connecting lines. In **Fig 6**, the element most sensitive to such voltages is the signal analyzer because it measures a small signal superimposed on a larger one. For this reason, the figure shows the signal analyzer returned to the circuit's new common. **Fig 6** makes the power-supply connections vulnerable to line drops, but the power-supply rejection of the op amp attenuates the resulting voltages.

For **Fig 6**, the test-equipment demands again decrease by a factor of  $1/(1/A + 1/\text{CMRR})$ . However, the measurement made in **Fig 6** requires adjustment to account for the reduced fundamental measured. For this figure, the relevant signal swing is that across the load resistor, or  $V_{IN}$ . Therefore, multiply the measured distortion by  $V_{ERR}/V_{IN}$ .

The actual adjustment made depends on the type of signal analyzer used. Measurements made with a distortion analyzer directly produce a THD+N percentage. Simply multiply this percentage by  $V_{ERR}/V_{IN}$  and **Fig 6**'s output distortion plus noise is then



**Fig 6**—Power-supply bootstrapping permits directly measuring  $V_{ERR}$  and does not change an amplifier's internal voltage swings.

$$\text{THD+N}_0 = \frac{V_{ERR}}{V_{IN}} \quad \text{THD+N}_M = \text{THD+N}_{IN}.$$

## MEASURING OP-AMP DISTORTION

You must measure the magnitude of  $V_{ERR}$  separately because distortion-analyzer outputs do not normally indicate this magnitude.

When you measure distortion with a spectrum analyzer, no separate measurement is required. Spectrum analyzers display the magnitudes of the fundamental and harmonic signals individually. You can then calculate distortion from the fundamental THD equation. Multiply this equation by  $V_{ERR}/V_{IN}$ , where  $V_{ERR}$  is equal to and therefore replaces  $V_1$ , and  $V_{IN}$  remains in the denominator. Then, the spectrum analyzer result for **Fig 6** is

$$THD_{OUT} = \frac{\sqrt{(V_2^2 + V_3^2 + V_4^2 + \dots)}}{V_{IN}} \quad (100\%).$$

### Bootstrapping resolves noninverting cases

The convenience of **Fig 6** extends to the generalized noninverting amplifier. As **Fig 7** shows, power-supply bootstrapping again permits directly measuring  $V_{ERR}$  with a grounded signal analyzer.

Only one difference separates the measurements of the two circuits. The greater gain of **Fig 7** results in a larger load signal  $V_{LOAD}$ . This gain also amplifies

$V_{ERR}$ , making the distortion in  $V_{LOAD}$  greater than that measured in  $V_{ERR}$ . You can adjust the measured distortion later to compensate for the effect of this gain. Finally, the added gain further reduces the performance requirements of the test equipment. For a given level of  $V_{LOAD}$ ,  $V_{IN}$  is smaller for **Fig 7** than for **Fig 6**. Thus, with **Fig 7**,  $V_{IN}$ 's reacting with the amplifier's CMRR produces a smaller  $V_{ERR}$  signal. The noninverting configuration reduces the signal measured by a factor of  $V_{LOAD}/V_{ERR} = 1/(1/A + \beta/CMRR)$ .

Consider **Fig 7** with the common return first at the top and then at the bottom of the signal generator. This change makes no difference in the equations relating amplifier voltages to the  $V^+$  and  $V^-$  supply terminals. For both configurations, the  $V_2 - V^-$  and  $V_2 - V^+$  equations are the same as those for **Fig 6**. Amplifier feedback forces  $V_1 \approx V_2$  to again extend these equations to **Fig 7**'s input. Thus, whether bootstrapped or not, the amplifier distorts the input signal.

**Fig 7**'s greater gain produces a different output result than **Fig 6**. To define  $V_{OUT}$  relative to  $V^+$  and  $V^-$ , first determine the load voltage,  $V_{LOAD}$ . You can find this voltage from the loop formed by the load resistor with resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ . The input signal,  $V_{IN}$ , appears across resistor  $R_1$ , producing a feedback current of  $V_{IN}/R_1$ . This current flows in  $R_2$  to develop a voltage of  $V_{IN}R_2/R_1$ . Adding the voltages on  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  shows the voltage on the load to be  $V_{LOAD} = (1 + R_2/R_1)V_{IN}$ . This result portrays the familiar response of a noninverting op-amp configuration and is independent of **Fig 7**'s redefined common. Thus, the bootstrapping does not affect the load voltage and the corresponding amplifier output current.

Similarly, the loops relating  $V_{OUT}$  to  $V^+$  and  $V^-$  remain unchanged. With the common on either side of the signal generator, the output voltages with respect to the amplifier supply terminals are

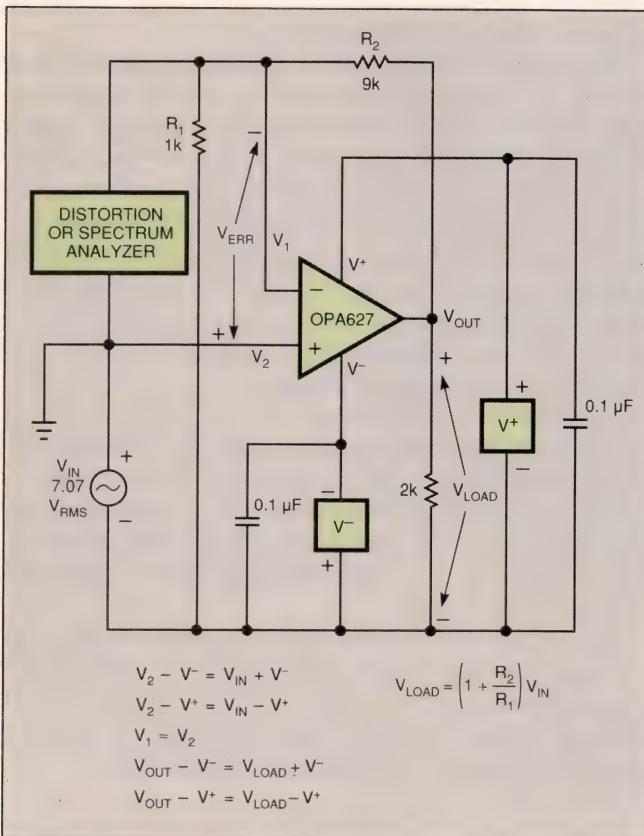
$$V_{OUT} - V^- = V_{LOAD} + V^-$$

$$V_{OUT} - V^+ = V_{LOAD} - V^+.$$

Thus, both input- and output-signal conditions are independent of the **Fig 7** common connection, and the bootstrapping does not change the amplifier's distortion products.

You must convert the distortion measured in **Fig 7** to output-referred distortion. In **Fig 7**, the circuit amplifies the distortion products in  $V_{ERR}$  by  $1/\beta$  to produce greater distortion signals in  $V_{OUT}$ . This effect changes the correction factor to  $V_{ERR}/\beta V_{IN}$ . However, because the same gain amplifies the input signal,  $V_{IN}$ , the final correction factor becomes  $\beta V_{ERR}/\beta V_{IN} = V_{ERR}/V_{IN}$ . Thus **Fig 7**'s correction equations are the same as **Fig 6**'s.

For the voltage-follower case, combining bootstrap-



**Fig 7**—The bootstrapping of **Fig 6**'s voltage follower also applies to general noninverting circuits.

# SPEC THE BEST! USER CONFIGURABLE SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES



Meets IEC 555-2

## 0.99 Power Factor Option

### AC to DC Switchers

### DC to DC Converters

- **User Adjustable Wide Range Outputs**
- **2V to 56VDC Outputs**
- **200 to 3000 Watts**
- **1 to 9 Outputs**
- **Auto Current Share (N + 1)**
- **New -- Three Year Warranty**

Spec Qualidyne -- and expect power supply flexibility. Qualidyne designs and builds custom models tailored to your specific volt/amp output requirements or delivered with a wide range of user adjustable outputs -- for the ultimate in flexibility. Options and features include automatic current sharing, input & output status signals, integral DC ball-bearing fan, margining, inhibit, 0.99 PFC, and DC input.



**High Power**



**Low Profile**

- **Compact: 5 x 5" or 5 x 8" Cases**
- **750 to 3000 Watts**
- **AC or DC Inputs**
- **1 or 3-Phase AC**
- **Auto Current Share (N + 1)**

- **Compact: 2" to 3" High**
- **250 to 1000 Watts**
- **Single & Multi-Outputs**
- **2V to 56V Outputs**
- **Auto AC Line Selection**

**Multi-Output Models-3, 4, or 5 outputs (Partial Listing)**

Size (HxWxL)	Total Watts	Output Voltage Range/Max. Amps				
		Output 1	Output 2	Output 3	Output 4	Output 5
2.5x5x6.5"	200W	2-6V/25A	5-15V/3A	5-15V/3A	12-28V/7A	
2.5x5x11"	400W	2-6V/60A	5-15V/12A	5-15V/12A	2-6V/12A	
2.5x5x11"	400W	2-6V/60A	5-15V/12A	5-15V/12A	2-6V/12A	
2.5x5x11"	400W	5-15V/24A	5-15V/12A	2-6V/12A	2-6V/12A	
2.5x5x11"	400W	12-28V/15A	5-15V/12A	5-15V/3A	5-15V/3A	2-6V/12A
3x5x14.25"	600W	5V/80A	5-24V/10A	5-24V/10A	5-24V/5A	5-24V/5A
4x5x14.25"	750W	5V/100A	5-15V/20A	5-15V/20A	5-24V/5A	5-24V/5A
5x5x11.5"	1000W	5V/120A	5-15V/20A	5-15V/20A	5-24V/5A	5-24V/5A
5x8x11"	1000W	5V/150A	5-15V/20A	5-15V/10A	5-15V/10A	5-24V/10A
5x8x13.75"	2500W	5V/400A	5-15V/20A	5-15V/20A	5-24V/10A	5-24V/10A

**Single Output Models (Partial Listing)**

Size (HxWxL)	Total Watts	Output Voltage Range/Max. Amps (select one)				
		2-4VDC	4-6VDC	7-12VDC	12-28VDC	28-56VDC
2.5x5x6.5"	200W	2-6V/40A	2-6V/40A		12-28V/7A	
2.5x5x8.4"	400W	2-6V/80A	2-6V/80A		12-28V/15A	
3x5x14.25"	600W	2-4V/150A	4-6V/120A	7-12V/50A	12-28V/22A	28-56V/11A
5x5x11.5"	1000W	2-4V/250A	4-6V/200A	7-12V/84A	12-28V/36A	28-56V/18A
5x8x11"	1000W	2-4V/250A	4-6V/200A	7-12V/84A	12-28V/36A	28-56V/18A
5x8x13.75"	3000W	2V/700A	5V/600A	12V/250A	24V/125A	48V/65A

### FREE CATALOG

Complete line of quality power supplies from 100 to 3000 Watts.



**Qualidyne Systems, Inc.**  
3055 Del Sol Blvd., San Diego, CA 92154  
(619) 575-1100 fax: (619) 429-1011

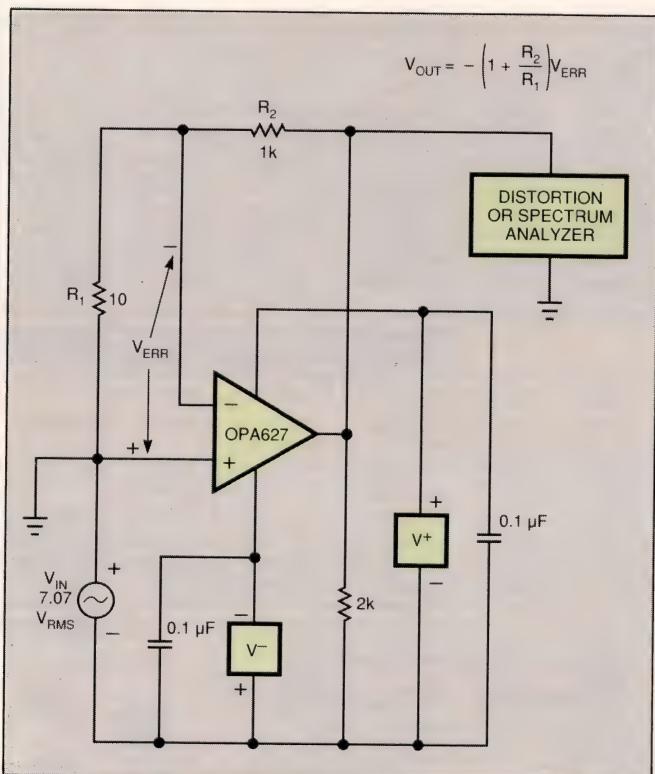
## MEASURING OP-AMP DISTORTION

ping and selective amplification achieves even greater distortion resolution. This way, you can test the very lowest distortion amplifiers with a distortion analyzer. This particular amplifier-and-analyzer combination is the one case where noise becomes a limit to op-amp distortion measurement. And for a spectrum analyzer, the ambient noise of the test environment requires your careful attention to avoid coupling stray noise into your circuit. With either type of analyzer, selective amplification expands distortion resolution for the bootstrapped voltage follower.

The benefits of power-supply bootstrapping and selective amplification combine in **Fig 8**. In this circuit, the only signal developed at the amplifier's output is the amplified error signal:

$$V_{\text{OUT}} = -(1 + R_2/R_1)V_{\text{ERR}}$$

A signal analyzer measures this amplified signal referenced to ground with no interference from the test signal. In addition, the amplified distortion signal conveniently overrides the background noise of the signal analyzer and the measurement environment. This convenience does not extend to the general noninverting case because added gain there restores the test signal to the amplifier's output.



**Fig 8—**Combined bootstrapping and selective amplification expand distortion resolution for the voltage follower.

Other characteristics of the measurement shown in **Fig 8** follow directly from earlier results. Selective amplification reduces the measurement bandwidth from  $f_c$  to  $\beta f_c$ . Here,  $f_c$  is the unity-gain bandwidth of the op amp. The feedback factor is  $\beta = R_1/(R_1 + R_2)$ . **Fig 8**'s test-equipment requirements are the same as for the bootstrapped follower of **Fig 6**. As with that circuit, the distortion and dynamic-range requirements of the test equipment decrease by a factor of  $1/(1/A + 1/\text{CMRR})$ . Because the selective amplification amplifies both the amplifier's distortion products and the background signal,  $V_{\text{ERR}}$ , it does not improve this factor. The attenuated generator distortion present in  $V_{\text{ERR}}$  gets amplified along with the amplifier distortion products. The relative significance of generator distortion is unchanged. Similarly, the selective gain amplifies both the maximum and minimum signals to be resolved by the analyzer. Thus, the dynamic range of the measurement is also unchanged.

For the same reasons, results measured with the circuit in **Fig 8** translate output-referred distortion with the same equations as those used in **Figs 6** and **7**. **EDN**

## References

1. The Institute of High Fidelity Inc, "Standard Methods of Measurement for Audio Amplifiers," IHF-A-202, 1978.
2. Graeme, J, "Feedback Plots Offer Insight into Operational Amplifiers," EDN, January 19, 1989.
3. Pryce, Dave, "Audio DACs Push CD Players to Higher Performance," EDN, December 7, 1989.

## Author's biography

For Jerald Graeme's biography, see Part 1 of this series on pg 133.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)  
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

## WHAT'S COMING IN EDN

Instrument designers and test-and-measurement companies are constantly on the prowl for new ways to make measurements simpler and more accurate. EDN Magazine's March 2, 1992, Special Report investigates new measurement techniques and a few of the products that implement them.

In the same issue, check out the staff-written Technology Update on ANSI's progress with establishing standards for the FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) using twisted-pair wiring.

ANNOUNCING THE FIRST ANNUAL



## DESIGN CONFERENCE

WHERE TODAY'S CHALLENGES MEET  
TOMORROW'S SOLUTIONS

Bring your PCB design and layout problems to the only conference and exhibition dedicated solely to the design of printed circuit boards.

Increasing density, higher circuit speeds, smaller packages, finer lines and spaces, and new technologies are just a few of the problems slated for solutions at the PCB Design Conference,

March 30-April 1, 1991 at the Fairmont Hotel in San Jose.

More than 50 workshops, lectures and tutorials will provide practical solutions and innovative techniques, presented by leading board design practitioners and authorities. And you'll



see the latest EDA tools and technologies, exhibited by major CAE/CAD vendors throughout the three-day conference.

Sponsored by Printed Circuit Design magazine, the PCB Design Conference is the only forum of its kind to focus 100% on your needs. In just three days, you'll improve your PCB design skills, increase your productivity, and get practical solutions to specific design and layout problems that you face every day.

Sponsored by:  
Printed Circuit Design Magazine

Produced by:  
Miller Freeman Inc.  
P.O. Box 7843

San Francisco, CA 94120-7843  
Phone (415) 905-2354  
FAX (415) 905-2220



March 30-April 1, 1992  
Fairmont Hotel  
San Jose, California

### MY SIGHTS ARE SET ON SOLUTIONS.

Please send me free details on the first annual PCB Design Conference, March 30-April 1, 1992, at the Fairmont Hotel in San Jose, California.

I am interested in:  Attending  Exhibiting

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

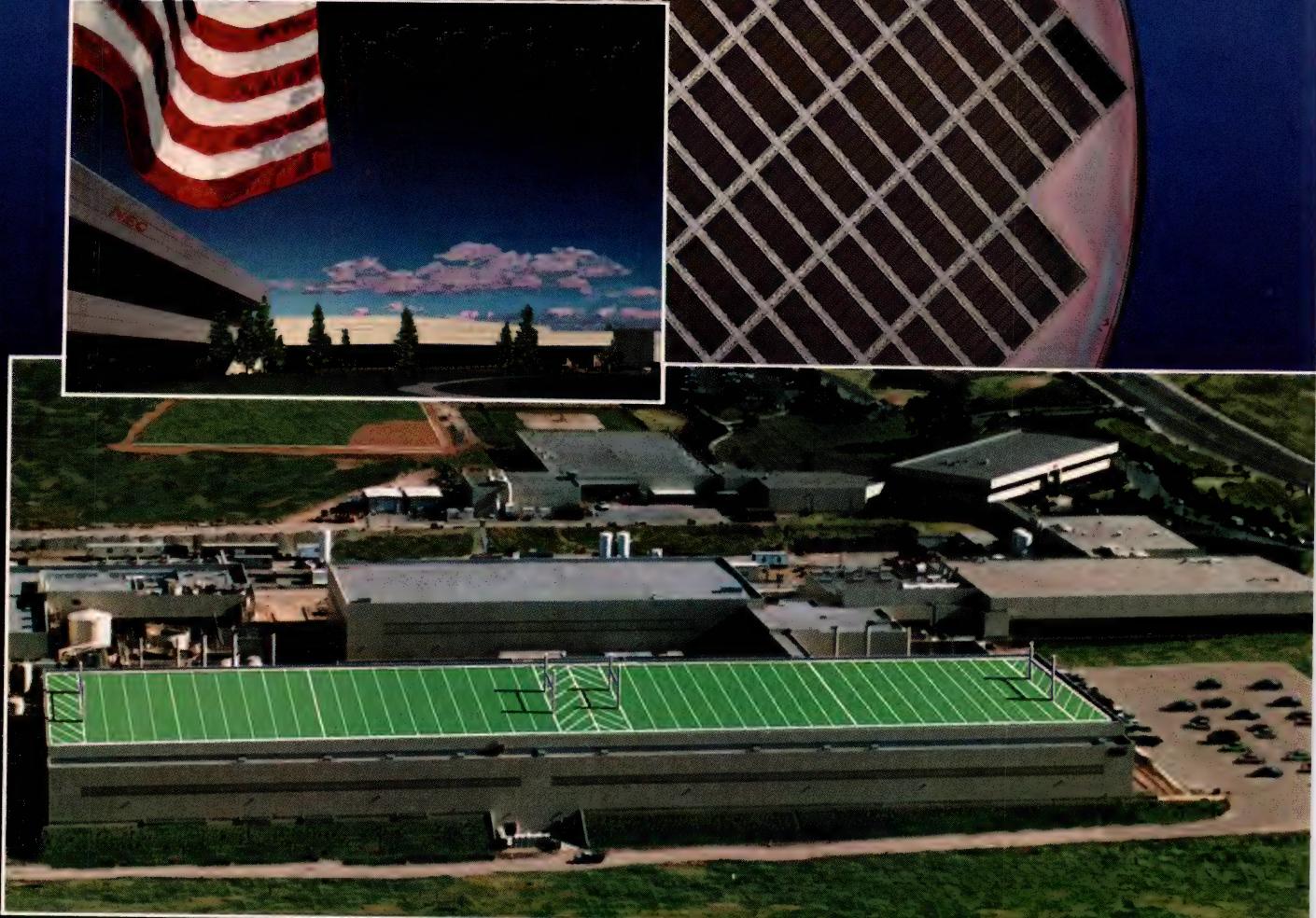
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ FAX \_\_\_\_\_

PCBICA

MAIL OR FAX TO: PCB DESIGN CONFERENCE, Miller Freeman Inc., P.O. Box 7843, San Francisco, Ca 94120-7843; FAX (415) 905-2220 or call Susie Chapman at (415) 905-2354.

# Super Silicon



*Our new six-inch wafer fab line is longer than two football fields end-to-end.*

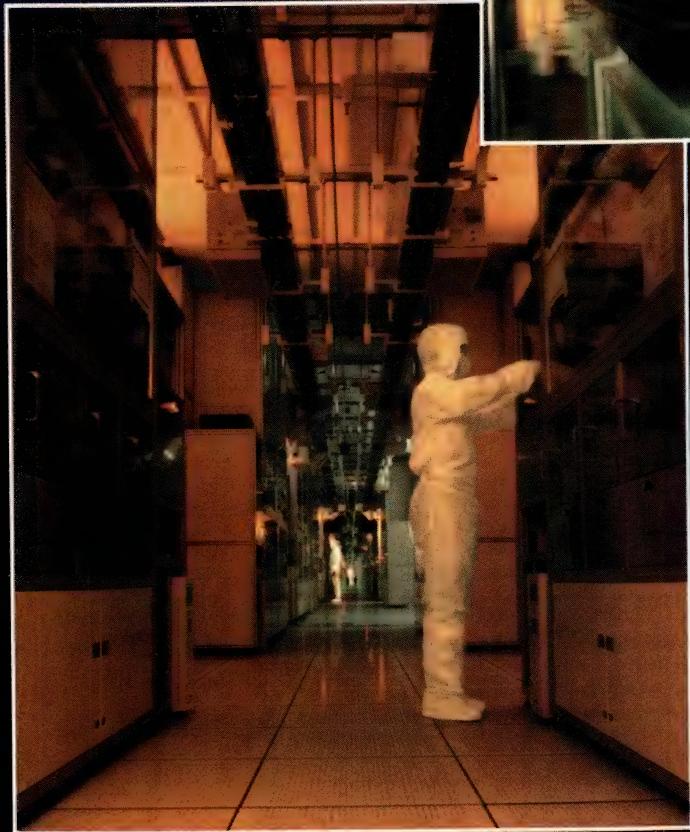
# Roseville, 1992.

## **Field of champions.**

If there were a championship Bowl for semiconductors, they'd have to play it in Roseville, California. Our new six-inch wafer fab line is longer than two football fields end-to-end.

With a total of 676,000 square feet, Roseville is the largest semiconductor manufacturing facility in America. And, this advanced 0.6 micron line is capable of astonishing DRAM production – trillions of bytes per month.

We've spent \$600 million to bring world-class IC manufacturing closer to you. No other Japanese semiconductor maker has invested as heavily in America.



## **The future is now.**

Roseville is capable of your most demanding requirements, including 4- and 16-megabit DRAMs, 64-bit microprocessors, 4-megabit SRAMs, and submicron standard cell and gate array ASIC devices.

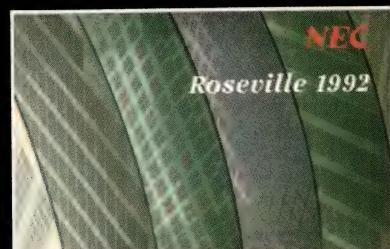
So now you get the home field advantage, because traditional Japanese quality manufacturing is now within easy driving distance of Sacramento, San Francisco and San Jose.



*Wafer-bearing robots glide noiselessly overhead on a state-of-the-art ceiling railway.*

## **A muscular line.**

Just like a quarterback protected by a powerful offensive line, you'll face the competition behind the technology of a \$26 billion global corporation that won't fall down on the job. We're proud to be part of the charming community of Roseville, California, where we employ more than 1,000 local residents. To learn more, send for your free 1992 Roseville calendar today.



*Free Roseville Photo Calendar  
Call 1-800-632-3531  
Ask for Info Pack 004*

**NEC**

# Can take the

## Dare to experience the blazing performance

Maybe you'd better start fanning yourself with this ad.

The new RISC System/6000™ POWERstations and POWERservers 340, 350, 520H and 560 all boast significantly more sizzling performance—from 24 to 65 percent. But for all this increased power, they're priced to give you even more value than before. We're also introducing the POWERstation 220—a workstation with a SPECmark™ of 25.9 compared to the SUN IPC's™ 13.4—that can give you the power of UNIX® computing for less than \$6,400.

Model	SPECmarks™	Performance Increase
POWERstation 350	71.4	65%
POWERserver 340	56.6	30%
POWERserver 560	89.3	24%



**Our open systems open wider.**  
Of course, even the hottest performance can only take you so far if you can't share it. So we've made networking with the RISC System/6000 family even easier. NetWare® for AIX®/6000 from IBM lets desktop systems like DOS, Windows™ and OS/2®

\*In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234.

IBM, AIX and OS/2 are registered trademarks and RISC System/6000 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECmark is a geometric mean of the ten SPECmark tests and is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. All SPECmark figures listed are as published by their respective manufacturers. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories. IPC is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1992 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © 1992 IBM Corp

# you heat?

## of the new IBM RISC System/6000 models.



connect on a LAN with RISC System/6000 servers. So whether you have an Ethernet or a Token-Ring LAN, the power of AIX is now available to everybody. And with more than 5,000 applications to choose from, your range of solutions will never burn out.

**Hotter than ever: IBM support.** IBM's commitment to its customers is as hot as its technology. You can expect the service and support IBM has always been famous for, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. An IBM customer engineer can even install your machines, configure your network and integrate all your systems, IBM-made or not. So contact your IBM Business Partner or marketing representative. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 772.\* If you can take the heat, we want to take your call.



### The RISC System/6000 For the Power Seeker.



# BEWARE!

Are you buying a Logic Analyzer for RISC or high-speed CISC\* Development? Compare...

Features	American Arium	Tektronix <sup>1</sup>	Hewlett Packard <sup>2</sup>
100 channels, 100 MHz sync	YES	YES	YES
No. of cards for 100 channels	1	1	3
Dynamic cache control	YES	NO	NO
Data cycles fully labeled in disassembly	YES	NO	NO
Maximum trace depth	128K	128K	8K
Maximum synchronous rate	200 MHz	100 MHz	100 MHz
Split timebase on a single card	YES	NO	NO
Setup+Hold time	3 nsec	5 nsec	4 nsec
High price	NO	YES	YES

(1) 92A96 (2) 16540/

#### Introducing Paladin™ —

American Arium's new single card capture system for the ML4400 Logic Analyzer featuring 100 and 200 MHz synchronous and 1 GHz asynchronous data capture. With 100 channels of 100 MHz synchronous capability per capture card, plus the powerful features of the ML4400, Paladin delivers the maximum capability available today for state and timing measurements on high-performance µP-based designs.

#### Fully Labeled Disassembly

The ML4400 boasts fully automatic synchronizing disassemblers for all major families of µPs, including RISC, CISC, DSP and GSP. These are the *only* disassemblers available that completely identify and label all data cycles including task switches, exception processing, page translation and other complex CISC instructions.

\*Such as 80486 or beyond, or 68040 or beyond.



#### Dynamic Cache Control

The ML4400 provides dynamic control of cache fill on many processors, allowing complete disassembly of some program segments while the majority of the program runs fully cached.

#### Total Versatility

Paladin cards may be paralleled to form analyzers with up to 200 channels per timebase. You can configure the ML4400 to fit your needs, with the flexibility of 5 different types of capture cards.

#### Compare First

Paladin delivers the speed and power you'd expect from the leader in Logic Analyzer technology. And you can save thousands of dollars. For a demo, call (714) 731-1661.

**American Arium**

Formerly American Automation and Arium Corporation  
14281 Chambers Road, Tustin, California 92680

## Miniature power supply works off line

**David A Johnson, David Johnson and Associates, Littleton, CO**

The circuit in Fig 1 operates off a 120V ac line and is cheaper and smaller than more common circuits that consist of a small iron-core transformer, a bridge rectifier, a filter capacitor, and a voltage regulator. The circuit transfers power from the 120V ac line to a voltage-regulator circuit by discharging a capacitor through a small high-frequency transformer twice each power-line cycle. A bidirectional discharge circuit comprising two small SCRs, CR<sub>1</sub> and CR<sub>2</sub>, and two current-steering rectifiers, D<sub>1</sub> and D<sub>2</sub>, provides the power switching. A low-cost and common speaker impedance-matching transformer reduces the voltage and provides isolation. SCRs work better than triacs in this design because triacs require more gate drive and higher holding currents than do SCRs.

The resistor-divider network  $R_1$  to  $R_3$  defines a voltage trigger point of approximately 140V for the two SCRs. Each time  $C_1$  discharges, the circuit induces voltage spikes in the primary winding of the transformer. The transformer translates the pulses to its secondary winding, where  $D_3$  and  $D_4$  rectify and  $C_2$  filters the pulses. An inexpensive 78L12 3-terminal regulator provides voltage regulation. With the components in **Fig 1**, the circuit supplies a 12V output and a maximum current of 15 mA. The circuit will operate with an input as low as 108V ac.

EDN BBS /DI\_SIG #1083 

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 746

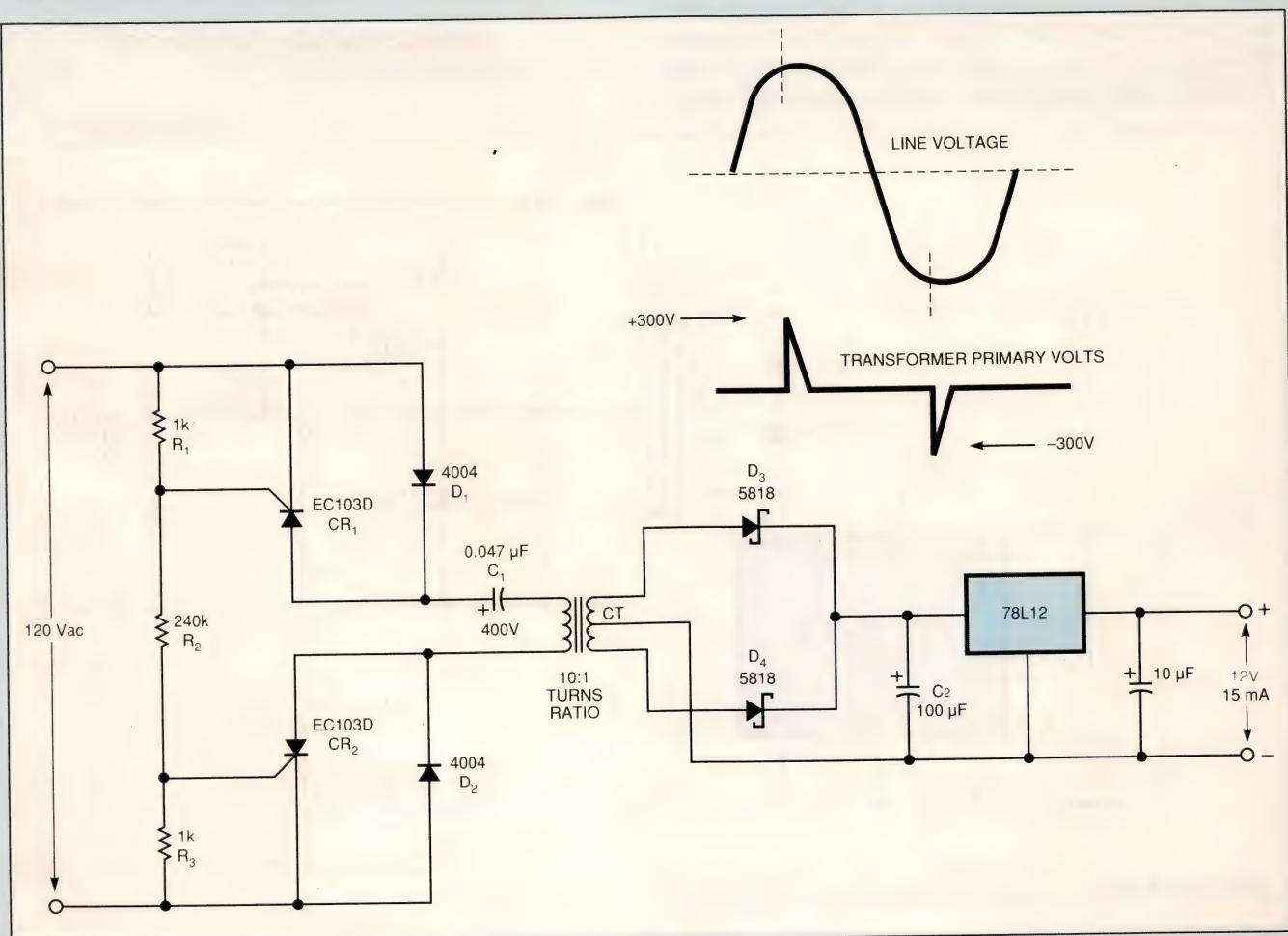


Fig 1—Smaller and cheaper than many other off-line power supplies, this low-power circuit transfers power from a 120V ac line to a voltage regulator by discharging a capacitor through a small, high-frequency transformer.

# Split supply operates from a single cell

Mitchell Lee, Linear Technology Corp, Milpitas, CA

Batteries power many portable instruments, but many cells are usually necessary to directly implement a split supply. The circuit in Fig 1 uses a micropower dc/dc converter to provide  $\pm 5V$  from just one alkaline or NiCd cell. The circuit outputs 100 mW from a fresh cell and 50 mW when the cell's voltage drops to 1.05V. The circuit provides the output power in any current combination; for example, 5 mA from each output, 10 mA from one output, or 7 mA from one output and 3 mA from the other. This flexibility is especially useful for op-amp supplies in which the load current returns to ground. In this case, only one side of the split supply delivers high currents at any given time.

The LT1073 micropower dc/dc converter contains a switching element and regulating loop to maintain a  $\pm 5V$  output over a wide range of load currents and over the full life of the battery. If loading on the positive output exceeds the loading on the negative output,  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  feed back to pin 8 and maintain regulation.

If the negative output is more heavily loaded,  $D_1$  and  $Q_1$  provide feedback to pin 8. Positive output regulation is less than 0.2% for loads from 2.5 to 7.5 mA. Negative output regulation is 2% for the same loads. Cross regulation is acceptable with a load imbalance as high as 10 to 1. You can extend cross regulation by adding the optional zener diodes,  $D_2$  and  $D_3$ . The positive output cross regulation is 0.8% with a 2.5-mA load. The negative output cross regulation is 4% with a 2.5-mA load.

Efficiency with a 1-mA load on each output is greater than 75% over the 1.05 to 1.5V input range. Although the circuit suits 1-cell inputs, operation is also possible with two or three cells. When using more cells, the available output power will be somewhat higher.

EDN BBS /DI\_SIG #1084

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 747

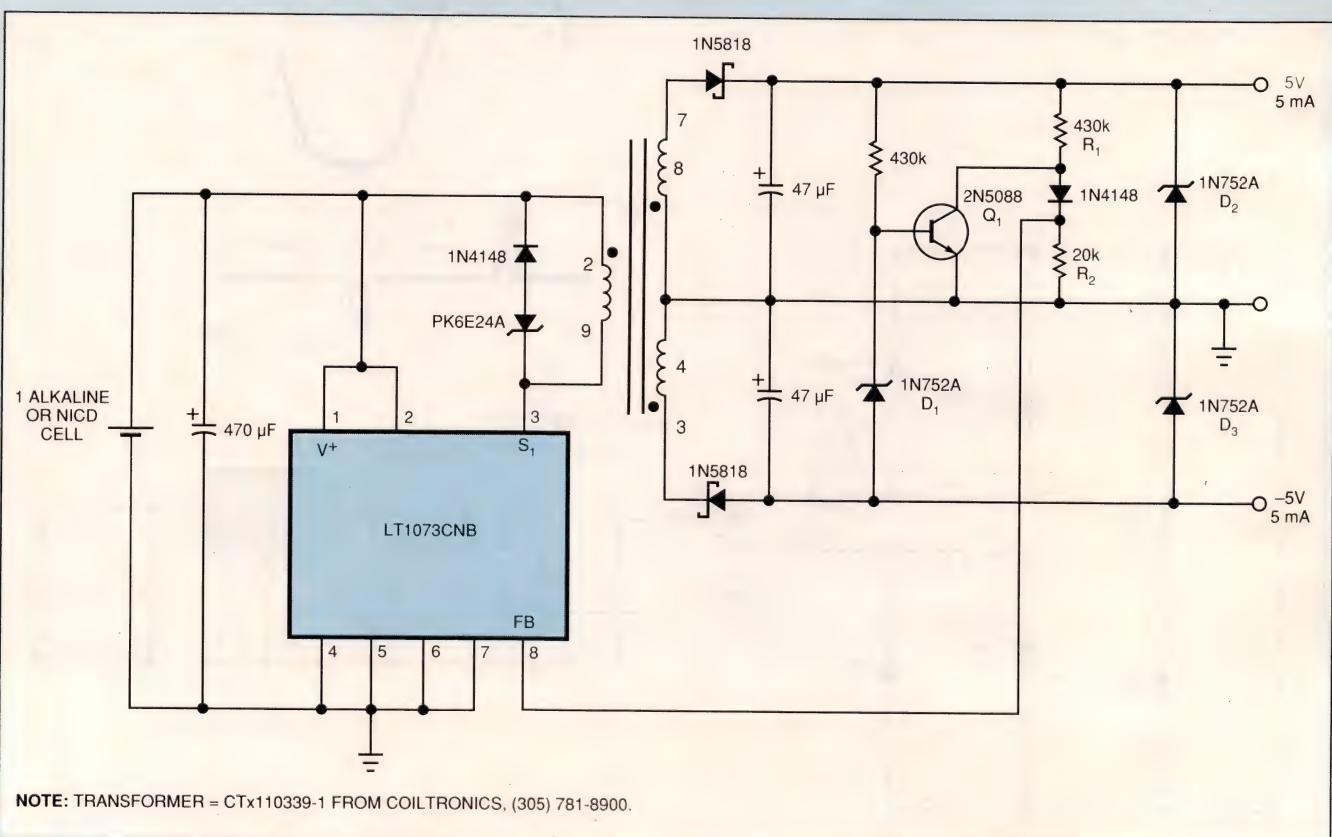
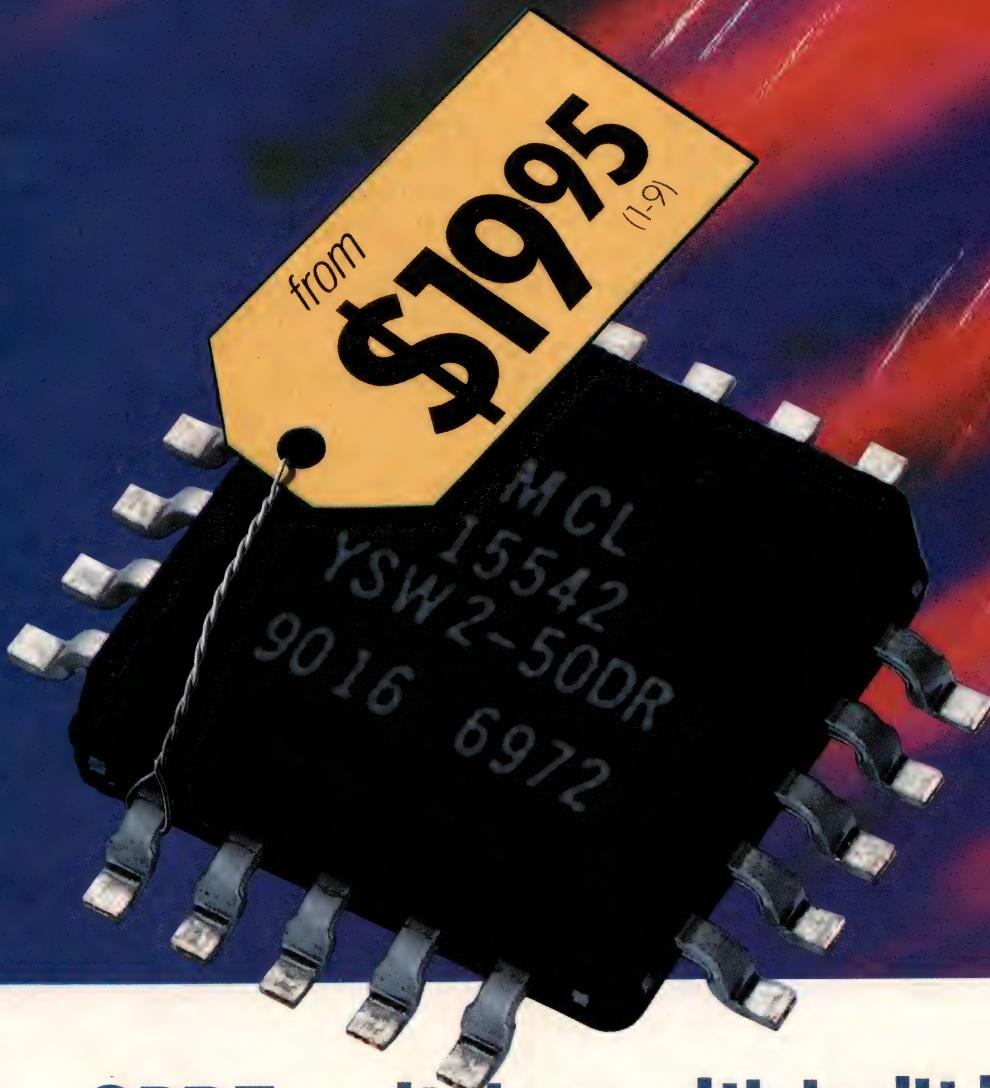


Fig 1—To produce a split supply from a single cell, this circuit uses a micropower dc/dc converter to supply  $\pm 5V$  and any 10-mA current combination.

# incredible!



## SPDT switches with built-in driver

**ABSORPTIVE or REFLECTIVE dc to 5GHz**

Truly incredible...superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive switches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, from only \$19.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these units...high isolation, excellent return loss (even in the "off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma guaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. These rugged devices operate over a -55° to +100°C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny plastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format (1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

finding new ways...  
setting higher standards



### SPECIFICATIONS (typ)

	Absorptive SPDT			Reflective SPDT		
	YSWA-2-50DR	ZYSWA-2-50DR	YSW-2-50DR	ZYSW-2-50DR	YSW-2-50DR (pin)	ZYSW-2-50DR (SMA)
Frequency (MHz)	dc- 500- 2000- 500 2000 5000			dc- 500- 2000- 500 2000 5000		
Ins. Loss (dB)	1.1 1.4 1.9			0.9 1.3 1.4		
Isolation (dB)	42 31 20			50 40 28		
1dB Comp. (dBm)	18 20 22.5			20 20 24		
RF Input (max dBm)	20			22 22 26		
VSWR "on"	1.25 1.35 1.5			1.4 1.4 1.4		
Video Bkthru (mV,p/p)	30 30 30			30 30 30		
Sw. Spd. (nsec)	3 3 3			3 3 3		
Price, \$ (1-9 qty)	YSWA-2-50DR (pin) 23.95 ZYSWA-2-50DR (SMA) 69.95			YSW-2-50DR (pin) 19.95 ZYSW-2-50DR (SMA) 59.95		

CIRCLE NO. 73



## Mini-Circuits

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

F141 REV. C

## Synchronous switch mutes line noise

**M J Salvati, Flushing Communications, Flushing, NY**

A variety of line-operated devices, such as neon lamps, SCRs, triacs, and fluorescent lamps, produce powerful RF signals that may interfere with nearby radio receivers. The circuit in **Fig 1** improves the intelligibility of the recovered audio by muting the audio path during the noise-pulse interval. This scheme works only when the noise pulse arises from a single dominant nearby noise source. However, the circuit has an advantage over simpler clipping circuits because it doesn't require a steady signal amplitude to operate properly. Also, unlike RF and IF noise blankers, the entire circuit is external to the receiver. Thus, using this circuit doesn't require you to modify existing receivers.

Power-line-related noise generally occurs at a repetition rate of twice the local power-line frequency. Because the same line power drives the noise blanker and the noise source, the output of the bridge rectifier will be frequency and phase coherent with the noise pulses.

The circuit applies a rectified signal to the Schmitt

input, pin 5, of the 74HC4538 dual monostable multivibrator. The first monostable delays the blanking pulse that the second monostable produces. This delay, which you can vary using the position potentiometer, lets you position the blanking pulse to coincide with the noise pulse in the audio signal.

The width potentiometer of the second monostable lets you adjust the blanking pulse to the minimum width sufficient for effective blanking while minimizing distortion. The blanking pulse appears at the inverted output of the second monostable. This normally high output level keeps the p-channel FET cut off. When the blanking pulse appears, this output goes low, and the FET conducts, thus shorting the audio-signal path. The RC filter at pin 9 of the second monostable also helps minimize distortion of the recovered audio by slowing the fast rise and fall times of the blanking pulse. **EDN BBS /DI-SIG #1085**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 748

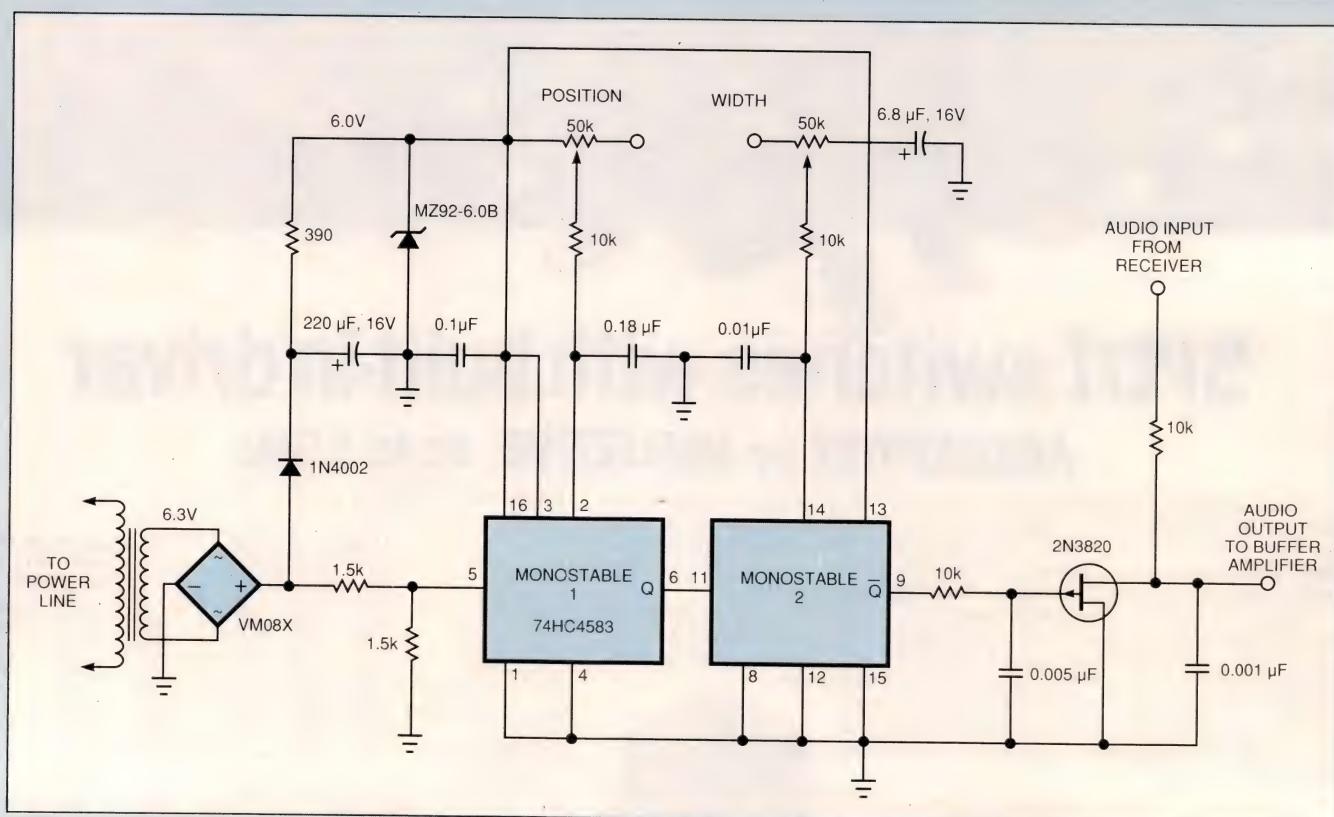


Fig 1—The position adjustment of this noise-muting circuit lets you align the blanking pulse to coincide with the audio-signal's noise pulse. The width adjustment helps minimize distortion.

# What's the difference between HSPICE™ and other simulators?

## The right answer.



Accuracy, that's what you need from a circuit simulator. Unfortunately, not all Spice simulation software is up to it. Only HSPICE provides the accuracy you need.

Your design, process and modeling groups can work together as one team by utilizing Meta's complete technical resource of software products and lab services.

So why risk expensive and unnecessary iterations? With Meta, you know the answer's *right first time*™. For a *right first time* information package, call toll free (800) 442-3200, Ext. A1.



**META-SOFTWARE**

Right First Time™

Meta-Software, Inc. 1300 White Oaks Road, Campbell, California 95008.

Copyright Meta-Software, Inc. 1992, all rights reserved. HSPICE, and Right First Time are trademarks of Meta-Software, Inc.

# Large capacitor serves as battery backup

Michael Grimm, Maxim Integrated Products, Sunnyvale, CA

A large capacitor—on the order of 0.1F—can replace your backup battery in certain applications. Though limited in storage capacity, the capacitor offers sufficient backup for low-dissipation equipment in which typical power outages last from a few seconds to several hours. The simple implementation that **Fig 1** shows combines the capacitor with a battery-switch-over IC, a device that monitors the supply and switches the load to the battery voltage when the main supply fails or browns out.

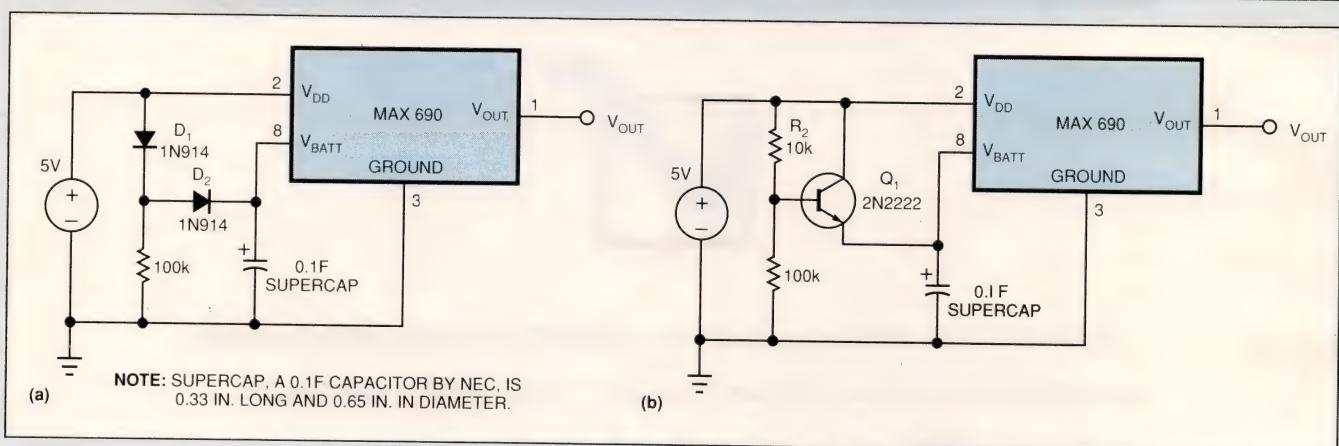
The **Fig 1a** circuit includes various features to ensure proper operation of the switch-over IC. The 100-k $\Omega$  resistor, whose current comes from the main supply, keeps  $D_1$  forward biased and ensures the typical  $V_{BE}$  drop of 0.6V across  $D_1$ . The resistor maintains a safety

margin of one  $V_{BE}$  against droop in the  $V_{DD}$  supply.  $D_2$  prevents this resistor from discharging the capacitor during backup. You can increase the margin by adding diodes in series with  $D_1$ .

**Fig 1b** improves on the original circuit by replacing  $D_1$  and  $D_2$  with  $R_2$  and  $Q_1$ , respectively. In **Fig 1a**, the charging path via the diode has a time constant that postpones the availability of backup power following power on. For **Fig 1a**, the power delay would be  $10\text{-k}\Omega \times 0.1\text{F} = 1000$  sec, or more than 16 minutes. **Fig 1b** divides this delay by the transistor's beta, which is typically 100. **EDN BBS /DI-SIG #1086**

EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 749



**Fig 1**—Teamed with a switch-over IC, large capacitors can serve as battery backup in certain applications. The 100-k $\Omega$  resistor in (a) ensures that  $D_1$  is forward biased so that normal variations in  $V_{DD}$  don't mistakenly trip the IC. The presence of  $Q_1$  and its associated resistors in (b) shorten the delay between power on and backup capability.

# Spice model mimics reference

Joe Buxton, Analog Devices Inc, Santa Clara, CA

 Seemingly simple dc components can cause simulation inaccuracies if you don't have correct models for them. For example, the common practice of modeling a voltage reference using a Thevenin equivalent circuit doesn't produce accurate simulations under dynamic and transient conditions. When driving a successive-approximation ADC, step

changes in load current cause voltage disturbances at the reference output. The reference's recovery time after this disturbance affects the accuracy of the ADC's result. Other non-ideal reference characteristics include load and line regulation, current limiting, temperature coefficients, turn-on and turn-off conditions, and short-circuit current.

# FUTABA

**Sets the Standards in Custom Vacuum Fluorescent Displays and Vacuum Fluorescent Modules**



## CUSTOM DESIGN

Futaba is the leading global supplier of vacuum fluorescent displays and modules. We have the capability, technology, and market knowledge to provide you with the most cost effective display system tailored to your specific application.

Futaba's high brightness fluorescent display products range from simple numeric and dot matrix displays to large multi-color graphic panels.

## TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Futaba engineers have a broad range of application experience including automotive, point of sale, appliance, medical, and instrumentation products. They are ready to assist you in optimizing your display system design.

## U.S. MANUFACTURING

Futaba's state-of-the-art SMD manufacturing facility in Schaumburg, Illinois provides local service, JIT delivery, and reinforces its commitment to supply the North American market.

## QUALITY

Futaba's number one commitment is supplying products having the highest level of quality. Quality begins with the initial design and is controlled throughout the manufacturing process by using SPC and having well trained and motivated employees.

Futaba is dedicated to the principal of continuous improvement and always strives to provide the highest level of customer satisfaction.

**Pick up the phone - take advantage of our superior technical background and design expertise. Call or write for more information on Futaba custom vacuum fluorescent display modules.**



Electronic Instrument Panel to J.I. CASE Tractors.



NCR "S1" Supplier.



Appliance Control Display.



711 E. State Parkway  
Schaumburg, IL 60173  
708-884-1444  
FAX 708-884-1635

The macromodel in Fig 1 and Listing 1 (which is also posted on the EDN BBS (617) 558-4241,300/1200/2400,8,N,1—from main menu, enter (s)ig, <s/di\_sig>, rk1087) for the REF-01 10V voltage reference includes features to account for some of these real-world characteristics. You can apply many of the concepts and techniques used to create this model to creating more accurate models of other simple dc devices.

An important feature of this model is its temperature sensitivity. By including the temperature coefficient for R1, which creates the model's internal 1.23V refer-

ence in conjunction with I1, the output voltage varies linearly with temperature. The thermal noise of R1 also models the reference's output noise. The value of R1 that this model uses was calculated from the data sheet's output-noise specification. C1 sets the dominant pole and the slew rate of the reference, and thus controls the turn-on and transient-load settling times. The model's output stage sets the impedance and controls current limiting. EDN BBS /DI\_SIG #1087 EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 750

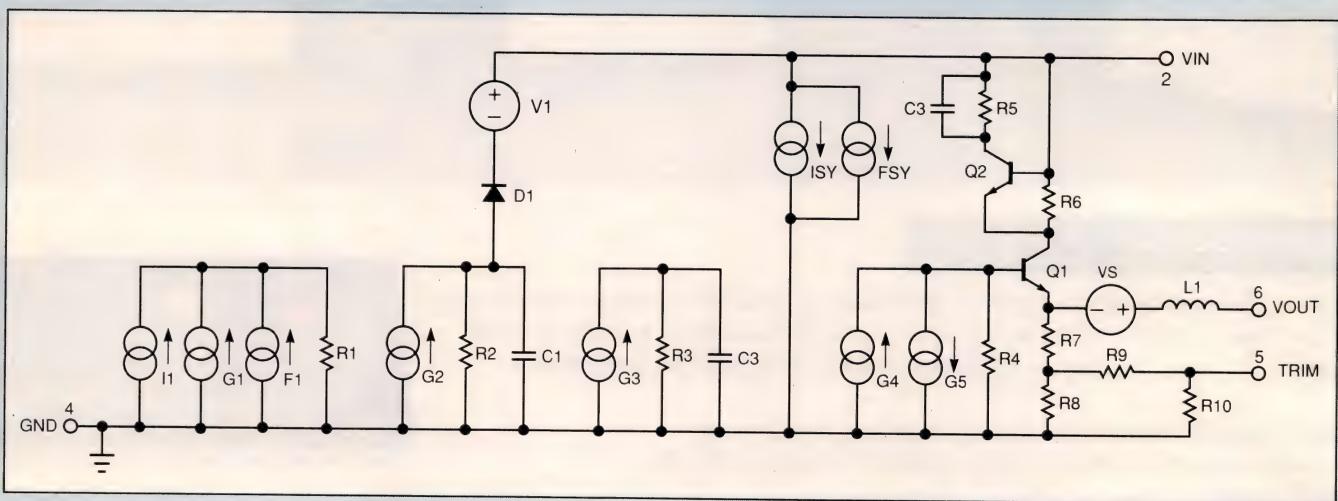


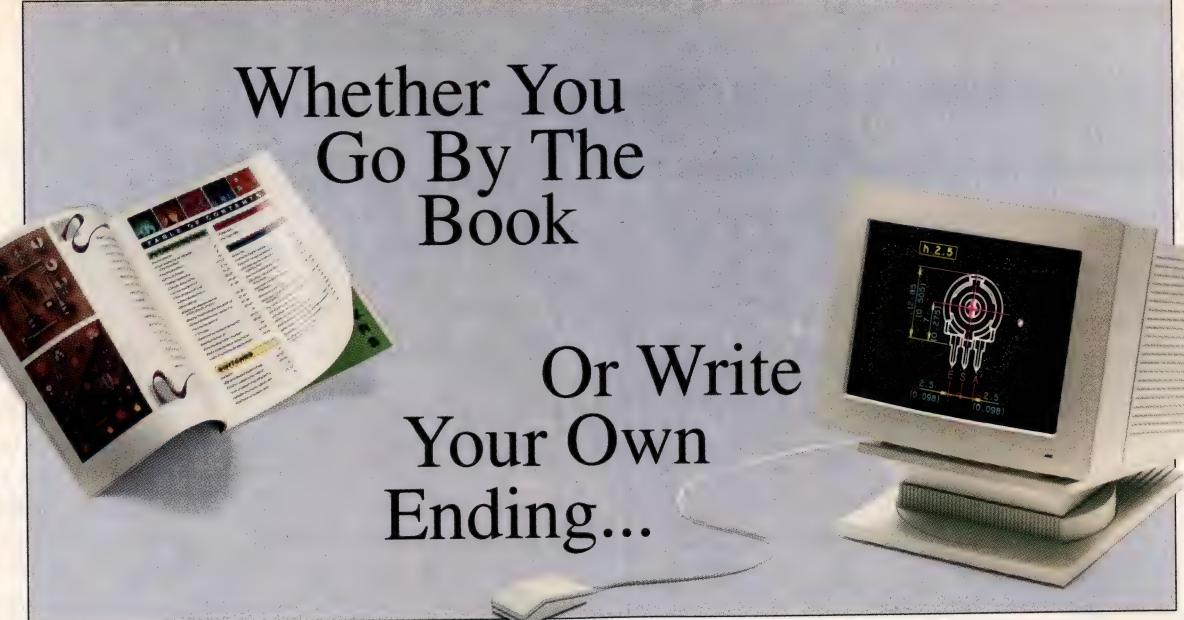
Fig 1—Simple dc components, such as voltage references, need accurate models. This REF-01 model includes the temperature coefficient for R1, so that the output voltage varies linearly with temperature. The model does not include second-order, nonlinear drift effects.

### Listing 1—Spice REF-01 model

```

* NODE NUMBERS
* VIN
* GND
* TRIM
* VOUT
* .SUBCKT REF01 2 4 5 6
* 1.23V REFERENCE
* I1 4 10 1.22889E-6
* R1 10 4 1000E3 [TC = 3E-6]
* G1 4 10 2 4 73.9E-12
* F1 4 10 VS 61.5E-9
* INTERNAL OP AMP
* G2 4 11 10 19 2E-3
* R2 4 11 150E6
* C1 4 11 2.1E-10
* D1 11 12 DX
* V1 2 12 1.3
* SECONDARY POLE
* G3 4 13 11 0 1E-6
* R3 4 13 1E6
* C2 4 13 1.2E-13
* OUTPUT STAGE
* ISY 2 4 0.38E-3
* FSY 2 4 V1 -1
* G4 4 14 13 0 25E-6
* R4 4 14 40E3
* R7 17 19 14.2602E3
* R8 19 4 2E3
* R9 19 5 50E3
* R10 5 4 1E12
* Q1 16 14 17 QN
* VS 18 17 DC 0
* L1 18 6 1E-7
* OUTPUT CURRENT LIMIT
* Q2 15 2 16 QN
* R6 2 16 21
* R5 2 15 18E3
* C3 2 15 1E-6
* G5 14 4 2 15 1
* .MODEL QN NPN(IS=1E-15 BF=1000)
* .MODEL DX D(IS=1E-15)
* .ENDS REF01

```



Whether You  
Go By The  
Book

Or Write  
Your Own  
Ending...

## The NEW Piher Opens Up Unlimited Specifying And Design Options

The New Piher is now backed by the resources of The Meggitt Group. Powered by a nationwide sales and distribution network. Poised to offer you unmatched resistive component options and value.

**Designers** can now team with our international pool of engineering talent to create custom specials.

**Specifiers and Purchasers** can expect prompt technical support and efficient customer service from people who understand your production requirements.

**Choose from a complete, quality line** of carbon and cermet trimmer potentiometers in a wide range of specifications. All are competitively priced and readily available

from one of the nation's most extensive inventories.

**And all Piher components** (as evidenced by our prestigious Ford Q-1 award) meet the highest standards for quality and reliability.

**Find out more about the New Piher. For a Free 108-page Product Catalog, call 1-800-323-6693, or write Piher, 903 Feehanville Drive, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056.**

In Illinois call 708-390-6680.

FAX: 708-390-9866.



**PIHER**  
A  **MEGGITT** **ELECTRONICS** Co.

## Design Entry Blank

**\$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional \$100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional \$1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.**

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine  
Cahners Publishing Co  
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Division (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Design Title \_\_\_\_\_

Home Address \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security Number \_\_\_\_\_  
(US authors only)

**Entry blank must accompany all entries.**  
Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested. Fully annotate all circuit diagrams. Please submit software listings and all other computer-readable documentation on a 5 1/4-in. IBM PC disk in plain ASCII.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author, or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the October 24, 1991, issue is entitled "Offset varies PPL's phase shift," submitted by Donald G Stetani of LeRoy, NY.

### ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the November 7, 1991, issue is entitled "Battery charger straddles input voltage," submitted by Isaac Eng of University of Ottawa (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada).

## Program mirrors brilliant circuit

Jim Williams's brilliant circuit in DI #945, "Transistor sensor needs no compensation" (EDN, April 25, 1991, pg 180), uses a transistor as a temperature transducer. It eliminates trimming by measuring the base-emitter voltage of the transistor at two different currents, and then uses the difference in  $V_{BE}$  to calculate temperatures.

For automated measurements, connect the transistor directly to a computer-controlled multimeter such as the HP-3478A and select the resistance function. The meter sources a test current through the transistor, measures the resulting voltage, and returns a reading. The HP-3478A produces a 100- $\mu$ A test current in the 30-k $\Omega$  range and 10  $\mu$ A in the 300-k $\Omega$  range.

A simple test program that makes measurements in both ranges can then calculate the temperature from

$$T(^{\circ}\text{K}) = (V_{BE}(100 \mu\text{A}) - V_{BE}(10 \mu\text{A})) / 199 \mu\text{V}.$$

The following HP-Basic program (**Listing**) makes two such measurements and averages them to eliminate drift. The measurement takes about 1.3 sec. An assortment of 2N2222A and 2N4401 transistors generated readings that varied over a 1°C range—not quite as tight as Mr Williams reports.

*Carl Spearow, Senior Engineer*

*Sundstrand Corp*

*4747 Harrison Ave*

*Rockford, IL 61125*

### Listing—Temperature measurement program

```

70  INTEGER I
80  Dvm="723 ! HP1B address of multimeter (DVM).
90  OUTPUT Dvm;"F3 NS 03RUNNING..." ! resistance: 5.5 digit resolution; autoz
100 FOR I=1 TO 10000
110  OUTPUT Dvm;"R4 T3"! 30k ohm range (100uA bias); single trigger.
120  ENTER Dvm;V100u1 ! Read value from DVM.
130  OUTPUT Dvm;"R5 T3"! 300k ohm range (10uA bias); single trigger.
140  ENTER Dvm;V10u .
150  OUTPUT Dvm;"R4 T3"! 30k ohm range (100uA bias); single trigger.
160  ENTER Dvm;V100u2 .
170  V100u=(V100u1+V100u2)/2 ! Average first and second 100uA readings.
180  Tk=(V100u*10-V10u)/19.9 ! Temperature in Kelvin.
190  IF Tk<173 OR Tk>500 THEN Tk=0 ! Check for measurement error.
200  PRINT USING "K,0.000,D,0,K,0.000,D,K";"Temperature = ",Tk," K = ",Tk-273," de
210  NEXT I
220  OUTPUT Dvm;"D1" ! Normal display
230  LOCAL Dvm ! Return DVM to local mode.
240  END

```

## How to use our bulletin board



This icon identifies those Design Ideas that have computer-readable material posted on EDN's bulletin-board system (BBS). Call our free BBS: (617) 558-4241, 300/1200/2400 8,N,1. Not every Design Idea has downloadable material, but each one does have a BBS number printed at the end of it. Once you get into the system, you can use that number to find more information on a particular idea. If you'd like to comment on any Design Idea, include the number in the subject field of your message.



# DESIGN NOTES

## 3V Operation of Linear Technology Op Amps – Design Note 56

George Erdi

The latest trend in digital electronics is the introduction of numerous IC's operating on regulated 3V or 3.3V power supplies. This is a logical development to increase circuit densities and to reduce power dissipation. In addition, many systems are directly powered by two AA cells or 3V Lithium batteries. Clearly, analog IC's which work on 3V with good dynamic range to complement these digital circuits are, and will be, in great demand.

Many Linear Technology operational amplifiers work well on a 3V supply. The purpose of this design note is to list these devices and their performance when powered by 3V. The op amps can be divided into two groups: single and dual supply devices. The single supply op amps are optimized for, and fully specified at, a 5V positive supply with the negative supply terminal tied to ground. Input common mode voltage range goes below ground, and the output swings to within a few millivolts of ground while sinking current. Members of the single supply family are the micropower LT1077/LT1078/LT1079 single, dual and quad op amps with 40 $\mu$ A

supply current per amplifier, the LT1178/LT1179 dual and quad with 13 $\mu$ A per amplifier. The LT1006/LT1013/LT1014 single, dual and quad have faster speed and lower voltage noise, at the expense of 300 $\mu$ A per amplifier.

The performance of these devices at 3V is quite similar to the 5V specs. Clearly, input voltage range and output voltage swing have to be reduced by 2V since the supply is 2V less. Offset voltage change from 5V to 3V is determined by the power supply rejection ratio specs. At 114dB or 2 $\mu$ V/V the degradation in offset voltage is only 4 $\mu$ V (= 2V x 2 $\mu$ V/V). Input bias and offset currents, voltage and current noise, as well as offset voltage drift with temperature, are practically unchanged compared to the 5V specifications.

Table I summarizes the performance of the low cost grades of these single supply devices at 3V. One note of caution: the minimum operating voltage for the LT1013/LT1014 is 2.95V. All other devices work on lower supplies, ranging from 1.7V to 2.6V.

**Table I. Single Supply Op Amps: Low Cost Grade Specifications  $V_S = 3V$ ,  $0V$ .  $T_A = 25^\circ C$ .**

PARAMETER	LT1077CN8 LT1078CN8 LT1079CN			LT1178CN8 LT1179CN			LT1006CN8 LT1013CN8 LT1014CN			UNITS
	TYP	MIN/MAX	TYP	MIN/MAX	TYP	MIN/MAX	TYP	MIN/MAX		
Offset Voltage	Single	15	80	—	—	—	35	95	$\mu$ V	
	Dual/Quad	45	140/170	45	140/170	95	470	470	$\mu$ V	
Input Voltage Range		-0.3	0	-0.3	0	-0.3	0	0	V	
		+1.8	+1.7	+1.9	+1.7	+1.8	+1.8	+1.7	V	
Output Swing	No Load		0.003	0.006	0.006	0.009	0.015	0.025	V	
			2.4	2.2	2.4	2.2	2.4	2.2	V	
	2K to Ground		0.0006	0.0010	0.0002	0.0006	0.007	0.015	V	
Voltage Gain	$R_L = 50K$	500	110	180	60	1000	500	500	V/mV	
0.1Hz to 10Hz Noise		0.6	—	1.0	—	0.5	—	—	$\mu$ Vp-p	
Minimum Supply Voltage		—	2.3	—	2.2	—	2.6/2.95	—	V	
With 300 $\mu$ V $V_{OS}$ Degradation		—	1.8	—	1.7	—	—	—	V	
Gain Bandwidth Product		160	—	50	—	.700	—	—	KHz	

The LT1101 micropower ( $= 75\mu A$ ) instrumentation amplifier completes the single supply family. Again, this in amp in 8 pin packages is fully specified at 5V. Minimum supply voltage is 1.8V; the performance change in going from 5V to 3V supply is minimal.

The second group of devices are dual supply op amps, i.e., the common mode input voltage and the output swing are limited to a diode voltage ( $= 600mV$ ) above the negative supply terminal for proper operation. In addition, dual supply op amps are traditionally optimized for  $\pm 15V$  operation. Thus, reducing the total supply voltage to 3V represents a significant change. Table II lists the performance of four op amps: the LT1008 and LT1012 are actually fully tested at reduced supplies. The LT1097 and LT1001 performance is inferred from device evaluation data. Dual versions in 14 pin packages are also available: the LT1002 is a dual LT1001; the LT1024 is a dual version of the LT1012.

In most 3V applications the single supply op amps of Table I are more flexible and desirable, since no special biasing is needed to shift the input and the output into the operating range. However, the offset voltage drift with temperature performance of the dual supply devices is better. And, most importantly, when pico-ampere input bias currents are needed, the LT1008/LT1012/LT1097 have no competition. The op amps of

Table I are all at least  $6nA$ . The traditional ways of achieving pico-ampere bias current are not available either: JFET input or CMOS chopper-stabilized op amps do not function at 3V supply.

Figure 1 shows an application using the LT1078 to monitor the condition of the 3V battery. One output warns that the battery voltage is dropping, the other output shuts the system down as the battery voltage falls below the threshold value.

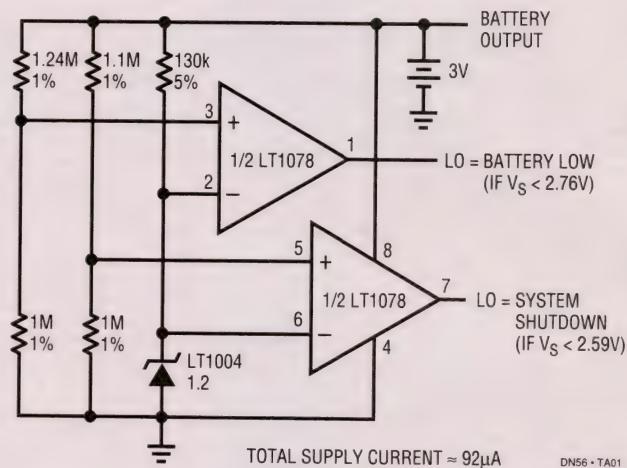


Figure 1. Low Battery Detector with System Shutdown

Table II. Dual Supply Op Amps at  $V_S = 3V$ ,  $0V$ .  $T_A = 25^\circ C$ . Low Cost Grade Electrical Characteristics.

PARAMETER	LT1097CN8		LT1008CN8		LT1012CN8		LT1001CN8		UNITS
	TYP	MIN/MAX	TYP	MIN/MAX	TYP	MIN/MAX	TYP	MIN/MAX	
Offset Voltage	20	100	40	180	25	120	40	150	$\mu V$
Drift with Temperature	0.3	1.3	0.3	1.6	0.3	1.3	0.3	1.3	$\mu V/\text{ }^\circ C$
Input Bias Current	40	280	40	150	40	200	600	3500	pA
Input Offset Current	40	260	30	150	30	200	350	3200	pA
Input Voltage Range	0.65	0.80	0.65	0.80	0.65	0.80	0.75	0.90	V
	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	V
Output Swing	0.62	0.8	0.62	0.8	0.62	0.8	0.55	0.7	V
	2.25	2.1	2.25	2.1	2.25	2.1	2.2	2.05	V
Voltage Gain $R_L = 10K$	600	250	500	200	500	200	300	150	V/mV
0.1Hz to 10Hz Noise	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.5	—	0.35	—	$\mu V_{\text{p-p}}$
Minimum Supply Voltage	—	2.4	—	2.4	—	2.4	—	1.9	V
Supply Current	350	560	380	600	380	600	390	550	$\mu A$
Gain Bandwidth Product	500	—	500	—	500	—	600	—	KHz

For literature on our Single Supply, Micropower, and Precision Op Amps, call (800) 637-5545. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 361

### Universal 8051/52 Family

Intel 8031	32 MHz
Intel 8032	24 MHz
Intel 80C31	32 MHz
Intel 80C32	24 MHz
Intel 80C51FA	16 MHz
Intel 80C152	16 MHz
Intel 8048/49/50	11 MHz
AMD/Siemens 80515	16 MHz
AMD/Siemens 80535	16 MHz
AMD/Siemens 80C535	16 MHz
Siemens 80537	16 MHz
Siemens 80C537	12 MHz
Siemens 80C517	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 80C451	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 83C451	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 87C451	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 80C552	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 8XC552	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 83C751	16 MHz
Signetics/Philips 87C751	16 MHz
AMD 80C321	16 MHz
AMD 80C325	16 MHz
AMD 80C525	16 MHz
AMD 87C525	16 MHz

### Intel 8096/196

(KB, KC, KR, KQ, JR, JQ)

8096/80196	16 MHz
8098/80198	12 MHz

### Zilog Z8. Super-8

Z8	20 MHz
86C94	30 MHz
Super-8	20 MHz

### Texas Instruments DSP's

320C10/15	33 MHz
320C16	35 MHz
320C17	20 MHz

# Let's talk real 8051 8096/196 in-circuit emulation. ... and DSP's too!



Signum Systems' in-circuit emulators offer more standard features than you'd expect, and some you wouldn't.

### Features You'd Expect

- Windowed/mouse interface
- Flash download 115 k-baud
- Debug in C and PL/M
- Non-intrusive to target or PC
- Full speed emulation

### Signum Extras

- C-51 and C-96 HLL debugger with locals support
- Full bank switching support
- Up to 256K emulation program RAM
- Graphic trigger window
- 32K x 80 real-time trace
- Access on-the-fly to:
  - All emulation RAM contents
  - 3 complex trace triggers
  - 8 level sequencer
  - Trace and execution displays
  - 256K address breakpoints
  - 2 16-bit event counters
- Performance analysis
- Unlimited user support

### Performance . . . Ultimately Depends on You

See what **Graphic Triggering** can do for you. For the first time you can have intuitive, precise control of the full debugging power of your emulator. You'll avoid errors and get more done.

**Debugging in a High Level**  
Language means that eventually you will have to track something right down to a member of a local complex structure. Signum lets you zoom in on any structure—**with just the click of a mouse.**

### Opportunity . . . The Signum Advantage

The right tools do make a difference, and there's no equality among emulators. You have to actually use them to appreciate what they can do for you. Better features that are easier to use mean you're finished sooner. That's performance, and that is exactly what we are about at Signum Systems.

Prove it to yourself, check out a Signum emulator today! Write or call to evaluate the Signum advantage.

**10 DAY FREE TRIAL**

**SIGNUM SYSTEMS**

... for the most discerning

171 East Thousand Oaks Blvd.

Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

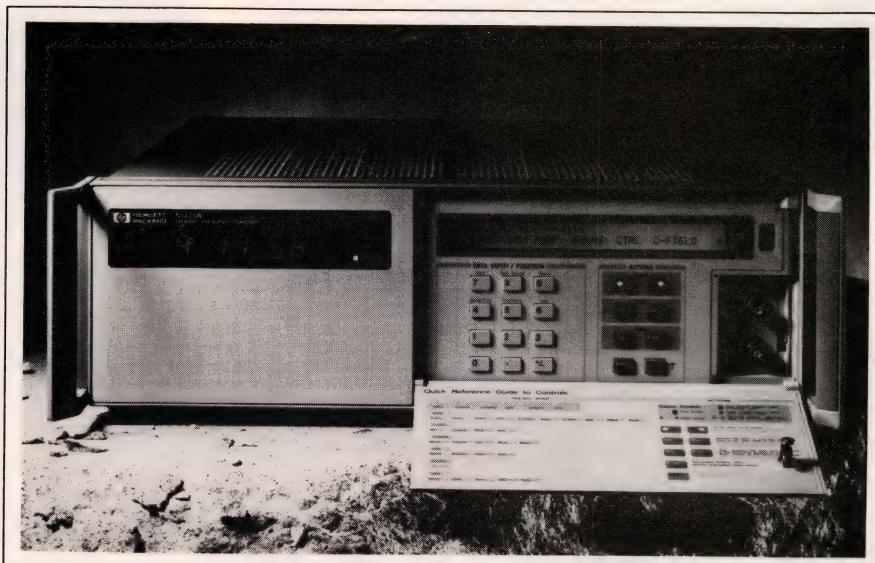
Tel: 805-371-4608

Fax: 805-371-4610

## **μP-Controlled Atomic Clock**

- Accurate to  $<1$  sec in  $1.6 \times 10^6$  years
- Meets specs despite variations in temperature and humidity

The 5071A atomic clock is five times as accurate as its predecessor, which held the record as the world's most accurate clock. Though the vendor does not guarantee the instrument to run that long, if the clock kept going for 1.6 million years, it would lose  $<1$  sec. Averaged for  $>5$  days, its stability is better than two parts in  $10^{14}$ . Like its predecessors, the clock uses cesium-beam technology, but it achieves full accuracy within 30 minutes of turn-on. After warmup, the stability specs apply over a range of temperature and humidity;



most extremely accurate instruments meet their specs only under laboratory conditions. \$54,000; high-performance cesium-beam tube,

\$12,000. Delivery, 16 weeks ARO.

**Hewlett-Packard Co**, 19310 Pruneridge Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900. **Circle No. 405**



## **Logic-Debugging Tool**

- Includes 32-bit digital comparator with individual masks
- Provides programmable scope trigger

The LA-32 logic debugger is a battery-powered, handheld tool for testing μP-based systems that operate at clock frequencies to 24 MHz. It incorporates a 32-bit comparator with programmable masks and set points; a generator that produces pulse trains having programmable pulse widths, pulse spacings, and numbers of pulses; and an autoranging frequency counter that can take its input from any of the instrument's inputs or the compara-

tor output. The unit, which includes a 16-character LCD, can display 32 channels at once and can produce a scope trigger upon satisfaction of conditions that you specify. In the autoselect mode, the unit automatically configures the pins of its chip clip to match the pinouts of popular EPROMs. \$379; cables and adapters, \$50 to \$75.

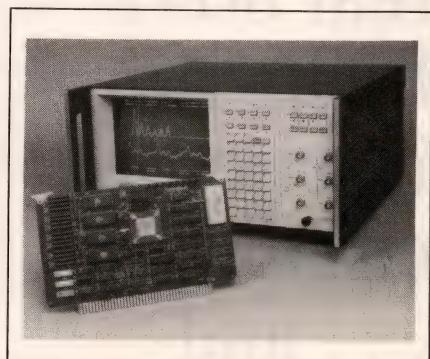
**Logix Inc**, 1725 Roselawn Ave W, St Paul, MN 55113. Phone (612) 646-2324. **Circle No. 406**

## **Waveform Analyzer With Real-Time DSP Capability**

- Incorporates processor rated at 25 Mflops
- Cross-correlates two 16-ksample records in  $<1$  sec

Using the 683 DSP board, the 6100 waveform analyzer performs signal-analysis 300× as fast as similar units not so equipped. The instrument executes more than 50 mathematical operations. It can calculate an 8k-point FFT in msec

and cross-correlate a pair of 16-ksample records in  $<1$  sec. The heart of the board is a 32-bit floating-point DSP μP slaved to



the analyzer's CPU. The two processors exchange data via DMA and simultaneous register transfers. The analyzer, which accepts plug-in front-end modules, handles signals to 1 GHz. You can install the DSP board in the analyzer. \$2995.

**Analogic Corp**, 8 Centennial Dr, Peabody, MA 01961. Phone (508) 977-3000. FAX (508) 532-6097. TLX 6817144. **Circle No. 407**

# MEASURE LEADTIMES IN HOURS, NOT DAYS!

*At Digi-Key, more than 99 percent of  
all orders are shipped within 24 hours!*

*For all your electronic component needs and  
free catalog, call toll free: 1-800-344-4539*



**Digi-Key**  
CORPORATION

701 Brooks Avenue South  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
Toll-Free: 800-344-4539, FAX: 218-681-3380

**Frequency synthesizer.** The DS-102 synthesizer provides two completely independent 5½-digit-resolution synthesizers in a 19-in.-wide enclosure. It operates from 0.1 Hz to 16 MHz. The reference is stable to  $\pm 10$  ppm from 0 to 50°C. \$1585. Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO. **Syntest Corp.**, 40 Locke Dr, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone (508) 481-7827. FAX (508) 481-5769.

Circle No. 408

**Flash-converter-based data-acquisition board.** The ANA100 half-length ISA-bus board includes an 8-bit, 2.5-μsec flash ADC and a DAC with full-scale output ranges of 2.5, 5, and 10V. \$99. **BSoft Engineering Inc.**, 444 Colton Rd, Columbus, OH 43207. Phone (614) 491-0832. FAX (614) 497-9971.

Circle No. 409

**Clamp-on, true-rms digital ammeters.** The 30 series permits investigating problems such as false tripping of breakers protecting nonlinear loads. They measure to 700A and handle signal components to 10 kHz. The meters also



measure frequency. Model 33 can also calculate and retain the minimum, maximum, and average values of a long sequence of readings. Model 31, \$179; Model 33, \$249. **John Fluke Mfg Co Inc.**, Box 9090, Everett, WA 98206. Phone (800) 443-5853; (206) 347-6100. FAX (206) 356-5116. TLX 185102.

Circle No. 410

**Data-acquisition system.** The L-Tech data-acquisition module connects to the serial port of a Macintosh or an MS-DOS-based PC. The unit includes two 14-bit ADCs that make 100,000 con-

versions/sec. The menu-based software supports many processing functions including averaging and FFTs with or without windowing. \$1995. **Onsite Instruments**, 855 Maude Ave, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 964-9800. FAX (415) 964-9808.

Circle No. 411

#### Test station for mixed-signal ICs.

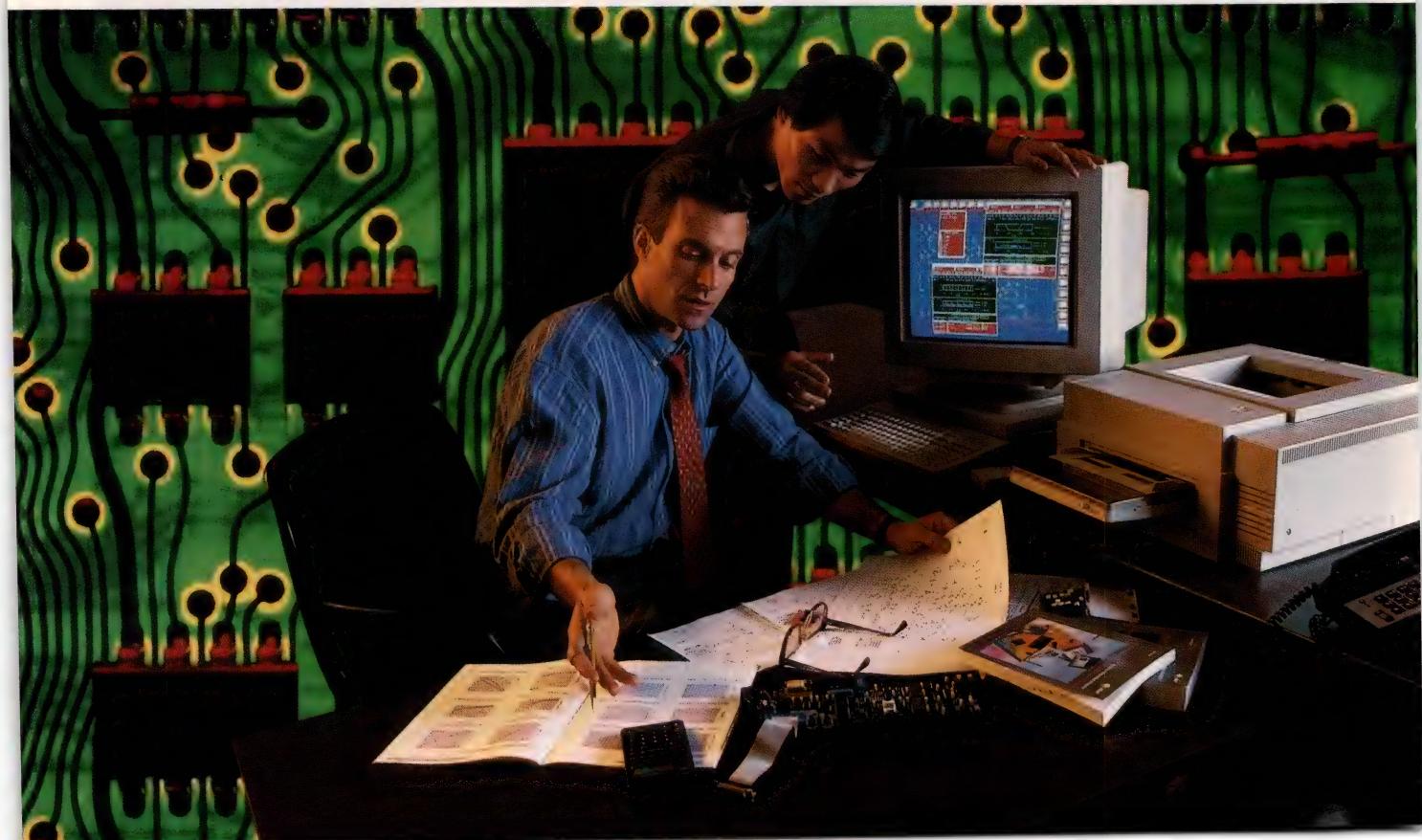
The mixed-signal ATS performs digital testing to 400 Mbits/sec with 100-psec accuracy. For analog testing, the system's noise floor is at least 100 dB below full scale. Analog measurements beyond 1 GHz are possible. \$630,000 for a 224-pin configuration. **Integrated Measurement Systems Inc.**, 9525 SW Gemini Dr, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone (503) 626-7117. FAX (503) 644-6969

Circle No. 412

#### Data-acquisition and processing system.

The Presys 1000 system has a self-diagnostic capability that simulates the ADC's output using 16-bit counters. System with 64 channels, 500-ksample/sec ADC, 128-ksample FIFO buffer, and computer interface, \$14,200. Deliv-

## A relay line designed to be



ery, five weeks ARO. **Preston Scientific**, 805 E Cerritos Ave, Anaheim, CA 92805. Phone (714) 776-6400. **Circle No. 413**

**Software for disk-drive test and fault diagnosis.** The GR2288 focused-application package allows suppliers of disk drives and data-storage peripherals to test the devices on the vendor's GR228X test systems. From \$210,000. Delivery, 12 weeks ARO. **GenRad Inc**, 300 Baker Ave, Concord, MA 01742. Phone (508) 369-4000, ext 2101.

**Circle No. 414**

**Programmable video generator.** The Astro VG-815 generator allows comprehensive evaluation and testing of CRT displays. It works with displays whose horizontal-scan rates range from 10 to 180 kHz and pixel frequencies range from 5 to 135 MHz. From its front panel, you can make the generator store or recall 40 programs or patterns. The unit has RS-232C, TTL, and analog interfaces. \$5350 to \$18,950. **Team Systems**, 2934 Corvin Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

**Circle No. 415**

**MS-Windows driver for IEEE-488 bus.** The Driver-488/Win dynamic-link library helps you integrate the control of IEEE-488 instruments into MS-Windows applications. The driver, which supports Microsoft and Borland languages, allows multiple tasks to access the same IEEE-488 interface card simultaneously. \$195; with interface card, \$395. **IOtech Inc**, 25971 Cannon Rd, Cleveland, OH 44146. Phone (216) 439-4091. FAX (216) 439-4093.

**Circle No. 416**



**Handheld ESD tester.** The model 6/1 Zapmaker tests devices and systems for susceptibility to electrostatic dis-

charges (ESD). The unit supplies human-body-model waveforms in accordance with draft standard MIL 1686B. Previously, competitive units used resistor and capacitor values taken from the MIL standard but did not comply with the standard's waveform requirements. \$7250. Delivery, 8 to 12 weeks ARO. **Keytek Instrument Corp**, 260 Fordham Rd, Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (508) 658-0880. FAX (508) 657-4803.

**Circle No. 417**

**8-to-32-channel chart recorder.** The MT95K2 recorder incorporates a vacuum-fluorescent monitor and can include 64 event channels, 34 annotation channels, signal conditioning, a floppy-disk drive, a 120-Mbyte hard disk, and 32 Mbytes of RAM. The monitor makes signals immediately visible, before the chart comes into view. The maximum sampling rate is 500 ksamples/sec. The maximum chart speed is 500 mm/sec. Resolution is 300 dpi. From \$16,000. **Astro-Med Inc**, Astro-Med Industrial Park, West Warwick, RI 02893. Phone (800) 343-4039; (401) 828-4000.

**Circle No. 418**

# solid state of the art.

## That's AT&T "Customerizing"

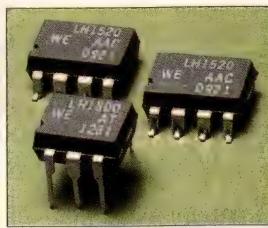
AT&T now offers one of the industry's most complete portfolios of high-voltage, <1 amp solid-state relays (SSRs).

### State of the art in variety

Our new LHI1500 line includes normally open (1 Form A). Normally closed (1 Form B). And combinations (1 Form A/B, C; 2 Form A; Dual Form A; Dual Form B). All offer logic-level Input Control, and come in 6 or 8 pin DIPs, through-hole or surface-mountable. That's what we mean by "Customerizing."

### State of the art in performance

Our LHI1500 SSRs offer 3750V Input/Output isolation. Built-in current limiting. And on-resistances as low as 3 ohms (lower in DC



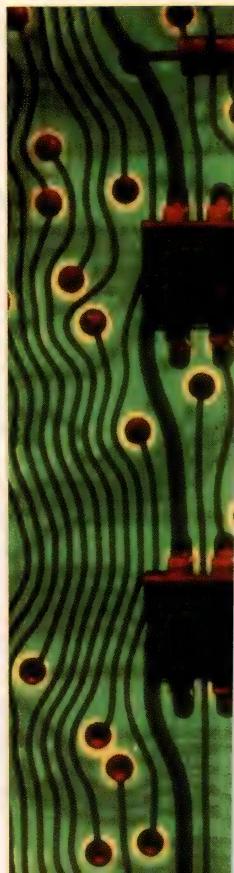
mode operation!). And our low (3 to 7 mW) input drive gives you the flexibility to meet your design needs.

### State of the art in reliability

Current limiting protects against unwanted transients. Built-in break-before-make reduces component count. Advanced silicon technology adds ruggedness by reducing number of internal wire bonds. All designed by AT&T Bell Laboratories to meet

U.L., C.S.A. and B.A.B.T. standards.

To sample an AT&T SSR or to place an order, call your AT&T local distributor. For more information, just call AT&T at 1 800 372-2447, ext. 628. In Canada: 1 800 553-2448, ext. 628.



**AT&T**  
Microelectronics  
CIRCLE NO. 79

## Graphics Accelerator

- *Attaches to the SBus in SPARCstation desktops*
- *Stand-alone tower chassis contains 40-MHz i860 CPU*

The ViCOM VT is a graphics accelerator for desktop SPARCstation computers. A stand-alone chassis contains the company's ViCOM VX VMEbus graphics board and a VMEbus to SBus adapter. The adapter attaches to the SBus in a SPARCstation computer. The graphics board contains a 40-MHz i860 CPU and a  $2M \times 8$ -bit frame buffer that is compatible with Sun's GX frame buffer. The accelerator drives Sun's  $1152 \times 900$  and  $1280 \times 1024$ -pixel 19-in. monitors. In addition, the chassis has a VMEbus expansion slot that accepts the company's ViCOM MVX board. The ViCOM MVX has four i860 CPUs, which boost the accelerator's performance from 40 to 160 MIPS and from 80 to 320 peak single-precision



Mflops. ViCOM VT, \$32,000; ViCOM VX, \$24,000; optional ViCOM MVX, \$30,000.

**ViCOM Visual Computing**, 46107 Landing Pkwy, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (510) 498-3200. **Circle No. 419**

## Stand-Alone Single-Board Computer

- *Contains an 8- or 16-MHz 80C186EB  $\mu$ P*
- *Has four iSBX expansion ports and 512 kbytes of static RAM*

The SBX-C186EB stand-alone single-board computer (SBC) for embedded applications contains an 80C186EB  $\mu$ P and an 80C187 coprocessor, which run at 8 or 16 MHz. The board has as much as 512 kbytes of static RAM and 512 kbytes of EPROM or flash EPROM. Other features include an 8570 real-time calendar clock, an interrupt controller, five 16-bit counter/timers, 32 parallel I/O ports, two serial I/O ports, a watchdog timer, and power-fail detection. Its four iSBX expansion ports attach to a variety of off-the-shelf SBX modules. You can develop programs in assem-

bly code or Borland's C++ language. An optional extended temperature range is available for  $-40$  to  $+85^\circ\text{C}$  operation. 8-MHz version, \$425; 16-MHz version, \$465.

**RLC Enterprises**, 4800 Templeton Rd, Atascadero, CA 93422. Phone (805) 466-9717. FAX (805) 466-9736. **Circle No. 420**

## Solid-State Disk Emulator

- *Transfers data at 4 Mbytes/sec on the ISA bus*
- *Nonvolatile-memory capacity ranges from 2 to 56 Mbytes*

The Blue Flame III card emulates a solid-state disk drive in 386 and 486 ISA bus computers. Each card contains from 2 to 56 Mbytes of non-volatile memory. The card is mapped to the host's I/O space and

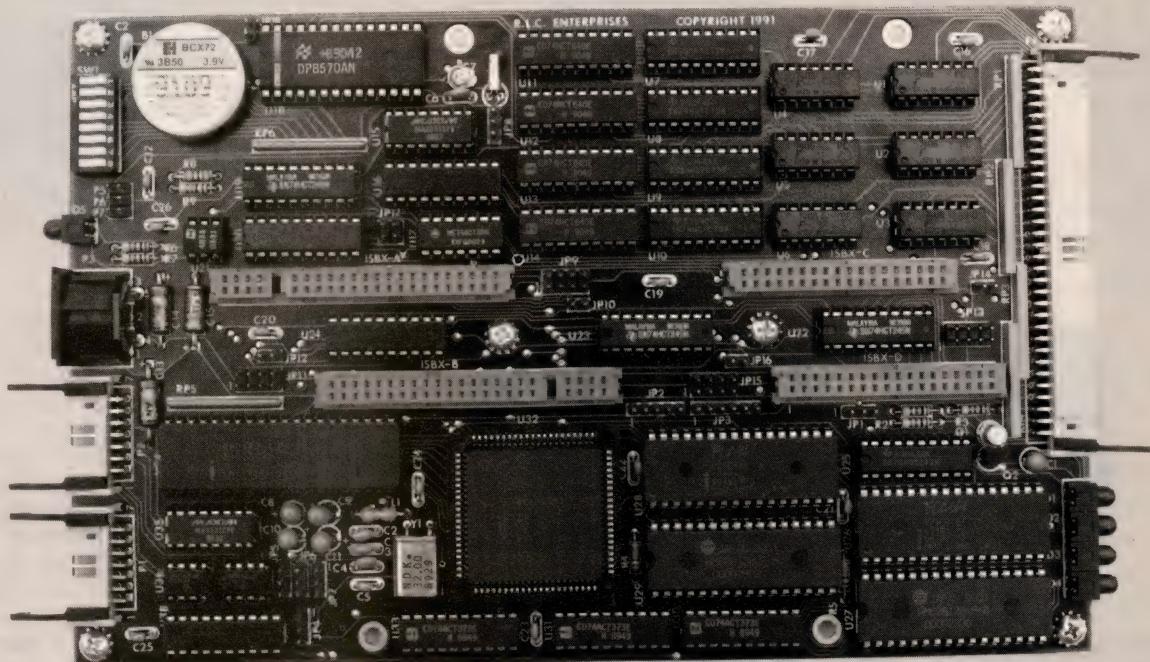
accepts 14  $1M \times 9$ -bit or  $4M \times 9$ -bit single in-line memory modules. You can install 16 cards in a system to provide a maximum capacity of 896 Mbytes/drive. The cards have a 16-bit data path and can transfer data on the ISA bus at 4 Mbytes/sec. Onboard rechargeable NiCd batteries provide backup during power interruptions, and an optional external battery provides battery backup that exceeds 100 hours. A wall-mounted power supply lets you switch off the host computer without losing data. A device driver, which occupies less than 1 kbyte of RAM, runs with PC-DOS, MS-DOS, and Concurrent DOS. \$595 for a 2-Mbyte version.

**Semidisk Systems Inc**, Box GG, Beaverton, OR 97075. Phone (503) 626-3104. FAX (503) 643-0625. **Circle No. 421**

NO  
BUS!

80C186EB

NO  
FUSS!



## DARE TO COMPARE!

Compare our new SBX-C186EB to ANY Single Board Computer on ANY bus. Our new **Powerful, Expandable, Inexpensive, Easy to Program** Single Board Computer was designed to eliminate expensive and complicated Bus systems. All of the basic functions needed for most embedded applications are on-board. Additional I/O expansion is provided by four on-board iSBX ports which may be used to accommodate any of the iSBX modules currently available.

### HARDWARE FEATURES

- \* 16-Bit 80C186EB Up To 16 MHz
- \* On-Board 80C187 Co-Processor
- \* 8570 Real Time Clock
- \* Four 8/16-Bit iSBX Expansion Ports
- \* Watch Dog Timer And Power Fail Detect
- \* Two Serial Ports (RS-232/422/485)
- \* 10 Year Lithium Battery For RTC And RAM
- \* Up To 512K Of EPROM/FLASH EPROM
- \* Up To 512K Of Battery Backed Static RAM
- \* 32 Parallel I/O Lines With Open-Collectors
- \* Five 16-Bit Interrupt Timers
- \* Program Controlled Dip-Switch And LED's
- \* Available In -40 to +85 C Temperature Range



### SOFTWARE FEATURES

- \* On-Board FLASH EPROM Programming
- \* Borland Turbo C++ Fully Supported
- \* Borland Turbo Debugger Supported
- \* I/O Driver Library Provided Free
- \* Demo Programs Provided Free
- \* No Software Royalties
- \* No DOS Required

QTY( 1) \$425

QTY (100) \$319

EXCLUDING OPTIONS

Turbo C++ and Turbo Debugger may be trademarks of Borland, DOS is a trademark of IBM, iSBX is a trademark of Intel

*R.L.C. Enterprises*

4800 Templeton Road Atascadero, CA 93422 Phone (805) 466-9717 FAX (805) 466-9736

**Tape backup system.** The SSCH40 4-mm digital-audio-tape backup system supports VAX cluster computers. It backs up 96 Gbytes on a 12-cartridge magazine and as much as 192 Gbytes, using a dual-drive loader configuration. The tape loader utilizes a robotic arm to insert and remove tapes in HP's 8-Gbyte, 4-mm tape drive. The system resides in a 19-in. enclosure and transfers data to and from the host at a sustained rate of 732 kbytes/sec. System

with 8-Gbyte, 4-mm drive, ST01 channel card, and a 12-cartridge magazine, \$15,340. **Emulex Corp.**, Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Phone (800) 854-7112; (714) 662-5600.

Circle No. 422

**19-in. rack-mount computer.** Versions of the rackmountable CRM/816 industrial computer have 10, 14, or 16 ISA bus slots or 10 or 14 EISA bus slots. Modular bays let you install as

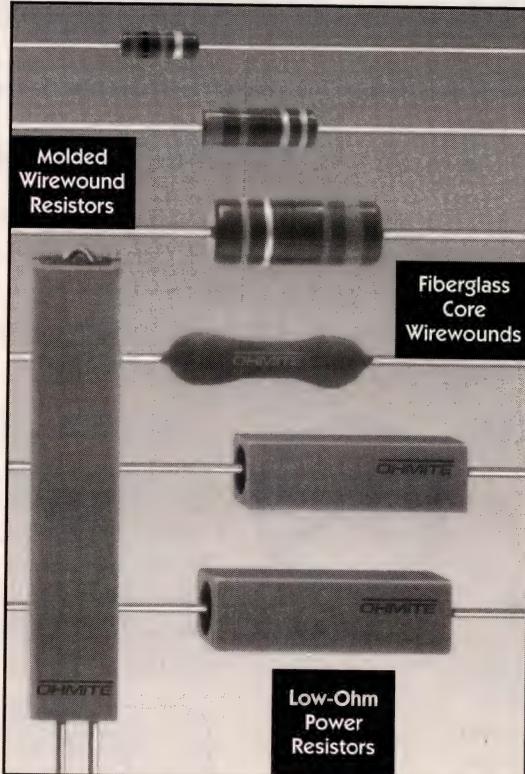


# MORE!

**More product. More selection. More for your money.**

Ohmite is adding several economical resistors to its extensive family of electronic components. These additions include popular styles and wattage sizes to meet today's variable design requirements and are CECC approved for commercial applications.

A sophisticated manufacturing process allows competitive pricing and selection, always an Ohmite strategy. More new products will be available through your authorized Ohmite stocking distributor in the coming months.



**Buy Ohmite.**

**It's the smartest decision you'll make today.**  
Tel 708-675-2600 Fax 708-675-1505

**OHMITE®**

Since 1925, Ohmite Manufacturing Co. has been in the forefront of innovative electronic component technology. Progressive and competitive, Ohmite maintains a tradition of quality and service.

Ohmite Manufacturing Co., 3601 Howard St., Skokie, IL 60076 Tel 708-675-2600 Fax 708-675-1505

many as eight 5 1/4-in. peripheral devices such as hard-disk, floppy-disk, and tape drives. Dual 70-cfm fans cool the chassis, and a 22-cfm fan cools the power supply. You can lock a front-panel door to prevent unauthorized access. Power-supply options range from 250 to 350W when using 120V ac power input. A 14-slot ISA bus version having a 250W power supply, from \$1295. **Diversified Technology Inc.**, Box 748, Ridgeland, MS 39158. Phone (601) 856-4121. TLX 585326.

Circle No. 423

**2.6-Gbyte tape drive.** The Ciera 2.6 tape drive offers 2.6 Gbytes of storage on an 8-mm tape cartridge. The subsystem comes with a host adapter, which fits in a workstation's expansion slot; it also provides cable, software, and documentation. The drive transfers data at 800 kbytes/sec and supports Novell and Unix client/servers. \$6995. **Cipher Data Products Inc.**, 10101 Old Grove Rd, San Diego, CA 92131. Phone (619) 693-7713.

Circle No. 424

**Motion controller.** The DMC-120-10 STD Bus board has a  $\mu$ P that controls two independent axes of motion. The  $\mu$ P decodes position feedback signals, generates velocity profiles, and provides a PID (proportional-integral-differential) filter for the control-loop error signal. You specify the position, speed, and acceleration for each axis using 2-letter ASCII commands. The controller produces motor drive signals in the  $\pm 10V$  range. \$595. **Galil Motion Control Inc.**, 575 Maude Ct, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 746-2300. FAX (408) 746-2315.

Circle No. 425

**SCSI host adapters.** The DTC 3182 and DTC 3282 host adapters support direct-memory-allocation transfers on the 16-bit ISA bus. They control seven SCSI devices; the DTC 3282 controls four additional floppy-disk drives. The

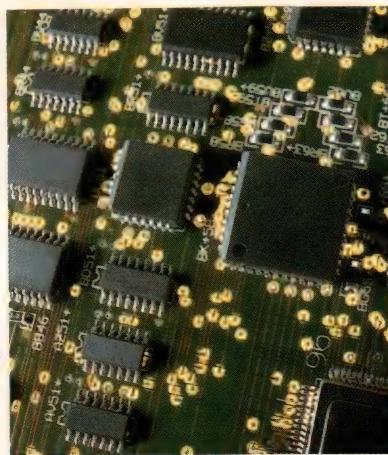


# The Board Determines Whether Or Not You Move Up.

**Approved: A high-performance laminate priced comparably with FR-4.** After the investment you've made in the technology needed to build more sophisticated circuitry like SMT, high layer count and impedance control, the only thing holding you back is the board. A high-performance laminate at a price that'll get approved.

This is where GETEK® Laminate and Prepreg go to work. From a technical standpoint, they offer better thermals—higher maximum operating temperatures, higher Tg and lower Z expansion. Plus better elec-

tricals—lower and more stable dielectric constant and dissipation factor.



From a practical standpoint, they process like conventional FR-4 and are priced comparably.

So with GETEK Laminate you get high performance without the penalties. And that ought to get a raise out of somebody upstairs.

**Find out more about GETEK Laminate and Prepreg:** technical data, samples, or a meeting to talk it over. Contact GE Electromaterials, 1350 South Second St., Coshocton, OH 43812.

**800-848-3710.**

\*GETEK is a registered trademark of the General Electric Company.



**GE Electromaterials**

boards feature scatter-gather or bus-master transfers on the host bus and operate with DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, and Netware software. Features include a custom  $\mu$ P, a SCSI chip, and a 15-byte FIFO buffer to provide continuous data transfer to each drive. DTC 3182, \$159; DTC 3282, \$189 (OEM qty). **Data Technology**, 500 Yosemite Dr, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 262-7700. FAX (408) 942-4052. TWX 910-338-0232.

Circle No. 426

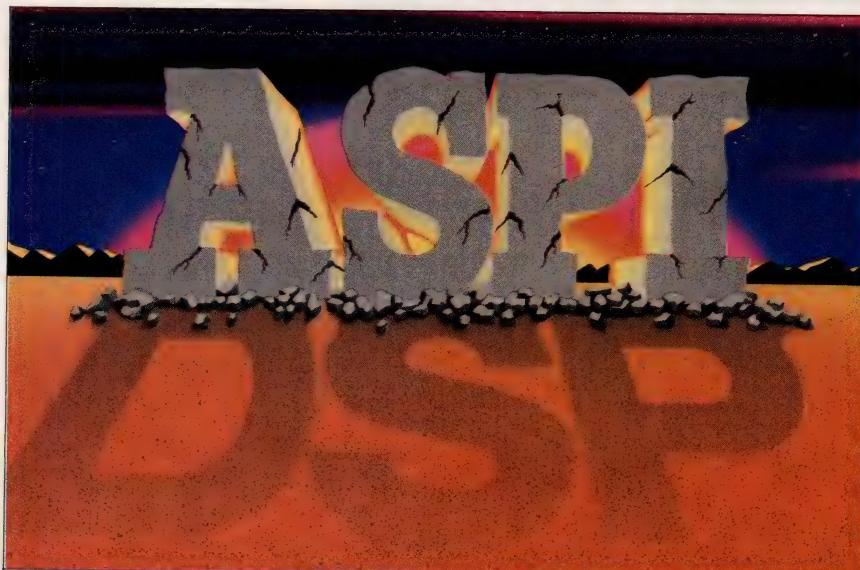
**Industrial PC card.** The 5016 Micro PC is a half-length ISA bus card containing an IBM PC/AT-compatible computer. It operates over the industrial temperature range of  $-40$  to  $+85^\circ\text{C}$ . One solid-state disk contains DOS 3.31, and two additional solid-state disks are available for adding RAM and EPROM. The card has 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM, as well as a COM1 serial port, keyboard port, speaker port, watchdog timer, calendar/clock, and coprocessor

socket. \$595. **Octagon Systems Corp.**, 6510 W 91st Ave, Westminster, CO 80030. Phone (303) 430-1500. FAX (303) 426-8126.

Circle No. 427

**Fiber-optic data-link adapter.** The AC40 adapter permits devices having an RS-485 port to communicate over a fiber-optic link. It also has a host fiber-link port, and a repeater fiber-link port. Features include 115.4-kbaud communications; 4-km distance between nodes; ST style fiber-optic connectors; and 2- or 4-wire hook-up to the RS-485 port. The unit comes in a metal enclosure. \$550. **Opto 22**, 43044 Business Park Dr, Temecula, CA 92590. Phone (800) 321-6786; (714) 695-9299. FAX (714) 695-2712.

Circle No. 428



## Each technological terrain has its most prominent landmark

The DSP landscape is dotted with vendors offering products and promises. But only one vendor has loomed large from the very beginning.

Atlanta Signal Processors' pioneering DSP experience dates back to 1969. In 1982, ASPI began creating leading-edge DSP design tools and established itself as the DSP workstation source.

Today, ASPI continues to cast the longest shadow across the DSP market. ASPI products support the entire range of TI and Motorola DSP processors. Banshee<sup>®</sup>, Vortex<sup>™</sup>, Cheetah<sup>™</sup> and DFDP3/plus are our principal product lines. They represent the industry's most significant advancements in DSP development, from 83 MFLOPS processing to simple, intuitive filter design. A variety of daughter boards adds extended features such as expanded memory, A-D/D-A conversion, and multiprocessor capability.

As a serious DSP craftsman, you can use this arsenal of design tools to lead the pack in today's emerging technologies – robotics, speech coding, image processing, etc. And, with new products continuously in development at ASPI, you can take the high ground in tomorrow's DSP landscape as well. Call now for detailed product specifications and pricing.



WORLD LEADERS IN DSP DESIGN TOOLS

770 Spring Street • Atlanta, GA 30308 USA • 404/892-7265 • FAX 404/892-2512

**Industrial printer.** The IP-80 printer uses a 9-pin dot-matrix mechanism to print bidirectionally at 200 cps. It mounts in control panels or on a standard 19-in. rack. The unit has a Centronics parallel port, a 4-kbyte buffer and 24 resident fonts; an RS-232C serial port is optional. \$2395. **Dianachart Inc.**, 101 Round Hill Dr, Rockaway, NJ 07866. Phone (201) 625-2299. FAX (201) 625-2449.

Circle No. 429

**Communications modules.** The E-PAK family of modules extends the capabilities of the company's VMEbus single-board computers. The Model D contains a Zilog Z16C35 IC to manage four synchronous serial I/O ports at 1 Mbps. The Model E has a 79C900 32 IC to communicate with an Ethernet 10Base-T network. The Model F contains both Model D and F functions. The Model G has a Cirrus CL-CD180 IC to manage 16 asynchronous serial I/O ports. Model D, \$560; Model E, \$485; Model F, \$795; Model G, \$485 (100). **Performance Technologies Inc.**, Computer Products Div, 315 Science Pkwy, Rochester, NY 14620. Phone (716) 256-0200.

Circle No. 430

# Presenting Two Plans For IC Development Guaranteed To Reduce Your...



*What others promise, we guarantee.*

# Time-to-Market.



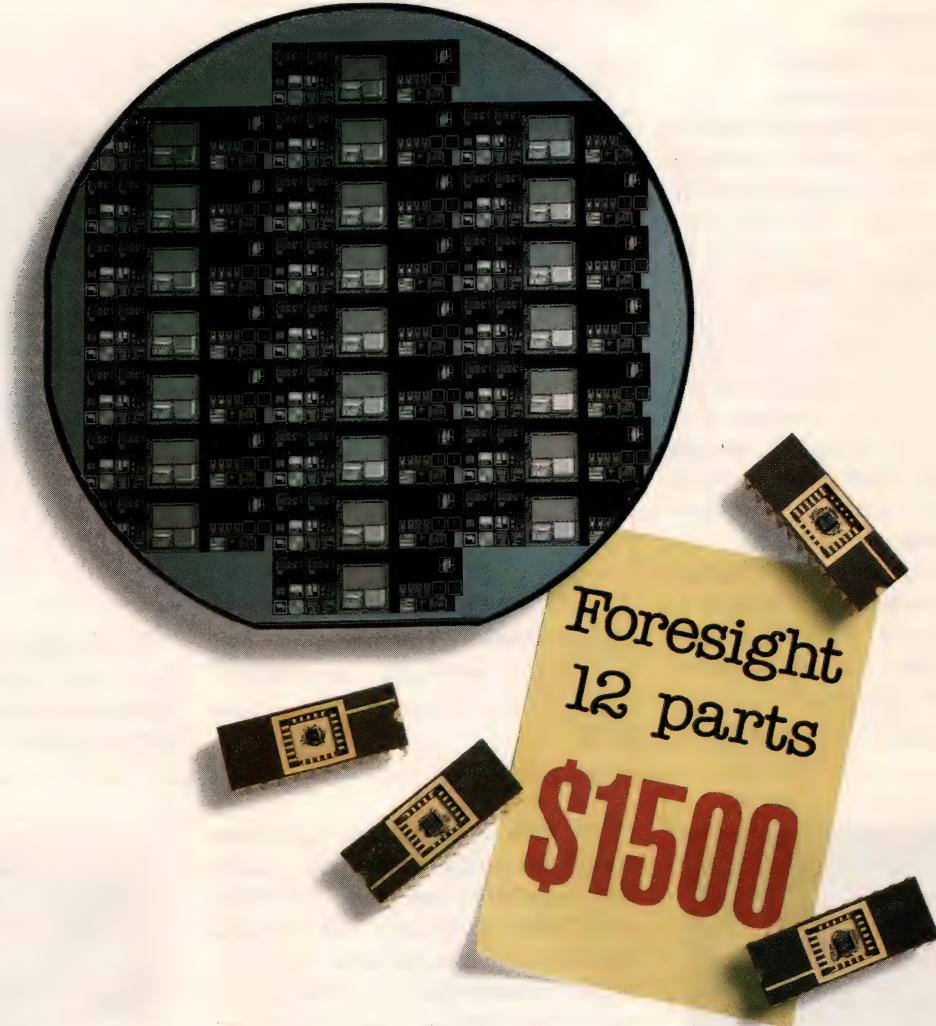
Our prototype services can take your designs from tape to packaged parts in 20 calendar days or less. Guaranteed.

So you get your products to market faster. Or regain time lost to engineering delays.

- Prototypes in 20 days
- Custom processes
- Non-competitive second source
- Fast pre-production quantities

Cut your development cycle with Orbit Semiconductor's prototyping service. Call (800) 331-4617. In California (800) 647-0222 or (408) 744-1800. FAX (408) 747-1263.

# NRE.



Get twelve packaged parts in five weeks—for as little as \$1500.

Our Foresight multi-project wafer processing program can dramatically cut the cost of IC prototyping while reducing your time to market.

- Foresight runs start every Wednesday
- Five week turnaround
- Dramatic reductions in prototyping costs
- Debug mixed signal ICs while in design

Don't wait to start cutting your NRE.

In fact, call (800) 331-4617, and you can start right away. In California (800) 647-0222 or (408) 744-1800. FAX (408) 747-1263.



*What others promise, we guarantee.*

## Components &amp; Power Supplies

## DC/DC Converters

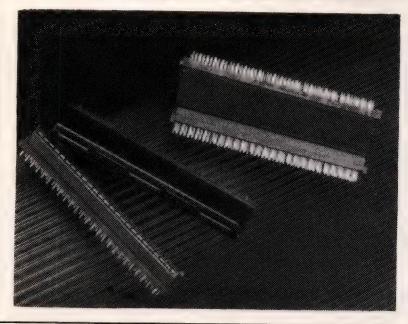
- Have 60 W/in.<sup>3</sup> density
- Develop a single output

PJ Series dc/dc converters develop a 210W output from a package measuring 2 × 3.5 × 0.5 in.—60W/in.<sup>3</sup> power density. They use integrated magnetics and feature efficiencies ranging to 87%. The converters operate from an input range of 20 to 36V as designated in MIL-STD-704D and are available in versions with regulated outputs of 5, 12, 15, and 28V. They can operate in parallel and feature remote shutdown, remote sensing, external trimming, current limiting, and overvoltage protection. Module components have been derated to meet or exceed NAVSO P-3641 guidelines from -55 to +100°C. Output ripple measures 80 mV p-p max, and temperature coefficient



equals 0.008%/°C. Line and load regulation are 0.2%, and MTBF equals  $1.2 \times 10^6$  hours min. From \$500.

**Powercube Corp.**, 8 Suburban Park Dr, Billerica, MA 01821. Phone (508) 667-9500, ext 324. FAX (508) 667-6280. **Circle No. 392**



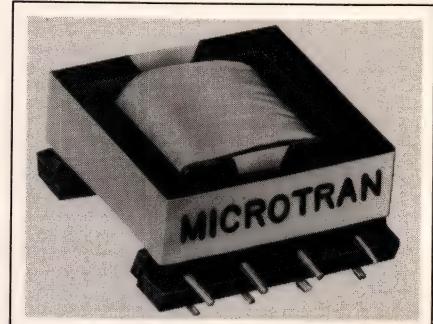
## PC-Board Connector

- Emulates a stripline
- Has a 50Ω impedance

The FCN260 half-pitch (0.05-in.) pc-board connector emulates a stripline circuit. The design minimizes crosstalk to 3.8% max at a 1-nsec rise time by confining the signal conductor with a ground plane. Characteristic impedance, achieved by controlling the dimensions, construction, and insulator permittivity, equals  $50\Omega \pm 10\%$ . Connector construction consists of large ground planes on the center line and a metal ground shell around the

plug. This construction maintains signal integrity across the board and eliminates the need for dedicated ground contacts—all contacts function as signal contacts. The connector is available in a 100-pin version. Plug-and-jack pair, \$0.20 per mated line (2500).

**Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc**, Electronic Components Div, 3545 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (800) 642-7616; (408) 922-9000. **Circle No. 393**



## Surface-Mount Transformers

- Feature a low profile
- Have a 300- to 3500-Hz response

TS3000 Series surface-mount transformers meet FCC Part 68 regulation. Their mounted height is 0.32 in. The units are designed for dry-circuit, 600Ω line applications. They have a  $\pm 0.5$ -dB frequency response of 300 to 3500 Hz over a -45 to +7-dBm power-level range. The transformers are available for both

coupling and hybrid applications. They feature 0.5% max distortion, 26-dBm return loss, 60-dB min longitudinal balance, and 1500V rms dielectric strength. The transformers are constructed from materials that have a UL 94V-0 flammability rating. Units with pins for through-hole-mounting applications are also available. The units measure  $0.87 \times 0.66 \times 0.32$  in. and weigh 0.2 oz. Approximately \$3 (OEM qty).

**Microtran Co.**, Box 236, Valley Stream, NY 11582. Phone (516) 561-6050. FAX (516) 561-1117. **Circle No. 394**

Tektronix

or software. Because even when your prototype doesn't work, Tek does. **TALK TO TEK/1-800-426-2200**

sources. Instrumentation that can quickly get to the core of your prototype's problems. Whether they're digital, analog

These are just a few of the reasons Tek makes a complete line of scopes, logic analyzers and signal



## THE PROTOTYPE DOESN'T WORK.

Wait. What about that glitch in the handshake on the first pass? Couldn't reproduce it. Maybe it just reproduced itself.

## THE PROTOTYPE DOESN'T WORK.

And my performance review comes up next month. Maybe they'll just forget about all this, right? Yeah. Sure.

## THE PROTOTYPE DOESN'T WORK.

Software? Could be. Hardware? Might be. So where do I start? At the beginning, of course. And just where is that, smart guy?

## THE PROTOTYPE DOESN'T WORK.

Six ASICs, fifteen PLDs and the whole thing's gone south. Maybe I should go south too. Yeah, hop a bus. Head for Mexico.

## THE PROTOTYPE DOESN'T WORK.

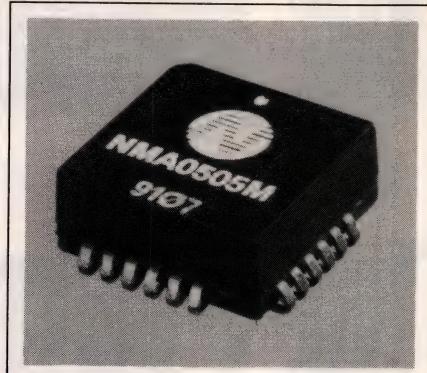
Oh no. Please, not now. Not with manufacturing release next week.

**Ethernet transceiver.** The ENT-4312 transceiver allows you to establish a 10BaseFL data link or fiber-optic inter-repeater link (FOIRL) through a user-selectable switch. Various interface options are available via an onboard SQE (signal-quality-error) switch. Other features include ST or SMA type connectors and a set of seven diagnostic LEDs, which indicate link status, jabber, collision, receive, transmit, SQE, and power. The transceiver measures 1.75 ×

0.92 × 3.8 in. and weighs 2.34 oz. \$295. **Lancast**, 10 Northern Blvd, Unit 5, Amherst, NH 03031. Phone (800) 752-2768; (603) 880-1833. FAX (603) 881-9888.

Circle No. 395

**DC/DC converters.** NMA surface-mount dc/dc converters are housed in a J-leaded package, which measures 11.81 × 11.81 × 6.09 mm. The units accept 5 or 12V inputs and offer outputs



of ±5, ±9, ±12, or ±15V. Each output provides 1W of output power. The converters feature 1000V dc isolation, 80% efficiency, and operate over a -50 to +85°C range with no derating. \$19.50. **International Power Sources Inc**, 200 Butterfield Dr, Ashland, MA 01721. Phone (508) 881-7434. FAX (508) 879-8669.

Circle No. 396

**Multichip module socket.** This multichip-module socket is designed for a 256-pin, 0.65-mm, 45 × 45-mm body. It's suitable for high-density test and burn-in applications and features a novel lid, which simultaneously distributes a uniform mating force along all four package sides. Insulators are made of PPS (polyethersulfone), and contacts are beryllium copper with gold over nickel plating. \$162.92 (100). **Nepenthe**, 2479 E Bayshore Rd, Suite 800, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (800) 637-3684; (415) 496-6666. FAX (415) 856-8650. **Circle No. 397**

## Prime Real Estate Available in a Great Location.

Locate your next product on a VME MXbus™ SideCard™ adjacent to a Mizar CPU card and you get your product to market faster because you start with an off-the-shelf CPU that comes up with the debugger the first time you power it on. And if you want to use a commercially available real-time OS, it is probably already ported to the board.

By building your custom design on a proven hardware and software foundation you also minimize your design risk. But you need not sacrifice any design flexibility because Mizar supplies a variety of configurations based on Motorola processors, including the 040. And the VME MXbus™ accommodates single high 3U, conventional double height 6U, as well as unconventional 9U and custom configurations.

Call us today to take advantage of this opportunity to put your next design in a great location. It's a unique solution from Mizar that you can build on.

# MIZAR

1419 Dunn Drive • Carrollton, TX 75006

1-800-635-0200 FAX 214-242-5997

©1992 Mizar Digital Systems, Inc.

Mizar is a registered trademark of Mizar Digital Systems, Inc. Other names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

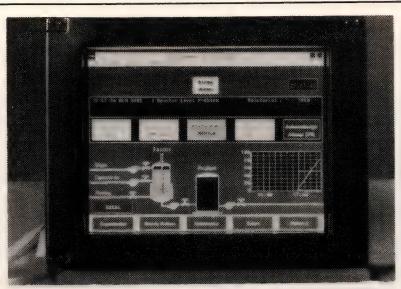
CIRCLE NO. 86

**Extraction tool.** The CT-2102 tool accommodates 4-sided plastic-leaded-chip-carrier (PLCC) packages having from 20- to 124-pin leads spaced on 0.05-in. centers. The tool precisely borders the object chip only—without interference with any components surrounding the PLCC socket. \$16. **Methode Electronics Inc**, 1700 Hicks Rd, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008. Phone (800) 323-6864; (708) 392-3500.

Circle No. 398

**Coaxial attenuator.** Model PE7022 is a 50Ω, 100W coaxial attenuator. Designed for operation over a dc to 1.5-GHz range, the device is available with attenuation values of 6, 10, 20, 30, and 40 dB. The attenuator features a built-in heat sink. VSWR equals 1.15:1 max, and operating range spans -65 to +125°C. \$350. **Pasternack Enterprises**, Box 16759, Irvine, CA 92713. Phone (714) 261-1920.

Circle No. 399



**Flat-panel touch system.** Modular/1 and Modular/2 infrared touch systems are available with software-based, hardware-based, or RS-232C controllers. Each controller is equipped with digital circuitry and provides plug-and-play capability. Both systems feature servo-loop circuitry that compensates for environmental factors. Programmable amplification makes both systems impervious to severe ambient light conditions. Modular/1, \$285; Modular/2, \$289 (100). **Carroll Touch Inc.** Box 1309, Round Rock, TX 78680. Phone (512) 388-5614. FAX (512) 244-7040.

**Circle No. 400**

**Pulse transformers.** Housed in a package measuring  $0.65 \times 0.85 \times 0.2$  in., these pulse transformers suit either through-hole or surface-mount applications. The units meet applicable provisions of MIL-T-21038 and are characterized for operation over a  $-55$  to  $+125^\circ\text{C}$  range. They support 2500V/ $\mu\text{sec}$  and feature rise times of less than 100 nsec. \$25 (OEM qty). Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO. **Controlex Corp.** 16005 Sherman Way, Van Nuys, CA 91406. Phone (818) 780-8877.

**Circle No. 401**

**Coaxial attenuators.** Series 2082 5 and 10W coaxial fixed attenuators are designed for dc to 18-GHz operation. Standard units with SMA connectors are available in 3-, 6-, 10-, and 20-dB attenuation values. The 5W unit is also available in 30-dB versions. The manufacturer uses no hazardous beryllium oxide in constructing the device. 5W version, \$77; 10W version, \$162. **MA/COM**, Control Components Div, 21 Continental Blvd, Merrimack, NH 03054. Phone (603) 424-4111. FAX (603) 424-6580.

**Circle No. 402**

**R and C networks.** MRGF Series resistor networks come in 16-pin SOIC packages and feature resistor values from  $33\Omega$  to  $2.2\text{ M}\Omega$ . Five circuit con-

figurations are available: as many as 8 isolated double-ended resistors or 15 single-ended resistors with a common tap; ladder networks; divider networks; and terminator arrays. Temperature coefficient equals  $\pm 200$  ppm/ $^\circ\text{C}$ , and power rating at  $70^\circ\text{C}$  measures 500 mW/package. \$0.30 (10,000). Delivery, eight weeks ARO. **Raltron Electronics Corp.** 2315 NW 107th Ave, Miami, FL 33182. Phone (305) 593-6033. FAX (305) 594-3973.

**Circle No. 403**

**Miniature shunts.** SNM Series microshunts mate with 0.018-in. square headers with pins located on a  $0.05 \times 0.1$ -in. grid. The terminals can pass through the shunt so the shunt can accept any post that has a minimum height of 0.12 in. The shunts are available with gold or tin plating over the phosphor-bronze contacts. From \$0.088. **Samtec Inc.** Box 1147, New Albany, IN 47151. Phone (800) 726-8329; (812) 944-6733.

**Circle No. 404**

## ABSOLUTE VALUE.



High performance LCR meters from SRS.  
0.05% accuracy, 100 kHz frequency.

For passive component measurement, the new standards in value are the SR720/715 LCR meters from SRS.

Meters that offer significant advantages in performance and price. Performance like .05% basic accuracy, 100 kHz test frequency, and fast measurement rates up to 20 per second. Features like a built in Kelvin fixture, averaging, binning and limits, stored setups, and quick calibration. With the standard RS232 and optional GPIB and Handler interfaces, the SR720/715 solves your incoming inspection and automated test needs. All for a price well below what you'd expect.

Call (408)744-9040 today for more information.

**SR720** **\$2295**

- 0.05% basic accuracy
- 100 Hz to 100 kHz measurement frequency
- Two 5 digit displays for simultaneous readout of major and minor parameters.
- Auto, R+Q, L+Q, C+D, C+R, Series and Parallel measurement modes
- 100 mV to 1.0 V test signals
- Internal and External Bias
- Binning and Limits for production testing and component inspection.
- RS232 interface
- GPIB and Handler interface (optional)

**SR715** **\$1495**

- Same as SR720 except:
- 0.2% basic accuracy
- 100 Hz to 10 kHz measurement frequency



STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

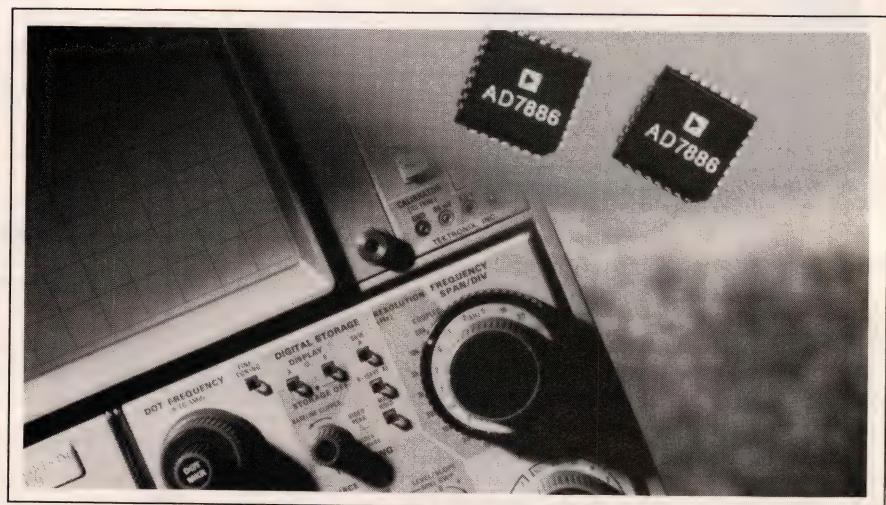
1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
TEL (408)744-9040 FAX 4087449049 TLX 706891 SRS UD  
CIRCLE NO. 87

## Low-Power, High-Speed 12-Bit ADC

- Includes on-chip S/H amplifier

- Has 750-ksample/sec speed

The 12-bit AD7886 A/D converter combines a fast sampling rate of 750-ksamples/sec with 350-mW power consumption. The ADC features a triple-pass flash architecture that provides a data-access time of 57 nsec and a total conversion time of 1  $\mu$ sec. These characteristics make the device suitable for use in high-frequency instrumentation applications. Other guaranteed ac characteristics include integral nonlinearity of  $\pm 2$  LSB (max), a S/N ratio of 65 dB, and total harmonic distortion of -75 dB. Second- and third-order intermodulation distortion are typically

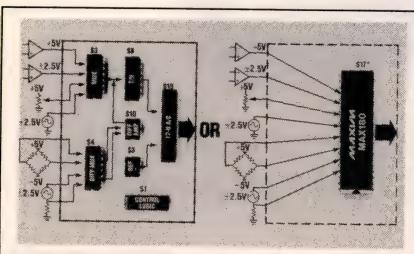


-80 dB. The AD7886 operates from  $\pm 5$ V supplies and offers pin-strappable input spans of 0 to 5V, 0 to 10V, and  $\pm 5$ V. Package options include 28-pin DIPs and plastic

leaded chip carriers. From \$55 (100).

**Analog Devices**, 181 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887. Phone (617) 937-1428. FAX (617) 821-4273.

**Circle No. 358**



## 8-Channel, 12-Bit Data-Acquisition System

- Has a programmable multiplexer
- Sampling rate is 100 kHz

The MAX180, a 100-kHz data-acquisition system, includes a 12-bit ADC, a 6-MHz track-and-hold (T/H) amplifier, a -5V (25-ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C) reference, a parallel  $\mu$ P interface, and an 8-channel multiplexer. The multiplexer allows independent programming of each channel for either differential or single-ended inputs, and unipolar 5V or bipolar  $\pm 2.5$ V operation. The T/H amplifier's bandwidth allows undersampling of periodic signals having bandwidths exceeding the ADC's sample rate. You can use a reference input supplied by the internal reference or

an external source. The internal reference value and the system offset are adjustable to allow nulling of the overall system offset and gain errors. The MAX180 interfaces to 8- or 16-bit buses and operates from 5 and -12V supplies. The device is available in 40-pin DIPs and 44-pin plastic lead chip carriers. From \$17 (1000).

**Maxim Integrated Products**, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600.

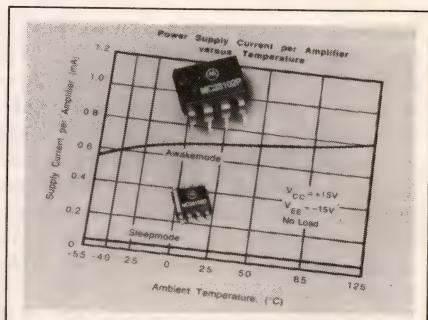
**Circle No. 359**

## Dual Op Amp With Micropower Sleep-Mode

- Reduces current drain to 45  $\mu$ A
- Has industry-standard pinouts

Suiting a range of applications such as cordless telephones, portable computers, and handheld equipment, the MC33102 dual op amp features a "sleep" mode that reduces current drain to approximately 45  $\mu$ A/amplifier. Triggered by an input signal, each amplifier changes to the "awake" mode in 4

$\mu$ sec when output current exceeds 160  $\mu$ A. The device returns to the sleep mode when the output current drops below its threshold. Each amplifier consumes approximately 750  $\mu$ A when operating in the awake mode, with a  $\times 10$  improvement in bandwidth and slew rate. You can also use the device as a micropower amplifier. ESD clamps protect the inputs. A drop-in replacement for many other dual op amps, the



MC33102 comes in 8-pin DIP and SO packages. \$1.60 (10,000).

**Motorola Semiconductor**, EL340, 2100 E Elliot Rd, Tempe, AZ 85284. Phone (602) 897-3615. FAX (602) 897-4193.

**Circle No. 360**



After all, it's Sun.

That's right, FORCE and Sun have teamed up to offer one of the brightest new products in embedded systems.

The SPARC™ CPU-1E engine. It's a complete implementation of SPARCstation™ 1, fully supported by the powerful SunOS™ and the real-time expertise of FORCE.

For the first time, you can design with SunOS and real-time on the same VME backplane. With industry-standard SPARC technology, no less.

And that's just the beginning. FORCE will spark embedded systems for generations to come, based on our partnership with Sun. In fact, we're already designing the SPARC CPU-2E. Of course, our entire family of SPARC-based products is 100% SunOS-compatible.

So nothing stands between you and the most powerful development environment in embedded systems. With SunOS and the SPARC CPU-1E, you can program, debug and observe real-time code. All within the same development and target system, thereby slashing costs and development time.



VME at its best.

The SPARC CPU-1E accommodates up to 80 Mbytes of DRAM. You can run real-time, UNIX®, Sun Windows™ and utility programs. Standard DMA-driven SCSI and Ethernet interfaces give you full network access. There's even an SBUS™ interface for I/O expansion.

We also provide such leading real-time operating systems as VxWorks™, VADSWorks™, VRTX™, MTOS™, PDOS™ and OS-9/9000™ products. Along with over 2100 third-party applications from Sun's Catalyst™ program.

Finally, we can supply all your system components. Everything from SPARCstations and mass storage modules to expansion boards, monitors and keyboards.

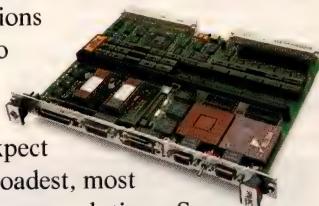
But that's what you'd expect from the vendor with the broadest, most flexible line of embedded systems solutions. So call 1-800-BEST-VME, ext. 10 for more information or fax a request to (408) 374-1146.

And put the heat on your competition.

FORCE Computers, Inc. 3165 Winchester Blvd., Campbell, CA 95008-6557

All brands or products are trademarks of their respective holders.

© 1991 FORCE Computers, Inc.



# OUR NEW PARTNERSHIP IS AS HOT AS IT GETS.

CIRCLE NO. 54

COMPUTERS



**Communications controller.** The COM20010, a token-passing communications controller, is targeted for high-speed data highways in factory process controls and building automation applications. You can use the device with coaxial, twisted-pair, or fiber networks. The controller interfaces with Intel, Motorola, Zilog, and NEC microcontrollers. A 1k x 8-bit RAM handles message storage. The device supports as many as 255 nodes at a data rate of 2.5 Mbps.

From \$11.36 (1000). **Standard Microsystems Corp.**, Component Products Div, 35 Marcus Blvd, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Phone (516) 273-3100.

Circle No. 361

**Light sensor.** Linking directly to a microprocessor ( $\mu$ P), the TSL220 light-to-frequency converter converts small changes in light intensity to digital signals. The device, which has a dynamic



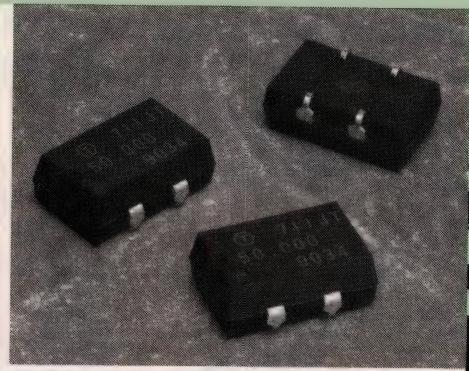
## DESIGNED TO MEET YOUR SMALLEST EXPECTATIONS

Toyocom's surface mount clock oscillator for computer applications is the ideal SMD - small and compact, yet designed to deliver exceptionally high frequency stability.

Whether your automated assembly application involves IR reflow or vapor phase mounting, you can rely on our SMD to meet your toughest performance specs.

Let us develop a surface mount oscillator to meet your unique requirements. Contact TOYOCOM, 617 E. Golf Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005.

Phone Toll-Free today 1-800-TOYOCOM.



**TOYOCOM**  
TIMING IS EVERYTHING

CIRCLE NO. 92

range of 118 dB, typically produces a 100-kHz signal in office desk lighting and 1 Hz in darkness. An external capacitor can adjust the output frequency for a given light level to match the sensor to the input frequency range of a  $\mu$ P. \$4.61 (1000). **Texas Instruments Inc.**, Semiconductor Group (SC-91086), Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 336-5236, ext 700; outside US and Canada, (214) 995-6611, ext 700.

Circle No. 362

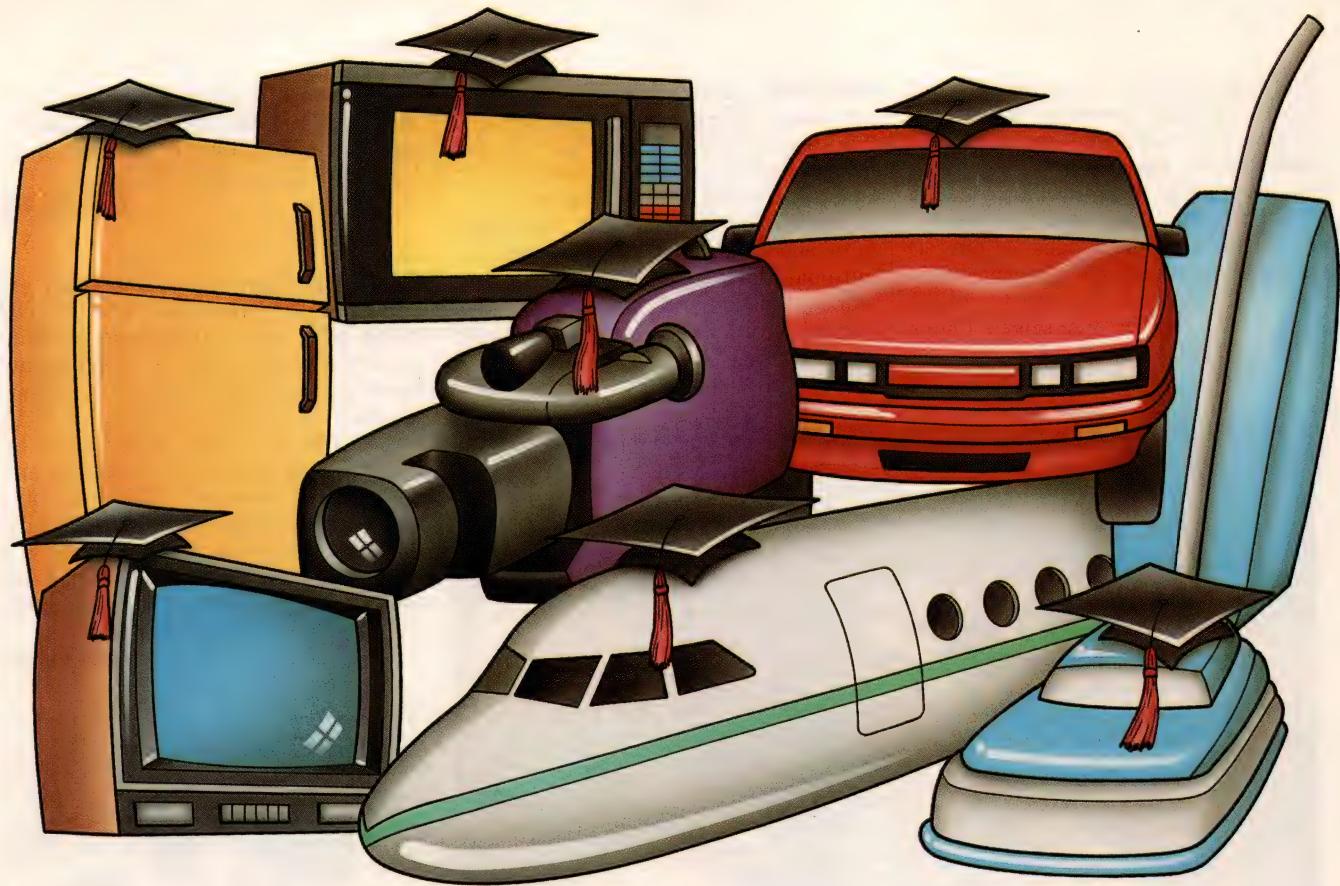
**Triport bus exchanger.** The IDT 73720 is a 16-bit triport bus exchanger for interbus communication in multiway interleaving memory systems and in high-performance multiplexed address and data buses. The device, which features a maximum port-to-port delay of 6.5 nsec, supports bidirectional read and write operations between the CPU and two memory ports, eliminating bus contention. 68-pin plastic lead chip carrier, \$9.70 (100). **Integrated Device Technology**, Box 58015, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-6116. FAX (408) 492-8674.

Circle No. 363

**Smartcard microcontrollers.** The ST16623 and ST16301 combine an 8-bit CPU with on-chip ROM, RAM, EEPROM, and hardware and software security features. The 16623 and 16301 offer 6 and 3 kbytes of ROM, 224 and 126 bytes of RAM and 3 and 1 kbytes of EEPROM, respectively. The devices have a 5-MHz operating speed and are available in die or micromodule form. ST16301, \$2.78; ST16623, \$3.82 (5000). **SGS-Thomson Microelectronics**, 1000 E Bell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. FAX (602) 867-6290.

Circle No. 364

**Servo driver/controller chip set.** This 2-chip set is for 2.5-in. hard-disk drives. The SSI-32H6510 servo driver is for systems employing linear or rotary



# How single-chip fuzzy logic can move your product to the head of its class

Need to make your product more intelligent? Fuzzy Logic is the solution of choice. Need to do it quickly and economically, with maximum flexibility? Then the NeuraLogix NLX230 Fuzzy MicroController™ is in a class by itself!

The NLX230 is a single-chip solution. One 40-pin package delivers Fuzzy Logic mastery to the most complex control problems.

The NLX230 is flexible. It can be easily configured for your specific control problem, usually in a matter of hours.

The NLX230 is fast. Its rule processing time is 30 to 40 times faster than typical software-based or software/hardware hybrid solutions.

The NLX230 is economical. In production quantities, this remarkable Fuzzy MicroController is priced under \$4 per unit.

As the first true hardware based Fuzzy Logic controller, the NLX230 makes artificial intelligence available and simple. For most applications it can be an affordable high-performance replacement for 8-bit microprocessors. See how easily it adapts to your requirements; evaluate how the NLX230 can meet your demands with our low-cost Applications Development System.

Move your product to the head of its class with hardware-controlled Fuzzy Logic. Call now for specifications and price quotation on the NLX230 and other fuzzy logic and neural network devices.



## NeuraLogix

American NeuraLogix, Inc.

411 Central Park Drive  
Sanford, FL 32771  
Telephone 407/322-5608  
FAX 407/322-5609

voice-coil motors. The SSI-32H6520 servo controller provides four area-detection circuits and includes embedded-servo burst processing, fault-detection logic, D/A circuitry, and a CPU/DSP bus interface. Driver and controller chips in 36- and 44-pin SO packages, \$3.50 and \$5.50, respectively (10,000). **Silicon Systems**, 14351 Myford Rd, Tustin, CA 92680. Phone (714) 731-7110. FAX (714) 669-8814.

Circle No. 365

**SCSI disk controller.** The AIC-8010 automated SCSI controller is for 1.8-, 2.5-, and 3.5-in. SCSI and SCSI-2 disk drives. Key features include automating SCSI operations through hardware implementation and control, full-track data access without  $\mu$ C intervention, automated buffer management, constant-density recording with embedded servo control, and 88-bit Reed-Solomon error correction. The AIC-8010 supports SCSI-2 data transfers of 10 Mbytes/sec and disk NRZ data rates of 36 MHz. In a 100-pin quad flatpack, \$18.95. **Adaptec**, 691 S Milpitas Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 945-8600.

Circle No. 366

**Graphics chip.** Compatible with existing MS-DOS programs, the OTI-087 24-bit color chip can increase graphics performance as much as 10 times and boost the speed of Windows programs as much as 5 times over existing VGA chips. The chip obtains its speed by communicating directly to 80386 and 80486 CPUs over the 32-bit local bus, instead of through the 16-bit AT bus. Available in a 160-pin quad flatpack, \$31 (1000). **Oak Technology Inc**, 139 Kifer Ct, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-0888. FAX (408) 737-3838.

Circle No. 367

**CIN::APSE**

**LET'S**  
**GET DOWN**  
**TO SIZE**

With the  
Cinch  
low profile  
LGA  
Socket

Today, Cinch provides all the functional advantages you need in one small, highly reliable package – the extremely low profile Cinch LGA Socket. It was specifically designed to interface the Intel386™ SL microprocessor device – or others in the same package – to a printed circuit board without solder.

The Cinch LGA Socket provides optimum performance in applications where space, weight, thermal management and ease of assembly are critical. Utilizing Cinch's patented CIN::APSE technology with low inductance contacts on .050 inch centers, the Socket is appropriate for use in high-speed, dense and hostile environments.

Two mounting types are available – both utilizing the Intel-recommended footprint. One uses conventional mounting hardware; the other, a unique push-pin technique allowing for socket assembly without access to the board's underside. The overall mounted height of the Socket (above the printed circuit board), including the package and integral compression spring cover, is less than .200 inches.

For more information about the new Cinch LGA Socket and your *free CIN::APSE Design Guide*, call 708.981.6000, Ext. 4291.

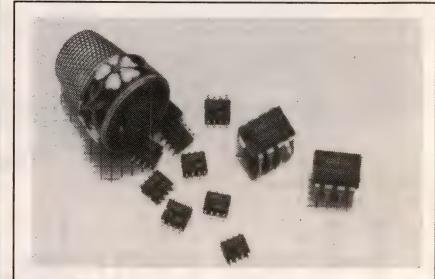
CINCH Connectors, 1500 Morse Avenue,

Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.

Intel386 SL is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

**CINCH**  
Solutions That Connect.  
A Division of Labinal Components & Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 93

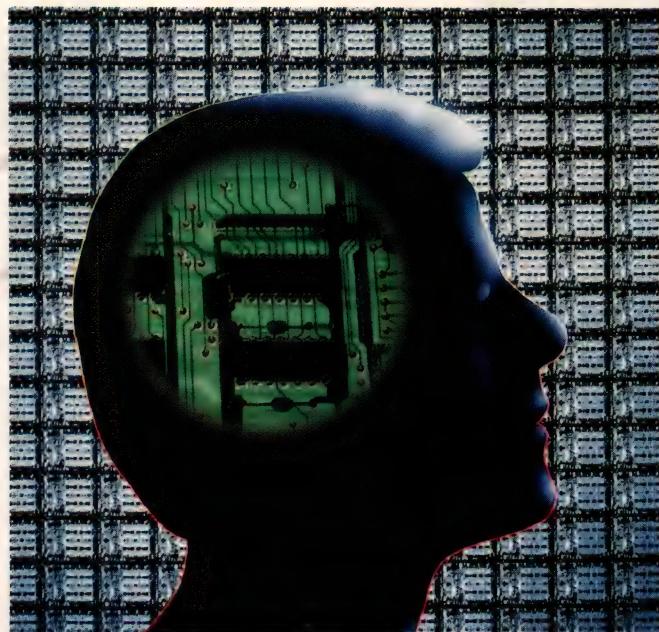


**I<sup>2</sup>C EEPROMs.** Compatible with the 2-wire I<sup>2</sup>C bus, the XL24C04 operates from a 5V supply and features a V<sub>CC</sub> lockout to ensure data integrity during power-up and power-down cycles. The companion XL24C04-3 has a range of 2.7 to 5.5V for battery operation. Internally organized as 256 × 8 bits, the low-power devices draw only 1 mA (active) and 2  $\mu$ A (standby). A 16-byte page-write mode and a self-timed write cycle minimize the total-per-byte write time. In 8-pin DIP and SO packages, the XL24C04 and XL24C04-3, \$1.49 and \$1.94, respectively, (10,000). **Exel Microelectronics**, Box 49038, San Jose, CA 95161. Phone (408) 432-0500. FAX (408) 434-6444.

Circle No. 368

**Dual-port video RAMs.** Available in two versions, these 2-Mbit video RAMs can handle the high-speed data and fast display-refresh rates inherent in advanced graphics applications. Both the fast-page version ( $\mu$ PD482234) and the hyper-page version ( $\mu$ PD482235) include dual ports. With one port for the CPU and one for the display, processor efficiency is doubled. The devices come in 40-pin SOJs and ZIPs, and 44-pin

# Now! Achieve global EMC compliance without giving up more than you have to.



*Instrument Specialties helps you integrate EMC into your designs... from the beginning.*

## Reduce interference problems and costs at their source: The initial design and material selection stage.

If you fail to consider potential EMI and RFI problems at the design stage, meeting FCC or foreign standards and your own performance requirements can become an expensive and time-consuming task. Often, it involves costly corrective shielding measures, complex design retrofits, and possibly compromised system performance.

By targeting potential EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) problems during initial design—well before the required testing stage—designers can cost-effectively implement EMC controls, and achieve optimum system efficiency.

## Remedial EMC controls: A negative trade-off in volume, weight, efficiency, and cost.

When a system exceeds restrictions, designers are often forced to trade efficiency for acceptable EMC performance—with undesirable results. As a finished design is modified to accommodate necessary remedial shielding measures, weight and volume inevitably increase, and overall efficiency drops.

Planned EMC controls and testing during the design phase, on the other hand, not only help you maintain the in-

tegrity of the original design, but allow modifications in favor of greater system efficiency. In computer design, for example, EMC considerations such as selecting lower clock frequency, maintaining the smallest possible circuit layout areas, utilizing multi-layer boards, and minimizing the use of multiple shielding all contribute to optimum design efficiency.

## The three EMC design techniques.

Achieving EMC is largely a function of three control techniques: Suppression, Isolation, and Desensitization. Through a combination of these methods, undesirable signals (EMI/RFI) are suppressed at their origin...generating circuits are isolated...and susceptible circuits are desensitized. When applied from the beginning, these techniques help you create fully integrated designs that offer both optimum performance and the best possible production economies.

## Instrument Specialties: A total resource for state-of-the-art shielding technology, products and design assistance.

After implementing proper circuit-design controls, the most significant EMC design technique to reduce interference and susceptibility is effective shielding.

Shielding not only contains radiated electromagnetic fields, but significantly reduces internal and circuit path coupling and overall common-mode coupling. In many cases, shielding eliminates the need for EMI filtering. In instances where filtering is required for conducted emissions, shielding can augment the performance characteristics of the filter.

Instrument Specialties has been the leader in the science of shielding since EMI and RFI first became a problem. During this time, we have become the industry's most comprehensive resource for shielding design, manufacturing technology, and custom-design services... facilitating the use of lighter, thinner enclosure materials and enhanced system performance.

From concept to completion, teams of skilled specialists are at your disposal, providing assistance with state-of-the-art testing for FCC and global standards, as well as consulting, custom manufacturing, prototype production, and a vast range of standard off-the-shelf shielding configurations.

Don't wait! Call or write for further information today.



## Instrument Specialties



**Headquarters**  
Delaware Water Gap, PA 18327-0136  
TEL: 717-424-8510 FAX: 717-424-6213  
**Western Division**—Placentia, CA  
TEL: 714-579-7100 FAX: 714-579-7105  
**European Division**—Liege, Belgium  
TEL: 32-41-63-3021 FAX: 32-41-46-4862

©1990 Instrument Specialties Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in USA.



You can control any IEEE-488 (HP-IB, GP-IB, 488.2) device with our cards, cables and software for the PC/AT/386, EISA, Micro Channel and Macintosh II. You get fast hardware and software support for all the popular languages, plus a software library of time saving utilities. Instrument control has never been easier.

**FREE**

Informative Catalog **800-234-4CEC**  
Applications help **617-273-1818**



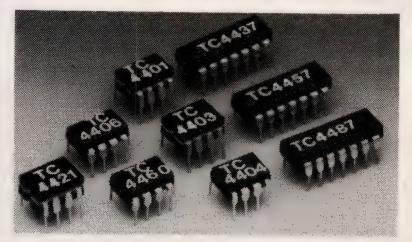
Capital Equipment Corp.  
Burlington, MA. 01803

Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM

CIRCLE NO. 94

TSOPs. \$30. NEC Electronics Inc, Box 7241, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 960-6000.

Circle No. 369



**Power drivers.** The TC4421 and TC4422 can drive large MOSFETs or IGBTs (insulated gate bipolar transistors) at 9A at high speed. The TC44xx family includes quad drivers with current ratings of 1.2A and switching times of 20 nsec, as well as open-drain drivers with current ratings of 1.5 to 6A and switching times of 25 nsec. All of the drivers feature ESD protection on every pin. In 8- and 14-pin packages, \$2.95 (1000). Teledyne Components, 1300 Terra Bella Ave, Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (800) 888-9966; (415) 968-9241.

Circle No. 370

## LOW DROPOUT REGULATORS

### TK114xx



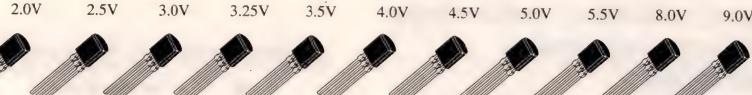
- 200 mW Power Rating
- Super Small SOT23L Package
- ON/OFF Switch
- Internal Protection Features

### TK115xx



- 600 mW Power Rating
- Low Noise
- Internal Protection Features
- ON/OFF Switch
- Active HIGH and Active LOW Control
- External Boost Transistor Connectable

### TK116xx



- 500 mW Power Rating
- Internal Protection Features

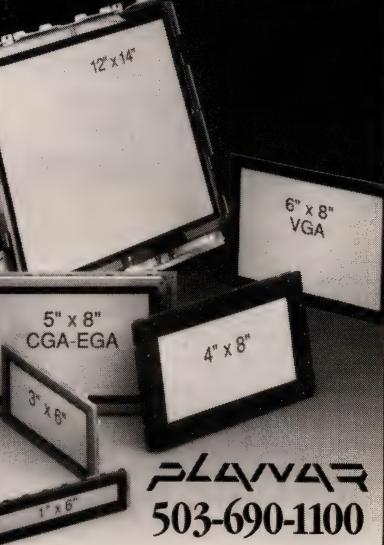
Call Your TOKO Representative For Data Sheets and Additional Information

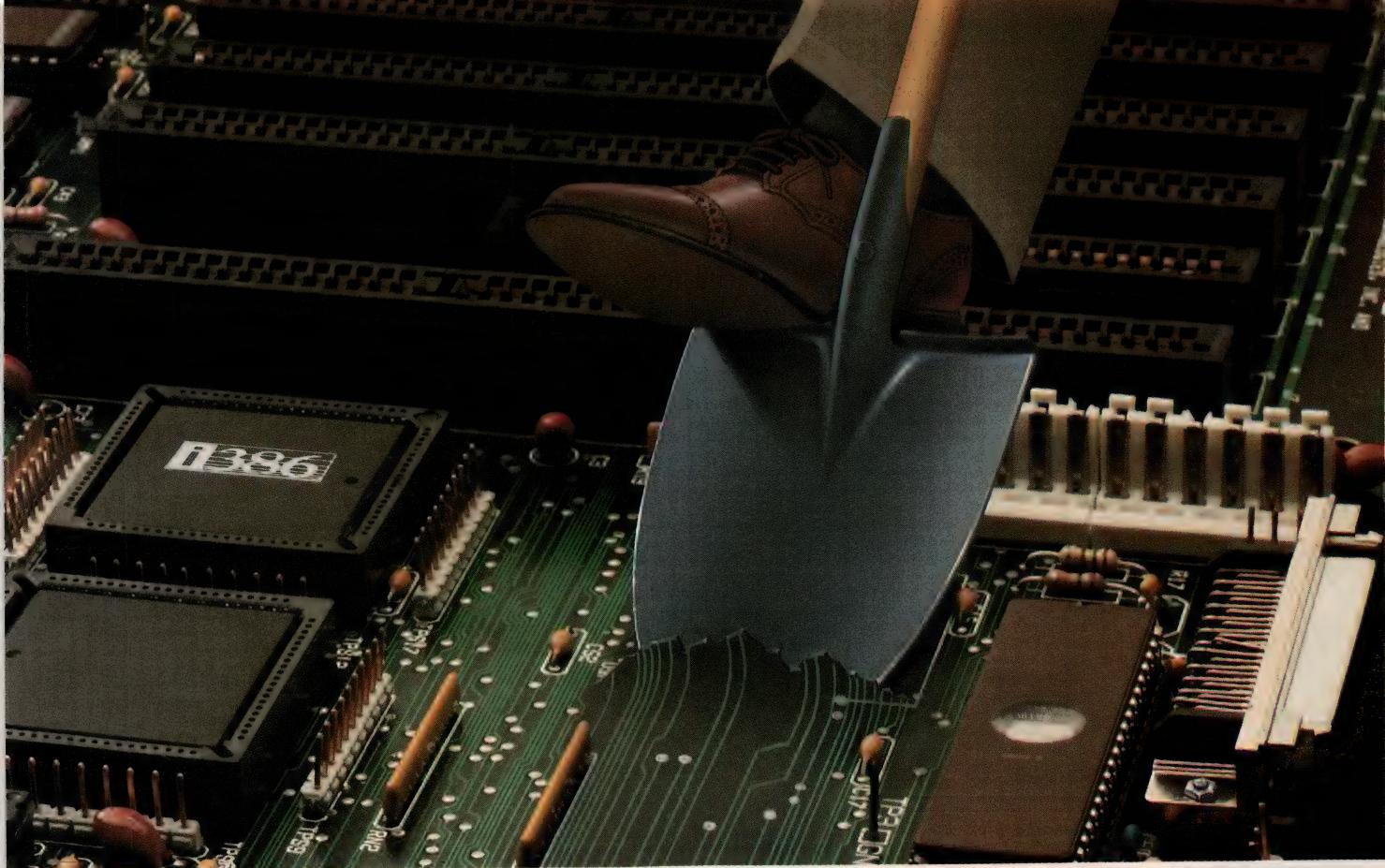
TOKO AMERICA, INC.  
1250 Foothill Drive  
Mount Prospect, IL 60056



MIDWEST: (708) 297-0070  
EAST: (203) 748-6871  
SOUTHEAST: (205) 772-8904  
WEST: (408) 432-8281

CIRCLE NO. 51





# WE'RE BREAKING NEW GROUND BY MAKING IT EASY TO PUT SCSI ON THE MOTHERBOARD.

## Introducing Adaptec's new AIC-6260.

You're already a big believer in the performance and connectivity of SCSI. But you're also digging around for an uncomplicated way to design-in SCSI to your AT motherboard. Well...Eureka! Now with Adaptec's new AIC-6260, you've just hit pay dirt.

After all, it makes a lot of sense that a single-chip solution is easier to design-in than multiple chip packages. They're also more reliable. And take up less real estate. Plus, since we've built the AT bus in, designing SCSI in is as easy as connecting signal lines dot-to-dot.

What's more, we get you to market in the fastest

possible time. That's because industry-standard, Adaptec-developed SCSI software drivers and BIOS are ready and available. For all major peripherals—under all major operating systems. All this, and a complete design-in package, too. Which means, you can now afford to design the performance and connectivity of SCSI in your system as a standard feature.

So step on it. And call us at **1-800-227-1817, ext. 52** today. We think you're going to really dig it.



# adaptec

When you're serious about SCSI.

# Crying for micro interconnects but nobody listening?



## Cross-Computer User-Interface Development Tool

- *Aids development of software for Windows and OSF/Motif*
- *Separates user-interface code from application code*

Wintran is an object-oriented graphical user-interface development tool that lets you avoid writing and debugging code for individual windowing models. The tool provides a means for your applications to manipulate named visual objects, such as text, lists, images, and tables rather than the windows themselves. Because your applications in C, C++, or Pascal don't have to manage the user interface, your

code can be denser, more reliable, and easier to maintain. The software consists of an application-builder module, which provides project management on 80386- and 80486-based computers, and an application server. The server is a computer-dependent runtime module that loads the interface descriptions, paints the displays, and receives and interprets messages from the operating system. Application-builder module, \$995; application server, \$495.

**Guideware Corp.**, 2483 Old Middlefield Way, Suite 224, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 969-6851.

**Circle No. 371**

## Configuration- And Data-Management Software

- *Has an X-Window graphical interface*
- *Supports software, electronic, and mechanical engineering projects*

The Teamnet Unix-based configuration- and data-management tool tracks and controls files around an NFS (Network File System) Network. The software is based on an Openlook graphical user interface. The software resolves file sharing and edit conflicts using a 2-phase mechanism for checking in changes and managing your work area. File-merge capabilities allow a visual side-by-side comparison of conflicting file changes. A virtual-copy capability improves software performance in creating work areas, checking in changes, and building baselines. License, from \$3000.

**TeamOne Systems Inc.**, 710 Lakeway Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 730-3500. **Circle No. 372**

## Numeric Computation Software

- *Allows sparse-matrix approach to problem solving*
- *Allows visual and audio analysis*

Matlab version 4.0 expands the

software's analysis and presentation capabilities. Flexible File I/O allows you to import and export large data sets. To improve the software's ability to solve problems using these large data sets, the tool offers sparse-matrix algorithms that define computation time as a function of the nonzero elements in the matrix. The software solves problems written in the company's programming language, allowing you to bypass traditional program/compile/debug cycles. Debugging features that bypass the traditional include breakpoint control, context changing during debugging, and single stepping. Application toolboxes provide special functions for DSP, filter, and control-system design and analysis, among others. You can output audio data or create color 3-D surfaces, mesh plots, contour plots, scatterplots, and a host of other graphical representations. The software will be available in early 1992, and it runs under X Windows. \$2995.

**The Mathworks Inc.**, Cochituate Pl, 24 Prime Park Way, Natick, MA 01760. Phone (508) 653-1415. FAX (508) 653-2997. TWX 910-240-5521.

**Circle No. 373**

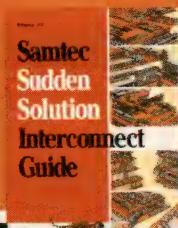
Samtec hears your smallest request.

## Nobody reacts to small interconnects and small orders better than Samtec.

Whether you need to shrink your centers or lower your profile, Samtec has the solutions you need. And even when you only need a small quantity, Samtec still jumps to fill your order fast.

Our new *Sudden Solution Guide* shows thousands of Micro Interconnect solutions.

Call 1-800-SAMTEC-9 for your free copy today!



**SAMTEC IS SUDDEN SOLUTIONS**



**Samtec**

**IS SUDDEN SOLUTIONS**

New Albany, Indiana USA • Cumbernauld, Scotland UK • Singapore

SAMTEC, INC. P.O. Box 1147 • New Albany, IN 47151-1147 USA • Phone 812-944-6733 • Fax 812-948-5047 • TWX 810-540-4095 • Telex 333-918

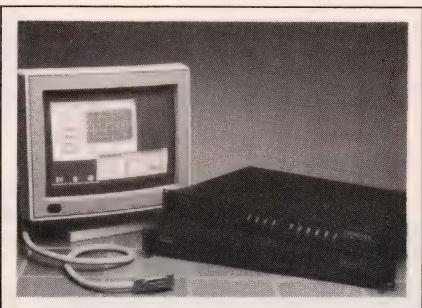
CIRCLE NO. 97

EDN February 17, 1992 • 195

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### CAE & Software Development Tools

**Design validation software.** DDA software evaluates each net and interconnection on a pc board using circuit-board and line characteristics, power-supply attributes, line/trace length, and IC-manufacturer-supplied operating specifications. The software performs 66 tests on each net to achieve 98% fault isolation. Purchased licenses, \$6995; leased licenses, \$2400. **Digital Design Analysis**, 150 El Camino Real, Suite 200, Tustin, CA 92680. Phone (714) 573-8730. FAX (714) 573-8736. **Circle No. 374**



**Windows Driver for IEEE-488.** Driver488/Win facilitates integration of IEEE-488 instrument control into Windows applications. The driver allows multiple tasks to simultaneously access the same interface board and conforms to Windows' event-handling system. The software includes an application that aids in creating and testing driver command lines. \$195. **IOTech Inc.**, 25971 Cannon Rd, Cleveland, OH 44146. Phone (216) 439-4091. FAX (216) 439-4093. **Circle No. 375**

**Router between VMS and MS-DOS.** The Reliable Transaction Router for MS-DOS software allows you to integrate DOS-based PCs into multivendor networks where at least some of the machines run VMS. The router permits information sharing and protects against system faults and site failures. The software also supports MS-Windows and both DECnet and TCP/IP (Transfer Control Protocol/Internet Protocol). Licenses, \$275/CPU. **Digital Equipment Corp.**, 200 Forest St, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone (508) 467-5111. **Circle No. 376**

**DSP source-code generator.** The Codegen generator provides both a macroprocessor and a template. The macroprocessor reads files you create using the template and interprets the embedded macros. After converting it

# A WORLD OF IEEE 488 CHOICES

**FREE DOS-installable driver included with Ziatech's PC/AT and PS/2 interfaces.**



- IEEE 488 interfaces for PC/AT, PS/2, STD Bus and MULTIBUS
- Popular language support built in
- Discount pricing for OEM purchases

**FREE BROCHURE  
805/541-0488**

 **ZIATECH**  
CORPORATION

3433 Roberto Court  
San Luis Obispo, California 93401 USA  
FAX (805) 541-5088  
Telephone (805) 541-0488

**CIRCLE NO. 98**

## Sprague-Goodman

### Ceramic Dielectric Trimmer Capacitors

#### Rugged 5 & 7 mm types

Operating temp: -55° to +125°C  
Cap ranges: 1.3-2.0 pF to 12-160 pF

#### Miniature types suitable for hybrids

Operating temp: -25° to +85°C  
3 series: 2.0 x 1.2 mm; 3.0 x 1.5 mm;  
5.0 x 2.0 mm

Cap ranges: 2.5-10 pF to 5.5-40 pF

#### Microwave types

Operating temp: -55° to 85°C  
Cap ranges: 0.5-2.0 pF; 1.4-0 pF; 2.0-10 pF  
Q > 500 at 100 MHz

#### Plastic encased 4 x 4.5 mm and 5 mm types

Designed for volume applications  
Surface mount and printed-thru-hole models  
Cap ranges: 1.7-3.0 pF to 10-50 pF

Phone, fax or write today for  
Engineering Bulletin SG-305B.

**SPRAGUE  
GOODMAN**

134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040  
Phone: 516-746-1385 • Fax: 516-746-1396

**CIRCLE NO. 99**

## Sprague-Goodman

### Sapphire Pistoncaps®

- Q to 4000 at 250 MHz
- 6 mounting styles suitable for all RF structures
- Designed to meet MIL-C-14409D
- Operating temp: -55° to +125°C
- Cap ranges: 0.3-1.2 pF to 0.8-8.0 pF
- Subminiature size
- Multiturn resolution
- Extremely stable over temperature, frequency, voltage, etc.

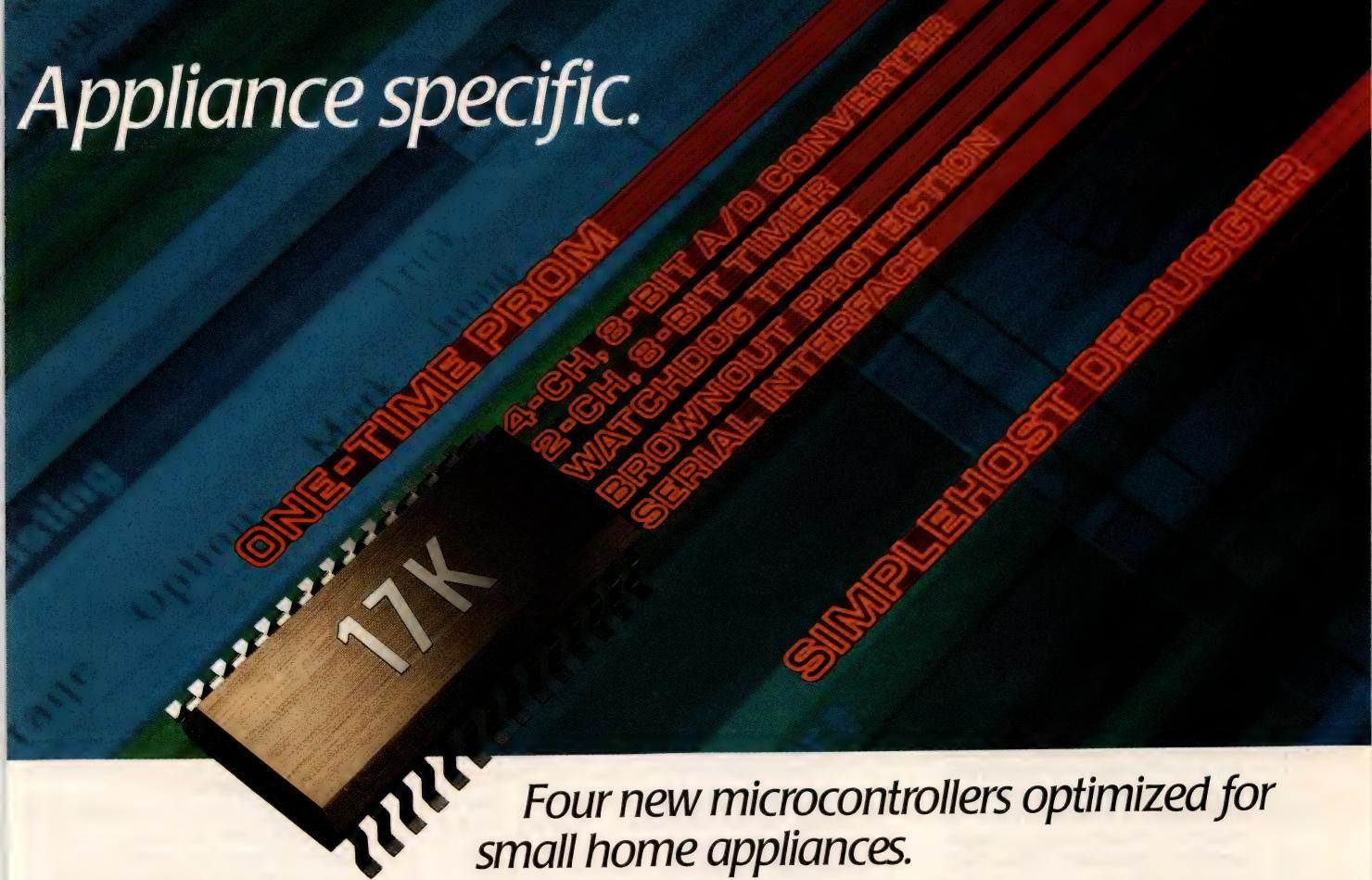
Phone, fax or write today for  
Engineering Bulletin SG-207A.

**SPRAGUE  
GOODMAN**

134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040  
Phone: 516-746-1385 • Fax: 516-746-1396

**CIRCLE NO. 101**

# Appliance specific.



## Four new microcontrollers optimized for small home appliances.

We've applied our minds to the needs of home appliance designers and come up with four new microcontrollers specifically for applications such as hot pot, coffee maker and battery charger. Providing all core functions in a 28-pin package, our 17K microcontrollers are more efficient and more economical than standard chips.

17K microcontrollers also require significantly less programming time. Running in the MS-WINDOWS™ V3.0 environment, our exclusive SIMPLEHOST™ debugger offers full screen and source-level debugging. For even greater speed to market, we provide one-

time PROM types for all four microcontrollers.

Instead of going out of your way to design around a standard

device, use the microcontrollers that go out of their way to suit your system. For information on the 17K Series, contact NEC today.

Device	$\mu$ PD17134A	$\mu$ PD17135A	$\mu$ PD17136A	$\mu$ PD17137A
ROM (bits)	1024 x 16		2048 x 16	
RAM (bits)		112 x 4		
I/O port	22 lines (including one input, one sense input and 8 N-ch open-drain lines)			
Analog input		4 channels (usable as port pins)		
Timer	8-bit timer: 2ch	Basic interval timer/Watchdog timer: 1ch		
Serial interface		1 channel (usable as a port pin)		
Stack		5 levels		
Power-on reset		Provided		
System clock	RC oscillation	Ceramic oscillation	RC oscillation	Ceramic oscillation
Instruction execution time	8 $\mu$ s (2MHz)	2 $\mu$ s (8MHz)	8 $\mu$ s (2MHz)	2 $\mu$ s (8MHz)
Standby function		STOP/HALT		
Power supply		2.7 to 5.5V (5V $\pm$ 10% when A/D in use)		
Package	28-pin plastic shrink DIP/28-pin plastic SOP			
One-time PROM	$\mu$ PD17P136A	$\mu$ PD17P137A	$\mu$ PD17P136A	$\mu$ PD17P137A

SIMPLEHOST: Trademark of NEC Corporation. MS-WINDOWS: Trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

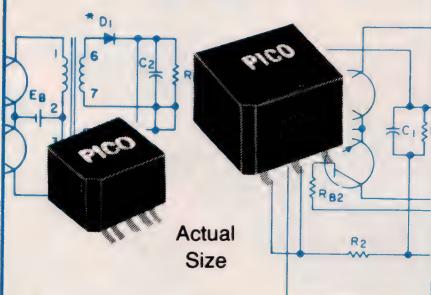
### For fast answers, call us at:

USA Tel:1-800-632-3531. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580.  
 Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860.  
 Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel:01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:755-9008.  
 Fax:798-2404. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583.  
 Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.

CIRCLE NO. 102

**NEC**

# ULTRA-MINIATURE SURFACE MOUNT



## DC-DC Converter Transformers and Power Inductors

These units have gull wing construction which is compatible with tube fed automatic placement equipment or pick and place manufacturing techniques. Transformers can be used for self-saturating or linear switching applications. The Inductors are ideal for noise, spike and power filtering applications in Power Supplies, DC-DC Converters and Switching Regulators.

- Operation over ambient temperature range from  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+105^{\circ}\text{C}$
- All units are magnetically shielded
- All units exceed the requirements of MIL-T-27 ( $+130^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- Transformers have input voltages of 5V, 12V, 24V and 48V. Output voltages to 300V.
- Transformers can be used for self-saturating or linear switching applications
- Schematics and parts list provided with transformers
- Inductors to 20mH with DC currents to 23 amps
- Inductors have split windings

Delivery—  
stock to  
one week

**PICO**  
**Electronics, Inc.**  
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy. Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552  
Call Toll Free **800-431-1064**  
IN NEW YORK CALL **914-699-5514**

SEE E&M,  
THOMAS REGISTER  
OR SEND DIRECT FOR  
FREE PICO CATALOG

CIRCLE NO. 7

198 • EDN February 17, 1992

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### CAE & Software Development Tools

to the format and sequence the host processor requires, the software writes the result to a file for assembly or compilation. The MS-DOS-based software doesn't contain assemblers or compilers. \$89.95. **Dynacomp Inc**, 178 Phillips Rd, Webster, NY 14580. Phone (716) 671-6160. **Circle No. 377**

**IC design tools.** Owing to a recent agreement, Integrated Silicon Systems' layout editor, verification software, and mask-pattern-generation software will be included in the Dazix tool suite. LTL-100 layout editor, from \$23,900; verification software, including design- and electrical-rules checkers, layout/schematic compare, and layout-parameter extraction, approximately \$90,000; PG-100 pattern generator, from \$12,900. **Dazix**, 1 Madison Industrial Park, Huntsville, AL 35894. Phone (205) 730-2000. FAX (205) 730-8344. **Circle No. 378**

**Security software.** Menuworks Total Security software provides data encryption; passwords; directory, file, command, and function-key locking; and boot protection. It also scans file changes caused by viruses. A utility searches your hard disk for more than 2500 programs and categorizes the programs to build useful system menus for MS-DOS-based computers. \$149.95. **PC Dynamics Inc**, 31332 Via Colinas #102, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Phone (800) 888-1741; (818) 889-1741. FAX (818) 889-1014. **Circle No. 379**

**Scan-test tester software.** The version 1.5 upgrade to the GR228X tester has a Scan Pathfinder Boundary-Scan Toolkit option. This option can test IEEE-1149.1 test-access port, the boundary-scan path, and connections between boundary-scan devices. In addition, the software aids in identifying and diagnosing the faults between boundary scan and nonboundary scan parts. The upgrade also includes a hardware fault-insertion capability. Scan Pathfinder, from \$35,000. **GenRad Inc**, 300 Baker Ave, Concord, MA 01742. Phone (508) 369-4400, ext 2101. **Circle No. 380**

**Data-acquisition software.** The Macintosh System 7-version of Labview 2.2 is a high-performance version of the data-acquisition software. It generates in-line floating-point instruction that utilizes Mac Quadra on-chip floating-

# EDN REPRINTS

## A Designer's Guide to Linear Circuits

### Volume I

This original, 186-page collection by Jim Williams offers a wealth of analog design information. It includes practical and efficient ways to use op amps, comparators, data converters, and other analog ICs.

## A Designer's Guide to Linear Circuits

### Volume II

Jim Williams' analog design articles from 1983 to 1986 - in Volume II. Volume II covers more complex circuits and systems in 66 pages.

## Surface-Mount Technology Design Project

This 48-page, four-color reprint follows the progress of EDN editor Steve Leibson as he designs a 2M-byte memory board using surface-mount technology. He includes typical problems you might encounter and objectively reports about both good and bad design decisions made along the way.

**CALL NOW!**

Cahners Reprint Services  
708/390-2777

# End the connector compromise...

## 1. LIF RACK & PANEL CONNECTORS

## 2. MULTIPIN WITH 8-200 AMP CONTACTS

## 3. MIL-C-28748A RELIABILITY

...in electronic power supplies



Only Hypertronics ends the compromise in power supply connectors for backplane subassemblies—in military, computer and other electronic systems—by combining Low Insertion Force (LIF) power, signal and MIL spec reliability in a single rack & panel connector.

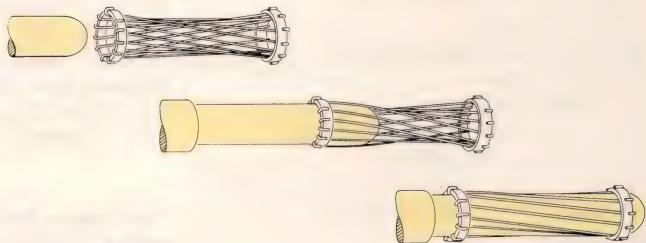
Our modular design gangs power contacts, rated from 15 to 200 amps, with low-insertion-force signal contacts. Combine these design alternatives with high current/small size performance of the Hypertac® contact—for unique cost and space efficiency.

And now our L Series connectors have been proven to MIL-C-28748A performance standards.

Now you can have it all...in rack & panel

connectors for power and signal applications ranging from power supply to portable disc drives. End the connector compromise by calling 1-800-225-9228, toll free.

**HYPERTAC®:**  
Inserting pin into hyperboloid sleeve.



## HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION

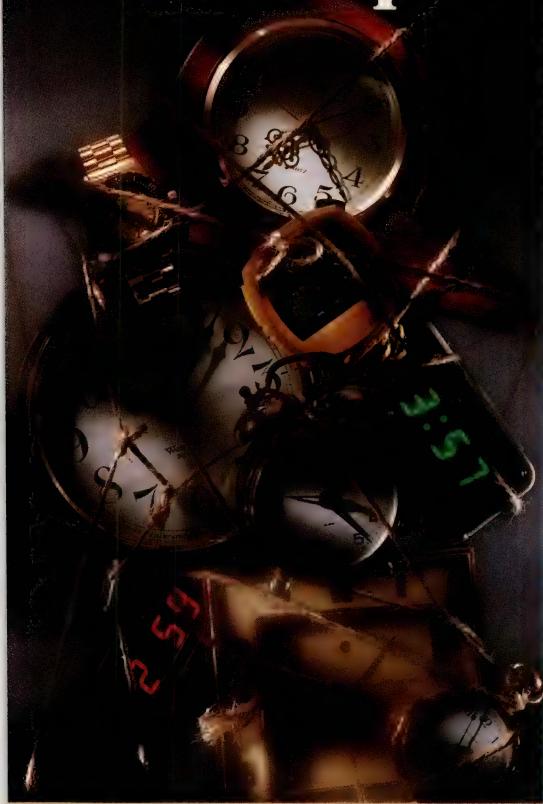
*"New Horizons in Connectors"*

16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 01749 (508) 568-0451 FAX (508) 568-0680

CIRCLE NO. 104

EDN February 17, 1992 • 199

# Put All Your Clocks On One Chip



## Replace multiple crystal can oscillators with a single frequency synthesis IC.

In computer graphics and general purpose timing applications, IC DESIGNS' multiple- and variable-frequency devices save board space and money. Which is why some of the industry's largest companies use our components.

### ICD2023 PC Motherboard

**Clock Generator** — The industry-standard; 7 independent clock outputs up to 80MHz; ideal for 386/486 desktop computers.

### ICD2027 PC Motherboard

**Clock Generator** — 6 clock outputs up to 100MHz; hardware and software power-down modes; ideal for 386/486 laptop/notebook computers.

Contact us for more information about these or other IC DESIGNS components.

**1-800-669-0557**



**IC DESIGNS**

12020 113th Ave. N.E. Kirkland, WA 98034-6920

FAX: 1-206-820-8959

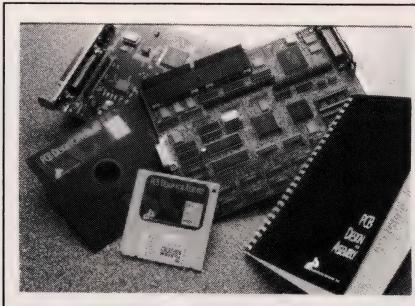
**CIRCLE NO. 105**

200 • EDN February 17, 1992

## EDN-NEW PRODUCTS

### CAE & Software Development Tools

point processing. The tools acquire data from IEEE-488, VXI, or RS-232C instruments or from the vendor's own plug-in data-acquisition boards. \$245 to \$4995. **National Instruments Corp.**, 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. Phone in US and Canada, (800) 433-3488; (512) 794-0100. **Circle No. 381**



**PC-board design-for-assembly software.** Using parts-based analysis, PCB Design for Assembly analyzes the cost of component assembly and provides indices that reflect the difficulty of board manufacture. The indices in the DOS-based tool weigh the analysis of such criteria as component placement, density, height, autoinsertion, quality, labor, and cost. \$9500. **Boothroyd Dewhurst Inc.**, 138 Main St, Wakefield, RI 02879. Phone (401) 783-5840, FAX (401) 783-6872. **Circle No. 382**

**Texas Instruments Inc.**, Information Technology Group, Box 869305, MS 8404, Plano, TX 75086. Phone (800) 336-5236, ext 1400. **Circle No. 383**

**Reliability-rating program.** The Enhanced Component Stress Analysis Program analyzes electrical, electronic, and electromechanical equipment in accordance with USAF, Naval Air Systems Command, NASA, and Department of Defense requirements. The stress-analysis tool is an enhancement to the vendor's Reliability Prediction Program. The option generates seven reports. Option, \$1000. **Powertronic Systems Inc.**, Box 29109, New Orleans, LA 70189. Phone (504) 254-0383. FAX (504) 254-0393. **Circle No. 384**

**Test tools for software development.** Software Testworks uses an OSF/Motif user interface and runs on X Window System workstations. The software consists of two tool suites: STW/COV is a test-coverage analysis suite, and STW/REG automates software testing. A minimum configuration allows three users. \$18,300. **Software**

**Research Inc.**, 625 Third St, San Francisco, CA 94107. Phone (415) 957-1441. FAX (415) 957-0730. **Circle No. 385**

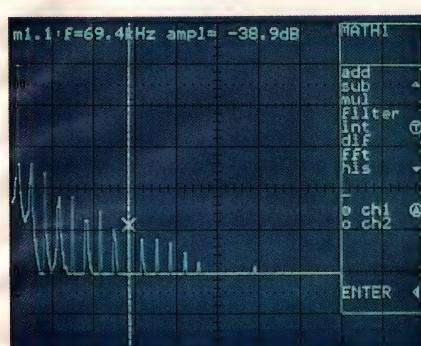
**Raster-image software.** Jetview Plus and Jetview Professional allow you to retrieve, view, and print raster images. Both packages sense a raster file's format before loading the file. Once loaded, you can measure lines and angles or print to output devices that have appropriate drivers. Jetview Professional includes adds such file-manipulation features as deskewing, rotating, cropping, or file conversion. From \$595. **Houston Instrument**, 8500 Cameron Rd, Austin, TX 78753. Phone (512) 835-0900. **Circle No. 386**

**Localtalk network debugger.** Localpeek works like a telephone tap on a Macintosh network to create and analyze network statistics. The software keeps such statistics as network utilization, and evaluates error packets such as cyclic redundancy check/checksum, overruns, underruns, and transmit errors. Decoders within the software allow you to look inside error packets and discern the source of the errors. \$495. **The AG Group Inc.**, 2540 Camino Diablo, Suite 202, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Phone (510) 937-7900. FAX (510) 937-2479. **Circle No. 387**

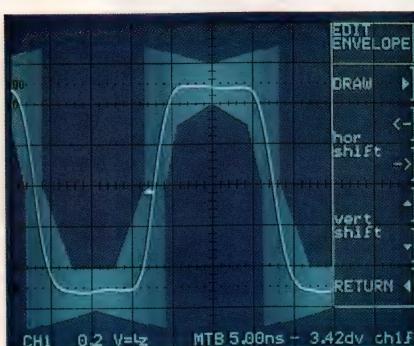
**Network backup software.** Arcserve 4.0 backup and restore package for Novell networks achieves backup speeds of more than 20 Mbytes/minute. Features include automated tape rotation for removing files that you don't use for a specified period of time, and a disaster recovery feature that rebuilds all or part of a network by reading a stored database from the backup tape. DOS-based software, from \$295 for five users. **Cheyenne Software Inc.**, 55 Bryant Ave, Roslyn, NY 11576. Phone (516) 484-5110. **Circle No. 388**

**Fortran compiler for System 7.** Fortran version 3.0 makes use of the Macintosh System 7 features such as AppleEvents, Publish and Subscribe, aliases, and virtual memory. In addition to optimized code for 68000-based microprocessors and Cray pointers, the software adds such debugging features as heap validity checking, useful error dialogues, and execution window tracing. From \$495. **Language Systems Corp.**, 441 Carlisle Dr, Herndon, VA 22070. Phone (703) 478-0181. **Circle No. 389**

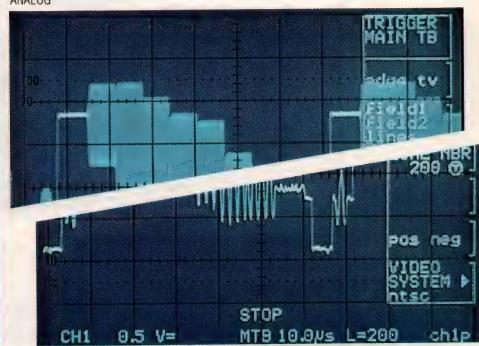
*Text continued on pg 204*

**FLUKE**®**PHILIPS**

Powerful DSP signal analysis, including almost real-time FFT



Automatic go/no-go decisions with template and limit tests



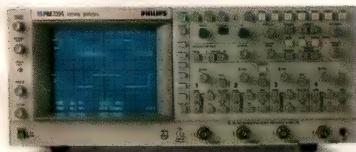
Push a button to better view complex signals in the analog mode

If you can't instantly see why our digital/analog DSOs are better than HP® or Tek®...

	Fluke PM 3394	Tek® TDS Series	HP® 545xx
Analog/Digital Combination	YES	NO	NO
Limit Test	YES	YES	YES
Template Test	YES	NO	NO
Analysis Functions Int., Diff., Hist., Filter, FFT	YES	NO	NO
FFT	YES	NO	NO
4 Channels	YES	YES	NO
Analog Display	YES	NO	NO

maybe you need specs.

Believing is seeing. Philips DSOs from Fluke give you the sophisticated measurement and analysis features of an advanced digital scope costing up to five



times as much. Plus the familiarity of analog, for visual proof with infinite display resolution and speed. Looking for an easy-to-use scope? Our Touch Hold and Measure™, Autoset, and pull-down menus define the term. And we back our combination DSOs with a 5-year CRT warranty (3-year on the mainframe). Now that's value you just have to see to believe.

For literature or a demonstration, call  
**1-800-44-FLUKE**.

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 9090, M/S 250C,  
Everett, WA 98206-9090. U.S. (206) 356-5400.  
Canada (416) 890-7600. Other countries: (206) 356-5500.  
©1992. All rights reserved. Tek® and HP® are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc., and Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Ad No. 00180.

FAST ANSWERS

**FLUKE**®

## LAMB® DC Motors add speed control and reliability to pumps

These 12-24 VDC brushless motors give you controllability for smart pumping applications. Either 2.0" or 3.2" diameters, with stall torque to 84 oz-in, puts high power in a compact package. And, no brushes to wear means more reliable operation. AMETEK, Lamb Electric Division, 627 Lake Street, Kent, OH 44240. Tel: 216-673-3451. Fax: 216-673-8994. In Europe, Friedrichstrasse 24, 6200 Wiesbaden, Germany. Tel: 611-370031. Fax: 611-370033.

**AMETEK**  
LAMB ELECTRIC DIVISION

CIRCLE NO. 107

**Ethernet analyzer.** Netminder Ethernet is a network analyzer that runs on Macintosh computers; it debugs, troubleshoots, and monitors Ethernet networks. The analyzer provides features such as packet filtering, postfiltering, triggering, and traffic-level alarms. Among the Ethernet protocols the software can decode are Appletalk, TCP/IP (Transfer Control Protocol/Internet Protocol), DECnet, Netware, Bridge/3Com, and Banyan Vines. \$595. **Neon Software Inc.**, 1009 Oak Hill Rd, Suite 203, Lafayette, CA 94549. Phone (510) 288-9771. FAX (510) 288-6507.

Circle No. 390

**Network printer software.** The Newsprint 2.0 upgrade allows you to print files from networks containing heterogeneous computers and workstations. As long as the network contains a SPARC workstation, the software uses this CPU to handle page imaging of Postscript and non-Postscript language files. \$695. **Sunpics**, 2550 Garcia Ave, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 960-1300. FAX (415) 969-9131.

Circle No. 391

# Time to Switch

**It's all new.** GET YOUR COPY OF THE NEW C&K NEWTON DIVISION FULL LINE SWITCH CATALOG. This is your primary source for the best miniature and subminiature switches worldwide.

**It's bigger.** Hundreds of new models and options added. Millions of possible switch models can be specified. Process compatible/sealed switches. Surface mounted switches. Panel mounted and PC mounted switches of all types.

**It's better.** New easy-to-use format. Eight tabbed sections. Simple Build-A-Switch instructions and complete specifications for the designer and specifier.

**It's time to switch.** Get the catalog from the company that offers the broadest line of toggle, rocker, pushbutton, slide, DIP, rotary and coded switches in the industry.

CALL (800) 635-5936 or FAX (617) 527-3062 for your copy today.

**C&K**®

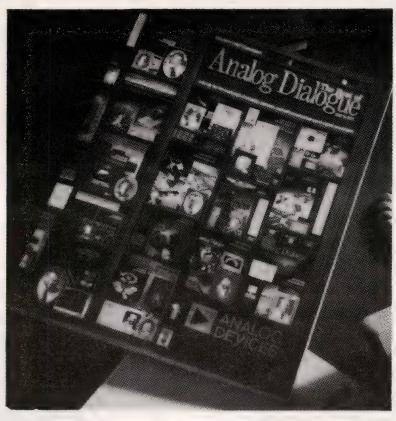
C&K Components, Inc.  
15 Riverdale Avenue  
Newton, MA 02158-1082

**The Primary Source Worldwide...**

REPRESENTATION WORLDWIDE, MANUFACTURING FACILITIES: USA, Hong Kong, England, Costa Rica.

CIRCLE NO. 108

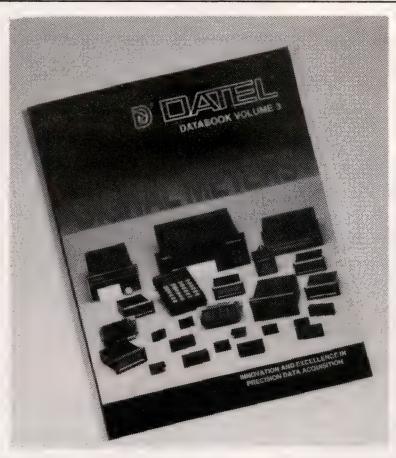




**Abstracting analog information.** This 224-pg collection, *The Best of Analog Dialogue*, consists of application articles, tutorials, and problem-solving products judged by readers as the most helpful and useful. The collection, which covers 25 years, is arranged in chronological order and has an index. **Analog Devices**, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021. FAX (617) 821-4273. **Circle No. 351**

**HDL Reference Manual.** The Language Reference Manual, Release 1.0 describes the vendor's hardware description language (HDL). The 300-pg publication explains how you can create HDL-based tools and descriptions. \$50. **Open Verilog International**, 1016 E El Camino Real, Suite 408, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. Phone (408) 987-5417.

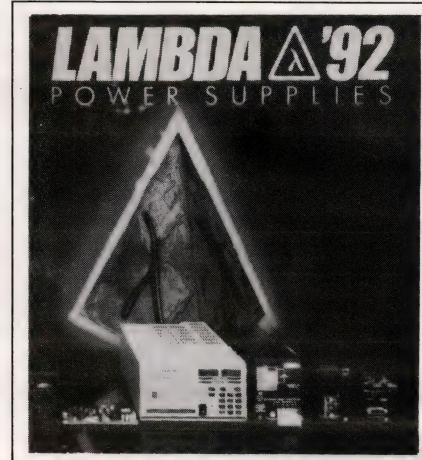
**INQUIRE DIRECT**



**Instrument Handbook.** The *Monitor & Control Handbook* presents data sheets, illustrations, specifications, and applications for a line of LED and LCD digital panel meters, printers, process monitors, and calibrators. Also included is a summary guide for data-acquisition

boards, dc/dc power converters, and other data-conversion products. The 210-pg publication highlights a series of hybrid digital voltmeters in a choice of 30 colors, including red, green, yellow, amber, orange, and blue. **Datel Inc**, 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (508) 339-3000. FAX (508) 339-6356. **Circle No. 352**

**Digital-signal-processing databook.** This databook describes DSP products for commercial and military applications and includes application notes. It also summarizes 1- and 2-D filters, multipliers, signal synthesizers, and special-function devices. **Harris Semiconductor**, Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. Phone (800) 442-7747, ext 1047; (407) 724-3704. **Circle No. 353**



**Switching and linear supplies.** The 1992 catalog of power supplies provides specifications, mechanical drawings, and prices for more than 1300 standard power supplies, power systems, and accessories. In addition to the large selection of standard-switching and linear supplies, the 208-pg publication introduces eight product series. **Lambda Electronics Inc**, 515 Broad Hollow Rd, Melville, NY 11747. Phone (516) 694-4200. **Circle No. 354**

**Catalog of software and hardware.** A 544-pg, 4-color catalog covers the vendor's line of software and hardware products for developing instrumentation systems. The catalog is color-coded by section—Application Software, GPIB, Data Acquisition, VXI/MXI, and Training. Tutorials provide applications illustrated with diagrams that the reader can use as templates to create similar systems for instrument control, data acquisition and analysis,

test and measurement, and other applications. **National Instruments**, 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy, Austin, TX 78730. Phone in USA and Canada, (800) 433-3488; (512) 794-0100. **Circle No. 355**



**Catalog of small-sized pc boards.** The 88-pg *Micro PC Catalog* discusses a line of small pc boards and accessories that operate over an extended temperature range. The book provides technical information and pricing for control and expansion boards, cables, displays, keypads, terminal boards, and other items for configuring a system. **Octagon Systems Corp**, 6510 W 91 Ave, Westminster, CO 80030. Phone (303) 430-1500. FAX (303) 426-8125. **Circle No. 356**

**Trimmer capacitor catalog.** This 26-pg catalog describes RF and microwave trimmer capacitors and tuning devices. The capacitor-selection guide provides profiles that show the size of units. The catalog concludes with prototyping kits that let you identify and evaluate products discussed in the



publication. **Johanson Manufacturing Corp**, Rockaway Valley Rd, Boonton, NJ 07005. Phone (201) 334-2676. TWX 710-987-8367. **Circle No. 357**

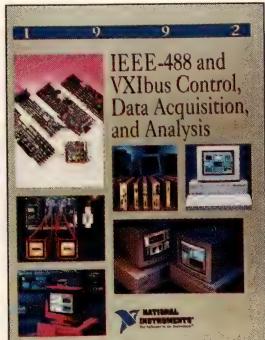
*"The engineering professional's link to technical literature"*

#### INSTRUMENT CONTROL AND DATA ACQUISITION

Free 1992 catalog of instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features IEEE-488.2 interfaces and software, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Application software for complete acquisition, analysis, and presentation of data, including graphical interfaces. Application tutorials and training classes also detailed.

#### National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Austin, TX 78730  
512-794-0100, 800-433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)  
FAX: 512-794-8411



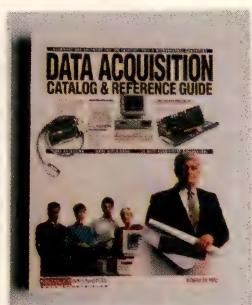
Circle # 204

#### 1992 DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG

From Keithley MetraByte-New Free 288 page full-color Data Acquisition Catalog and Reference Guide. It introduces many new products and provides facts on all their plug-in boards, Data Acquisition and Analysis Software, IEEE-488.2 interfaces, Precision Data Acquisition Systems, and PC Instrumentation for use with IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and Micro Channel computers. Includes helpful selection charts and application notes.

#### Keithley MetraByte

440 Myles Standish Blvd.  
Taunton, MA 02780  
508-880-3000



Circle # 206

#### ELECTRONIC DESIGN ON THE MACINTOSH

The first fully integrated CAE/CAD software that makes the Macintosh the most powerful micro-based engineering tool for electronic circuit design. McCAD design modules include: • Schematic Capture • Analog/Digital Simulation • PLD Design • PCB Layout Editors • Advanced Autorouting, etc.

**Vamp Inc.**  
6753 Selma Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90028  
213-466-5533



Circle # 208

#### AMD 29K, RISC DESIGN CONTEST BROCHURE

AMD and Embedded Systems Programming magazine are sponsoring a 29K RISC microprocessor design contest. Show off your hardware or software design talents and you could win a free trip for two to Hawaii! Find out why Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix and Samsung power their embedded RISC designs using the 29K Family

Call or return reply card to get your free 29K Contest brochure or other literature today.

#### Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

5900 E. Ben White Blvd., MS 561  
Austin, TX 78741  
800-292-9263 FAX: 512-462-5051



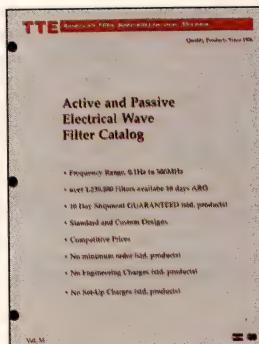
Circle # 205

#### 1,239,580—ELECTRICAL WAVE FILTERS

TTE's 100-page catalog offers a broad line of Active and Passive Filters. Included are Bessel, Butterworth, Chebyshev, Elliptical Function, AntiAliasing, Programmable, Notch and Custom designs, all operating within the 0.1 Hz to 500MHz range. Ordering information is clear and easy to use. Part numbers, values and case numbers from the tables are provided for each product. Additional information includes general specifications, attenuation curves, response comparisons, case drawings and mounting dimensions.

#### TTE Incorporated

2251 Barry Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90064-1400  
213-478-8224 FAX: 213-445-2791



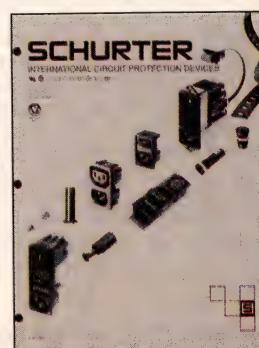
Circle # 207

#### SCHURTER CATALOG

Schurter, Inc. now offers an expanded technical catalog detailing fuses, fuseholders, ac connectors and plugs, NEMA 15R outlets, power entry modules, and voltage selectors. Included is the recently acquired line of Feller PCC components which enhances the line of ac power entry products with 1-A to 20-A IEC 320 inlets, outlets, and plugs for "cold" or "hot" connections, snap-in and chassis-mount filtered power entry modules, and the FELCOM® power entry modules for custom configurations. Medical grade fuseholders are included.

#### Schurter, Inc.

1016 Clegg Court  
Petaluma, CA 94954  
707-778-6311 FAX: 707-778-6401



Circle # 209

## RUGGED BOARD LEVEL COMPUTER

The 8660R is based on Intel's 80C186 microprocessor and includes 256K of battery backed RAM, 256K EPROM and integrated I/O. It is designed for rugged environments from -40 to +85 degrees C and meets the NAVMAT P-9492 Vibration Standard. I/O includes an 8-channel 12-bit A/D converter, two RS-232 serial ports and four eight-bit parallel ports. A development environment based on Borland's turbo C++ is available. The 8660R sells for \$849 in single quantity. In non-rugged form, the 8660 is \$695.

**Cubit Div., Proteus Industries Inc.**  
340 Pioneer Way  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
415-962-8237 FAX: 415-965-9355

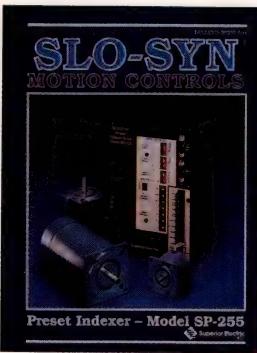


Circle # 210

## STEPPER MOTOR CONTROLS

SLO-SYN® Preset Indexer Model SP-255 Bulletin SP255-691 describes new motion control that addresses a multitude of single, repetitive applications. Features all motion parameters programmable by front panel switches; index distance selected from remote switches also; single step and jog operation provided for manual setup; built-in bipolar chopper drive operates stepper motors in full/half step; and motor current from 0.5 to 3 A front panel selectable. Call 1-800-447-7171.

**Superior Electric**  
383 Middle Street  
Bristol, CT 06010  
203-582-9561



Circle # 212

## MADE TO ORDER

The NEW Data I/O (R) direct catalog was created to make our affordable tools easy to order. You can phone, FAX, or mail in your order, and we'll deliver great values on high-quality design software, device programmers, and other products for all your programmable-device needs.

- Data I/O products at affordable prices
- 30-day, money-back guarantee of satisfaction on every product in the catalog
- Easy ordering

Call today for your FREE catalog:  
1-800-3-DataIO (1-800-332-8246)

**Data I/O Corporation**



Circle # 214

## LOW COST PCB MOUNT HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

Spellman's MM Series of 1.5 Watt PCB mount high voltage power supplies is available in voltages ranging from 500V to 15kV. The output voltage is proportional to the input voltage giving great flexibility for customer circuit design. Input voltages can be specified as 9 Vdc, 12 Vdc or 24 Vdc. Other input voltages are available upon special order. The MM modules are ideal for applications such as photomultiplier tubes, solid state detectors and ink jet printers.

**Spellman High Voltage Electronics**  
7 Fairchild Ave., Plainview, NY 11803  
516-349-8686 FAX: 516-349-8699



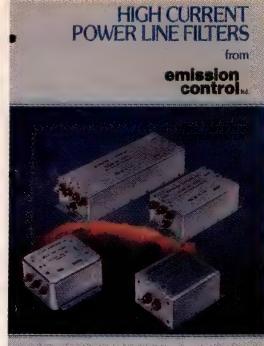
Circle # 216

## EMI/RFI POWER LINE FILTERS

Emission Control specializes in high current 3-phase power line filters in the 20 to 60 amp range. Their integrated coil assemblies provide attenuation to electrical interference while maintaining minimum space requirements and flaw-free performance for today's systems applications. Can design filter to meet special requirements. All filters have recognition of Underwriter's Laboratories, Canadian Standard Assn., TUV.

### Emission Control, Ltd.

P.O. Box 797  
Cedarburg, WI 53012  
414-375-4775



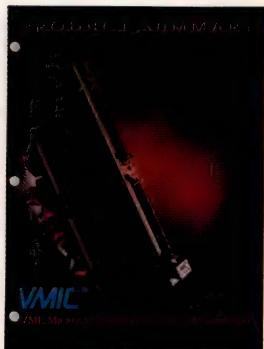
Circle # 211

## VMEBUS PRODUCT SUMMARY

VMEbus Product Summary features over 75 products with hundreds of options. Includes VAX on VME, Host Computer Interfaces, VME-to-VME Links, Digital I/O Boards, Analog I/O Boards, Synchro/Resolver Boards, Serial I/O Boards, Interrupt Expanders, Intelligent I/O Controllers, and Universal I/O Controllers. Products are used worldwide in applications including data acquisition, simulation and training, robotics, process control, and factory automation.

**VME Microsystems International Corporation**

12090 South Memorial Parkway  
Huntsville, AL 35803-3308  
800-322-3616, 205-880-0444



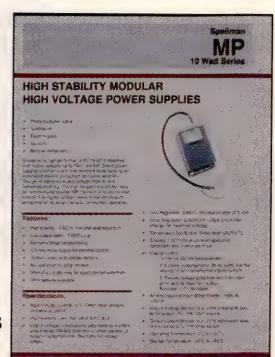
Circle # 213

## HIGH STABILITY MODULAR HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

Spellman's MP Series HV power supplies provide a 25 ppm/°C temperature coefficient, 0.001% regulation and a 0.001% peak to peak ripple. The units are available in voltages ranging from 1kV to 15kV at 10 Watts. The high voltage output can be controlled remotely and terminals are provided for monitoring output voltage and current. The MP modules are ideal for applications such as photomultiplier tubes, scintillation counters, electron guns, and nuclear instruments.

### Spellman High Voltage Electronics

7 Fairchild Ave.,  
Plainview, NY 11803  
516-349-8686 FAX: 516-349-8699



Circle # 215

## 4kW HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY IN A 5 1/4" HIGH CHASSIS

New! Extremely compact and rugged power supply available in voltages from 1kV to 60kV at 4kW. The SA4 is housed in a 5 1/4" H x 19" W x 22" D rack mountable chassis. The supply provides 0.1% ripple, 0.005% voltage regulation, 0.05% current regulation and low EMI and RFI due to sine wave conversion. Flexible remote interface is standard. Floating filament supplies are available. The SA4 is ideal for applications such as analytical x-ray, sputtering, electron beam systems, and radar modulators.

**Spellman High Voltage Electronics**  
7 Fairchild Ave., Plainview, NY 11803  
516-349-8686 FAX: 516-349-8699



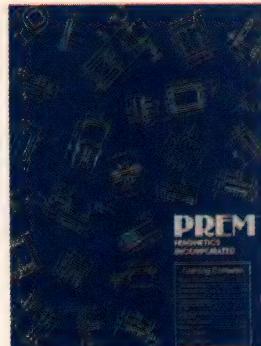
Circle # 217

## NEW MAGNETICS CATALOG!

Prem's new, full-line, 24-page catalog features domestic and international printed circuit power transformers, telecommunication magnetics, CRT products, and inductors for use in switch-mode power supply applications. Power transformers carry UL and CSA listings. International series includes UL, IEC, VDE, CSA and GOST approvals. Catalog includes cross reference chart to competitor's part numbers.

### Prem Magnetics, Incorporated

3521 N. Chapel Hill Rd.  
McHenry, IL 60050  
815-385-2700 FAX: 815-385-8578



Circle # 218

## PORTABLE FLUXGATE MAGNETOMETER

The FGM is a rugged, accurate, highly sensitive portable hand-held instrument which can measure dc magnetic fields from 1 gamma (1nTesa) to 2 gauss. It is powered by a conventional 9 V alkaline battery commonly found in portable electronic devices. This instrument can measure dc magnetic fields to an absolute accuracy +/- 0.5% on all ranges with linearity of +/- 0.2% (traceable to NIST). The full scale ranges include +/- 2000 milligauss, +/- 200 milligauss, and +/- 20 milligauss. The 3 1/2 digit LCD display provides a resolution of 0.05%.

### Walker Scientific Inc.

Rockdale Street  
Worcester, MA 01606  
508-852-3674



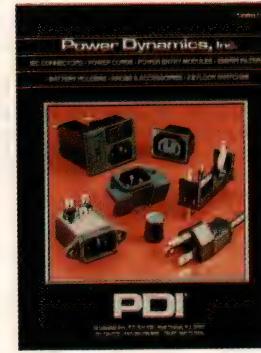
Circle # 220

## UL, CSA, VDE COMPONENTS CATALOG

Free 130-page engineering catalog contains descriptions and technical data on IEC connectors, battery holders, RFI/EMI filters and internationally approved power cords. All components are available for off-the-shelf delivery from stock, and are detailed with specifications, ratings and engineering diagrams. All Power Dynamics products carry full worldwide safety agency approvals.

### Power Dynamics, Inc.

P.O. Box 539, 59 Lakeside Ave.  
West Orange, NJ 07052  
201-736-5722 FAX: 201-736-8930



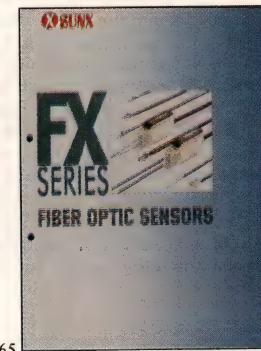
Circle # 222

## SUNX FIBER OPTIC SENSOR

A new brochure details the SUNX FX series fiber optic sensor offering over 80 different sensing cables that can be used with 10 or more different style amplifiers. Most amplifiers operate on a 12 to 24 v dc source with a NPN open collector output (PNP available). Available light sources are infrared, red LED, and green LED. All, except the 15 micro second response unit, are modulated for high extraneous light rejection. Thru-beam sensing mode can detect objects as small as 0.07mm dia. objects and in diffuse mode can detect objects as small as 0.02mm.

### SUNX Sensors/Ramco Electric

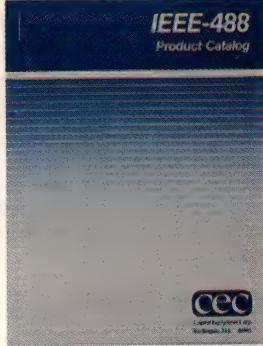
1207 Maple Street, W. Des Moines, Iowa 50265  
515-225-6933 FAX: 515-225-0063



Circle # 224

## NEW IEEE-488 HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

This catalog introduces CEC's newest and fastest IEEE-488 hardware and software. Support for Visual BASIC, Turbo Pascal for Windows, a Windows DLL, Turbo C++, BASIC 7, and Quick Pascal are shown. A code generator and instrument libraries for QuickBASIC, Turbo Pascal, Microsoft C and FORTRAN are described along with the latest IEEE-488.2 software.



Circle # 219

### Capital Equipment Corporation

Burlington MA 01803  
Literature: 800-234-4232;  
Tech Support: 617-273-1818;  
FAX: 617-273-9057

## IEEE-488 SUPPORT PRODUCTS

This brochure describes the complete line of National Instruments IEEE-488 support products including, converters, controllers, bus extenders and expander/isolator, data buffer, and switch box. These products provide simple solutions for the integration of IEEE-488, SCSI, RS-232, RS-422, and Centronics parallel devices. Also described is an IEEE-488 bus analyzer/monitor for diagnosing GPIB problems quickly.



Circle # 221

### National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway  
Austin, TX 78730  
512-794-0100; 800-433-3488  
(U.S. and Canada); FAX: 512-794-8411

## LEMO'S NEW CIRCULAR CONNECTOR CATALOG

LEMO's new circular connector catalog highlights expanded shell and insert designs. Insert configurations are available in single, multi or mixed designs including signal, coaxial, triaxial, high voltage, fiber optic and fluidic/pneumatic. Shell styles are available in standard chrome plated brass, anodized aluminum or stainless steel.



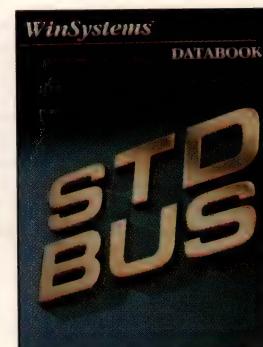
Circle # 223

### Lemo USA Inc

P.O. Box 11488  
Santa Rosa, CA 95406  
800-444-LEMO; FAX: 707-578-0869

## STD BUS CATALOG

WinSystems' free 470-page databook provides complete detailed technical information on over 200 STD and CMOS STD Bus products for both embedded and DOS compatible systems. The catalog includes non-DOS single board computers, 80-88/286/386 CPUs, memory, Ethernet and ARCNET networks, industrial I/O, card cages with power supplies, video controllers and software tools for use in harsh industrial applications.



Circle # 225

### WinSystems, Inc.

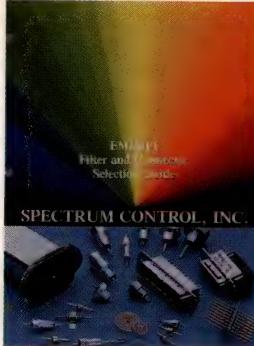
715 Stadium Drive, Suite 100  
Arlington, TX 76011  
817-274-7553 FAX: 817-548-1358

## EMI/RFI FILTER AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE

New six page brochure describes Spectrum Control's broad EMI/RFI filter product line including tubular filters, capacitors, solder-in filter, resin sealed filters, hermetically sealed filters, multisection filters, filterplate assemblies, filtered connectors, custom filters and EMC testing services. Brochure provides information on applications, features, performance parameters and Fed/MIL approvals for each component.

### Spectrum Control

2185 West Eighth St.  
Erie, PA 16505  
814-455-0966



Circle # 226

## E(E)PROM PROGRAMMERS

Reliable, fast and easy to use, Needham's Electronics E(E)Prom programmers are available in PC based or stand-alone models. Supporting 2716-4Megabit devices, Needham's programmers are capable of support for the latest in EPROM technology. Whether your needs are development or production, Needham's Electronics offers an affordable model to meet your programming requirements. All models are made in the USA by Needham's Electronics

### Needham's Electronics

4539 Orange Grove Ave.  
Sacramento, CA 95841  
916-924-8037 FAX: 916-972-9960



Circle # 228

## SMARTFAN® SPEED CONTROLLERS COOL AND QUIET

New Catalog and Design Guide details how SmartFan controls the speed of AC or DC fans and blowers to reduce acoustical noise 15 dB(A) or more and regulate temperature. Included is basic design, installation and test information. A new special features section describes fan failure and temperature alarms, fail-safe features and more.

### Control Resources, Inc.

P.O. Box 315  
Harvard, MA 01451  
508-772-4043



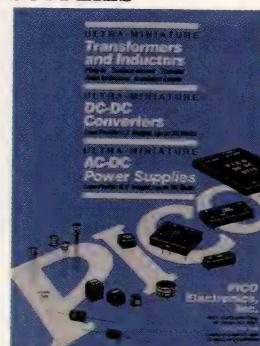
Circle # 230

## ULTRA-MINI TRANSFORMERS, INDUCTORS, DC-DC CONVERTERS, AC-DC POWER SUPPLIES

New 88-page catalog from Pico Electronics, Inc. is filled with electrical specifications for their line of ultra-miniature transformers, inductors and DC-DC converters. Transformers & inductors available as plug-in, surface mount or toroidal. Inductors are offered with axial leads. More than 850 standard models of converters with single & dual outputs. Their small size (only 0.2" high) makes their encapsulated packaging attractive. Included are low profile AC to DC power supplies, 0.5" ht. up to 55 Watts.

### Pico Electronics, Inc.

453 No. MacQuesten Parkway,  
Mt. Vernon, NY 10552  
914-699-5514 (NY) Toll Free: 800-431-1064



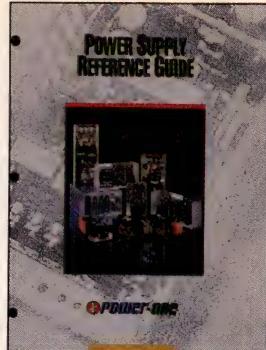
Circle # 232

## POWER SUPPLY REFERENCE GUIDE

Power-One's new Reference Guide contains product information, corporate background and capabilities, application guide and a glossary of terms. Over 200 standards, switchmode and linear AC to DC power supplies available direct from Power-One or authorized distributors. Models are offered with outputs ranging from 2V to 250V, up to 2,000 watts. Single and multiple output models, all are design to meet UL, CSA, IEC, and VDE specs. Custom designs available.

### Power-One, Inc.,

740 Calle Plano,  
Camarillo, CA 93012  
800-678-9445 FAX: 805-388-0476



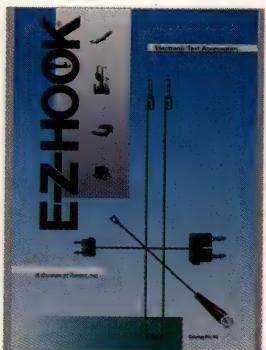
Circle # 227

## ELECTRONIC TEST ACCESSORIES

New 130-page E-Z-Hook Catalog 65 features over 12,000 problem-solving, time-saving solutions to common testing, hook-up, and assembly applications. Products include DIP testing accessories, continuity and voltage testers, multilead assemblies, test leads, wire/cable, components and adaptors, and type N, TNC, BNC, SMA/UHF coaxial test accessories. Catalog provides product specs, configuration diagrams, application examples, and ordering information.

### E-Z-Hook

P.O. Box 450  
Arcadia, CA 91066  
818-446-6175 FAX: 818-446-0972



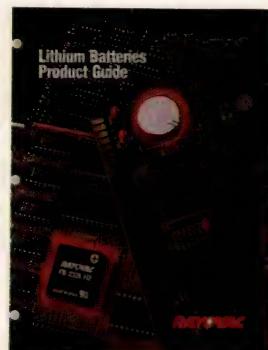
Circle # 229

## RAYOVAC LITHIUM BATTERY GUIDE

Design engineers looking for data on lithium batteries will find a wealth of information in Rayovac's "Lithium Batteries Product Guide".

This comprehensive guide covers lithium battery types and selection, calculation of battery life, performance characteristics, product specifications and battery handling procedures.

For your free guide, contact:



Circle # 231

### Rayovac Technical Sales

601 Rayovac Drive,  
Madison, WI 53711,  
or call 608-275-4694 FAX: 608-275-4994

## BURR-BROWN POWER CONVERTIBLES

This selection guide provides an overview of over 500 DC/DC Converters offered by Burr-Brown Power Convertibles. It illustrates innovation in power density, small size packaging and surface mount manufacturing. Products are available in miniature SIP and DIP packages as well as other industry standard pin outs. With output power ranging from .450 watts to 25 Watts they come in regulated and unregulated units. Input voltages vary from 5, 9, 12, 15, 24, 18, 48 and output configurations are in single and dual voltages at 5, 9, 12, 15.



Circle # 233

## POWER SUPPLIES

### SCR-REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLIES

#### SINGLE PHASE TCR

- 4 power levels 600 W - 1,000 W - 1,800 W - 2,800 W
- DC outputs variable over full range of 0 to 7.5 V DC through 0 to 2,500 V DC
- Regulated and metered (V and A)

- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- Fully programmable and remote sense
- Complies with VDE 875-N and VDE 871-A
- 5-year warranty



#### THREE PHASE TCR

- 3 power ranges 2,500 W - 5,000 W - 10,000 W
- DC outputs variable over range from 0 to 6 V DC through 0 to 600 V DC
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- Complies with VDE 875-N and VDE 871-A
- 5-year warranty

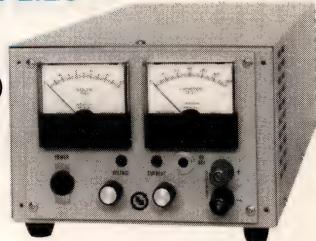
#### EMHP THREE PHASE

- Catalog units 20 kW through 60 kW, 30 to 3,000 A; modified/ custom units to 5,000 A and 100 kW
- Fully programmable and remote sense
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- Complies with VDE 875-N and VDE 871-A



#### HCR 250 W DC POWER SUPPLIES

- 9 models 0 to 7.5 V DC through 0 to 300 V DC
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- Fully programmable and remote sense
- 1/2 rack packing
- 5-year warranty
- Output power via rear mounted terminal boards or front panel binding posts



#### ATR LINEAR DC POWER SUPPLIES

- 3 100 W 1/4 rack models
- 3 250 W 1/2 rack models
- Voltages range from 0 to 32 V DC through 0 to 128 V DC
- Regulated and metered (V and A)

- Both models are fully programmable sources of constant voltage or constant current
- Output power via rear mounted terminal boards or front panel binding posts



#### EMS HIGH FREQUENCY SWITCHING DC POWER SUPPLY

- 48 models 600 W to 1,000 W to 2,500 W to 10,000 W
- Voltages from 7.5 V DC through 1,000 V DC
- High density packaging — up to 3.1 W/cubic inches at 5 kW
- Regulated and metered (V and A)
- Fully programmable and remote sense
- CV/CC with automatic crossover
- 5-year warranty
- U/L recognized

#### BIPOLAR OPERATIONAL SOURCE-SINK

- 3 power levels 100 W to 200 W to 400 W
- 4 modes of operation: (1) bipolar power supply (2) an operational power supply (3) sourcing power supply (4) sinking power supply
- DC output voltages of  $\pm 20$  V DC through  $\pm 200$  V DC
- IEEE-488 or RS232 digital control
- Regulated and metered (V and A)

**The**  
**BOS**<sup>TM</sup>



**ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-631-4298

405 Essex Road, Neptune, New Jersey 07753, In NJ, HI, AL & Can. 908-922-9300, TELEX 132-424, FAX 908-922-9334

CIRCLE NO. 52

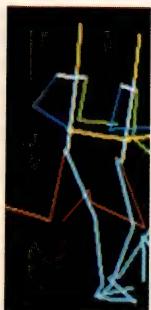
EDN February 17, 1992 • 211



# Training with technology

**Sports science and high-tech training equipment have helped our Olympic athletes, but a shortage of funds hinders the program.**

JAY FRASER, Associate Editor



Before a rifle or pistol shooter at the US Olympic Training Center pulls the trigger, the coach knows where the bullet will hit the target. Engineers from the Sports Science Division and outside companies have developed a solid-state-laser aiming device that weighs less than two ounces. It's mounted on the gun and directs an infrared beam at the target. A video camera picks up the beam and displays it on a monitor. The coach can determine where the shooter is aiming before the shot is fired.



During bad weather US Olympic rowers train indoors with computerized ergometers. These machines simulate the resistance of water to an oar. They record not only force and stroke rate, but also speed, time, distance, and caloric energy consump-





**Sports scientists measure a runner's oxygen consumption, heart rate, and other physiological indicators.**

tion. The ergometers can be connected to a monitor that generates a display of boats racing each other. Some colleges use these devices to stage competitions with other schools in the off-season.



One of the unique facilities at the training center in Colorado Springs, CO, is the swimming flume. It's the aquatic equivalent of a wind tunnel. Pumps circulate water through the flume, so someone swimming in it remains in place. The speed and temperature of the water can be controlled, and a window on one

boxer's uppercut. The difference between winning and losing in the Olympic Games is sometimes only a fraction of an inch or a fraction of a second. It's crucial for today's athletes to find some way to gain an edge over their competitors. Sports science and high technology can often provide that edge.

America was slow to understand the importance of technology to training, but after the 1976 Olympic Games Congress finally realized that the US team needed help. That summer, the Soviet Union finished first overall with 125 medals. America came in second with 94. And tiny East Germany, with a population

(USOC) solely responsible for the administration, development, and selection of teams for the Pan-American and Olympic Games. It also funded a variety of research grants and established training centers at Lake Placid, NY, and Colorado Springs.

At the Lake Placid center, athletes train for winter sports in addition to boxing, rowing, canoeing, and kayaking. The much larger center at Colorado Springs deals with all other Olympic sports. Its 33-acre campus encompasses dormitories for 600 athletes and coaches, five gymnasiums, a weight room, an outdoor track, a shooting complex, and the water flume. The center also operates a nearby velodrome and roller-skating racing track.

In order for American athletes to receive technological support and services equivalent to those that Eastern Bloc athletes enjoy, a Sports Science Division was established at the Colorado Springs center. It comprises five departments: psychology, physiology, biomechanics, computer science, and engineering and technology. The main purpose of the division is to analyze and evaluate athletes' performances to help them maximize their efforts.

The engineers and scientists in the Sports Science Division use high-speed video cameras, laser timing systems, and various sensing devices such as ergometers in their work. One of their on-going projects is refining the data-acquisition system they use to monitor an athlete's aerobic capacity, muscle strength, lung function, and heart rate. From time to time the staff hauls its equipment to Lake Placid to test the athletes there. In 1990 they provided 8640 evaluations for US athletes.

The director of the Engineering and Technology Department is Andrew Zolnay. He studied medicine before he earned his PhD in nuclear engineering from Ohio State Uni-



**Physiologists monitor a runner's breathing to determine how efficiently he uses oxygen during exercise.**

side allows the swimmer to be observed and videotaped. It's the only such flume in the US.



The engineers and scientists who work with the US Olympic Team are using sophisticated technical equipment to measure and analyze everything from the angle of a sprinter's feet to the force of a

of only 17 million, almost edged out the US by winning 90.

The success of the Eastern Bloc countries was largely credited to their extensive sports-science programs, which they had begun in the 1950s. Convinced at last of the need for a similar program for US athletes, Congress passed the Amateur Sports Act in 1978.

This legislation was far reaching. It made the US Olympic Committee



versity (Columbus, OH). Then he worked at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (Livermore, CA) where he designed instrumentation to detect and measure radiation. In his spare time he tinkered with the prototype of a data-acquisition system he had devised for use with athletes.

Zolnay had long been involved in rowing, so his system was specifically designed for that sport, although it could be adapted for others. The basis of the system he envisioned was a series of sensors attached to the athlete and the boat. The sensors would take data every sixtieth of a second and transmit it to a video camera. The data would be encrypted on the video tape to make a correlated record of the image of the athlete with the measurements of his or her performance.

Zolnay organized a team of volunteers at Lawrence Livermore to help him develop his prototype. "I had a reputation for being able to convert more scientists to peaceful purposes than all the demonstrators combined," he says with a smile. He also contacted the USOC and offered the system to them. He received some encouragement, but not much.

Then the head of the Sports Science Division and a colleague took a trip to East Germany to study their athletic programs. When they asked the rowing coach how he trained his teams, he described using a data-acquisition system very similar to Zolnay's. After the two American officials returned to Colorado Springs, they quickly offered Zolnay the directorship of the Engineering and Technology Department. He accepted.

Zolnay feels strongly that the primary purpose of his department isn't to design pieces of hardware. "Engineering's function here is not to build gizmos and widgets for other people," he says, "but to be involved in the actual analysis of

sport from the viewpoint of rigorous engineering discipline. That way you get answers to some of the puzzling problems that occur in sport, rather than thinking that the only thing that wins medals is team spirit or some other nebulous concept."

Soon after he arrived at the Colorado Springs center, Zolnay had a chance to apply some engineering thinking and optimization theory to a training situation. "I went down to weightlifting, and a biomechanist was taking 3-D video photographs of the athletes as they lifted and was digitizing the trajectory of the bar. The staff then compared the trajectories to those of medal-winning weightlifters and tried to duplicate them. I told him that even if you duplicate the trajectories of successful weightlifters perfectly, at best you're only going to be as good as the person you're duplicating. And the idea in the Olympics is not to be "as good as" but to be better.

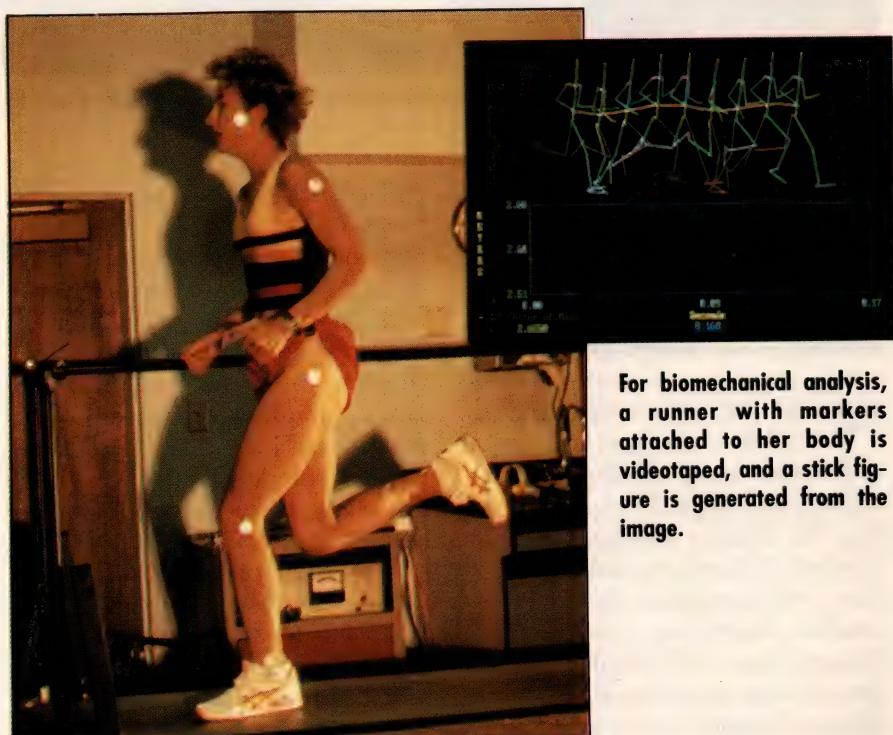
"You have to calculate the optimum trajectory for each athlete,"

Zolnay explains. "You have to take into account the body dimensions, muscle strengths, linkages, and bone dimensions and sizes of each individual. Then you can say that for this particular athlete, this is the optimum."

### Intermingling disciplines

The functions of the departments within the Sports Science Division often overlap and intermingle. Tanya Wheeler, head of the Computer Science Department, says, "We're very much integrated. My department works closely with the others. We find out what they need, and we try to design software that lets the engineers optimize their use of the equipment." Wheeler's background reflects the integration of the disciplines. She holds degrees in both sports science and computer science from the University of Western Ontario.

Because its needs are so specialized, the Computer Science Department can't buy much software off the shelf. Wheeler and her staff have written almost all the pro-



For biomechanical analysis, a runner with markers attached to her body is videotaped, and a stick figure is generated from the image.



grams the Sports Science Division uses. They even work closely with the psychologists. "We've written some applications for statistical analysis to help the psychologists," says Wheeler. "They maintain a very personal one-on-one level of consultation with the athletes, but we provide an avenue for them to get some of the basic information they need."

When an athlete arrives at the Colorado Springs training center, the first step in the testing and

athlete's performance is to create computerized representations of the athlete's movements.

To analyze a runner's style, markers are placed on his head, shoulder, hip, knees, and feet. As he runs on a treadmill, he is videotaped with a high-speed camera. The image is digitized and a computer program connects the dots corresponding to the markers to generate a stick figure for display. The figure can be run in slow motion or stopped for closer examination.

plete, a sports scientist will sit down with the athlete and coach and suggest how they could improve their training program. Then they return home. Few athletes stay at the Colorado Springs center for an extended length of time.

Both Zolnay and Wheeler are reluctant to claim credit for any athlete's success because so many factors besides input from the Sports Science Division are involved. But some athletes have shown dramatic improvement after visiting the Colorado Springs center.

"There are some specific instances of athletes who have come through here and improved by leaps and bounds," says Wheeler. "We hope we can say we were a small part of that improvement. For example, with some of the figure-skating athletes we've been able to determine that they have so much angular acceleration going into a jump that they should be able to rotate four or five times before they land. When we tell them that they might say, okay, maybe I'll try it. Then they try it and do it. We were able to provide a little bit of information that helped them, but it's their success. They're the ones who worked for it."

The annual budget for the Sports Science Division is less than \$2 million. Although Congress established the USOC, it doesn't fund it. No tax money goes to support the US Olympic team.

The USOC raises some funds by licensing the Olympic symbols to companies for use on their products. The companies pay royalties to the USOC on sales. The USOC also has 40 corporate sponsors, firms that make donations of either cash or equipment. (The amount of the donation necessary to qualify as a corporate sponsor is confidential.) Otherwise, America's Olympic effort depends on donations from individuals.

"[The Sports Science Division] is



A sprinter gets set to run through a series of electronic timing lights, which measure his rate of acceleration.

evaluation process is usually a lengthy interview with someone on the Sports Science staff. "I listen carefully to all aspects of their performance as they see it," says Zolnay. "An athlete's sense of what's going on is more sensitive than anything I can ever build."

The athlete may get a physical and dental exam, advice about nutrition, and psychological counseling. The athlete also goes through a series of laboratory and field exercise tests to measure his or her respiration, heart rate, power, and efficiency. One of the methods the engineers and scientists of the Sports Science Division use to evaluate an

The stick figure may reveal aspects of an athlete's movements that aren't readily apparent. Correcting flaws will improve performance and reduce the risk of injuries. For example, Mark Fenton, an Olympic race walker, was videotaped, and his computer image showed that his stride was too long. By shortening it slightly to keep his feet closer to his center of gravity, he improved his time in the 20-km race by approximately 5%.

After the tests are finished, people from departments other than engineering and technology might be called in to help evaluate the results. When the evaluation is com-

# TAB and Lead Frames from the Supplier of Choice

**SMM Expertise Means Quality Semiconductor Assembly Materials**



Device makers around the world have come to rely on SMM's semiconductor assembly materials. Our exclusive technologies for copper plating directly onto polyimide film, for example, produce 2-Layer TAB and 2-Metal TAB with straight side walls on Cu leads, a low profile Cu/Polyimide interface and flexible design capabilities.

Moreover, our three-layer TAB, with high lead counts of more than 500, has acquired a reputation for reliability in applications—such as supercomputers—that require a multi-pin TAB.

Quality lead frames, essential elements in the infrastructure of ICs, can often make the difference in final product quality. Copper alloy or iron/nickel lead frames from SMM, created through our advanced, fully integrated in-house production system, provide the flexibility and durability you need.

SMM's many other advanced products, including connectors, switches and plastic package boards, combine with our TAB and lead frames to satisfy all your semiconductor assembly needs.

# SMM



## SUMITOMO METAL MINING CO., LTD.

11-3, 5-chome Shimbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan  
Phone: 3-3436-7901 Telex: 2422386 SMMINE J Fax: 3-3436-7746

**Sumitomo Metal Mining U.S.A., Inc. Boston Office:**

12 Allred St., Suite 300, Woburn, MA 01801 Phone: 617-932-6208 Fax: 617-938-8199



pitifully underfunded," says Zolnay. "I have less staff and resources here than I had with the volunteers back at Lawrence Livermore. This is ludicrous." Right now the entire engineering and technology department consists of him, a senior design engineer, and "two thirds of a research assistant."

Asked what the USOC would need to bring the American effort in sports science up to that of other countries, Zolnay quickly replies, "Fifty million dollars to build a 5-story sports science building, an entire floor for each discipline of the division, along with the instrumentation required to do a first-class analysis, and the appropriate staff."

Today a total of 28 people work full time for the Sports Science Division. By contrast, the Soviet Olympic team is supported by a staff of more than 1800. Before Ger-

many's reunification, the East German team had more than 500 people working with it.

The USOC's budget constraints are almost certain to create problems in the future. Because the Sports Science staff is so small, it only has the time and resources to work with America's elite athletes. The younger, developing athletes may not get the level of training they'll need to compete successfully someday against world-class athletes from other countries.

Underlying the immediate problems of lack of funding and personnel is the deeper problem of lack of national commitment. "It's just an excuse when people from the US say other countries do much better because they pay their athletes," says Zolnay. "We have the resources here, but they're squandered. Things like facilities and

training, diet and nutrition, technical support, and respect for sport all have to come together. We just don't have the discipline to use what we have. It's sad."

(Since this article was written, Andrew Zolnay has left his position with the USOC by mutual consent.)

EDN

*Jay Fraser, Associate Editor, can be reached at (617) 558-4561, FAX (617) 558-4471.*



### Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)

High 506 Medium 507 Low 508

## TOUCH SCREEN PROJECT?

We offer immediate delivery of touch screens, decoding electronics and software.



### BRADYTOUCH® Stock Touch Screen Program

Our large selection of stock touch screen products helps you launch your project quickly, and saves you the development costs of custom design. Our stock program includes:

- Analog and matrix touch screens in various sizes and styles.
- High gloss and anti-glare surface finishes.
- Decoding electronics and software to enable your screen to function as a mouse.

### Custom Design Capabilities

If you don't find what you need in stock, we can custom manufacture your touch screen to fit virtually any CRT, LCD, plasma or electroluminescent display panel.

Let us help you with your touch screen needs.



**W.H. BRADY CO.  
THIN FILM PRODUCTS**

8225 W. Parkland Court • P.O. Box 571  
Milwaukee, WI 53201  
414-355-8300 • Fax: 414-354-0453

Copyright 1991 W.H. Brady Co. All rights reserved.



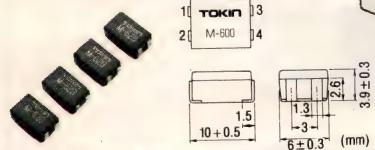
# Shrink Your Power Supplies with TOKIN SMDs

The continuous integration of high-density electronic equipment has created a burgeoning demand for thinner, more compact switching power supplies. To meet this demand, TOKIN has come up with an outstanding lineup of SMD (Surface Mount Devices) transformers. And to help you counter noise emissions

from compact, high-frequency power supplies, TOKIN offers a full selection of SMD-type EMC components including High-Capacitance Multilayer Ceramic Capacitors. Give us a call.

## Common-mode Choke Coils at output sector

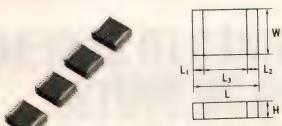
### EMC Chip Filters • M-600 Series



Common-mode chip filters ideal for surface-mounting on PC boards

## Ceramic Capacitor for Converters

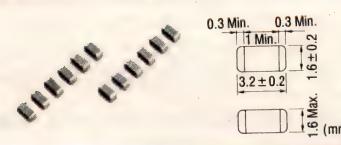
### Multilayer Ceramic Capacitors



Chip-type ceramic capacitor with large capacitance using Y5U materials

## Bead Inductors for eliminating switching/spike noise

### Solid Chip Inductors • NZ Series



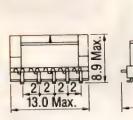
Thin, ultra-small, with monolithic structure and excellent frequency characteristics; designed for automatic mounting

### • FEY15.3/13.0



Superior magnetic circuit design technology ensures excellent frequency characteristics; compact, thin; ideal for ultra-high density mounting; SMD discrete monolithic structure

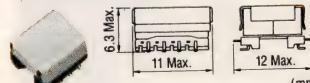
### • FED11.6



### • FEP7T

## Transformers for Converters

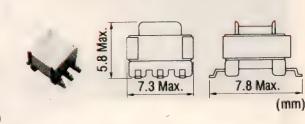
### SMD Transformers • FEY9.1/7.3



### • FEY12.8/11.5



### • FEE5



# TOKIN

## Tokin Corporation

Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Kita-Aoyama 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan  
Phone: 03-3402-6166 Fax: 03-3497-9756

## Korea Representative Office

#602, Champs-Elysees Bldg., 889-5, Daechi-Dong, Kangnam-gu, Seoul, Korea  
Phone: (2) 569-2582-5 Fax: (2) 544-7087

## Tokin America Inc.

155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.  
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375  
**Chicago Branch**  
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.  
Phone: 708-215-8802 Fax: 708-215-8804  
**Boston Branch**  
945 Concord Street, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701, U.S.A.  
Phone: 508-875-0389 Fax: 508-875-1479

## Tokin Electronics (HK) Ltd.

Room 806 Austin Tower, 22-26A Austin Avenue, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Phone: 367-9157 Fax: 739-5950

## Taiwan Liaison Office

3F-4, No. 57 Fu Shing N. Road, Taipei, Taiwan  
Phone: (02) 7728852 Fax: (02) 7114260

## Singapore Branch

140 Cecil Street, No. 13-01 PIL Bldg., Singapore  
Phone: 2237076 Fax: 2236093, 227877

## Tokin Europe GmbH

Knorrrstr. 142, 8000 München 45, Germany  
Phone: 089-311 10 66 Fax: 089-311 35 84 Telex: 5 24 537 tokin d

# EDN INFO CARDS

## THE 2¢ SOLUTION

to your marketing budget blues—the EDN Info Card Pack. At 2¢ per name, the EDN Info Card Pack can reach over 123,000 engineering specifiers affordably.

Call Heather McElvanny at (617) 558-4282 for details.

**EDN** Magazine  
Edition  
News  
Edition

A Partnership in Power and Prestige Worldwide

## HIGH POWER FACTOR

Custom Switching Power Supplies  
for

- Engineering work stations
- Computer main frames
- Computer peripheral equipment
- Business equipment
- Telecommunications
- etc.



- High power factor 0.99
- Design, manufacturing in Japan
- Repair center in U.S.A.

FDK also specializes in DC-DC converters, hybrid ICs, memory cards, ferrite cores, lithium batteries, stepper motors, optical isolators, etc.

**FDK** Your Best Strategic Partner  
**FDK AMERICA, INC.**

A Division of Fuji Electrochemical Co., Ltd.  
2880 Zanker Road, #102 San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.  
TEL: 408-432-8331 FAX: 408-435-7478

Dallas TEL: 214-650-7742 FAX: 214-650-7792  
Boston TEL: 617-487-3198 FAX: 617-487-3199

## WHEN IT COMES TO SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTAL UNITS, ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL.

RALTRON manufactures one of the industry's most complete lines of high quality crystal units. Call us for all your crystal needs from microprocessor to AT strip to tuning fork to high accuracy. Or call us for our 28 page catalogue.

### NEW! SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTAL UNIT— 2.5 MM HEIGHT — T25 SMD

- Frequency Range: 3.5 MHz-50 MHz
- Oscillation Mode: Fundamental to 3rd O.T.
- Frequency Tolerance: ± 50 ppm @ 25°C
- Frequency Stability: ± 50 ppm (-10°C to + 60°C)

### NEW! SURFACE MOUNT CRYSTAL UNIT— 3.0 MM HEIGHT—HC-49 SHORT SMD

- Frequency Range: 8 MHz-50 MHz
- Oscillation Mode: Fundamental to 3rd O.T.
- Frequency Tolerance: ± 50 ppm @ 25°C
- Frequency Stability: ± 100 ppm max (-10°C to + 60°C)

• Crystals • Crystal Oscillators • Crystal Filters • Ceramic Resonators

**RALTRON** ELECTRONICS CORP.

2315 NW 107th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33172 U.S.A.  
FAX (305) 594-3973 TELEX 441588 RALSEN  
(305) 593-6033

# EDN

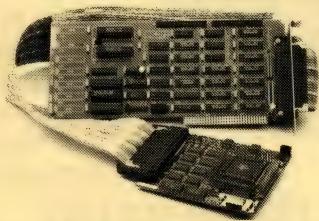
# PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number  
for additional information from manufacturers.

## 68HC16 68332

PC-based In-Circuit Emulator



- Supports 68HC16Z1, 68331, 68332, 68340 with more members of the HC16 and 300 families to follow.
- User interface under Microsoft Windows.
- Memory contents available in real-time (shadow RAM).
- Up to 17 MHz real time emulation.
- Full control of TCTN at breaks and single step.
- High-level C support. In-line assembler and disassembler.
- 10-day free trials available to qualified customers.

**NOHAU**  
CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue  
Campbell, CA 95008  
FAX (408) 378-7869  
(408) 866-1820

CIRCLE NO. 325

## MAC II Video Splitter



- IN2076 drives 2 MAC II or Super MAC monitors
- Monitor can be up to 100 feet away
- Small compact design
- Extension cables available
- \$280.00, 3 year warranty

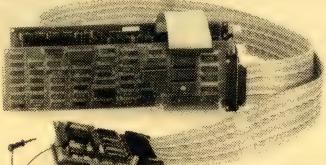
 Communications  
Specialties, Inc.

TEL: 516-273-0404 FAX: 516-273-1638

CIRCLE NO. 328

## 68HC11

PC-based emulator for 68HC11



See EEM 91/92  
Pages D 1300-1303

- PC plug-in or RS-232 box.
- Pull-down menus with full window support, combined with command-driven User Interface.
- Up to 16 MHz real time emulation.
- No intrusions to the 68HC11's resources.
- 64 bit wide 16K deep trace. All functions usable without disturbing emulation. Time stamping. Two level trigger.
- Symbolic and C Source Level Debugging, including in-line assembler and disassembler.
- Supports A, D, E, F, G, J, K, and L parts.

Prices: 64K Emulator and pod \$2590; 4K Trace \$1995\* (US only)

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

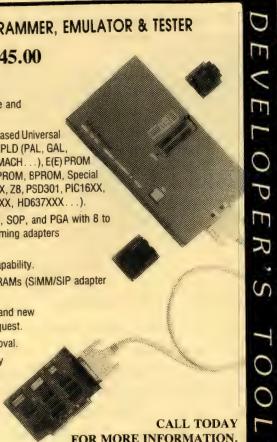
**NOHAU**  
CORPORATION (408) 866-1820

CIRCLE NO. 326

## UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR & TESTER

**TUP-400** \$745.00

- New improved hardware and software.
- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer. Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPD, PEEL, MAX, MACH, 16) E2PROM (up to 16 Mbit), Flash EPROM, EEPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, 28, PS3001, PIC16XX, TMS320XX, UPD75XX, H0637XX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Programming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new devices added upon request.
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1 year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.



FOR MORE INFORMATION.  
Distributors are welcome!

**Tribal** Microsystems Inc.  
44380 S. GRIMMER BLVD. FREMONT, CA 94538  
TEL (510) 623-8859 FAX (510) 623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 329

## ROM-IT

EPROM EMULATION SYSTEM



## NEW 4-MEGABIT VERSION

- Emulates up to 8 4-Megabit EPROMS with one control card.
- Downloads 2-Megabit programs in less than 23 seconds.
- Allows you to examine and modify individual bytes or blocks.
- Accepts Intel Hex, Motorola S-Record and Binary files.
- Software available for IBM PC and compatibles and Macintosh systems.
- Base 27256 EPROM System \$395.00 Other configurations available.

ORDER TODAY--IT'S EASY  
CALL OR FAX FOR MORE INFORMATION



Incredible Technologies, Inc.  
(708) 437-2433  
(708) 437-2473 Fax

VISA now accepted.

CIRCLE NO. 327

## Instant Microcontroller

+

**Instant C**

—



## Instant New Product

Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature microprocessor-based computers to instantly computerize your product. Our miniature controllers feature built-in power supplies, digital I/O, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters (to 20 bits), solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, and more! Designed to be easily integrated with your hardware and software. Priced from \$159. Core modules as low as \$59. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy.

## Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA  
Tel: (916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141  
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618  
(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

CIRCLE NO. 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

## A STEP BEYOND.



PROMICE takes ROM emulation a step beyond. It's an affordable, multi-operational development tool with:

- on board intelligence
- modular design
- source level debugging
- future expandability

*PROMICE, The Firmware Development System of Tomorrow...*

**Grammar Engine Inc.**

3014 Morse Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43228  
614/475-1113  
FAX: 614/475-6871

CIRCLE NO. 331

## FREE CATALOG



Affordable tools for programmable devices are just a phone call away.

- Unbeatable values on Data I/O® device programmers, software, updates, and accessories
- 30-day, money-back guarantee

- Access to Data I/O's toll-free technical hotline and on-line bulletin board

To order your FREE catalog, call Data I/O Direct today.

**1-800-3-DataI/O**  
(1-800-332-8246)

**DATA I/O**

CIRCLE NO. 334

## NoiseKen

## IEC Pub. 801-2 HIGH REPRODUCIBLE ESD TESTING.



### ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SIMULATOR **ESS-630A**

U.S.A. WATAHAN NOHARA INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
TEL (800) 366-3515

CIRCLE NO. 337

## Surface Mount Chip Component Prototyping Kits—Only \$49.95



CC-1 Capacitor Kit contains 365 pieces, 5 ea. of every 10% value from 1pf to .33μF. CR-1 Resistor Kit contains 1540 pieces; 10 ea. of every 5% value from 100 to 10 megohms. Sizes are 0805 and 1206. Each kit is ONLY \$49.95 and available for Immediate One Day Delivery!

Order by toll-free phone, FAX, or mail. We accept VISA, MC, COD, or Pre-paid orders. Company PO's accepted with approved credit. Call for free detailed brochure.

**COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.**  
426 West Taft Ave. • Orange, CA 92665-4296  
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420  
**Entire USA 1-800-854-0547**

CIRCLE NO. 332

Save 50%  
on our  
memory  
programming system.

- Includes the 212 Multi Programmer with EPROM module, and PROMlink™ Ltd. PC Interface Software
- Supports more than 400 EPROMs up to 40 pins
- Full-hex keypad for extensive editing
- Optional logic and microcontroller modules
- Manufacturer-specified algorithms ensure accuracy

**1-800-3-DataI/O**  
(1-800-332-8246)

\*U.S. list price only.

Call Data I/O® Direct today to order the 212 Memory System.

**DATA I/O**

CIRCLE NO. 335

## PC POWER SUPPLY MONITOR



Designed as a diagnostic aid for PC/XT/EISA systems, the Wintek PC Bus Power Monitor Card (\$195) provides a quick way of checking the power supply in a personal computer. LEDs provide a real-time indication of power quality, as well as remembering momentary out-of-tolerance operation. A deluxe model (\$249) has an audible alarm, a system clock monitor, and a refresh signal monitor.

**WINTEK**®

Phone: (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

CIRCLE NO. 338

## RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

### ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

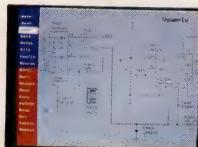
The RelCalc 2 Software Package predicts the reliability of your system using the part stress procedure of MIL-HDBK-217E, and runs on the IBM PC and full compatibles. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods! RelCalc 2 is very easy to use, and features menu windows, library functions, global editing for what-if trials, and clear report formats. Try our Demo Package for \$25.

**T-CUBED SYSTEMS**, 31220 La Baya Drive #110, Westlake Village, CA 91362. (818) 991-0057 • FAX: (818) 991-1281

CIRCLE NO. 333

## SCHEMA III 3.3

### Schematic Capture



COMPLETE DESIGNS ON YOUR PC OR UPLOAD TO YOUR WORKSTATION

### FREE DEMO DISK

One schematic capture program stands alone in features, speed, user friendliness & performance - SCHEMA. The new SCHEMA III 3.3 is still only \$495.



**800-553-9119**

CIRCLE NO. 336

**MULTI-TASKING**

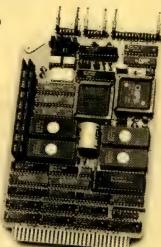
### CMOS 186

Single Board Computer

Runs C or QuickBASIC™ Programs

Powerful 16-bit computer directly executes EPROM's containing any C or BASIC .EXE file. NO LOCATORS! Software includes multi-tasking, multi-drop comm, PID control, OPTOMUX™.

- 10, 12, 16 MHz 80C186
- CMOS design
- 512K RAM
- 384K EPROM
- STD BUS Expansion
- COM1 RS232/485
- COM2, LPT1
- RTC Avail
- 80C187 Avail
- OEM discounts



**MICRO/SYS**

1011 Grand Central Ave., Glendale, CA 91201  
(818) 244-4600 FAX (818) 244-4246

CIRCLE NO. 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

## MORE FOR LESS

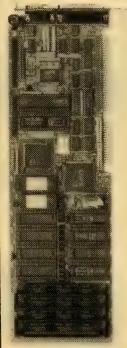


OakGrisby redefines affordable excellence with our rotary switches. Features include  $\frac{1}{2}$ " enclosed rotary and binary coded switches in compact sizes (.500" and .562" diameter), PC or solder lugs, sealed versions, fixed or adjustable stops. Available in commercial or to military specifications.

**OAK GRIGSBY**

88 North Dugan Road • P.O. Box 890  
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554-0890  
Phone: 708/556-4200 • Fax: 708/556-4216

CIRCLE NO. 340



### IND-286 SBC AT Compatible DISKLESS SBC Includes DOS in ROM

Complete 16MHz 80C286 Single Board Computer for embedded PC applications features a 4M-byte PROMDISK disk emulator with battery back-up and an MS-DOS 3.3 compatible disk operating system in ROM.

#### Features Include:

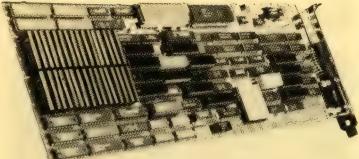
- 4M-byte DRAM
- XT Size Board
- Keyboard Port
- 80287 Socket
- 2 COM, 1 LPT
- WatchDog
- IDE Disk Port
- 4M PROMDISK
- Floppy Port
- 100% PC/AT Compatible
- Optional Video Daughter Bd.

#### Other Products:

- IND-88 PC/XT Single Board Computers
- PROMDISK III & IV Disk Emulators
- FlexScan I & II Bar Code Decoders

**mcs** micro computer specialists, inc.  
2598-g fortune way vista, ca 92083  
phone: 619/598-2177 fax: 619/598-2450

CIRCLE NO. 343



### 4MEG VIDEO Model 10 Flexible Image Processor and Application Accelerator For The PC/AT

- 8 to 8000 Pixels per Line
- 2 to 19 MHz sampling/display rate
- 10 MIPS Programmable Accelerator
- 4 Megabytes of Reconfigurable Image Memory
- RS-170, RS-330, and CCIR input/output
- Variable timing for nonstandard formats
- Genlock to external timing sources
- Analog or digital inputs
- Software programmable timing/resolution

**EPIX**

3005 MacArthur Blvd., Northbrook IL 60062  
708-498-4002 FAX: 708-498-4321

CIRCLE NO. 346

CIRCLE NO. 347

**AVAL**

### An Established Foothold In The Device Programming Arena



### The Traditional Market Leader In Japan

U.S. Tel. / Fax 1-619-727-4683 / 5232  
Europe Tel. / Fax 353-1-2892136 / 2892070  
Japan Tel. / Fax 81-3-3344-2001 / 2007  
Daisan Maruzen Bldg., 6-16-6 Nishi Shinjuku,  
Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo 160, Japan.

**AVAL CORPORATION**

CIRCLE NO. 341

### CMOS SRAMs



#### Something for Everyone.

- 25ns to 120ns
- 512Kx8, 256Kx8, 128Kx8
- Low Power
- 32-pin DIP
- JEDEC Pinouts
- Commercial, Industrial and Military Temperatures
- Military Screening Available
- Certified to MIL-STD-1772

**White Technology, Inc.**

A wholly owned subsidiary of Bowmar Instrument Corporation  
4246 E. Wood Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85040  
Tel: (602) 437-1520 • FAX (602) 437-9120

CIRCLE NO. 344

### 80C196KC BASED SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



The MP-196 is a single board computer targeted for 80C196KC based embedded control applications. Board features include 16 MHz operation, power and ground planes for noise minimization, processor supervisory circuit, optional paged memory support, and optional A/D and D/A daughterboard. In addition to CPU resources, a DUART chip provides two serial ports, and two parallel ports. Optional development software is also available.

**ALLEN SYSTEMS**

2346 Brandon Road, Columbus, OH 43221  
614-488-7122

CIRCLE NO. 342



### 20MHz Pulse/Function Generators

□ Three available models, from under \$1500.

- Units provide sine, triangle, pulses, positive and negative ramp waveforms; triggered and gated modes; pulse width, amplitude, and frequency modulation modes; lin/log sweep modes.
- High fidelity waveforms from 2.00mHz to 20.00MHz and from 10.0mV to 30.0Vp-p.
- Ruggedized metal case for improved RFI/EMI shielding. Fully complies with VDE & UL safety standards.
- Optional IEEE-488 interface.
- Built-in, independently-programmed, asynchronous trigger generator.
- Suitable for numerous industrial applications in r&d, production, schools, and automatic test systems.

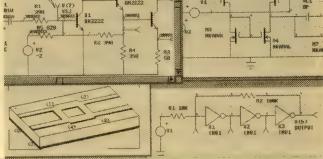
**Tabor Electronics**  
25 Rutgers Ave. Cedar Grove, NJ 07009  
Tel: U.S.A. (201) 239-0425; ISRAEL (04) 67688

CIRCLE NO. 345

### Analog Circuit Simulation

- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulation
- Model Libraries
- Waveform Processing

only \$990



### Powerful - Affordable

FULLY INTEGRATED, EASY TO USE, ANALOG CIRCUIT SIMULATION ENVIRONMENT, FROM ONE VENDOR, FEATURING: A powerful SPICE simulator performing AC, DC, and Transient analyses, extensive model libraries, schematic entry, graphical waveform processing, and report quality printouts.

Call Or Write For  
Your Free Demo and  
Information Kit  
Tel. 310-833-0710

**intusoft**  
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro,  
CA 90733-0710  
Fax 310-833-9658

CIRCLE NO. 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



## Complex PLDs



If your good old Data I/O can do the job, stay with it. If not, you can count on Advin. Our PILOT-U84 supports all Altera/Cypress MAX devices, all AMD MACH devices, all Lattice LSI devices, Atmel 5000, Xilinx and others. Qualified by all major manufacturers. Please call and ask for a technical staff.

408-243-7000, 800-627-2456, Fax 408-736-2503

**Advin Systems Inc.**

1050-L E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

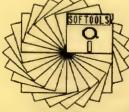
CIRCLE NO. 349

## Control Cross-C

### Z280, Z180, Z80 & 8085 Full ANSI C Compilers

- Completely automatic MMU support (no programming effort) for **UP TO ONE MEGABYTE Z180 programs.**
- DOS based cross-compilers for ANSI and K&R C code.
- Complete with high-speed assembler, linker, and librarian. Includes macros to interface C and assembly.
- **NOT A SMALL C!! Full ANSI C at a small C price.**
- All ANSI.H files and applicable functions provided.
- Optimized code generation for all data types. Char types are not promoted to int. Generates inline port I/O.
- Allows in-line assembly with access to C variables.
- All code is reentrant and ROMable.
- Fast ANSI/IEEE 754/INTEL floating point support.
- Supports C interrupt service routines and pseudo variables to access registers at the C level. Can compile to user defined segments.

**ANSI C Compiler, Assembler, Linker - \$699**  
**Assembler and Linker Only - \$279**



**SOFTTOOLS, INC.**  
8770 Manahans Drive  
Ellicott City, MD 21043  
(410) 750-3733  
FAX/BBS (410) 750-2008

CIRCLE NO. 752

## LOGIC ANALYZER/DSO



### Debug and test mixed

### analog/digital circuitry with a single instrument!

OmniLab features: ■ 48 or 96 LA channels, 200 MHz  
async, 34 MHz sync ■ 2 DSO channels, 100 MHz, 200Ms/s  
■ Powerful Mixed Analog/Digital Triggering ■ Time-aligned Analog/Digital display ■ μP disassembly support  
■ Mouse driven Graphical User Interface ■ Test programs are automatically created as you use the OmniLab. Prices start at \$3,500 for 4 month rental.

### FREE DEMO DISK.

1-800-729-7700

Fax 415-327-9881

180 Independence Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025

**ORION**  
INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE NO. 755

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



Model 8551 - by  
Tabor Electronics

### 50MHz Pulse/Function Generators

- Two available models from under \$3000.
- High fidelity waveforms from 10.00MHz to 50.00 MHz and from 10.00mV to 32.0Vp-p.
- Auto-calibration preserves full accuracy from 0°C to 50°C.
- Fully complies with the new IEEE-488.2 standard.
- Built-in GPIB compiler makes model 8551 bus compatible with HP's model 8116A device-dependent commands.
- Provides sine, triangle, variable/variable duty cycle pulses, positive and negative ramp waveforms; triggered, gated, and counted burst modes; pulse width, amplitude, and frequency modulation modes; lin/log sweep modes; automatic PLL to an external source with a ±180° phase offset range.

**Tabor Electronics**  
25 Rutgers Ave, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009  
Tel: U.S.A. (201) 239-0425; ISRAEL (04) 676868

CIRCLE NO. 350



## Schematic Capture for the Macintosh

### DESIGNWORKS

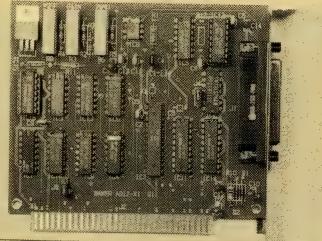
**Schematic features** Menu-driven, mouse-controlled operations • cut/copy/paste between circuits • right-angle rubberbanding. **Digital simulation** 13-state, event-driven simulation • logic analyzer-style timing window • PLD support. **Libraries** Fully-simulated 7400, 4000, 10K series, PLDs, PROMs and RAMs, non-simulated analog and discrete components • User-definable, simulated custom symbols. **Interfaces** Formats for Douglas CAD/CAM, Cadnetix, Calay, Orcad, Tango, Racial Redac, Spice. • user-definable printers, dot-matrix printers, HP, Houston, Roland pen plotters.

**CALL (800) 444-9064 TODAY FOR YOUR FREE DEMONSTRATION KIT!**

**CAPILANO COMPUTING**  
(604) 522-6200 Fax (604) 522-3972

CIRCLE NO. 753

### 8 CHAN 12-BIT A/D CARD FOR IBM PCs - \$295



Advanced features for accurate sampling:

- Auto-channel sequencing • DMA interface
- Also features — 1024 to 31250 samples/sec, ± 5 volt inputs, expandable MUX, sync I/O, power outputs. X-Y display, FFT, ATE S/W.
- Other products — Educational S/W: FFTLAB. Create, save, load, analyze signals. With 40 pg. tutorial, \$14.95. Also, instrument amplifiers and standalone DAC interfaces.

**BAKER EE-CS**

4951 Clairemont Sq., San Diego, CA 92117  
(619) 273-2117 (Voice/FAX)

CIRCLE NO. 756

**\$249. TERMINAL**



**Featuring**

- Standard RS-232 Serial Asynchronous ASCII Communications
- 48 Character LCD Display (2 Lines of 24 Each)
- 24 Key Membrane Keyboard with embossed graphics
- Ten key numeric array plus 8 programmable function keys
- RS-422/RS-485 bidirectional protocol mode
- Keyboard lockable SET-UP features — baud rates, parity, etc.
- Size (5.625" W x 6.9" D x 1.75" H). Weight 1.25 lbs.
- 5 x 7 Dot Matrix font with underline cursor
- Displays 96 Character ASCII Set (upper and lower case)
- Optional Bar Code Wand (shown)

**COMPUTERWISE, INC.**

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062 • 800-255-3739 • FAX (913) 829-0810

CIRCLE NO. 751

Library Doubled and WINDOW 3.0 with VMS

## DC/CAD

CAD Showdown Results!

## HIGH DENSITY EXPERTS!

### Integrates Schematic Capture, PCB Layouts & Autorouting

This top-rated CAD out-routed the competition in the 1990 CAD Showdown. DC/CAD displayed its power and flexibility when routing a double-sided board while competing routers used four to six layers. This non-copy protected package with surface mount support includes:

- Multi-strategy 1-mil parts autoplace
- "1-mil" autorouting w/reroute & retry
- Thorough annotating design rule checker
- Full 2-way GERBER and DXF support
- Optional autoground plane support with cross-hatching
- Optional simulation capability & protected mode for 386 users

Call today  
DC/CAD \$595  
(priced from \$495)

LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE  
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**DESIGN COMPUTATION**

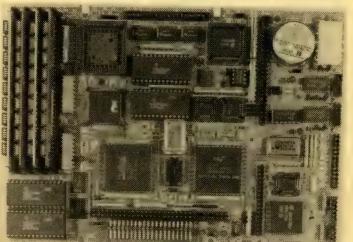


Rt. 33, Sherman Square Farmingdale, NJ 07727  
(908) 938-6661 • (908) 938-6662 (FAX)

DC/CAD... Innovative, Intelligent & Integrated Software

CIRCLE NO. 754

## Baby Bullet-386SX™



- Single Board Computer
- AT Compatible • SCSI Interface
- On Board Serial (2), & Parallel (1) Ports
- On Board Multiple Disk Interface
- Solid State Disk • Low Power — Only 5V
- Small Size — 5.25" Disk Form Factor
- Watch Dog Timer • Keyboard Interface
- Up To 16MB DRAM • AMPRO Compatible

Dyna Five Corporation  
173 Freedom Avenue • Anaheim, CA 92801  
(714) 525-8795 • FAX (714) 525-9310

CIRCLE NO. 757

**You don't need a lot of pull to get our free catalog.**



There's excitement brewing in the power supply industry! Get all the details in your very own free, 32-page, full-color TODD catalog. You'll find specs, performance, mechanical, pinout, mounting and applications information for over 100 outstanding OEM switching power supplies, including TODD's revolutionary SUPERMAX 1000, the ultra-compact 1000-watt "shoe box" switcher with built-in Power Factor

Correction. To have the TODD catalog on its way to you today, call the TODD Power-Phone: **800 223-TODD**, The 911 of power supplies. In NY 516 231-3366.

**TODD**

CIRCLE NO. 758

### CP-1128 COMBINATION PROGRAMMER



**\$1295.00**

Introducing programming support for AMD's complete MACH family of devices. The CP-1128 provides programming support for the MACH 110/210/120/130/230.

Qualified and recommended by AMD, Lattice, National Semiconductor and Signetics.

Immediate programming support for Cypress' CY7C361, Lattice's ispLS1032 and pLS1032, as well as National AIM devices.

Call **1-800-225-2102** for a literature pack and a demo disk.

Lifetime FREE software updates available via BBS 24-hours a day or via US Mail.

**BP** MICROSYSTEMS

10681 Haddington • Houston, TX 77043-3239 • FAX 713/461-7413

© 1991 BP Microsystems, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 761



### RUGGED & HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS WITH FOLD DOWN KEYBOARD & VGA MONITOR FOR RACK, BENCH OR PORTABLE APPLICATIONS

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 12 SLOT PASSIVE BACK PLANE, 250W POWER SUPPLY
- 80386 CPU CARD AT 20/25/33 MHZ, UP TO 8MB OF ZERO WAIT STATE RAM
- SONY TRINITRON TUBE, HIGH RESOLUTION VGA (640 x 480) MONITOR AND CARD
- ROOM TO MOUNT THREE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL PORT, MS DOS/GW BASIC

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH 80486 OR 80286 CPU CARDS IN VARIOUS CONFIGURATIONS, FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

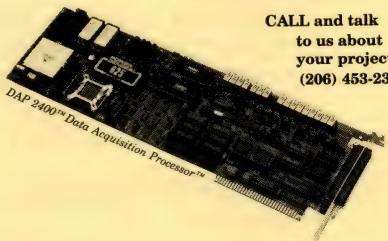
**IBI SYSTEMS INC., 6842 NW 20 AVE.  
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33309. 305-978-9225  
FAX: 305-978-9226**

CIRCLE NO. 764

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

16 MHz CPU  
DRAM to 512K  
20 MHz DSP  
SRAM to 96K  
DAPL™ Operating System  
100+ standard commands  
Custom commands in C

### The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



CALL and talk to us about your project.  
(206) 453-2345

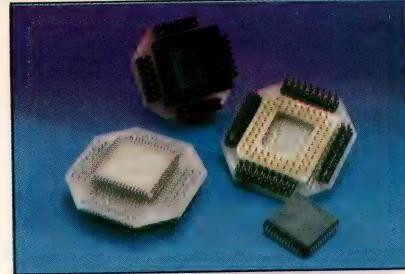
ANALOG I/O  
DIGITAL I/O  
Inputs to 235K samples per second  
Outputs to 250K samples per second

Or call for FREE demo diskette.

CIRCLE NO. 759

**MICROSTAR**  
LABORATORIES  
2905 116th Avenue NE  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
FAX (206) 453-3199

### PLCC PROBING



### IN SOCKET

- Probe socketed PLCC chips
- Lowest profile socketed PLCC PROBE
- Mechanically and electrically reliable connection
- Choice of PLCC, PGA, LCC, cable (top socket)
- Sizes from 20 to 84 pins
- Optional height extender
- Custom design services



**IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. BOX 2115, ST. PAUL, MN 55121  
(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616

CIRCLE NO. 760

### 8051 68HC11 COP8



#### iceMASTER Your Window To Emulation Productivity

- Easy to learn & use
- Windowed interface -- user configurable
- FAST! Download -- <3 sec. typ. at 115KB
- Source Level debug
- A 4K frame trace buffer with advanced searching capabilities.
- iceMASTER connects easily to your PC, requires no disassembly, or expansion slots. Works on any PC (DOS or OS/2), MicroChannel or EISA. Even laptops!
- iceMASTER is versatile: iceMASTER-8051, iceMASTER-68HC11 and iceMASTER-COP8 support most family derivatives.
- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- 68HC11 A,D,E; 8XC528; 8XC552; 8XC515A and 8XC517A support.
- Call today for free demo disk and ask about a free 8051 Macro Assembler! (800) 638-2423

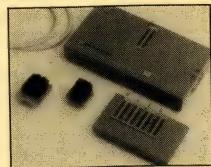


MetaLink Corporation P.O. Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244-1329  
Phone: (602) 926-0797 FAX: (602) 926-1198 TELEX: 499BOSMINT

**HOT NEW PRODUCTS!**

CIRCLE NO. 763

### UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER ALL-03 \$649\*



- MOST COMPLETE DEVICE LIST & SMD SUPPORT (PLCC, PGA, QFP, SOP)
- PAL, GAL... E(E)PROM, SPECIAL PROM, MPU, DSP...
- TEST DIGITAL IC & DRAM
- FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES

### EPROM PROGRAMMERS (UP TO 2 MB) EPP-01A/04A/08A FROM \$169\*

CALL (510) 623-0430

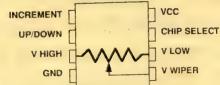


**Hi-Lo SYSTEMS**

4580 ENTERPRISE ST, FREMONT, CA 94538  
FAX (510) 623-7260 \*U.S. ONLY

CIRCLE NO. 762

### "NO KNOBS"



#### E2POT™ Digitally Controlled Potentiometers

##### FEATURES:

- Low Power CMOS Technology
- Non-volatile Wiper Position Storage
- Temperature Compensated
- Low Cost
- ±20% End to End Resistance Range
- Improve System Reliability
- 1-3% Resolution
- 100 Year Wiper Position Retention
- Will Not Wear Out!
- Allow Automated System Adjustments
- 8 Pin Through-hole And Surface Mount Packages



Xicor, Inc., 851 Buckeye Court, Milpitas, California 95035-7493  
(408) 432-8888 X3549 FAX 408-432-0640

CIRCLE NO. 765



### Free Catalog

The World's Largest Collection of Adapters & Accessories for VLSI/Surface Mount Devices

- Emulator Pods & Adapters
- Debug Tools
- Programming Adapters
- Socket Converters
- Debugging Accessories
- Prototyping Adapters
- Custom Engineering

Emulation Technology, Inc.  
2344 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051  
Phone: 408-982-0660 FAX: 408-982-0664



CIRCLE NO. 766

## 1992 Recruitment Editorial Calendar

Issue	Issue Date	Ad Deadline	Editorial Emphasis
News Edition	Mar. 5	Feb. 20	Memory Technology • CPU Boards • Computers & Peripherals • Diversity Special Series
Magazine Edition	Mar. 16	Feb. 20	COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL SPECIAL ISSUE • Multimedia • Components • Memory Technology • Computer Peripherals • International Technology Update—Japan
News Edition	Mar. 19	Mar. 5	DSP Software • Communications • Regional Profile: New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania
Magazine Edition	Mar. 30	Mar. 5	Microprocessors • Analog Circuits • CAE • Test & Measurement
SOFTWARE ISSUE	Mar. 30	Mar. 5	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING SPECIAL ISSUE • (To be polybagged with the March 30th Magazine Edition issue)
News Edition	Apr. 2	Mar. 19	ICs & Semiconductors • Multimedia Software/Development Tools • Engineering Management Special Series
Magazine Edition	Apr. 9	Mar. 19	CAE • EDN Hands-on Special Project—Part I: Field-programmable Gate Arrays • Software • Memory Technology
Magazine Edition	Apr. 23	Apr. 2	Portable Computer Design • EDN Hands-on Special Project—Part II: Field-programmable Gate Arrays • Electromechanical Devices • Computer Peripherals
News Edition	Apr. 30	Apr. 16	ASICs SPECIAL ISSUE • FPGAs and CPLDs • CICC Hot Products • ASICs • Regional Profile: Northern California
Magazine Edition	May 7	Apr. 16	Communications/Networks • Test & Measurement • Surface-Mount Components • Power Sources • Electro Show & Products Issue

Call today for information on Recruitment Advertising:

East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610

West Coast: Nancy Olbers (603) 436-7565

National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602



Hughes Network Systems is an industry leader in the development and manufacture of highly innovative telecommunication products for solving the advanced communications needs of our customers. To continue our success, we're currently seeking a Sr. Designer to implement satellite modem and baseband circuit designs into ASIC.

The ideal candidate will possess demonstrated knowledge of ASIC gate-level design, simulation, test vector generation, design tools and processes, backed up by a strong background in telecommunications and digital circuit design. Experience with larger chip designs, mixed-mode designs, HDL and Mentor Graphics tool is highly desirable. The candidate should possess a BSEE (MSEE preferred).

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package, and relocation assistance. For immediate consideration, send your resume to: Hughes Network Systems, Inc., Dept. 902N382, 11717 Exploration Lane, Germantown, MD 20876. An equal opportunity employer.

**HUGHES**  
NETWORK SYSTEMS

Subsidiary of  
Hughes Aircraft Company

### EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Company needs a Research Scientist to use Mathematic methods to do research and develop three-dimensional graphics for computer software designs. The applicant must have Ph.D. in Mathematics and have done research in and produced at least one published paper in the area of differential manifolds and the eigenvalues of Laplace operators living on these manifolds, and know how to use computer languages C, Basic and techniques of programming MS Windows. 40 hr/week, \$38,000/year. Send resume to **J. Gaston**, Division of Employment Security, 505 Washington, St. Louis, Missouri 63101. Phone (314) 340-4748. Re: Job #536446.

**Get  
a  
Job!**

**EDN**  
Magazine  
Edition  
News  
Edition

**WHO  
HAS MADE  
THE BIGGEST  
BREAKTHROUGH  
IN CORDLESS  
PHONE  
SECURITY?**



Philips Semiconductors, Marketing Communications, Building BAF-1, PO Box 218, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

**Philips Semiconductors**



Keeping conversations private on a cordless telephone is a big challenge.

Philips' response is typically small.

These two 8-pin ICs comprise an automatic voice scrambling and descrambling system for a cordless phone handset.

There are no external components and operating voltage is low. Philips' ingenious "split frequency" method provides highly secure communications with an almost infinite number of codes.

So now system designers can build cost-effective products, ready for the onset of obligatory voice scrambling.

As Europe's No 1 semiconductor company, Philips has a wealth of workable solutions for the next generation of telecoms systems. It's a market-led approach that has brought us success in many areas of our total range: power semiconductors; transistors and

## THE COMPANY WITH THE SMALLEST SOLUTION.

diodes; optocouplers; sensors and hybrid ICs; dedicated ICs for consumer, communication and control applications; industry-standard ICs (logic, linear and programmable) and microcontrollers.

With a total of 14,000 products, it's one of the most comprehensive ranges you'll find in the semiconductor industry.

An exception, for once, to the rule that small is best.



# PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO. 117

## Business/Publishing Headquarters

275 Washington St  
Newton, MA 02158  
Fax: (617) 558-4470

### VP/Publishing Director

Peter D Coley  
(617) 558-4673  
Ora Dunbar, Sales Coordinator

### VP/Publisher

Roy W Forsberg  
(617) 558-4367

### Advertising Sales Director

Jeff Patterson  
(617) 558-4583  
Julie Dooley, Sales Coordinator

### Marketing/Business Director

Deborah Virtue  
(617) 558-4779

## NEW ENGLAND/NY

Chris Platt, Clint Baker  
199 Wells Ave  
Newton, MA 02159  
Tel: (617) 964-3730  
Fax: (617) 332-7128

## NEW YORK CITY/NEW JERSEY

Dan Rowland  
249 W 17th St  
New York, NY 10011  
Tel: (212) 463-6419  
Fax: (212) 463-6404

## SOUTHEAST CORRIDOR/PA

Steve Farkas  
487 Devon Park Dr  
Wayne, PA 19087  
Tel: (215) 293-1212  
Fax: (215) 293-0359

## IL, IN, KY, MI, OH, TN

Greg Anastos  
Cahners Plaza  
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
Tel: (708) 635-8800  
Fax: (708) 635-0929

## IL, MN, NE, IA, KS, ND, SD, WI, MO, AL, AR, OK, CANADA

Jack Johnson  
Cahners Plaza  
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080  
Des Plaines, IL 60018  
Tel: (708) 635-8800  
Fax: (708) 635-0929

## ARIZONA

John Huff  
44 Cook St  
Denver, CO 80206  
Tel: (303) 388-4511  
Fax: (303) 394-4709

## COLORADO

Bill Klanke  
44 Cook St  
Denver, CO 80206  
Tel: (303) 388-4511  
Fax: (303) 394-4709

## ORANGE/RIVERSIDE/ SAN DIEGO COUNTIES

Jim McErlean  
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170  
Irvine, CA 92715  
Tel: (714) 851-9422  
Fax: (714) 752-6867

## LOS ANGELES/ SOUTHERN CA, NV

Charles J Stillman  
12233 W Olympic Blvd  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
Tel: (213) 826-5818  
Fax: (213) 207-1067  
  
Susan N Green  
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170  
Irvine, CA 92715  
Tel: (714) 851-9422  
Fax: (714) 752-6867

## NORTHERN CA/ SILICON VALLEY

Phil Branion, Bill Klanke  
James W Graham, Frank Granzeier  
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 200  
San Jose, CA 95128  
Tel: (408) 243-8838  
Fax: (408) 243-2144

## WASHINGTON, OREGON

Pat Dakin  
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6  
Portland, OR 97221  
Tel: (503) 297-3382  
Fax: (503) 297-4305

## TEXAS

Al Schmidt  
Two Forest Plaza  
12201 Merit Dr, Suite 730  
Dallas, TX 75251  
Tel: (214) 419-1825  
Fax: (214) 419-1829

## UK/NETHERLANDS

John Waddell  
Crystal Communications  
Purland House  
151 Nathan  
London SE28 0AB  
Tel: 44-81-312-4444  
Fax: 44-81-310-1201

## ITALY

Gianni Soddu  
International Advertising Network  
Via Cassola 6  
20122 Milano Italy  
Tel: 39-2-545-1833  
Fax: 39-2-546-2573

## SCANDINAVIA/BENELUX

John Waddell  
Crystal Communications  
Purland House  
151 Nathan Way  
London SE28 0AB  
Tel: 44-81-312-4444  
Fax: 44-81-310-1201

## FRANCE

Laura Whiteman  
14 Rue des Parisiens  
92600 Asnieres sur Seine  
France  
Tel: 331-47900507  
Fax: 331-47900643

## BAVARIA

Karin Steinbacher  
New Media Munchen  
Ismaniger Str 108  
8000 Munchen 80  
Germany  
Tel: 49-89-98-51-35  
Fax: 49-89-981-0117

## SPAIN

Luis S Giner  
Urbanizacion Santa Barbara  
Edificio Cumbre, Apt 7B  
08870 Sitges (Barcelona) Spain  
Tel: 3-894-43-26  
Fax: 3-894-88-37

## HUNGARY

Erika Alpar  
Publicitas Budapest  
Kossuth L ter 18  
1055 Budapest, Hungary  
Tel: 111-48-98 or 111-44-20  
Fax: 111-12-69

## AUSTRIA

Harald Brandt  
Permedia  
Mozartstrasse 43  
A-4020 Linz  
Tel: 732-79-34-55  
Fax: 732-79-34-58

## ISRAEL

Asa Talbar, Talbar Media  
Box 22917  
Tel Aviv 61228, Israel  
Tel: 972-3-223-621  
Fax: 972-3-524-2177

## SWITZERLAND

Peter Combaz, Roswitha N Kunzle  
Exportwerbung AG  
Kirchgasse 50, 8024 Zurich 1  
Tel: 41 1 261 4690  
Fax: 41 1 251 45 42

## CENTRAL/SOUTHWEST GERMANY

Franz Fleischmann, MediaPac  
Hanauer Landstrasse 294  
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1  
Germany; Tel: 4969 42 2951  
Fax: 49 69 421288

## HONG KONG

Adonis Mak  
Cahners Asia Limited  
22nd fl, Lo Yong Court  
Commercial Bldg  
212-220 Lockhart Road  
Wanchai, Hong Kong  
Tel: 852-572-2037  
Fax: 852-838-5912

## JAPAN

Kaoru Hara  
Dynaco International Inc  
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku  
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku  
Tokyo 160, Japan  
Tel: 81-3-366-8301  
Fax: 81-3-366-8302

## KOREA

Jeong-guon Seo  
DooBee International Inc  
Centre Bldg, 1-11 Jeong-dong  
Choong-ku, Seoul, Korea  
Tel: 82-2-776-2096  
Fax: 82-2-755-9860

## SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA

Hoo Siew Sai  
Major Media Singapore PTE Ltd  
52 Chin Swee Rd  
#06-00 Resource Bldg  
Singapore 0316  
Tel: 65-738-0122  
Fax: 65-738-2108

## AUSTRALIA

Alexandra Harris-Pearson  
World Media Network Pty Ltd  
Level 2, 285 Clarence Street  
Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia  
Tel: 61-2-283-2788  
Fax: 61-2-283-2035

## TAIWAN

Parson Lee  
Acteam International Marketing Corp  
Box 82153, Taipei, Taiwan ROC  
Tel: 886-2-7114833  
Fax: 886-2-7415110

## PRODUCT MART

Joanne Dorian  
249 W 17th St  
New York, NY 10011  
Tel: (212) 463-6415  
Fax: (212) 463-6404

## INFO CARDS/ LITERATURE LINK

Heather McElkenny  
Tel: (617) 558-4282

## CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/ CAREER NEWS

Roberta Renard  
National Sales Manager  
Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager  
Diane Philipbar, Sales Assistant  
103 Eisenhower Pkwy  
Roseland, NJ 07068  
Tel: (201) 228-8602, 228-8610,  
228-8608; fax: (201) 228-4622

Nancy Olbers  
Western Sales Manager  
238 Highland St  
Portsmouth, NH 03801  
Tel: (603) 436-7565  
Fax: (603) 436-8647

Direct Mail Service  
(708) 390-2361

Wendy A Casella, Mary Beth Cassidy,  
Muriel Murphy  
Advertising/Contracts Coordinators  
(617) 964-3030

## Cahners Magazine Div

Terry McDermott, President  
Cahners Publishing Co  
Frank Sibley, Executive Vice President/  
General Manager, Boston Div  
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production &  
Manufacturing

## Circulation: Denver, CO (303) 388-4511

**Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Andrea Marwitz, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60017. Phone (708) 390-2240.**

# We can give you all kinds of **POWER**

Two things are important in a motor. How fast it turns. And how fast it gets turned around.

For over 80 years Hansen has been custom designing and manufacturing Synchron®, D.C. Servo and Stepper motors with performance and delivery you can rely on. Even under the most demanding conditions.

We'll work with you to develop the most efficient motor for your specific needs...and budget.

For motors that deliver what they promise, when they're promised, call or write Hansen today. Because at Hansen everything revolves around you, the customer.



#### Synchron®

- Hysteresis-type
- Exceptional reliability
- Highest quality and precision

#### Stepper

- Size 19, 23 & 28
- Direct drive or geared
- Compact and efficient

#### DC/Servo

- Three (3) different sizes
- Optional encoder
- Higher performance at reasonable cost



**HANSEN CORPORATION**

A MINEBEA  
GROUP COMPANY

*The Mark of Reliability*

Hansen Corporation      a subsidiary of IMC Magnetics Corp.  
P.O. Box 23, Princeton, IN 47670 • Phone: 812-385-3415 • Fax: 812-385-3013

CIRCLE NO. 118

## We've Got You Covered!



With enclosures for:

■ Video Monitors ■ Analog Units ■ Keyboards

Molded of 94-5V approved Resin and available off-the-shelf in quantities of 1 to 1,000.

Painting, shielding, fabrication and custom molding available.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

**PRIEMA PLASTICS, INC.**

P.O. Box 3625 • Des Moines, Iowa 50322

Tel: 1-800-776-7628 • FAX: 1-515-270-1333

Limited  
Time Offer  
Call Now!

## WE'RE SLASHING LEAD TIMES ON SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES.



Ault, the leader in external power, has slashed delivery times on our already low cost universal input single and multiple output switch mode power supplies. Now the finest in the industry is also the fastest. UL, CSA, TUV approved.

MODEL	MAX. WATTS	OUTPUT VDC	AMPS
SW106MA0012F01	25	+5	0-5.0
SW101MA0021F01	42	+12	0-3.5
SW103MA0021F01	45	+16	0-2.8
SW105MA0021F01	48	+24	0-2.0
SW305MA0012F01	17	+5, +12, -12	0-2, 0-0.8, 0-0.4
SW300MA0012F01	25	+5, +12, -12	0-4, 0-1, 0-0.6

Other models also available

Order now and save time and money!

**Call 1-800-899-1823**

**FAX 612-493-1911**



CIRCLE NO. 122

EDN February 17, 1992 • 231

CIRCLE NO. 121

# EDN-INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

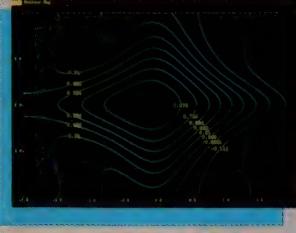
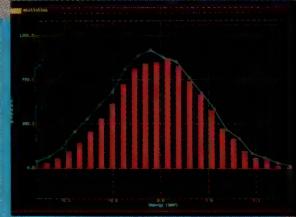
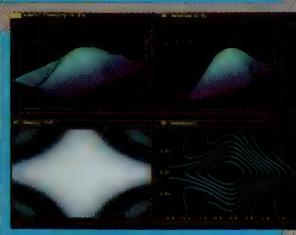
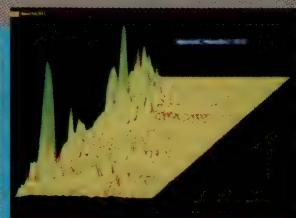
ACCEL Technologies Inc . . . . .	132	Goldstar Technology . . . . .	37-40	Planar Systems . . . . .	192
Actel . . . . .	14-15	Grammar Engine Inc . . . . .	222	Powercube . . . . .	147-148
Adaptec Products Co . . . . .	193	Groupe Silicomp . . . . .	138	Power-One Inc . . . . .	80
Advanced Micro Devices . . . . .	12-13	Hewlett-Packard Co . . . . .	C2, 87	Precision Interconnect . . . . .	10
Advanced Microelectronics . . . . .	64	Hypertronics Corp . . . . .	199	Priema Plastics . . . . .	231
Advin Systems . . . . .	224			Qualidyne Systems Inc . . . . .	145
Allen Systems . . . . .	223			Raltron . . . . .	220
Altera Corp . . . . .	92	IBI Systems Inc . . . . .	225	Raytheon . . . . .	95
American Arium . . . . .	154	IBM Corp . . . . .	152-153	RLC Enterprises . . . . .	173
American Neuralogix . . . . .	189	IC Designs . . . . .	200		
Ametek . . . . .	204	IMC Hanson . . . . .	231	Samsung Semiconductor . . . . .	16-17
AMP . . . . .	28-29	Incredible Tech . . . . .	221	Samtec Inc . . . . .	194, 195
Analog Devices Inc . . . . .	91, 112-113	Instrument Specialties Co Inc . . . . .	191	Sanyo . . . . .	205
Apex Microtechnology Corp . . . . .	90	Intermetrics Inc . . . . .	82	Siemens . . . . .	48-49
array Microsystems Inc . . . . .	63	International Rectifier . . . . .	C3	Signum Systems . . . . .	167
AT&T . . . . .	170-171	Intusoft . . . . .	223	Softools . . . . .	224
Atlanta Signal Processors Inc . . . . .	176	IOTech Inc . . . . .	126	Sprague Goodman . . . . .	196
Ault . . . . .	231	Ironwood . . . . .	225	Stanford Research Systems Inc . . . . .	185
Autec Power Systems . . . . .	220			Sumitomo Metal Mining . . . . .	217
Aval Corp of Ireland . . . . .	223	John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc . . . . .	4, 46, 52, 53-54, 201-202, 203	Sun Electronic Systems Inc . . . . .	94
Avex Electronics . . . . .	90A-D	J W Miller Div/Bell Industries . . . . .	94		
Baker Consulting . . . . .	224			Tabor Electronics . . . . .	223, 224
BP Microsystems . . . . .	225	Keithley Instruments . . . . .	30-31, 32-33, 34-35	T-Cubed Systems Inc . . . . .	222
Brooktree Corp . . . . .	69	Kepco Inc . . . . .	71-74	TDK Corp of America . . . . .	44-45
Brutus Corp . . . . .	223			Tektronix Inc . . . . .	18-20, 56-57, 181, 183-184
Burr-Brown Corp . . . . .	89	LeCroy Corp . . . . .	76-77	Teledyne Relays . . . . .	237
Cahners CAPS . . . . .	111	Linear Technology Corp . . . . .	106, 165-166	Todd Products Corp . . . . .	225
Capilano Computer Systems Inc . .	224			Tokin Corp . . . . .	219
Capital Equipment Corp . . . . .	192	Maxim Integrated Products . . . . .	99, 101, 103, 105	Toko America Inc . . . . .	192
C & K Components Inc . . . . .	204	MCSI . . . . .	223	Toshiba . . . . .	78-79
Central Semi . . . . .	234	MetaLink Corp . . . . .	225	Toyocom . . . . .	188
Cinch Connector Div . . . . .	190	Meta Software Inc . . . . .	159	Tribal Microsystems . . . . .	221, 225
Comdisco . . . . .	96	MicroSim Corp . . . . .	23	Unitrode Corp . . . . .	137
Communications Specialties Inc . .	221	Microsys . . . . .	222	VME Microsystems . . . . .	123
Communication Specialists . . . . .	222	Microstar Laboratories . . . . .	225	Wavetek . . . . .	3
Computerwise Inc . . . . .	224	Mini-Circuits Laboratories . . . . .	26-27, 42-43, 157, 238	W H Brady . . . . .	218
Concurrent Logic . . . . .	125	Mizar Inc . . . . .	182	White Technology . . . . .	223
Condor . . . . .	61	Molex Inc . . . . .	234	Wintek Corp . . . . .	222
Cybernetic Micro Systems . . . . .	36	Murata Erie North America Inc . . . . .	66	Xicor Inc . . . . .	225
Cypress Semiconductor . . . . .	6			Ziatech Corp . . . . .	198
Dale Electronics Inc . . . . .	25	National Instruments . . . . .	2	Z-World . . . . .	221
Data I/O Corp . . . . .	C4, 222	National Semiconductor Corp . . . . .	238A-R		
Deltron Inc . . . . .	206A-D	NEC Corp . . . . .	50-51, 107-110, 197		
Design Computation Inc . . . . .	224	NEC Electronics . . . . .	150-151		
DigiKey . . . . .	169	Network Research . . . . .	41		
Dolphin Integration . . . . .	196	Nohau Corp . . . . .	221		
DSP Development . . . . .	233	Noise Laboratory Co . . . . .	222		
Dynafive . . . . .	224				
ECM . . . . .	131	Oak Grigsby . . . . .	223		
EEsof . . . . .	1	Ohmite Mfg Co . . . . .	174		
Electronic Measurements Inc . . . . .	211	OKI Semiconductor . . . . .	75		
Emulation Technology Inc . . . . .	225	Omatone Inc . . . . .	222		
EPIX Inc . . . . .	223	Orbit Semiconductor . . . . .	177, 178-179		
FDK . . . . .	220	Orion Instruments . . . . .	224		
Force Computers Inc . . . . .	187				
Fujitsu APD . . . . .	8	PADS Software Inc . . . . .	121		
Futaba . . . . .	161	PCB/EDN . . . . .	149		
GE Electromaterial . . . . .	175	Philips* . . . . .	227-229		
Glowlite . . . . .	234	Pico . . . . .	9, 198		
		Picher International Corp . . . . .	163		

## Recruitment Advertising 226-229

Hughes Network Systems

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

## DADiSP 3.0 for Scientific Data Analysis



**CALL 1-800-777-5151**

for your free DADiSP Trial Kit. DADiSP is available for SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent, and Silicon Graphics workstations, and of course, IBM PC compatibles.



One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139,  
617-577-1133, FAX: 617-577-8211

CIRCLE NO. 123

### Engineering

Signal Processing & FFTs  
Filter Design  
Speech / Communications  
Sonar & Radar  
Electronics Design  
Mechanical Test  
Vibration Analysis

### Image Processing

Medical Imaging  
Satellite  
Seismology  
Terrain Rendering  
Communications

### Lab Automation

Data Acquisition  
IEEE-488  
Test & Measurement  
Process Control  
Quality Improvement  
Manufacturing Test

### Science

Statistics  
Experimental Design  
Hypothesis Testing  
Peak Analysis  
Chemistry  
Medical Research  
Quality Management

### Matrix Processing

Inverse / Transpose  
Eigen Values & Vectors  
Matrix Math  
2D FFTs and convolutions  
3D and 4D Graphic Displays  
Operations Research

**ASIC**—application-specific integrated circuit

**ATE**—automatic test equipment

**ATPG**—automatic test-pattern generator

**BILBO**—built-in logic-block observer

**BIST**—built-in self test

**CAE**—computer-aided engineering

**CD**—compact disc

**CMOS**—complementary metal-oxide semiconductor

**CMRR**—common-mode rejection ratio

**DAC**—digital-to-analog converter

**DFT**—design for test

**DMM**—digital multimeter

**DUT**—device under test

**ECL**—emitter-coupled logic

**EC**—European Community (Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, and the UK)

**EDIF**—Electronic Design Interchange Format

**EFTA**—European Free Trade Association (Austria, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland)

**FFT**—fast Fourier transform

**FPGA**—field-programmable gate array

**HDL**—hardware description language

**JFET**—junction field-effect transistor

**JTAG**—Joint Test Action Group

**NRE**—nonrecurring engineering

**PECL**—positive emitter-coupled logic; referenced to 5V

**PLA**—programmable logic array

**PLD**—programmable logic device

**PLL**—phase-locked loop

**rms**—root-mean-square

**SMT**—surface-mount technology

**SMU**—source-measure unit; four instruments in one: a voltage source, a voltmeter, a current source, and a current meter

**THD**—total harmonic distortion

**TPG**—test-pattern generator

**TTL**—transistor-transistor logic

**VCO**—voltage-controlled oscillator

**VHDL**—VHSIC Hardware Description Language

**VHSIC**—very-high-speed integrated circuit

This list includes acronyms and abbreviations found in EDN's Special Report, Technology Updates, and feature articles.

# At half the price, our current limiting diodes have few limitations.



Designing in our high reliability current limiting diodes makes a lot of sense.

They offer superior circuit performance, superior lot-to-lot consistency, and superior thermal characteristics . . . in a space-saving, hermetically sealed glass case. Motorola-equivalent leaded or SMD versions are available at about half the price. Special selections also available.

#### Available Types:

1N5283 THRU 1N5314 (leaded).

CCL0035 THRU CCL5750 (leaded).

CMCL1300 THRU CMCL 1304 (leaded).

CCLM0035 THRU CCLM5750 (SMD).

Pencil in Central. For more information, write or call.

**Central Semiconductor Corp.**

Central: We make the difference.

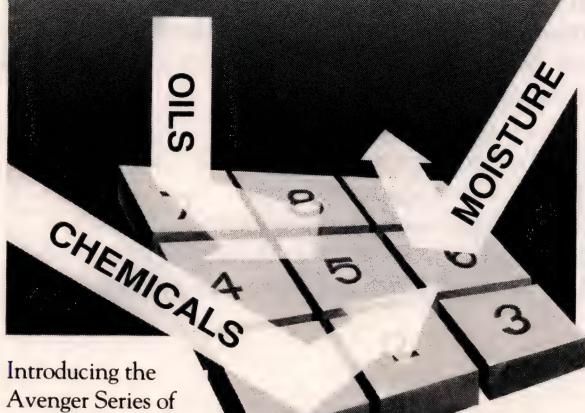
145 Adams Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Phone (516) 435-1110 FAX (516) 435-1824



CIRCLE NO. 124

## FINALLY... rubber keypads that can't be penetrated by



Introducing the Avenger Series of Keypads & Switches with the patented new GloGuard process. Eliminates the need for costly plastic caps.

For more information, call or write:

1-800-654-3662



FAX 405/238-3029

**Glolite  
Sales Ltd.**

P.O. BOX 688

PAULS VALLEY, OK 73075

*The Ultimate "How To" Book*



With Molex's new full-line catalog #920, you get the ultimate "how-to" book. How-to solve your unique design problems. How-to lower your total applied costs. And how-to meet your specific delivery and quality requirements.

So if you're wondering "how-to" get your hands on the most advanced interconnect technology, call or write Molex today for our new full-line catalog.



*Bringing People & Technology Together, Worldwide<sup>SM</sup>*  
Molex Incorporated 2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 Tel: (708) 969-4550 Fax: (708) 969-1352

## Book and software unravel the intricacies of the chaos theory

In James Gleick's book *Chaos: Making a New Science*, he tells a story about quantum physicist Werner Heisenberg. On his death bed, Heisenberg declared that he would have two questions for God: Why relativity and why turbulence. He said, "I really think He may have an answer to the first question."

Chaos theory may not answer the second question, but it does offer a way to model the behavior of nonlinear systems, in which quantities vary over time or change from place to place in a manner that is not strictly proportional. The equations for such systems generally cannot be solved or added together. These equations model the real world—instead of idealizing it—by including nasty nonlinear variables such as friction.

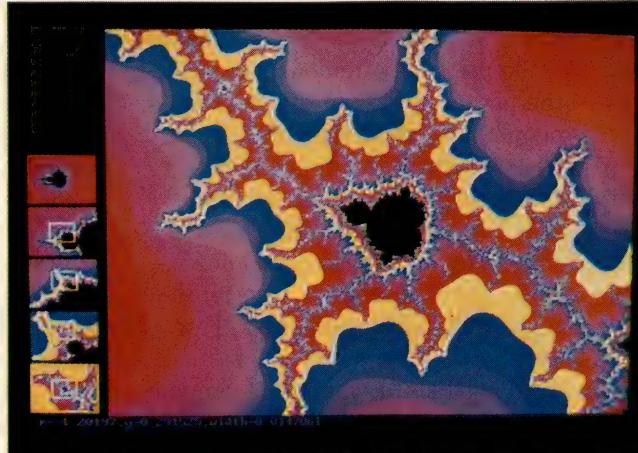
In such seemingly random systems as the weather, the swinging of a pendulum, the fluctuations in wildlife populations, and even the bobbing of stock prices and the dripping of a faucet, researchers have discovered patterns. Universal laws appear to be buried in what scientists once viewed as turbulence and disorder—an impenetrable quality of the real world.

Science writer Gleick worked with Autodesk to create *James Gleick's Chaos: The Software*, a series of six interactive programs that bring to life the relationships he described in his best-selling book.

Computers played a crucial role in the founding of the science of chaos. Instead of merely speeding

problem solving, scientists used computers as tools—much as biologists use microscopes and engineers use oscilloscopes—to explore the graphical landscapes generated by seemingly simple equations.

The programs in this package are fully realized versions of the programs that gave rise to the most important discoveries of the science of chaos. The six programs are the Mandelbrot sets, magnets and



The colors of this section of the Mandelbrot set show how fast points fall away from the actual set, which is a collection of points shown as black on screen. The smaller boxes on the left show the previous five images.

pendulums, strange attractors, the chaos game, fractal forgeries, and toy universes. Using the programs you can tweak an image's parameters; view preset images; change colors; add sound, and move around an image by zooming, panning, and centering.

Each chapter of the accompanying manual begins with Gleick's introduction to the chaos theory the program demonstrates and his suggestions of things to try with the program. Next are step-by-step instructions for using the program and information about its features and options. Wrapping up each

chapter is a discussion of the mathematics of that particular program.

The second chapter of the manual describes the Mandelbrot set, which looks like a snowman with smaller and smaller heads attached all over it. Upon closer look, the edges of the heads look like a fine, intricate lace whose pattern never repeats. Users can pan across the set scanning the boundary, then zoom in closer and closer, revealing layer upon layer of complexity.

The actual set is a collection of points shown as black on screen. For each complex number  $n$ , the computer computes the sequence of numbers  $n$ ,  $n^2 + n$ ,  $(n^2 + n)^2 + n$ ,  $\dots$ . If the numbers get larger and larger, running away toward infinity, the original point is not part of the Mandelbrot set. If the point is in the set, the numbers remain locked in a repeating loop or bounce chaotically from one point to the next but do not approach infinity.

The colors of the image are like the colors of a contour map—they show how steeply the rest of the terrain falls away from the set. Points not in the set escape to infinity at varying rates, which the program shows using different colors.

The geometry of the Mandelbrot set shows that processes that are simple in themselves can create complexity through repetition and feedback. The set also shows that boundaries between, say, stability and instability in a system are not necessarily smooth. Such a boundary may be sufficiently complex that a slight change in starting

conditions may throw the system off into a different region.

One drawback to this software package is that it's slow. To draw an image, the program paints the screen four times going from a coarse to an increasingly fine resolution. On my coprocessor-less 286-based computer, the first screen takes about 9 sec, the second 25 sec, the third 1 minute and 25 sec, and the fourth almost 6 minutes. However, you don't have to wait for the program to finish an image before you make a change to that image or start a new one.

Chaos runs on IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and compatible computers that have an EGA or VGA display and 640 kbytes of memory. Autodesk recommends a math coprocessor, although one is not required. The software package includes the illustrated 238-pg manual, 5 1/4- and 3 1/2-in. program disks, and quick-reference cards.

—Julie Anne Schofield

*James Gleick's Chaos: The Software, Autodesk Inc, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965. Phone (800) 688-2344, (415) 332-2344. FAX (415) 331-8093. \$59.95.*

*Chaos: Making a New Science, by James Gleick, Viking Penguin Inc, New York, NY, 1987, 354 pgs. ISBN 0-14-00-925-1. Hardcover, \$22.95; paperback, \$14.95.*

## Finding a map and a compass for leaders and managers

Author Stephen R Covey has taken the ideas from his book *The Seven Habits of Highly Effective People* and applied them to the arts of leadership and management in an excellent book, *Principle-Centered Leadership*. Covey's approach is fundamental. He is more

concerned with character than personality, with principles than practices. Covey writes: "Practices are the *what to do's*, ... Principles are the *why to do's*."

If you're looking for a map to guide you across the managerial terrain, Covey refuses to provide one for you. Business terrains change daily, making maps quickly obsolete. However, if you're looking for a metaphysical compass with which to lead your people, you'll find one in this book. That compass is constructed from Covey's seven habits, which urge you to be principle-centered instead of procedure-centered; procedures can change but fundamental principles won't.

Skeptics may immediately see the potential flaw in this reasoning: people have different ideas about what constitutes a fundamental principle. Covey notes, however, that certain fundamentals are shared by all. These principles include fairness, equity, justice, integrity, honesty, and trust. Few could argue the point. Who wouldn't like to work at a company governed by these principles?

Such a world sounds utopian, though. At first glance, aligning the corporate world with the true North of fundamental principles sounds impossible and that may well be the case. Instead, Covey urges you to make these principles work at your company by internalizing and living them yourself.

Many people feel that things would be great if only that bozo over there or those clowns in that other department would shape up. Covey's philosophy won't let you off the hook that easily. You can always choose your response to any situation, and your choice should be based on these fundamental principles, not emotions or unthinking adherence to procedures. At a stroke, Covey puts you at the center of all of your problems and makes you the

sole solution. His ideas are at the very least thought-provoking.

Unfortunately, the book is not without flaws. It sometimes resembles a patchwork because several of its chapters were created by contributing authors. The topics ramble from you, to business, to your family, and then to educational institutions. One chapter in the book seems to be little more than an advertisement for the Covey Leadership Center; it talks about who the center has worked with but says nothing about what was done.

In addition, small offers appear at the bottom of several pages in the book, urging you to call a toll-free number to obtain free worksheets or audio cassettes. I wish that those worksheets had been included in the book, perhaps in appendices. I can only conclude that Covey took this approach to obtain names for his newsletter's and leadership center's mailing lists. The offers are free so the inconvenience isn't great. Even so, I liked the book.—Steven H Leibson

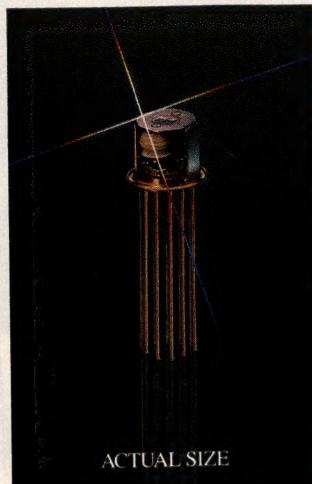
*Principle-Centered Leadership, Summit Books, New York, 1991, \$20.*

## What should we get our hands on?

We're interested in what will interest you. Drop us a line and let us know what you'd like to see included in this new section. EDN will also gladly accept software packages and new books to review. Write to Hands On! Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158.

# The Unforgettable Maglatch TO-5

- Non-destructive memory
- Low power consumption
- Inherently bi-stable pulse operation
- CMOS compatible Centigrid® version



The Maglatch TO-5. It's a legend in its own time. The little magnetic latching relay that just won't forget. It can't. Because once you set it with a brief pulse of coil voltage, it simply stays in that state until reset. Even if the system loses power.

In applications where power drain is critical, the Maglatch TO-5 is unbeatable. Since no holding power is needed, it uses less energy than any other type of relay on the market.

The Maglatch's inherently low intercontact capacitance gives it high isolation and low insertion loss up through UHF, making it ideal for RF switching applications. And its tiny footprint makes it ideal for high density printed circuit boards.

The Maglatch TO-5 comes in commercial/industrial versions as well as military versions qualified to "L," "M" and "P" levels of MIL-R-39016. And now it comes

in a CMOS compatible version as well. This version can be driven directly with CMOS level signals, with no outside amplification. That cuts down on the number of components and connections, for even greater system reliability.

The Maglatch TO-5. It's the world's smallest relay with indestructible memory. Call or write today for complete information.

**TELEDYNE RELAYS**  
Innovations In Switching Technology

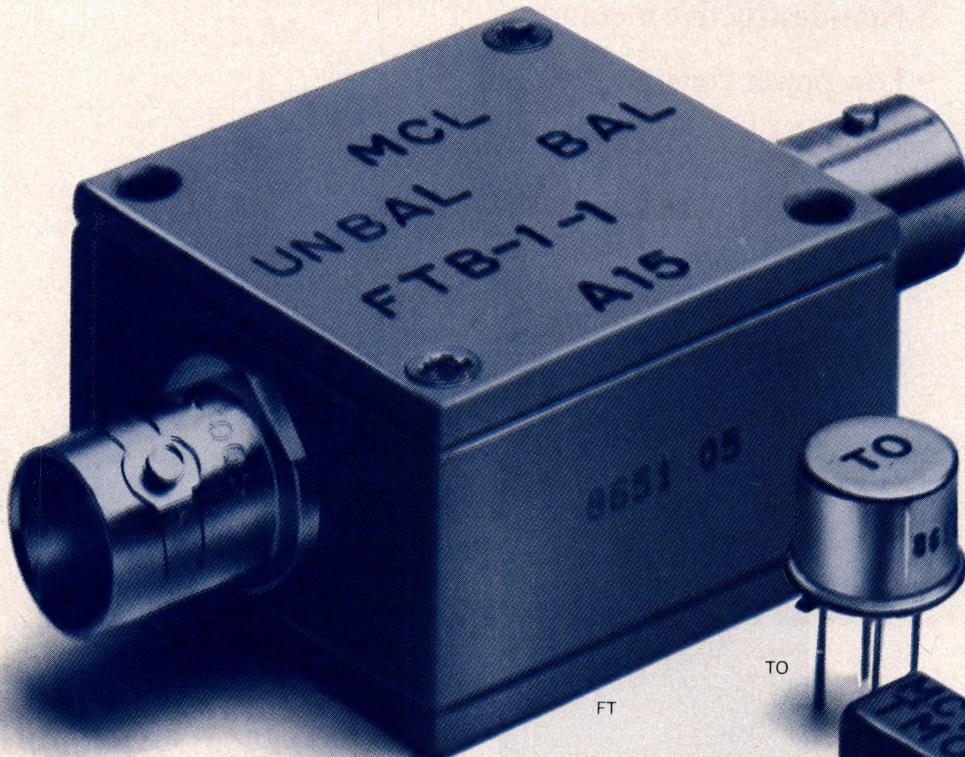
Teledyne Relays, 12525 Daphne Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250 • 213-777-0077, FAX: 213-779-9161.

European Headquarters: W. Germany: Abraham Lincoln Strasse 38-42, 6200 Wiesbaden • Belgium: 181 Chaussee de la Hulpe, 1170 Brussels • U.K.: The Harlequin Centre,

Southall Lane, Southall, Middlesex, UB2 5NH • Japan: Taikoh No. 3 Building, 2-10-7 Shibuya, Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150 • France: L'Arche Du Parc, 738 Rue Yves Kermen, 92658-Boulogne Billancourt CEDEX

# RF TRANSFORMERS

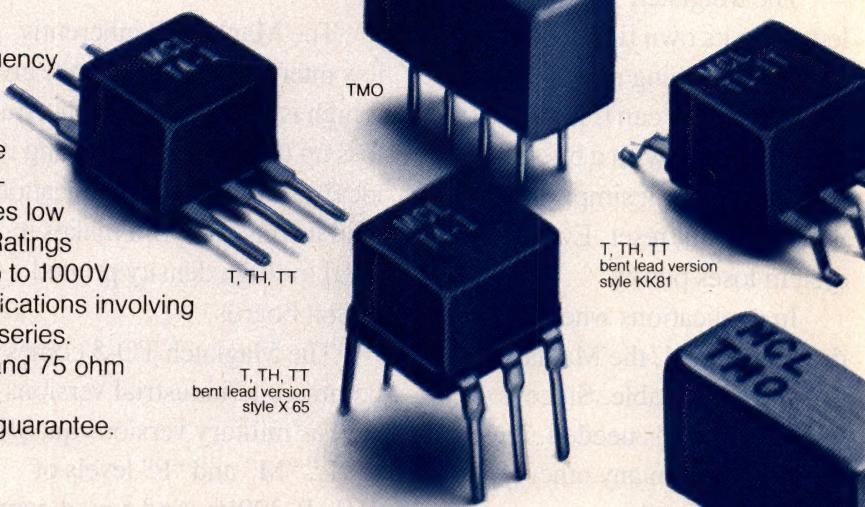
Over 50 off-the-shelf models...  
3KHz-800MHz from \$3.25



Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specific frequency range?... Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55831 requirements\*). Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100 mA DC primary current, use the T-H series. Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard; request other types. Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

\*units are not QPL listed



#### case styles

T, TH, case W 38, X 65 bent lead version, KK81 bent lead version  
TMO, case A 11, † case B 13      FT, FTB, case H 16

NEW TC SURFACE MOUNT MODELS from 1MHz to 1500 MHz

#### NSN GUIDE

MCL NO.	NSN
FTB1-1-75	5950-01-132-8034
FTB1-6	5950-01-225-8773
T1-1	5950-10-128-3745
T1-1T	5950-01-153-0668
T2-1	5950-01-106-1218
T3-1T	5950-01-153-0298
T4-1	5950-01-024-7626
T9-1	5950-01-105-8153
T16-1	5950-01-094-7439
TMO1-1	5950-01-178-2612

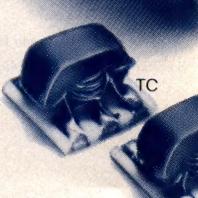
MCL NO.	NSN
TMO2-1	5950-01-183-6414
TMO2.5-6	5950-01-215-4038
TMO2.5-6T	5950-01-215-8697
TMO3-1T	5950-01-168-7512
TMO4-1	5950-01-067-1012
TMO4-2	5950-01-091-3553
TMO4-6	5950-01-132-8102
TMO5-1T	5950-01-183-0779
TMO9-1	5950-01-141-0174
TMO16-1	5950-01-138-4593

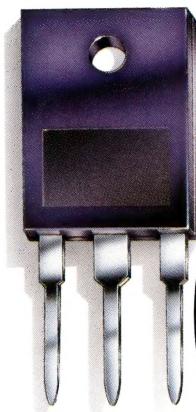
finding new ways...  
setting higher standards

**Mini-Circuits**  
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500  
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

CIRCLE NO. 128





oney.

# Why is everyone switching from bipolar to IR IGBTs?



Ask three design engineers why they're switching to IR IGBTs and you may get three different answers:

Performance. IR IGBTs switch faster, generate less heat, and operate at higher frequencies than bipolars.

Simplicity. Our IGBT's MOS gate makes it much simpler to drive than a bipolar.

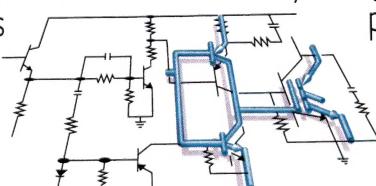
Size. Its smaller footprint and lower component count saves a lot of board space.

But all three answers add up to one: Cost effectiveness. Anyway you look at it, the price/

performance ratio improves. Or, the bottom line is the bottom line.

For your high voltage, high current power transistor circuit designs, remember, cost efficiency has four initials: IGBT.

Make that six. IR IGBT.



*The old way.* *The right way.*

**IR International Rectifier**

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, U.S.A. (310) 322-3331. FAX (310) 322-3332. TELEX 472-0403. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND TELEPHONE (0883) 713215, TELEX 95219

CIRCLE NO. 130



# Pack more logic into every FPGA.

**NEW ABEL-FPGA helps you get the most out of the latest FPGAs.** If you want to take advantage of the sophisticated capabilities of today's FPGAs, only Data I/O®'s new ABEL-FPGA™ Design Software has the power to pack in maximum logic. It combines the industry-standard ABEL Hardware Description Language (ABEL-HDL™) with our new intelligent FPGA Device Fitter™

technology. So, you can create more complex designs with less effort—ABEL-FPGA does the hard work for you!

ABEL-FPGA's powerful Device Fitters automatically optimize your circuits for minimum area or maximum speed. Fitters are available for all the leading architectures, including Actel, Altera, AMD, Atmel, ICT, National, Plus Logic, and Xilinx. And with built-in knowledge of its target architecture, each fitter masters the complex features of its device automa-

tically, intelligently.

Practical, detailed documentation, complete with FPGA design examples, also helps to ensure that you get the most from each architecture. And for added design power and flexibility, ABEL-FPGA lets you specify place-and-route constraints directly in your circuit description, so you can easily migrate the same design between multiple FPGA vendors.

Pack more logic into your next FPGA design, with the single solution to all your FPGA behavioral entry needs: ABEL-FPGA. Call today to find out more about NEW ABEL-FPGA.

**1-800-3-DataI0**  
(1-800-332-8246)

**NEW  
ABEL-FPGA  
with FPGA  
Device Fitters!**

The Personal Silicon Experts

**DATA I/O**  
Corporation